CW SAMPLE COPY
MI48103UIVYMUIVYM FCWB FC
UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS
SERIAL PUBLICATIONS
300 N ZEEB RD
ANN ARBOR MI 48103

NEWSPAPER

COMPUTERWORLD

THE NEWSWEEKLY FOR THE COMPUTER COMMUNITY

kly Newspaper Second-class postage paid at Boston, Mass., and additional mailing offices ©1978 by CW Communications/Inc.

October 30, 1978 $1.00 a copy; $25/year

Intended as a high-end extension of IBM's small business systems line, the System/38 sports a raft of 'firsts,' including a previously unavailable operating system, compressed logic circuitry and 32K-bit memory chips.

IBM Packs System/38 With Technological 'Firsts'

By Jeffry Beeler
CW Staff

ATLANTA — IBM has combined its latest memory technology with enhanced logic circuitry and previously unavailable operating software to create a general-purpose system that reportedly provides an upward expansion path for users of the firm's System/3 and System/34 processors.

Described as an upper end addition to IBM's small business systems line, the System/38 bulges with technological "firsts," both hardware and software. These advances are said to include:

- An unbundled operating system that marks the first change IBM's General Systems Division (GSD) has made in its software architecture since 1969.
- Logic chips that package bipolar circuits 28 times more densely than in the System/3.
- The first reported use of 32K-bit memory chips, which cycle in 600 nsec.
- IBM's first implementation of RPG-III.
- A virtual storage technique termed "single-level storage management."

IBM spokesmen characterized the System/38 as a "workstation-oriented" offering that supports 40 CRT terminals as a practical maximum. They also credited the System/38 with providing an improved price/performance ratio compared with the System/3, although the sources declined to specify how much of an improvement the latest system offers.

Most of the System/38's reported boost in price/performance stems from the advances in semiconductor technology or from the introduction of a licensed operating system called the Control Program Facility (CPF), which addresses six to seven times more basic instructions than the System/3. The CPF integrates functions like workstation support, data base management, security facilities, communications support and message facilities, which its GSD predecessors do not.

Like IBM's recently announced 8100 [CW, Oct. 9], the System/38 offers main storage built around 64K-bit memory chips. Unlike that previous system, however, the company's latest offering packs four of these chips onto one 256K-bit random-access memory (RAM) module occupying 1 sq in.

The system also incorporates 36K-bit RAMs comprised of 18K-bit chips and 128K-bit RAMs consisting of 32K-bit chips, the sources added.

Using the 256K-bit modules and the 64K-bit chips, the System/38 report-

(Continued on Page 4)

If Employers Take Carter Cue

Many DPers May Feel Salary Pinch

By Brad Schultz
CW Staff

WASHINGTON, D.C. — Virtually all DP professionals will earn less next year than expected if U.S. employers enforce the 7% lid on annual salary increases proposed last week by President Carter to help his Administration fight inflation.

Although the plan is called voluntary, an employer who fails to comply with the 7% lid faces denial of contracts, "privileges" or other benefits, Carter stated.

Among DPers, the median salary rose 12.4% from mid-1977 to mid-1978, according to a Fox-Morris Personnel Consultants study that also showed 16% to 18% gains by programmers, an "almost 20%" increase for DP communications and auditing specialists and growth exceeding 20% for "top-level" DP executives over the same period [CW, July 17].

An Association for Systems Management study found the 1977 DP salary median ($24,786) 32% higher than the 1974 median ($18,749) [CW, July 3].

Who Will Feel It More?

The higher paid DP workers — programmers, systems analysts and DP managers — will be more disturbed by the 7% lid than will keypunchers and computer operators, according to Robert White, chairman of the Association of Computer Programmers and Analysts (Acpa).

But Data Processing Management Association (DPMA) president Delbert W. Atwood Jr. said the constraint inflicts a sharper sting in the less lucrative ranks, because more affluent DPers can better afford the prospective financial setback.

White predicted Carter will fail to win widespread public support for his voluntary anti-inflation program and has merely "delayed the inevitable: mandatory controls."

Resource shortages or other circumstances may well force manufacturers to raise prices by more than 7% in order to obtain any profit, White explained, adding that labor unions will not adhere to the 7% wage limit if prices climb at a faster rate.

Nevertheless, DP users and vendors alike should give the program a try, the Acpa chief declared.

However, somewhat at odds with the Carter policy, White said that business-sector DP salaries should be peg[illegible] to corporate profitability, allowing salary hikes commensurate

(Continued on Page 4)

Processor Lets IBM 3270s Run on X.25 Packet Nets

By Ronald A. Frank
CW Staff

BURLINGTON, Mass. — IBM 3270 CRT systems running under the Binary Synchronous Communications (BSC) protocol will reportedly be able to operate in X.25 packet-switched networks if they use the 9100 series Network Interface Processor introduced by Cambridge Telecommunications, Inc. (CTX).

A multiple-microprocessor interface device, the 9100 allows a 3271 controller to communicate with a packet-switched network based on the X.25 standard even though the 3270 subsystem operates in BSC mode, a spokesman said.

The 9100 accepts conventional BSC formatted data from the 3271 controller and converts it into a High-Level Data Link Control (HDLC) bit stream that is compatible with X.25 networks. The installation of the 9100 at a remote site requires no changes in the IBM 3270 subsystem, CTX said.

When operating in an X.25 network, the 9100 processor acts as a concentrator, taking BSC input and translating it into an HDLC bit stream for transmission on a packet network.

Two models of the 9100 were introduced by CTX. The 9101 handles in-

(Continued on Page 6)

MVS Insights Gained

By Don Leavitt
CW Staff

LONDON — The use of a small-batch jobstream run on a large-scale IBM 370 configuration monitored by SMF has provided some insights into the effectiveness of IBM's MVS environment, according to the consultant who supervised the experiment at BOC Datasolve, a service bureau operated under British Oxygen Corp.

Speaking to a technical session at a recent meeting of the European Computer Measurement Association (Ecoma-6), Brian Long explained that the test setup was required since the company could not modify the production environment, in which SMF data was regularly collected, "just to determine what could be done under MVS."

Instead, the Datasolve technicians developed a jobstream made up of 100 jobs — obtained by duplicating a "much smaller number" of basic job types. These were a mixture of Cobol, Assembler and Fortran compilations and link-edits together with a number of different jobs executing IBM utilities, he noted.

The hardware consisted basically of a 4M-byte IBM 370/158 multi-

CW coverage on Ecoma-6 continues on Pages 6, 18 and 19.

(Continued on Page 6)

V12 N44 OCT 30 78 UMI

COMPUTERWORLD
THE NEWSWEEKLY FOR THE COMPUTER COMMUNITY
TM reg. U.S. Pat. Off.

EDITORIAL
Editor — E. Drake Lundell Jr.
Deputy Editor — Ronald A. Frank
Managing Editor — Nancy French
Associate Editor — Donald Leavitt
Washington/ Correspondent — Jake Kirchner
Staff Writers — Jeffry Beeler, Marcia Blumenthal, Howard Karten, Marcy Rosenberg, Timothy J. Scannell, Brad Schultz, Connie Winkler, Marguerite Zientara
Chief Copy Editor — Cheryl M. Gelb
Copy Editors — Barbara T. VanScoyoc, Gail Cohen
Photography Editor — Ann Dooley
Editorial Assistant — Denise Petski
Editorial Cartoonist — Jim Orton
Contributors:
Education — J. Daniel Couger
Legal — Roy N. Freed
Taylor Reports — Alan Taylor
Human Connection — Jack Stone

SALES
Vice-President — Roy Einreinhofer
Administrator — Terry Williams
Display Advertising — Lynn Victor
Classified Advertising — John O'Leary
Promotion Director — Jack Edmonston
Market Research — Kathryn V. Dinneen

CIRCULATION
Vice-President — Margaret Phelan
Circulation Manager — Barbara Jeannetti
Customer Service Rep — Peggy Kelly
Assistant — Eleanor Smith

PRODUCTION
Vice-President — Lee Vidmer
Supervisor — Henry Fling
Assistant Manager — Peter Holm
Typesetting Supervisor — Donna Turnbull

Please address all correspondence to the appropriate department at 797 Washington Street, Newton, Mass. 02160. Phone: (617) 965-5800. Telex: USA-92-2529

OTHER EDITORIAL OFFICES: Washington, D.C. : 821 National Press Building, 529 14th Street N.W., Washington, D.C. 20045. Phone: (202) 347-6718. **England:** Tony Vickers, IDG Publishing Ltd., 140-146 Camden Street, London NW1 9PF Phone: 01-267 1201. Telex: 851 264737. **W. Germany:** Hans-Jurgen Ballnath, Computerworld, c/o CW Publikationens, Friedrichstrasse 31, 8000 Munich 40, Phone: (089) 34-90-61. Telex: 5215350. **Asia:** Hidetsuna Sasaki, Computerworld, c/o Dempa/Computerworld Company, Dempa Building, 1-11-15, Higashi Gotanda 1-chome, Shinagawa-ku, Tokyo 141. Phone: (03) 445-6101. Telex: J2424461. **Australia:** John P. Costello, Computerworld Pty. Ltd., 3 Bruce Street, Crows Nest, NSW 2065. Phone: 929-5388, Telex: SECCO AA25468. **Brazil:** Eric Hippeau, Data News, c/o Computerworld do Brazil, Servicos e Publicacoes Ltda., Av. Rio Branco 156/Sala 1222, Rio di Janeiro ZC 21 Brazil. Phone: 242-7395. Telex: 212-1507.

Second-class postage paid at Boston, Mass., and additional mailing offices PN127420. Published weekly (except: a single combined issue for the last week in December and the first week in January) by CW Communications/Inc. Copyright 1978 by CW Communications/Inc. All rights reserved. Reproduction of material appearing in *Computerworld* is forbidden without written permission. Send all requests to Marion Kibbee. $1.00 a copy: U.S.— $25 a year; Canada, Central & So. America — $35 a year; Europe and Near East — $75 a year; other foreign — $125 a year (airmail service). Four weeks notice is required for change of address. Please allow six weeks for new subscription service to begin.
Computerworld can be purchased on 35 mm microform through University Microfilm Int., Periodical Entry Dept., 300 Zeeb Rd., Ann Arbor, Mich. 48106. Phone: (313) 761-4700. *Computerworld* is indexed: write to Circulation Dept. for subscription information.

CW COMMUNICATIONS/INC.
Board Chairman/ Publisher — Patrick J. McGovern
President — W. Walter Boyd
VP-Marketing — Roy Einreinhofer
VP-Finance — William P. Murphy
VP-Circulation — Margaret Phelan
VP-Production — Lee Vidmer

ABP MCC MEDIA DATA FORM

POSTMASTER: Send Form 3579 (Change of Address) to Computerworld Circulation Dept., 797 Washington St., Newton, MA. 02160. ac

IBM's Christensen to Keynote

DPMA Conference Begins Today

PARK RIDGE, Ill. — The Data Processing Management Association (DPMA) International Conference and Business Exposition is set to open at the New Orleans Hilton Hotel today with 60 exhibitors displaying their wares in 100 booths.

This year's keynote speaker will be B.C. Christensen, vice-president and general manager of IBM World Trade Corp., who will talk on the international aspects of the DP business from a multinational corporation's point of view.

As a whole, the conference will examine proven solutions to DP and management problems in "real world" settings, according to a DPMA spokesman. More than 40 educational sessions will be offered, including a first-time special management panel that will outline the skills DP managers must develop to advance to corporate-level positions.

Speakers on this panel, entitled "DP Arrows Are Pointing to Management — Don't Lose Your Way," include Jerry W. Geckle, president of Peterson, Howell and Heather, Inc.; John L. Jones, vice-president of management information services, Southern Railway System; and Roy N. Linton, president and chief operating officer of the Standard Register Co.

Special Interest Seminars

Two DPMA special interest groups — one on computer output microfilm (COM) and the second on the Certificate in Data Processing (CDP) — will hold half-day seminars.

For a panel on COM, Robert Woody, U.S. Datacorp's corporate development manager, will talk on "Taking the COMplexity out of COM"; Mark Woods, marketing vice-president of Quantor Corp.'s COM Division will discuss "Alphanumeric COM Recorders"; and Larry Schieber, Information International, Inc. product specialist, will outline "Features and Capabilities of Graphic COM Recorders."

The CDP symposium will deal with the recent unified effort toward professionalism as it relates to DP management and practice. Speakers will include Beverly Madron, the CDP interest group's president; Mert Walker, vice-president of the Institute for the Certification of Computer Professionals; Gary Casper, president of the Society of Certified Data Processors; and Jim Brown, director-at-large of the Association of Computer Programmers and Analysts.

Mixed Bag

Educational sessions will cover a mixed bag of topics. For example, Robert Courtney, data security staff member at IBM in Kingston, N.Y., will present "A Rational Approach to Data Security"; Gerry Cullen, director of communications at Datapoint Corp.'s Data Processing Division, will discuss "Data Base Management in Dispersed Processing Systems"; and Tom McShane, marketing vice-president for Vadic Corp., will talk about "Telecommunications From the Terminal User's Viewpoint."

Also, the question "Do Minis Really Outperform Maxis?" will be answered by Robert R. Sumrall, Logical Computing Corp. president. Joseph T. Simone, national product manager of Decision Data Computer Corp., will tell how to go "From Data Processing Into Management — The Importance of Being 'Cost-Effective.' "

As in the past, the DPMA will confer its Computer Sciences Man-of-the-Year award, this year to Irwin J. Sitkin, vice-president of corporate data processing and administrative services for Aetna Life & Casualty Co. in Hartford, Conn.

Sitkin, who manages a $63 million DP and administrative services operation, will be honored at a luncheon Nov. 1 for developing Aetna's DP installation into one of the most sophisticated in the industry, both in technology and service, DPMA said.

DPMA New Orleans '78 is expected to draw more than 3,000 attendees including preregistrants and walk-ins, the spokeswoman said. Full conference preregistration, totaling about 800 persons, is up by over 30% from last year, when 45 companies exhibited in 68 booths.

Exhibitors this year will include IBM, which is expected to show its 8100 system; Boeing Computer Services, Inc.; Texas Instruments, Inc.; Control Data Corp.; Sycor, Inc.; Quantor; Memorex Corp.; 3M Co.'s Microfilm Products Division; and Standard Register Co.

Among those firms participating for the first time will be ITT Carrier Terminal Systems, Inc., Decision Data Corp. and Data Pathing, Inc.

The DPMA is headquartered at 505 Busse Highway, Park Ridge, Ill. 60068.

On the Inside This Week

NEWS
U.S., Europe to Debate Regulation 4
Financial Privacy Act Seen Major Victory By Carter . . 5
Simple Process Helps Airline Predict DP Needs 6
IBM Witness Defends Firm's 'Dirty Pooling' 7
MIS at Labor to Track Firms' EEO Compliance 8
Physical Handicaps Seen No Obstacle to DPers . . . 10
Government Seen Unprepared for DP Future 11
Will Systems Chiefs Be Presidents Some Day? 12
Minis Can Put Hex on Small Business Users 13
Report Warns 'Hot Button' Contract Burns User . . . 14
System Gives Doctors On-Line Access to Data 15
Cruising Minis Help Snag Delinquent Drivers 16
Capacity Planning Seen Vexing DP Managers. 17
'Epilog' Only Real Debut at European Meet 18
Modular Programs Yield Performance Benefits . . . 19

IN DEPTH
Transborder Data: Should It Be Regulated? 62-78

EDITORIAL
Editorial: On the Threshold 20
U.S. Image Poor at World Information Meets. 21
Taylor Report: Unethical Practices Cited 21
Analogies Help Clarify DP Basics for New User 21
Irani Users Need Guidance to Avoid Waste 22
Definition of Software Cannot Be Dictated 24

SOFTWARE & SERVICES
'IDS/I' Gains Data Dictionary Option. 27
DP Director Maintains 'Programming Not Art' 28
High-Level Language: Revolution After DBMS 29
Resistance to 'DA' Coming From Strange Place . . . 30
With T/S, DBMS No Longer Just for Big Users 32

COMMUNICATIONS
Packet Switching Best for Voice, Data 33
Scanner Added to National Semi System. 34
Fiber Optic Link in Works for Alberta 35
Data 100 Users Gain IBM 3776 Emulation 38

SYSTEMS & PERIPHERALS
College Goes Diskette, Saves $10,000 39
Service Bureau's Add-On Quest Ends Happily 40
Stand-Alone Handles Distributed Data Entry. 41
Printers Speed Daily Reports to Caseworkers 42

MINIWORLD
Tighten Mini Control or Risk Crime, Users Told 43
EAS Dual-Drive Floppy Holds 250K Byte/Drive 44
Mini Turns Firm's Data Snags Into Smoke 46

MICROCOMPUTING
Look Beyond Price Tags, Users Warned 53
Underwater Inspector Depends on Micro. 53

COMPUTER INDUSTRY
MDS Turnaround Makes Ink Run Black 55
Mainframers Report Strong Gains in Quarter 55
Canadian DP Trends Predictor Moves to U.S. 58
Decision Data Triples Quarter Net 59

★ CW Special Report on DBMS Follows Page 60 ★

A message from John R. Bennett
President of Applied Data Research
Princeton, New Jersey

"ADR is now into DB/DC"

After a long and careful study, ADR has concluded that the critical future needs of computer users can most effectively be answered by online data base and data communications systems; by systems that are fully compatible under all of IBM's DOS, OS and VS operating systems; and by systems that can be extended to distributive processing and new IBM hardware.

Accordingly, ADR has made the largest single commitment to any product line in our history. We bought the INSYTE DATACOM line of products because it has all of these qualities plus those which we have traditionally offered in our products—productivity benefits, economic leverage, ease of use, efficiency, dependability and broad user applications.

Effective September 29, 1978, all of DATACOM's products, facilities and more than 60 professional staff members became part of ADR.

ADR will develop and enhance this new product line and provide technical support to its customers, just as we have serviced the 5000 customers who have purchased over 9000 of our system software products during the past 15 years.

Sincerely,

John R. Bennett

John R. Bennett, President
Applied Data Research, Inc.

The Products:

DATACOM Data Base Management & Communications Control System (DATACOM DB/DC). For an integrated, efficient balance of these functions.

DATACOM/DB. An efficient user-oriented DBMS which is characterized by full facilities, a fast processing capability and ease of implementation.

DATACOM/DC. A reentrant, multi-tasking, multi-threaded TP monitor that is efficient, flexible, and easy to use.

DATADICTIONARY. A central reference source for controlling and understanding your data base changes and data usage.

DATAQUERY. An English-language query facility for accessing your data base.

DATAREPORTER. A natural-language report writer for generating reports from DATACOM/DB data bases or standard files.

DATAENTRY. An easy, logical and inexpensive first step toward online data entry.

The Characteristics:

Most Comprehensive. DB/DC designed and implemented to work together. Operational on IBM hardware from the 360 to the 303x and under DOS, OS, and VS operating systems.

Most Efficient. Designed for online transactions or queries. Multi-user, reentrant code is useful for random or sequential processing, online or in batch, by programmers and non-programmers.

Easiest to use. Lets programmers think through problems in today's terms. Makes it easy to develop new applications. Responsive to end-user requirements.

Most innovative. Fully usable in tomorrow's technology, DATACOM software uses an inverted-file relational data organization which can be extended to distributed data bases.

Professional Assistance. Support for DATACOM users in designing, developing and implementing systems under DATACOM and in converting existing systems to the DATACOM environment.

APPLIED DATA RESEARCH®
The On-Line Data Base Software Builders™
3707 Rawlins Street, Dallas, Texas 75219
Telephone: 800-527-7572

Send information on:

☐ DATACOM/DB	☐ DATAQUERY
☐ DATACOM/DC	☐ DATAREPORTER
☐ DATADICTIONARY	☐ DATAENTRY

Name/Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

Telephone _____

Computer Configuration _____

OCT 30 78
UMI

U.S., Europe To Debate Data Regulation

NEW YORK — A roster of key Europeans and Americans will square off here Nov. 28-30 for an exhaustive debate on "Data Regulation — European and Third World Realities."

Jan Freese and Rossiter W. Langhorne, authors of this week's In Depth (see Page 62), will continue their discussion at the conference, which is sponsored by Online Conferences, Ltd. of Uxbridge, England.

Expected to advance the American viewpoint are William Norris, Control Data Corp. president; Henry Geller, assistant secretary of the Commerce Department and head of the National Telecommunications and Information Administration; Vico Henriques, president of the Computer and Business Equipment Manufacturers Association; Earl Kendle of Eaton Corp.; Richard Neustadt, White House staff member; Alden Heintz of Tymshare, Inc.; and Harry DeMaio of IBM.

Spokesmen from Austria, Brazil, Canada, France, Germany, Sweden and the UK are also on the program, along with representatives from such international groups as the Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development, Council of Europe, North Atlantic Treaty Organization, Intelsat and the Intergovernmental Bureau for Informatics.

A brochure and further information on the conference are available from the Wayne Smith Co., Suite 810, 500 12th St. S.W., Washington, D.C. 20024.

Just in Case

Special to CW

SEATTLE — In an era where "onward and upward" is the computer hardware cry, the Boeing Co.'s purchase of three obsolete IBM 7094s may seem somewhat peculiar.

But there's a good reason for the purchase. The Wires Project, which tracks the wiring used on Boeing-built airplanes, still runs on the old computers.

True, a total rewrite of the Assembler-coded, sequential data processing system is well under way. But because of the magnitude of the massive sytsem — one of the four major data bases has 8,000 segments — the full conversion will take four more years.

Meanwhile, with Boeing's airplane business thriving and increasing (at least two new models are scheduled to come off the drawing boards), the company needs backup and expansion for the current system.

Emulation of the 7094 on newer generation equipment was considered and rejected. The company has progressed past its IBM 360/65s, which were capable of 7094 emulation, and an attempt to emulate the 7094 on an IBM 370/168 resulted in slower throughput than on the 7094.

The best 7094 emulator, the company decided, was the 7094 itself. So, in a diminishing market for the old computer, Boeing bought the threesome — "just in case."

Measly Raises in Store for DPers?

(Continued from Page 1)

with company profits as an employee incentive.

Wage Inflation

Wage inflation in the U.S. is discouraging domestic computer production, White said, adding a number of major vendors — such as Amdahl Corp. — are now inclined to establish foreign plants where labor is cheaper.

Wage inflation is also shaping the nature of the software marketplace, causing a growing demand for general-purpose "portable" software packages, he continued.

Such packages entail fewer man-hours of conversion effort as they are transferred from one CPU to another, which means lower DP labor costs for the user organization, he explained.

White and Atwood agreed there is little chance many federal DP jobs will be lost as the Carter Administration tries to improve government productivity, minimize waste and cut the enormous federal budget deficit. Carter has indicated that some government workers will be laid off and certain operations curtailed as a result.

White and Atwood also agreed that "Proposition 13 effects" will not result in DP budget slashes as top-level state and local government administrators grapple with the shrinking revenues imposed by tax cuts.

Public-sector DPers will not experience "great surprises" such as massive layoffs or project cancellations, they agreed. White added that recent civil service reform legislation provides "a more justified" evaluation of professional performance in government.

Whether or not the Carter plan succeeds, inflation may eventually price the highest paid DP professionals "out of the market" and provoke intensified recruitment and training of lower paid entry-level programmers, White concluded.

Price Limits No Problem

WASHINGTON, D.C. — Plummeting hardware costs allow computer vendors to easily hold prices within the limits of President Carter's voluntary wage/price controls program, according to a spokesman for the Computer and Business Equipment Manufacturers Association (Cbema).

The Carter plan announced last week asks U.S. business to limit price increases over the next year to .5% "below their annual rate of price increase during 1976-77."

A number of vendors indicated they would "toe the Carter line" weeks in advance of the President's anti-inflation proposal, the Cbema spokesman said.

Last month, Control Data Corp., IBM, Honeywell, Inc. and Hewlett-Packard Co. advised the Carter Administration they would comply with a White House call for voluntary price controls similar to the plan now before the nation.

IBM Packs System/38 With 'Firsts'

(Continued from Page 1)

edly fits a 256K-byte memory board, storing the equivalent of 40,000 eight-letter words, in a 4.5- by 7-in. space. The System/3, by contrast, uses 8K-bit technology and thus offers only one-eighth the packaging density of IBM's latest system.

Among its other large-scale integration features, the System/38 provides bipolar logic devices that hold up to 704 transistor-transistor logic (TTL) circuits — each with a 3 to 5 nsec nominal operating speed — on one 4.6 sq mm chip. Each System/3 logic chip, on the other hand, incorporates no more than 25 circuits, which operate at 8 to 12 nsec.

Because of the compression of the System/38's logic circuitry, the system's CPU mounts on one 10- by 15-in. planar board, the sources noted.

Data Base Management

The CPF, meanwhile, further contributes to the System/38's improved price/performance through its data base management facilities, workstation support, control language, single-level storage management, RPG-III and other features.

Using the data base management facility, multiple users can concurrently access centrally stored information in various formats and sequences, the spokesmen noted. While one user retrieves inventory records by stock number, for example, another user can access the same files by supplier number.

Single-level storage management, meanwhile, in effect unites main memory and auxiliary disk memory in one virtually addressable storage space, the spokesmen said. The technique frees users from storage management considerations like partitions, program overlays and file labels.

Independent Formatting

With RPG-III, an RPG-II extension that simplifies coding for workstation I/O, users can define CRT screen formats independently of a program and then retrieve those formats with one command.

Like RPG-III, the operating system's workstation support feature also lets users define screen formats independently of a program. It then permits users to code conditioning indicators, validity checking and command keys into a CPF-supported device file, the spokesmen said.

The control language — the System/38 equivalent of the System/3's Operator Control Language (OCL) — provides conditional branching and is used to request system functions. With this software feature, users can compile System/38 commands into programs that in turn can be called by RPG-III or control language programs.

SNA/SDLC Support

Among its other software features, the System/38 supports System Network Architecture/ Synchronous Data Link Control (SNA/SDLC) communications with IMS/VS or CICS/VS running on either the Series 30 processors or the 370/135 through 168 mainframes.

The system also offers System/3-to-System/38 batch conversion utilities plus conversion utilities for users of System/3's communications control program.

The System/38 comes in two versions — the Model 3 and Model 5 — both of which consist of an IBM 5381 system unit with a CPU, main memory, disk storage, console keyboard and CRT, diskette magazine unit and workstation controller.

The Model 3, however, stores a minimum of 512K bytes expandable to 768K or 1M byte, while Model 5 holds a minimum of 1.25M bytes expandable to 1.5M bytes. The Model 3 also incorporates the 64K-bit memory chips, which cycle in 1,100 nsec, while the Model 5 uses the 32K-bit devices, the spokesmen explained.

Both versions, however, provide the same set of 200 basic instructions which incorporate many supervisory, security and data base management functions.

They also support one to six 64.5M-byte nonremovable disk units for a total mass storage capacity of 387.1M bytes; a choice of Model 5251, 5252 or 5256 CRT terminals; and up to two printers — either the 300 line/min Model 5211 or the 650 line/min Model 3262, which was introduced as part of the System/38 announcement.

Hardware options available with the system include the 3410 and 3411 tape subsystems and 5424 multifunction card unit.

Typical System/38 users will include manufacturers, distributors and other businesses whose annual revenues range from $5 million to $100 million, IBM predicted.

Configurations, Prices

A small System/38 Model 3 with a 512K-byte CPU, 129M-byte disk unit, diskette magazine system, optional audible alarm, five 5251 workstations and one 5256 workstation printer costs $115,345 and leases for $3,444/mo, including software, under a three-year lease.

A "very large" Model 5 configuration consisting of a 1.5M-byte CPU, six 64.5M-byte disk systems, two 3262 printers, diskette magazine unit, audible alarm, one 3410 tape unit, three 3411 tape units, 32 Model 5251 workstations, eight 5256 workstations and 60 remote workstations linked to two SDLC communications lines sells for $760,995 and leases for $20,960/mo, including software, under a three-year lease.

Software Prices

CPF, RPG-III and the System/38 interactive data base utilities lease separately for $400/mo, $60/mo and $30/mo, respectively.

Shipments of the Model 3 and its associated software will start in August 1979, while first deliveries of Model 5 hardware are slated for February 1980.

Financial Privacy Act Seen Major Victory by Carter

By Jake Kirchner
CW Washington Bureau

WASHINGTON, D.C. — The Carter Administration proclaimed a major victory for personal privacy with the recent passage of legislation that limits government access to personal financial records.

The Right to Financial Privacy Act, passed on the last day of the 95th Congress [CW, Oct. 23], requires government agencies to notify an individual when they seek his records from a bank or other financial institution and to advise him of legal steps he can take to try to stop disclosure of those records.

The bill, a response to the 1976 Supreme Court decision in U.S. vs. Miller regarding the privacy of bank records, was the product of a joint effort by the legislative and executive branches of the government, one member of the Carter Administration said. Its passage was "the biggest thing in privacy since [ex-] Sen. [Sam J.] Ervin's Privacy Act" — the Privacy Act of 1974, according to Arthur Bushkin, director of information policy programs in the National Telecommunications and Information Administration (NTIA).

Presidential Initiative

Congressional approval of the legislation marks the "first phase of the President's privacy initiative," Bushkin said. The President's privacy initiative was prompted by the work of the Privacy Protection Study Commission.

"The President instructed his Cabinet to develop a response to the Privacy Commission report," Bushkin explained. He is director of the initiative and was also a member of the Privacy Commission.

Two major recommendations resulted from the commission's work — that a "duty of nondisclosure" be placed on recordkeepers and that government access to personal records be limited.

The Financial Privacy Act addresses the latter recommendation, Bushkin pointed out. The logical next legislative step, he said, is to extend the privacy concepts to other types of records, such as medical and credit records.

However, the Administration has not decided on action in these additional areas, he said, noting the act also does not prohibit a financial institution from disclosing personal financial information to the private sector.

In any case, "in terms of the information policy of the U.S. and in terms of privacy protection for individuals, this is an enormous, enormous step forward," Bushkin maintained.

"Placing the concept in statute that the government can't have unrestricted access to records" is in line with the philosophy embodied in the Bill of Rights, he said.

This is "a victory," and victories in the areas of civil rights and individual rights to privacy are "not all that frequent," Bushkin said.

Bushkin praised the members of Congress who developed the legislation and showed a willingness to compromise when alternative language for the bill was suggested by several different executive agencies.

The Justice Department, in particular, had reservations about the legislation as originally drafted [CW, Aug. 25], but the NTIA was able to come up with a draft acceptable to both the legislative and executive branches.

Although the Justice Department was concerned about restricting law enforcement agencies' access to financial records, it "actually supported this legislation," which, Bushkin said, is "in sharp contrast to Justice Departments of previous administrations."

Even though the bill's provisions place an "administrative burden" on the government, the Administration believes the burden is acceptable considering the importance of individual privacy, he explained.

Trial Date Set for Ristol

LOS ANGELES — Arne Ristol, the 52-year-old self-employed bookkeeper accused of stealing nearly $1 million from a California bank, will face trial in federal district court here Nov. 27.

Ristol pleaded innocent to charges of grand theft earlier this month in connection with the disappearance of $927,288 deposited into his United California Bank account as the result of a keypunching error [CW, Oct. 2]. He is scheduled to appear before the court on Nov. 17 for a pretrial hearing.

Officials recently freed Ristol on bail when the federal district court reduced it from $100,000 to $75,000 at a bail hearing in mid-October. Ristol's attorney, Eugene Andres, had been petitioning the court for a reduction since his client's surrender in September.

To date, approximately $300,000 of the $927,288 has been located and nearly $50,000 has been recovered by the bank.

Although authorities initially believed Ristol had fled with the money to Florida, it was discovered upon his surrender that he had actually gone to Europe. Investigators suspect the stolen money was "laundered" by Ristol through a complicated series of deposits and withdrawals between American, Canadian and European banks.

Authorities also believe a number of accomplices were involved in Ristol's alleged activities.

REORGANIZE DISK VOLUMES

COMPAKTOR eliminates free space fragmentation by placing data sets contiguous on a disk volume. Multi-Extent files are merged into one extent. By using an FDR backup tape, COMPAKTOR reorganizes *in place*.

DATA SET PLACEMENT

Data sets may be positioned on a pack to user specifications. Using simple control cards a user can configure a disk to reduce head movement.

ALTER VTOC SIZE AND LOCATION

Entries within the VTOC are also *compakted* reducing data set search time.

FAST DUMP RESTORE

FDR with over 2000 users and nominated to the DATAPRO HONOR ROLL for the 4th consecutive year, has a proven record of RELIABILITY and EFFICIENCY. FDR permits the user more opportunity to backup his files while using significantly less CPU and elapsed time.

FREE 30 DAY TRIAL

COMPAKTOR is licensed by CPU for IBM 360/370 computers running OS, VS or MVS Operating System. COMPAKTOR supports 2314, 3330, 3340 and 3350 type disks. COMPAKTOR is available as an option to FDR.

Test COMPAKTOR on your own system for 30 days with no obligation. Demonstrate the benefits of COMPAKTOR to yourself.

For Further Information
Or Free 30 Day Trial, Call or Write...

INNOVATION DATA PROCESSING

970 Clifton Avenue, Clifton, NJ 07013 • 201-777-1940

'Not Elegant, But It Works'

Simple Process Helps Airline Predict DP Needs

By Don Leavitt
CW Staff

LONDON — "It's not very elegant, it's not sophisticated, but for us it works so you're welcome to the ideas as long as you are willing to adapt them to your own situation."

That was the way systems programmer Bill Miller of American Airlines described how his installation "at least takes a stab" at predicting what computer resources it will need in the future.

Miller told a session of the sixth meeting of the European Computer Measurement Association (Ecoma-6), held here recently, that the process starts simply enough with a set of forms the development team is required to submit whenever a major project reaches the design phase. The forms force the designers to provide their best estimates of how the project will impact the center.

Starting with basics such as the implementation date, the forms also seek information, in terms of SMF data, on detailed computer resource requirements for each job step.

While there was some resistance to completing these forms when they were first mandated, Miller said the center's conscientious post implementation feedback has improved forecasting of later projects and made the designers far more cooperative.

In any case, he told the session, the information is summarized and posted to a SPF partitioned data set. A printout of the data, produced using the Easytrieve report writer package from Pansophic Systems, Inc. — "the quickest and easiest of the 'quick and dirty' approaches I know" — lists projects in sequence by implementation quarter.

That base report shows the estimated number of runs per month and the resource demands per run. The CPU minutes listed are generally provided by the designers and based on resources used by existing programs they feel are similar to the projected ones.

The second report converts the CPU minutes into decimal parts of IBM 370/168-3 for each new run, then totals the new load per quarter so that all concerned can see the cumulative effect of the incoming projects.

CW at Ecoma-6

The projections go three years into the future so if management or any one else sees a CPU increase that seems out of line, they can see the reason for it.

The use of a 168-3 as a base doesn't mean American is committed to getting that equipment, Miller emphasized. In fact, the airline has a 168 Attached Processor complex and an Amdahl Corp. 470V/6, but the 168-3 comparison provides a fixed point of reference, Miller said.

The projections of shared Direct Access Storage Device (DASD) and tape capcity required are a combination of data provided by the designers and some trend analysis work Miller and his crew have done.

The DASD load projections are based on experience which showed Miller that, at American, each 1% of CPU requires 60M bytes of disk space. That figure won't hold for every center, but there probably is a figure that does apply to a given center, he told his audience.

The tape drive projections are tied to American's anticipated growth in non-interactive applications, utilizing another figure culled from the airline's own experience "that probably isn't any good to anyone else in this whole room," Miller cautioned.

At the close of his representation, he reemphasized that his reports are only the first step in equipment planning at American. Miller's figures are given to the hardware analysts who reviewed them in the light of their own experience and knowledge of current or announced equipment.

The hardware analysts, in turn, pass their thoughts along to upper management, which adds its own special insight to the problem before making final decisions, Miller said.

Experiment Gives Insight Into MVS

(Continued from Page 1)

processor with six strings of IBM 3330 disks accessed through two 3830 controllers and two ISC paths, giving four separate data paths in all, he continued.

Twenty-One Jobstream Runs

Twenty-one separate runs of the jobstream were executed and data was collected using SMF and MF/1. The first eight runs — four uniprocessor (UP) and four multiprocessor (MP) — utilized 20 initiators and were run with differing amounts of main storage.

Seven more runs were executed in the MP environment with 4M bytes of main storage but with initiator loads ranging from one to 30. One immediate result of this series of tests was to show a maximum throughput rate was obtained at about 10 initiators but, the consultant noted, that breakpoint might have been caused by the limited disk space available.

The remaining six runs were also carried out in the MP mode with varied numbers of initiators and differing amounts of main storage, Long said.

Figures Vary

Summing up, he noted that although the useful work required from the system was a constant — the test jobstream — the total work needed to process the jobs through each environment was different. The system CPU time varied from 1155- to 592 sec, while the user CPU time ranged only from 620- to 564 sec.

Another figure that varied considerably was the basic amount of page I/O required, he pointed out. In particular, the page I/O increases both with reduced main storage and with an increased initiator load, "but neither of those results was a surprise."

The biggest changes occur in system CPU time, with an increase of 180 sec on a 373-sec base in moving from a UP to an MP setting, at zero page I/O, and an increase of 6.8 sec/1,000 page I/OS.

In the case of user CPU time, he went on, there was an increase of 40 sec on 534 in moving from UP to MP and an increase of only .68 sec/page I/OS/.

Long said the data reported referred to runs under MVS Release 2.0 but that the same jobstream was run later against MVS release 3.7 "and the same general picture emerged." There is, he noted, a linear relationship between CPU time and page I/O and an overhead associated with the MP environment.

Of course, he added, all the time values including user CPU time have been reduced under Release 3.7.

IBM 3270s Gain X.25 Link

(Continued from Page 1)

put from three BSC terminals, outputting one X.25-compatible data stream at speeds up to 9,600 bit/sec. The 9102 can handle eight BSC terminals, outputting up to four X.25 data streams at speeds up to 56k bit/sec.

Depending on user requirements, the 9100 can be programmed so 3270 terminals can access multiple applications in multiple hosts, similar to IBM's Advanced Communications Function (ACF), a CTX spokesman said.

The 9100 is used in conjunction with the Data Modified Emulator Program (DMEP), a software package introduced by CTX last year. The DMEP resides in an IBM 370X front end and allows IBM CPUs to be interfaced to X.25 networks without conversion to the Virtual Telecommunications Access Method (Vtam) or the Network Control Program (NCP).

The DMEP also contains a Network Operator Control Program (NOCP) that lets the user run remote diagnostics on the 9100 processor from the host CPU site.

Each group of four communications lines within the 9100 is defined as a Communication Line Processor (CLP) having its own dedicated microprocessor, program memory and dual-port data memory. The CLP controls both X.25 network access lines and user terminal lines, CTX said.

The CLP's dedicated 400 nsec, 8-bit microprocessor contains 16K to 64K bytes of memory as required by the user's network configuration. The CLP memory is divided into program and data space; each memory segment is a separate, isolated dual-port system. Thus the processor always has access to its program space without the contention that exists in the data space, CTX said.

The Network Protocol Processor (NPP) contains a microprocessor that provides the hierarchical management for the distributed micros as well as the implementation of the various user-level X-25 software. The NPP has its own dedicated program memory and controls the common I/O memory bus.

The 9100's data space is shared by the CLP and the NPP and is used for the storage of data as it is passed between the terminals and the network.

The 9101 costs $7,600 while the 9102 is priced at $18,500. First deliveries of the processor are scheduled for the first quarter of 1979. The DMEP software — required with the 9100 — costs $500 for installation in a 370X front end.

CTX is at 5 Old Concord Road, Burlington, Mass. 01803.

Pay/Personnel/Erisa heartburn?

600 pages of new laws and a never-ending cascade of law suits are obsoleting pay and personnel systems almost as fast as they can be installed.

Not Wang systems.

Wang users don't develop software heartburn because Wang gives a 5-year guarantee on its software for Wang, Honeywell and Univac.

For more, call Joe Nestor at (617) 851-4111, Wang Laboratories, Inc., Lowell, MA 01851.

WANG

IBM Witness Defends Firm's 'Dirty Pooling'

By Connie Winkler
CW Staff

NEW YORK — When IBM acquired Science Research Associates (SRA) in 1964, it used the same accounting methods for which an IBM expert witness in the U.S. vs. IBM case faulted Memorex Corp. and Telex Corp.

However, Abraham J. Briloff, professor of accountancy at the City University of New York's Baruch College, claimed the SRA incident was not as bad because of IBM's total financial picture and accounting practices at the time.

Through the practice — called "dirty pooling" by Briloff — IBM was able to "suppress" $63 million. He earlier criticized Memorex for "suppressing" $16 million [CW, Oct. 16].

"Dirty pooling" is a term Briloff coined to describe the recording of the acquisition of a subsidiary on the parent company's books at an amount less than the market value of the stock traded for the subsidiary.

In this way the parent company "suppresses" the true value of the acquisition, with the amount "suppressed" being the difference between market value of the stock traded for the subsidiary and the amount recorded for that stock. The practice makes the parent company look more profitable.

No Ready Answer

For IBM in 1963, there was no clear answer for how the $63 million should be accounted, Briloff said. To properly show the relation of revenue to expenses, Briloff recommended amortizing the $63 million over 10 years, adding only a $6.3 million write-off each year.

Given IBM's total revenue, this would amount to only a 1% annual impact, Briloff said.

"Had I seen the SRA situation in 1964 and my antenna was alert, this is not an example of dirty pooling I would have singled out for commentary because of the diminimus ramifications," Briloff said. Under questioning by judge David N. Edelstein, Briloff said the Memorex and Telex cases were worse — dirtier or dirtiest — pooling because earnings were being inflated "addictively" and expenses were also being deferred.

"When I see front-end loading of revenue and rear-end loading of expenses, all of that comes together as the dirtiest pooling and I am moved to write," said Briloff, who has done several articles on the subject.

Throughout his seven days on the stand, Briloff blasted the leasing companies for what he called 12-year straight line depreciation of computer equipment in the late 1960s and early 1970s. Briloff said such depreciation of a high-technology product by a leasing company was "absurd."

He contended the leasing companies had difficuties because of their accounting practices and not because, as the government suggested, of IBM's changes in products, pricing or maintenance practices.

McAdam's Ratios Discounted

Briloff also pooh-poohed as nonsensical various ratios of cash flow to stockholders' equity. These ratios were presented by government witness Dr. Alan K. McAdams more than a year ago. McAdams, a Cornell University economist who was on the stand for more than 70 days, was in the court room again for two days of Briloff's cross-examination.

In long and sometimes contorted replies, Briloff discounted all the ratios which McAdams had used to show IBM profits were underestimated. The ratios, based on cash flow accounting techniques, have no useful purpose, are misleading and since 1972 have been prohibited by the Securities and Exchange Commission, Briloff said.

McAdams used the ratios as a method of comparing various manufacturers of general-purpose computers. Nonoperating income was deducted in each of the calculations so the firms could be compared on strictly an operational basis. This eliminated the income IBM received from its security transactions and made the IBM return look bigger.

Government lawyer Alan Nisselson tried to draw out of Briloff — who strongly believes revenues should match expenses in all accounting — that IBM front-loads expenses by writing them off in the years they occur, particularly research and development expenses and marketing expenses.

If it could be clearly demonstrated that an R&D project produced revenue over a period of years, then that R&D expenditure should be considered as a capital expense over several years, Briloff said, in opposition to the Financial Accounting Standards Board's position. He would not agree, however, that marketing expenses should be spread out over a period of years.

During the cross-examination, Briloff also criticized public auditing firms which also do managerial and/or tax advocacy for the firms they audit. Briloff said he voiced this concern — that Price Waterhouse & Co. does IBM's auditing and also provides litigation support — to IBM. IBM counsel Joe Sahid objected, however, that the litigation support was for IBM's law firm, Cravath, Swaine & Moore.

That was just one of Sahid's objections, which became more frequent as the cross-examination continued and which in most cases were denied by Edelstein. Conflicts between Sahid and Edelstein were frequent.

4TUNE:
Now you can make MVS earn its keep.

Data Processing Management is becoming aware of a problem that systems programmers have long known existed—the trials of MVS.

MVS typically consumes as much as 50% of your processing power. It is the single largest consumer of key system resources. It is not self-tuning. And, unfortunately, it is also tight-lipped. MVS can and will hide problems that have serious impact when they surface.

Resolves MVS Problems.

The only way to guarantee MVS efficiency is to give systems programmers the ability to effectively fine-tune MVS performance. The newest addition to the CAPEX family of System Management Products, 4TUNE, does just that.

Specifically designed to identify and eliminate performance problems, 4TUNE provides concise information via reports, distribution diagrams and time plots at four levels: system, address space, control section, and even instructions within control sections.

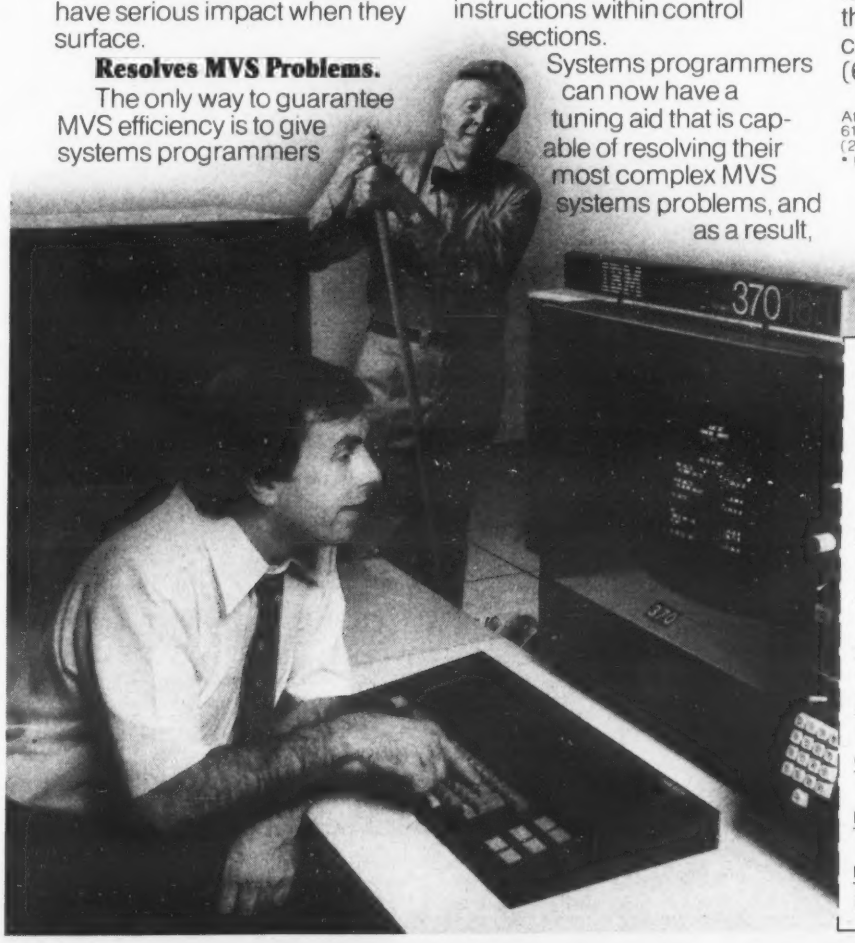
Systems programmers can now have a tuning aid that is capable of resolving their most complex MVS systems problems, and as a result, improve the performance of the MVS system. That capability successfully eliminates the costly guesswork in systems tuning.

The 4TUNE Solution.

If you're concerned with eliminating guesswork and maximizing MVS performance; and if the trials of MVS have prevented effective system management, start making MVS earn its keep. Look into the 4TUNE solution. Mail the coupon or phone (602) 264-7241.

CAPEX CORPORATION
Atlanta (404) 261-3553 • Boston (617) 329-6170 • Chicago (312) 596-6550 • Dallas (214) 238-7191 • Los Angeles (213) 923-9216 • New York (201) 262-8888 • Other offices worldwide.

capex CORPORATION



Capex Corporation
2613 N. 3rd St., Phoenix, AZ 85004

Gentlemen:
I'd like to make MVS earn its keep. Tell me more.

Name
Title
Company
Address
City State Zip
Phone
Model
DJ

To Monitor Federal Contractors

MIS at Labor to Track Firms' EEO Compliance

By Jake Kirchner
CW Washington Bureau

WASHINGTON, D.C. — As a result of the President's federal reorganization efforts, the government is turning to increased automation to streamline its Equal Employment Opportunity (EEO) programs.

Reorganization of these programs was announced by President Carter last February. Since then, the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs (OFCCP), in the Labor Department's Employment Standards Administration, has assumed total responsibility for all federal contract compliance activity.

OFCCP, which became operational early this month, is currently developing plans for a large management information system (MIS) that will track federal contractor compliance with the various EEO laws, the Labor Department said.

The contract compliance effort, once scattered among 11 federal agencies, did not have a "comprehensive or coherent data system . . . because it was so fragmented," according to David E. Wilkinson, chief, Branch of DP Programs, OFCCP.

The OFCCP MIS will compile statistical information on EEO and Affirmative Action programs among federal contractors and enable the government "to target specific contractors for review," Wilkinson said.

Some 30,000 Contractors

Some 30,000 prime contractors and thousands more subcontractors, including most major corporations in the country, are covered by federal laws prohibiting employment discrimination on the basis of race, sex, color, religion, national origin, handicap or veterans status, according to Labor Department figures.

Affirmative Action is also an integral part of the requirements of these contractors.

The OFCCP MIS is expected to be operational in about 30 months, according to Wilkinson, who is overseeing the system's development. In the meantime, he said, OFCCP is using or developing three interim systems.

One system, the Automated Contractor Employment Compliance System, has been operational for several years in the Department of Defense, which now runs the system for OFCCP, he said.

That system monitors contractor compliance with the various EEO and Affirmative Action requirements of the federal government.

Correspondence Control System

Second, Wilkinson said, OFCCP has just implemented a Correspondence Control System (CCS) developed by Optimum Systems, Inc. (OSI) of Rockville, MD.

CCS monitors and tracks incoming correspondence and other items "such as show cause orders, sanction actions and consent decrees," according to the system's Labor Department description.

CCS is a remote-batch system with limited on-line query capability, Wilkinson said. OSI operates the system through a General Services Administration Teleprocessing Services Program (TSP) contract, he added.

The third system, recently developed for OFCCP by Information Planning Associates, Inc. (IPA), a Gaithersburg, Md., minority-owned firm, is called the Complaint Administration System (CAS).

According to its OFCCP description, CAS is designed to "monitor progress in processing complaints and current status of all outstanding complaints in order to produce various output reports to meet management needs and to satisfy requirements for court-ordered reporting."

The system will be implemented in the first quarter of next year, Wilkinson said. It might be merged with the correspondence system and run by OSI, or IPA or the National Institutes of Health Computer Center might be chosen to operate it on a contract basis, he said.

MIS Takeover

Eventually, the three systems will be discontinued and their functions taken over by the comprehensive OFCCP MIS, according to Wilkinson. Peat, Marwick, Mitchell & Co. is currently developing a detailed system design under an OFCCP contract.

The system design study should be completed by next March, Wilkinson said. That study will be the basis for a contract OFCCP will award for the final system.

The final systems, which will be "very large" and "very complex," according to Wilkinson, will provide "universal and comprehensive coverage of all data relative to compliance programs operations, contractor universe, contractor performance, federal procurement action, enforcement/litigation data, complaints and all aspects of the execution of [relevant federal laws], according to an OFCCP statement of purpose.

Wilkinson said the OFCCP MIS will not be operated in-house initially. The Labor Department, he explained, is currently upgrading its DP facilities.

The department will include the OFCCP requirements in its upgrade planning, and eventually the OFCCP MIS will be operated in-house, he said. Until that ability is established, several years from now, the system will be operated by an outside contractor on a competitive basis, according to Wilkinson.

Coming System Seen Boon To EEO Data Collection

WASHINGTON, D.C. — Lack of adequate, accurate data has been a major stumbling block in the government's efforts to enforce Equal Employment Opportunity (EEO) and Affirmative Action laws, according to David E. Wilkinson of the Labor Department's Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs (OFCCP).

The management information system OFCCP is developing will go a long way toward remedying the problem, he said.

Along with the automated system, OFCCP is in the process of establishing 60 field offices that will be connected on-line to the OFCCP MIS, he said. These offices will provide statistical data and conduct on-site reviews of federal contractors to determine compliance with EEO laws.

The system will help OFCCP target contractors for review, he explained, noting that because the Labor Department has the manpower to review only about 5% of government contractors a year, there is a need to better identify potential violators of federal law.

Efforts Maximized

There is no point in checking up on or "harassing" the contractor who is in compliance with EEO laws, he said, and as data is made available through the system over a period of time, the MIS will allow OFCCP to "maximize our efforts."

He stated that OFCCP administrators are "very serious about this program." The EEO program has really not worked very well, he said, because it was too fragmented and did not have access to accurate data.

"The universe of contractors is very large; the universe of contracting is even larger," Wilkinson said, adding that no one in the government even knows how may government contractors there are.

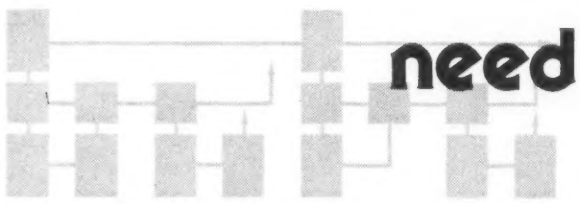
OMB System

The Office of Management and Budget is developing an automated system to track government contracting activities, he said, adding that the system will be operational some time next year.

As an indication of the acute lack of data in this area, Wilkinson said one company OFCCP had considered for one of its systems development contracts had already been found by the government to be in noncompliance with EEO laws. The company paid higher salaries to men than to women doing comparable work, he said.

Consolidation of the federal contract compliance programs and development of the OFCCP MIS are indications the Carter Administration is trying to get a program together that can be competently and effectively administered, Wilkinson said.

"Now we have a chance, with it being consolidated, to actually make it work," he said.



need pointers on database?

Do you want to:

- *Develop new systems in 1/5 the usual time?*
- *Reduce environmental maintenance?*
- *Provide your company with a software capability that delivers answers within the timeframe needed to make today's decisions today?*

RAMIS II lets you do all this. RAMIS II is the only product that integrates an English-like nonprocedural language for report preparation and records management with a comprehensive DBMS.

At the same time RAMIS II provides significant, quantifiable cost benefits to an organization, it also offers DP and MIS departments a significant intangible benefit—By removing much of the detailed coding function, RAMIS II provides an atmosphere where the best people can do their best work.

You can use RAMIS II on your own IBM 360/370 or comparable computer, or on one of a dozen bureau networks on a usage basis.

To find out more, join us for a free seminar:

St. Louis, November 15
Houston, November 16
Sunnyvale, CA, November 16
Boston, November 29
Denver, November 30
Pittsburgh, November 30

Call, get the details, and make your reservation today.

In New Jersey: 609-799-2600
Outside New Jersey, dial toll free: 800-257-9576

Join us for a Seminar on

W5 Mathematica Products Group • A Division of Mathematica Inc. • 14 Washington Road • Princeton, New Jersey 08540

Software ag announces another first...

Instant On-site Support™

Now, help with any DB/DC problem is just a phone call away, 24 hours a day!

When your on-line data base network is down, every minute counts. Until now, if you had a difficult problem, you always had to wait for your vendor's technician to reach your site. But with Adabas and Com-plete managing your DBMS and DC network, there's no more waiting. Software ag can give you a new generation of support.

Here's how it works.

Any time of the day or night, if you need help with your Adabas/Com-plete DB/DC system, simply call us. With your permission, our technicians can dial directly into your computer and diagnose any problem as if they were on-site in your computer room.

Using our extensive debugging capabilities, we'll help you get your on-line data base network running again — fast.

From a remote dial-up terminal, we can:

- Display contents of virtual or real memory, including operating system control blocks (TCB's, UCB's, RB's, etc.) and DB/DC control blocks.
- Analyze system or user dumps interactively.
- Trace terminal operations, including input-output control blocks, to diagnose data communication problems.
- Monitor data base integrity and trace data base activity.
- Check application source programs and generated code.
- Display the contents of system queues (SYSIN, SYSOUT, system messages, etc.).
- Execute remote diagnostic programs.
- And much more.

If necessary, we can apply a solution or recommend how you can fix it yourself.

It's just like having the people who designed the software right in your computer room, ready to help at a moment's notice.

We've made two great products even better.

Com-plete is the only Data Communications System ever to win ICP's "Million-in-One" award for sales of over $1,000,000 in its first year.

Adabas, Software ag's data base management system, is a member of the Datapro Honor Roll and was rated first in throughput/efficiency *and* ease-of-use by the DBMS user community.

Now, Instant On-site Support makes Adabas and Com-plete better than ever. Instant On-site Support is a standard component of Com-plete Version 3 and is available separately for use with Adabas. All you need to supply is a dial-up port on your Transmission Control Unit.

Find out the full story today.

Get Instant On-site Support for your 360/370/303X or compatible computer. Call our nearest office or mail the coupon.

software ag
OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

North American Corporate Headquarters: Reston, Virginia (703) 860-5050 • **North American Offices:** Chicago (312) 298-4134
Detroit (313) 354-0424 • Houston (713) 444-2651 • Los Angeles (714) 494-8410 • Miami (305) 989-4814
New York (212) 682-2780 • San Francisco (415) 332-3890 • Toronto (519) 653-6142 • Mexico City (905) 550-8033
European Corporate Headquarters: Darmstadt, West Germany 6151-82747

1030

Software ag of North America, Inc.
Reston International Center, 11800 Sunrise Valley Drive, Reston, Virginia 22091

Please send details about:

☐ Instant On-site Support ☐ Com-plete
☐ Adabas ☐ Please call to arrange a presentation.

Name _____ Company name _____
Street _____ City _____
State _____ Zip _____ Phone _____
Type of Computer _____ Operating System _____

Member SIA Software Industry Association

Instant On-site Support available worldwide: Sydney, Australia, 2-412-3692 • Sao Paulo, Brazil, 289-4445
Derby, England, 332-372-535 • Paris, France, 225-86-83 • Tel Aviv, Israel, 03-612-917 • Milan, Italy, 2-874246 • Tokyo, Japan, 03-278-0258/9
Johannesburg, South Africa, 33-5121 • Madrid, Spain, 234-0807 • Stockholm, Sweden, 08-218410

The output snakepit.

We can help you out.

How would you like the cost and time saving advantages of the latest data processing miracle technology without the drawbacks? Without buying the new equipment, or finding space to house it, or hiring specialists to operate it? Without down time, higher electric bills the usual welter of paperwork?

Comvestrix makes it possible.

Just put your computer tapes in our hands and let us do the rest. Fast. 24 hours a day, 7 days a week—we never close. **What's more, we have the incredible new Xerox 9700. Look at all we can do for you:**

- Hard copy originals—convenient 8½"x11" sheets that are easy to read and file—instead of bulky, standard computer printout.
- Varied type faces—ideal for computer letters.
- Microfiche and microfilm—high speed, archival quality.
- Computer graphics—bar charts and graphs—plus.
- Collating, binding, folding, mailing.

We have both the technical staff to design and the state-of-the-art hardware to implement systems that give you the most advanced output services available—customized to meet your special needs.

For details, telephone Myron Rubin (212) 869-0640 or mail our coupon or your business card.

Comvestrix
The Output People.®

Mail to: Comvestrix, 1501 Broadway, New York, NY 10036

Please rush me information about the following services (check one or more)

☐ **COMVESTRIX XEROX 1200/9700 SERVICE**: Combines advanced computer, laser and xerographic technology for high speed printout of 8½"x11" originals printed directly from computer tapes. Easy to read, reproduce, distribute, store. Great variety of text and image sizes, shapes and styles including forms, logos, signatures, charts. High flexibility in paper types and weights. Up to two 8½"x11" pages per second, 18,000 lines per minute. Variety of type faces available—ideal for computer generated letters and direct response mailings.

☐ **COMVESTRIX KODAK KOM 85 SERVICE**: Computer output microfilm or 4"x6" microfiche. High speed directly from print-image tape, no intermediate steps. Archival quality, low cost, ultra-compact storage, immediate retrieval, added security of records. Plus ORACLE, Kodak's new miracle micro-image encoding for ultra high speed retrieval of microfilm records.

☐ **COMVESTRIX COMPUTER GRAPHICS SYSTEMS**: Systems that format your information for a pen plotter, electrostatic plotter or a cathode ray plotter—directly from computer tape. Ideal for financial review and planning, sales analysis, stock market trends, investment performance evaluation, market research.

Send to
Name_____ Title_____

Company_____

Street_____ City_____

State_____ Zip_____ Telephone_____

Physical Handicaps No Obstacle to DPers

By Howard A. Karten
CW Staff

ATLANTA — Programmers who are physically handicapped can achieve the same level of effectiveness as non-handicapped programmers, according to Nancy A. Flood of Virginia's Department of Vocational Rehabilitation.

Speaking at a session entitled "Rehabilitation of the Handicapped as Productive Programmers" at the Americas Univac Users Association (AUUA) meeting here last week, Flood said it is important for companies to realize that successful employment of handicapped programmers and analysts is possible with only minor adjustments.

CW at AUUA

According to Flood, one of her key problems is getting potential employers "not to look at her as if she were crazy" when she visits them and suggests hiring the handicapped people she has trained in the field.

Explaining that those she trained are neither supermen nor sinners, Flood suggested "they [should] have the same right to fail or do dumb things as anyone else. They're really just like normal human beings" except for their physical handicap, which is really a minor factor in their working abilities.

Emphasizing this point, Flood recounted how two of her students working as a team won a rifle contest in a recreation program. "One was a C-2 quadriplegic (paralyzed from the neck down) and the other was blind. They figured between them they had the same abilities as a nonhandicapped person; the blind one aimed the weapon with instructions from the sighted one and then pulled the trigger," she explained.

Training Project

Flood runs the computer programmer training project for the Woodrow Wilson Rehabilitation Center of Virginia in Fishersville, which she described as the first comprehensive rehabilitation program in the country. Three factors combined to draw her into this program, she explained.

First of all, she had been working as a systems analyst and wanted to do less travelling. Second, an operation that confined her to a wheelchair for several months gave her some insight into the problems faced by the handicapped.

Finally, when an IBM employee became handicapped, the Commonwealth of Virginia and IBM started a program to train the handicapped. These factors coalesced and led her to her present position, where she has been for the past six years.

Describing her success rate in placing her program's graduates as "in excess of 95%," Flood said that larger DP shops and banks seemed the most receptive to the idea of employing handicapped people. "Larger shops don't seem to have as many problems or crises as smaller ones, and banks employ them for two reasons: it's good public relations and banks tend to be large users of DP equipment," she explained.

No Additional Expenses

Employers usually don't incur additional expenses in employing the handicapped in Virginia because the Commonwealth absorbs the cost of the extra equipment needed by the handicapped, Flood commented.

For example, the Commonwealth would pay for the cost of a typewriter only if the item were not in standard use there. If a typewriter is standard equipment, the state will pay for the cost of any necessary modifications to the typewriter — such as a motor-driven reverse indexing feature — but not for the typewriter itself, she explained.

Citing the cases of some students who had "attitude problems" that interfered with their adjustment to a work environment, Flood asked that the graduates of her 12-month program not be regarded as superwomen or supermen.

Despite this, she added, they do have some abilities that the nonhandicapped person may lack. "They could just sit at home and [legally] collect Social Security, but they're motivated enough to want to work. They have often had to rely heavily on logic to make their lives easier, which prepares them for work in DP."

Although a few of her trainees are so severely handicapped that they cannot go into an office, most try and are successful at working in an office environment.

Noting that problems that arise when employing handicapped workers can usually be solved, Flood mentioned one of her trainees who hired as a personal attendant someone who worked in the same company. The two commuted to and from work together and also roomed together.

Flood's program runs for 12 months, with the last six weeks devoted to producing a live system.

Study Coordinator Outlines Troubles

Government Seen Unprepared for DP Future

By Howard A. Karten
CW Staff

ATLANTA — The federal government is generally mismanaging its information technology resources and has not developed a plan for exploiting the technological opportunities of the future.

That was one of the observations made by A. P. Jensen of the Georgia Institute of Technology at the Americas Univac Users Association (AUUA) meeting here last week. A coordinator of the President's DP reorganization project, Jensen addressed a session on federal reorganization, policies and regulations.

He claimed that mismanagement exists despite the fact that the federal government is "irreversibly and increasingly committed to the use of information technology to manage its resources, provide its services and protect its citizens."

Jensen, who was previously involved in a similar reorganization effort for Carter when he was governor of Georgia, maintained that despite organizational problems, government DP workers are "intent on doing the right thing in the right way" and are unfairly maligned.

Summarizing his findings for the seemingly unsurprised audience, Jensen said the present condition of the government with respect to DP activities and policies will not improve without a major change in attitude towards information technology. "A systematic and integrated effort will be required to bring about needed change," he added.

Jensen said his group used the term "information technology" to mean the "confluence of computers and communications."

One thing the government must do to straighten out its organizational woes is establish "clear and measurable criteria by which mission performance can be judged and then reward competence in order to build and strengthen it," he said.

This strengthening of competence is the major challenge government faces, Jensen continued.

In order to achieve these goals, an initial increase in budgets will be required, but ultimately the "momentum" established will allow government to save money, Jensen claimed.

Jensen outlined his group's recommendations as follows:

- The government should take action to establish the importance of information technology, provide tools for its management and serve national goals.
- The government should expand the use of DP technology to achieve its goals and reduce the cost of government services.
- The OMB should establish policies requiring that DP costs be charged back to the agencies and programs incurring those costs.
- All DP equipment that has outlived its useful cost-effective life should be phased out.
- The government should significantly improve the process of acquiring DP equipment and services by placing more emphasis on planning, needs definition and cost justification.

"Now, if a high-technology agency wants to procure a $50 million piece of instrumentation, it can do so with less effort than it takes to acquire a $5 million computer which would be an integral part of the use and productivity of that body of instrumentation," Jensen noted.

- The government must upgrade the training and career development required for functional managers, reclassify personnel skilled in the management and use of information technology and establish career paths for such persons.
- Program and mission agencies must strengthen managerial and technical expertise in information technology.
- The government must institute a program in information technology to meet the needs of the nondefense sector.
- The government should revitalize efforts to establish and maintain a standards program for information technology in order to support the economical purchase and operation of equipment.

CW at AUUA

NOVEMBER 7, 8, 9,
FEDERAL COMPUTER CONF.
WASHINGTON, D.C.

WHAT DOES AUERBACH THINK ABOUT INTERCOMM?

THE CLAIM: In a 360/370 OS or OS/VS environment with a dozen or even thousands of terminals, our INTERCOMM will run circles around CICS or any other teleprocessing monitor. It's the state of the art in large scale TP monitors.

THE EVIDENCE: The 1977 Auerbach report on INTERCOMM. Here's the bottom line:

"Why are we so high on INTERCOMM? Mainly because it has been in the forefront of technology for so long.

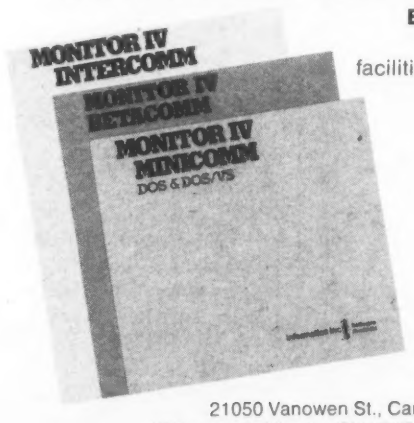
"Users also share our sentiments . . . all were quite satisfied with the system's performance . . . and the support has been outstanding.

"CICS is not all that bad. It is not, however, in INTERCOMM's class." (Emphasis added.)

We couldn't have said it better. Because INTERCOMM does more things and does them better than any other TP monitor.

Now take a second to find out why over 200 users have already opted for the world's most sophisticated teleprocessing software.

Call or write today . . . (calling is faster!) Brochures on products filling your precise requirements will be in the mail the same day.



BETACOMM: Designed for the medium to large size 360/370 DOS/VS user using on-line programming facilities. Increases programmer productivity 50 to 200%.

MINICOMM: For smaller DOS and DOS/VS users. Perfect 4.0 score in 1977 Datapro software survey for "overall" satisfaction."

informatics inc Software Products

World's Leading Independent Supplier of Software Products

Member SIA

21050 Vanowen St., Canoga Park, Calif. 91304 (213) 887-9121
267 route de Meyrin, CH 1217 Meyrin 2, Geneva, Switzerland 41 022 82 51 51
New York (212) 481-6800 Washington (703) 821-5900 Chicago (312) 298-9300 Los Angeles (213) 822-3552

Will Systems Chiefs Be Presidents Some Day?

By Brad Schultz
CW Staff

CHICAGO — Are the information systems managers of today the corporate presidents of tomorrow?

Maybe so, a large company's executive vice-president told a session on "New Opportunities for the DP Manager" at the Information Management Exposition & Conference here recently. But it is also becoming more difficult to manage information systems well, which may mean it will be more difficult for most data chiefs to enter the corporate ranks, he noted.

Systems managers are already participating in corporate strategy planning, Kraft, Inc.'s William E. Reidy said. In the current fifth age of systems management, the chiefs primarily supervise company resources in the sense that a controller supervises the firm's money.

Accordingly, the systems manager must understand why and how his firm exists, including the changing nature of the industry it serves and the interpersonal relationships of its other managers, Reidy said. Therefore, he must possess strengths beyond mere technical expertise to survive — strengths supposedly honed to perfection in a good chief executive.

Through the Ages

During the first age of systems management, prior to the advent of general-purpose digital computer systems, the systems manager was really a clerical supervisor in change of tabulating equipment. His background was essentially in accounting and he had some machine experience, Reidy explained.

The early CPUs introduced the second age, which entailed a much greater company investment in systems equipment than in personnel. Perhaps one programmer was placed under the systems chief, who was now more solidly into electronics.

The third age systems chief, typically in charge of IBM 1401 and 7000 series CPUs, was a "paper pusher" who reported to the company controller and was for the first time invited to participate in financial decision making, Reidy continued.

The third age chief encountered problems that other manager types had experienced earlier in their careers, such as rapid personnel turnover.

IBM's 360 series mainframes ushered in the fourth age during the mid-1960s, broadening the size of systems staffs and extending the scopes of their involvement in company matters. The fourth-generation systems chief handled multiple shift operations and was organizationally seen as a director — with managers reporting to him, Reidy said.

The fourth generation chief became involved in corporate-level politics, especially as "a cloud developed over many installations because of unfulfilled DP promises, Reidy asserted.

The fourth generation systems manager could not benefit from professional training programs addressed to the true nature of his responsibilities and begin to correspond with other systems managers in a spirit of professional affiliation, he added.

But the fifth age manager does have access to professional training programs and formal societies of his peers. The top systems chiefs of this current age handle communications and DP resources for their firms, often at the vide-president level.

The next step in promotion for current systems vice-presidents was identified as the senior or executive vice-president in charge of operations or technical services. At this stage, they are at the president's "right hand."

Reidy seemed to draw a distinction between DP and systems management, indicating the latter is one category of business administration while the former is more restricted to technology.

Managers Told

Graphics Systems Worth Initial Pains

By Tim Scannell
CW Staff

CHICAGO — Now that managers and corporate executives have successfully increased their ability to bombard one another with reams of information, the greatest difficulty lies in making sense out of the information fallout, according to Bruce Rodgers, market development manager for Tektronix, Inc.

Rodgers was one of three panelists at the recent Information Management Exposition and Conference (Info'78) here who discussed the techniques and problems associated with interactive graphics systems.

Most business managers must undergo a trial by fire and cross over a "pain threshold" before achieving the final reward of an operable interactive graphics system, Rodgers explained. In order to come out ahead, they must be willing and able to take the time to learn to use the computer.

A universal problem with any DP system, and particularly a graphics system, is that I/O devices or peripherals are basically "unfriendly." Compatibility and transfer gliches are common with new systems, Rodgers said, and up until now hardware vendors never went out of their way to make products "easier to use."

Graphics representations, he continued, are also terribly unexciting to the untrained eye of the average user. However, the world of bar charts and pie graphs, when fully understood, can be "incredibly informing."

Necessary Fixtures

There are several economical as well as fundamental reasons why graphics displays should be necessary fixtures in the corporate household. One of these reasons, according to Mabel Hoffman, a unit manager with Chicago's First National Bank, is to avoid "management redundancy."

Hoffman, also a member of the panel, detailed the considerations and step-by-step procedures her employer took in implementing an interactive graphics systems. Labeled the Executive Information System (EIS), the First National Bank's financial analysis package was designed as a general utility that could be used in several "number-manipulating" applications.

The system not only provided management with information, but supplied a means of distinguishing between everyday data and time-sensitive information, Hoffman stated.

The bank's six-person, full-time staff assigned to the graphics project first had to identify exactly what kind of data was used by the management departments and where it originated — internal, external or private files. Next, the graphics team had to examine management's "analytical process" or detail just how decisions were made within the corporate sanctuary.

The team discovered that management was more interested in the direction and effects of decisions than in decisions themselves, Hoffman continued. Trends, changes and financial comparisons, as well as the frequency of changes of the data, were given the most consideration in the development of the final system.

Management and employees, considered the presence of a time series data base, a built-in analytical capability and a color graphics feature necessary to aid in the financial comparisons. A menu selection type of system controlled by a light pen and requiring no previous user knowledge or command of programming language was also chosen.

Multipurpose System

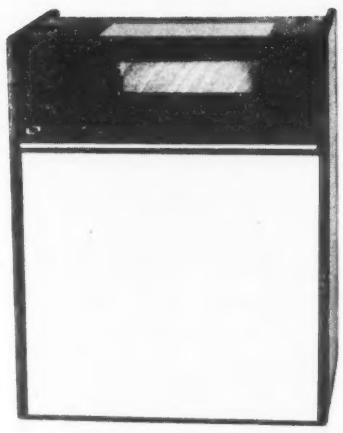
The end result of "more than a couple of years" of development was the bank's management-oriented DP facility, a multipurpose system that is currently marketed by IBM (a codeveloper) as the Trend Analysis/370 package.

To date, the system has been used by the First National Bank for retail market share analysis, automatic teller usage, interest rate tracking, credit and loan analysis, credit card billing analysis and liability information functions, as well as for standard financial procedures.

Finally, Lawrence Bruckner, a member of the technical staff at the Los Alamos Scientific Laboratory in Los Alamos, N.M., offered a different and somewhat entertaining view of the cut-and-dried world of graphics representations. Bruckner proposed using identifiable forms such as a series of "faces" or trucks in varying sizes rather than the conventional bar, pie or line graphs.

The faces, devised by Herman Chernoff of MIT, are broken down into 20 different variables such as nose length, eye slant, ear position and so on. These variable possibilities are then matched with the variables of a group of corporations so that increased revenues might mean a longer nose, for instance, or exependitures might generate a particular head size, Bruckner explained.

THIS PRINTER IS THE ULTIMATE OR THIS AD IS A LIE!!!



The printer mechanism is the field proven Teletype™ Corporation's model 40 of which more than 40,000 shipped since 1974. The 80 or 132 column heavy duty chain prints up to 6 clear copies. This quietized printer is plug-to-plug compatible with Centronics, Dataproducts, current loop, and RS-232C interfaces.

- ☐ 300 LPM-adjustable forms
- ☐ Fully formed characters
- ☐ Service available from Teletype™ Corporation
- ☐ Installations: DEC, DG, HP, CA, GA, Intel, Prime, Wang, GE, SEL, Datapoint, IBM Tandem, Microdata
- ☐ $4,250 (80) — $4,950 (132)
- ☐ Delivery: stock to 30 days

IEI INNOVATIVE ELECTRONICS INC.
15200 Northwest 60 Avenue • Miami Lakes, Florida 33014
(305) 558-1591 Telex: 807121

☐ Yes, I am convinced this ad is not a lie, send me information.

Name _____ Title _____
Company _____
Street _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Phone _____ Ext. _____

Consultant Cautions

Minis Can Put Hex on Small Business Users

By Tim Scannell
CW Staff

CHICAGO — Most of today's small business minicomputer systems are "unsuccessful" in the hands of the average user and lead to "anguish, agony and a great deal of midnight oil."

That rather dismal view of minicomputer system operations was expressed here at the recent Information Management Exposition & Conference (Info '78) by John Morris of Morris Consulting.

The biggest threat to the average user searching for the best minicomputer system is the salesman, who is traditionally less than honest and whose claims "border on science fiction," Morris said. Too many salesmen and DP afficionadoes promote the mystique and "mumbo-jumbo" of DP and fail to convey that computers are not magic and will not solve great problems.

Speaking to an audience made up of approximately 5% programmers, 15% DP managers and more than 60% controllers and account executives, Morris envisioned the day when "every business and maybe every home would have a small computer doing something."

However, before the executive or even the homemaker rushes to computerize, the potential user must decide what should and should not be automated, Morris remarked.

A Number of Considerations

How often a certain job occurs should be a primary consideration because repetition is what a computer does best, the consultant explained. Storage requirements, processing time, program complexity and the condition of the user's environment should follow in importance.

Operating systems should also be carefully considered by the small business user because many systems require a great deal of memory, sometimes more than half, leaving the user with very little to run necessary programs. The company's storage requirements, or how long the records must be kept, are also an important aspect in system selection, according to Morris.

Programming is probably the most important facet of the entire system, Morris said, because languages and coding will have an impact on "how long, quick and well" a person will be able to do his job. "When a programmer is good, he's very, very good," the consultant noted, "but when he's bad, he's horrid."

Coding techniques virtually dictate the way an entire file or system is built and can result in either system efficiency or wasted time. The programmer, therefore, should strive for perfection rather than speed and not use the machine as a crutch to catch all his mistakes, Morris warned.

Software packages and offerings should be considered before hardware luxuries, he added. The user has to decide between custom packages, utilities, applications, complete systems and combinations. "Developing a good package will usually cost more than a single-priced system," Morris pointed out.

Equipment Alternatives

A vast array of equipment alternatives are available. The neophyte tries to "do everything on a computer," Morris said. However, he should formulate job priorities.

After evaluating his needs, the user can choose from an accounting machine, personal computer, minicomputer, service bureau or "classical" DP, Morris said.

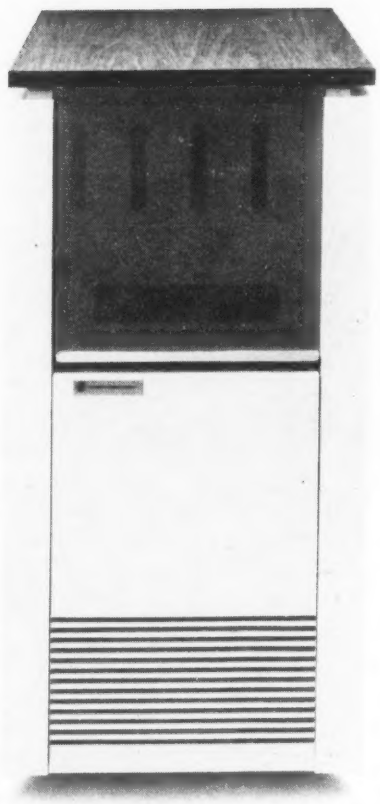
The user, by this time totally confused, has several supply avenues open. Major manufacturers will usually supply the hardware but leave the software to the user or some outside service. And distributors are the "car dealers" or fast-food merchants of the computer industry, interested in sales rather than down-the-road user satisfaction, Morris said.

The best channel to tap for system satisfaction, he suggested, is the system houses that offer "turnkey" software/hardware packages and "do the entire job."

'Data Theft? Data Theft? Isn't That a Rather Harsh Term?'

In Stock Now- SAVE $$$ SAVE $$$ -In Stock Now
New Control Data Core Memory
for
MICRODATA
Reality®
and 1600 Series CPUs
• 32k on a single board
• One year warranty with full maintenance support
a. b. jones associates
(312) 397-2864

THE OEM'S KEY TO TURNKEY SYSTEMS



Introducing the BTI 5000 Timeshared Computer System. An all-new system offering high storage capacity, fast response, superior operating flexibility, and high reliability.

All at a very affordable price. For just $38,950 you get a ready-to-go system with 30 megabytes of online storage, magnetic tape cartridge back-up, and eight user ports. Or, for just $2,000 more you get a 60 megabyte system. And, there's a very aggressive discount structure, like 30% in a quantity of only 10.

The 5000 is easy to expand... 16, 24 or 32 user ports; up to 500 megabytes of disk storage; multiple cartridge tape drives; industry-compatible 9-track magnetic tape; line printers from 300 to 900 lines/minute.

It's easy to program... BASIC-X, the 5000's extended version of BASIC, is about the best version you'll find for fast development of sophisticated application programs. It includes features like a BASIC-callable, machine-level sort function that provides as much as a 30 times advantage in sort times, a big boost in data base applications.

Your software is protected. BTI's unique "proprietary accounts" feature lets you install guarded programs on the systems you sell—with the convenience of dial-up access for maintenance and upgrading.

The operating system is solid. BTI's highly reliable timeshare executive has been carefully refined in the course of delivering more than 700 systems. It provides the system owner/manager visibility and control over every system operating function.

You don't have to support it—we do. For almost a decade, we have supported every system we've shipped with an all-hours, dial-up diagnostic service. Now we have computers doing this. Automatic periodic health checks uncover potential problems *before* they cause a system to go down. But if a problem should occur, the computer can perform in-depth diagnosis without help from the customer's people on site.

The new BTI 5000—for the OEM who wants performance, reliability and support, with a margin that's too attractive to pass up. Call us.

BTI COMPUTER SYSTEMS

BTI, 870 W. Maude Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086. Sales Offices: Cherry Hill, NJ (609) 662-1122; Minneapolis, MN (612) 854-1122; Chicago, IL (312) 298-1177; St. Louis, MO (314) 878-8110; Dallas, TX (214) 630-2431; Sunnyvale, CA (408) 733-1122, Anaheim, CA (714) 533-7161; United Kingdom; Slough 70044.

Report Warns 'Hot Button' Contract Burns User

By Brad Schultz
CW Staff

WINTER PARK, Fla. — When negotiations for a DP procurement encounter last-minute financial or legal snags, the vendor can panic the user's DP staff into forcing top management to approve the deal. In the long run, a purchase made under such circumstances frequently proves unjustified both in performance and economic terms, according to a recent article in *CNReport*.

This vendor strategy involves persuading the DP staff that products encompassed by the sale satisfy its basic DP needs, such as increased processing capacity, the reduction of certain costs or the solution of a particular applications problem, the newsletter said.

Although the capabilities of these products may be desirable from a performance standpoint, they may not actually be needed, according to the article. One of the vendor representatives' tactics is to establish the promised benefits as needs in the user's mind.

After winning the DP staff's approval, the proposal can gather momentum and authenticity as it travels up the user chain of command, the article indicated. Advantages originally claimed by the vendor tend to be paraphrased and adopted by staff and management personnel at each level.

These people tend to avoid doing the homework necessary for proper evaluation and are thus biased by bad input from lower echelons, the report maintained.

According to the scenario, something goes wrong just after the decision to proceed with the deal is reached. This could be sudden detection of a legal loophole or unexpected trouble gathering funds for the purchase, the article indicated.

Scrambling to solidify the transaction, the vendor intensifies the climate of urgency by "pressing" the DP staff's "hot buttons": convincing it that dire needs will go unmet unless matters are promptly resolved.

The original proposal then undergoes hasty revision: "Equipment may be swapped out. Services may be added. Lease or rental terms may be lengthened or shortened. And a wide variety of hard or soft dollar concessions may be renegotiated or juggled," the article warned.

If the DPers have sufficient clout with their organization's top management, they may force unwise acceptance of the deal, the article pointed out. "This stage can be particularly frustrating for the user's professional legal and financial advisors" who "recognize the risks and problems of proceeding with haste and confusion," it added.

The benefits promised by the vendor often fail to materialize, *CNReport* maintained. For example, the agreement may allow relatively inexpensive use of certain hardware — on a temporary basis — to allow software conversion to a new CPU, but the user may discover the hardware will be required after the conversion at considerable additional cost.

Another possibility is that the user may agree to terms by which a large set of peripheral equipment is financed at an attractive rate over a period of several years. But this may prove seriously restrictive, compelling dependence on the original mainframe when other vendors introduce more appropriate systems, as well as limiting the scope of possible applications development.

Avert the Ploy

To avert the "hot button" ploy, the user should establish an active planning department so the vendor does not become the user's planning arm, *CNReport* advised. "A truly independent, qualified user planning team is less likely to believe a vendor proposal that is overflowing with blue sky promises."

In addition, the user should financially analyze all aspects of each vendor proposal. "Verify any and all vendor representations," the article said, and "when relying upon verifications supposedly conducted by subordinate user staff, ask enough questions to ensure that adequate procedures have been followed.

The article also recommended that all equipment lists be carefully documented and cross-verified. "When equipment configurations or soft dollar concessions are modified for any reason during the negotiating process, the vendor's initial 'savings' promises should be reanalyzed and reconfirmed before the agreement is signed."

Finally, "do not fall for the popular vendor ploys that create a false sense of urgency . . . Relax. Anayze and document each proposal with care, from performance specifications through financial and legal considerations."

CNReport is published monthly by International Computer Negotiations, Inc., 1331 Palmetto Ave., Winter Park, Fla. 32789.

DJC'S

OPEN MARKET

Terminal Distribution Center

Qume	Sprint 5/45 KSR	$3,150.
Texas Instruments	810	1,795.
Hazeltine	1400	795.
	1500	1,075.
Omnitec (coupler)	710	159.

Having these units in stock and quick delivery on others like the new Texas Instruments 820 KSR are exclusive features offered DJC customers. You will also find our people knowledgeable, efficient and most of all friendly to work with. Call us COLLECT at (213) 277-4562.

Linda Tobe

Linda Tobe, Controller,
The David Jamison Carlyle Corporation

All prices are single unit, End User. Quantity/OEM discounts available. Terms Net 30 with approved credit. Prices are subject to change without notice. All units are new, fully assembled by the manufacturer and carry full warranty. To order call COLLECT (213) 277-4562.

Other selected products from the following manufacturers are also featured this week:

Applied Digital Data Systems (ADDS)
Beehive International
Centronics Data Computer Corp.
Data General
Delta Data Systems
Diablo Systems, Inc.
Digicom Data Products
Digital Equipment Corp.
EECO
General DataComm Industries
Hazeltine Corporation
Informer, Inc.
Infoton
Lear Siegler, Inc.
MI²
Novation
Okidata Corporation
Omnitec
Perkin-Elmer
Prentice Corp.
Printronix
Qume
Soroc Technology
Techtran Industries
Tek-Com, Inc.
Teletype, Corp.
Texas Instruments
Ven-Tel

We also carry supplies, cables and tables.

Quotes available on request, call COLLECT (213) 277-4562.

LOOK OUT! Other companies may have hidden freight or handling charges which may be substantial. All DJC prices are FOB factory and contain no handling or hidden charges.

HELP in selecting the terminal best suited to your needs is provided by our staff. We distribute over 30 major manufacturers allowing a totally unbiased opinion. Call COLLECT (213) 277-4562.

OPEN MARKET is a division of The David Jamison Carlyle Corp. 1888 Century Park East, Suite 833, Los Angeles, California 90067.

HLSUA MEMBERS

I sincerely apologize for any inconvenience I may have caused you on October 16th. One day, I know you will understand.

JERRY PIZET

Run by National Medical Library

System Gives Doctors On-Line Access to Data

By Marguerite Zientara
CW Staff

BETHESDA, Md. — By pushing a few buttons, doctors with lots of questions and little time can access a wealth of on-line biomedical bibliographical information maintained by the National Library of Medicine (NLM) of the National Institutes of Health.

The seven-year-old system, accessible over direct-dial telephone lines or through Tymnet or Telenet, produces more than 2,000 "hits" each day, according to Sheila Proudman, technical information specialist at NLM.

The system serves about 1,000 medical institutions nationwide, with a very small number of terminals in private physicians' offices, Proudman said.

The system's main and most popular file is the Medline system, an on-line version of NLM's monthly publication *Index Medicus*, which is a reader's guide to periodical literature in medical journals, Proudman explained.

Also on-line in the system is Catline, a catalog of the library's books, Serline, a catalog of the library's serials, and A-V Line, a guide to the library's audio-visual materials, according to Proudman.

Three files are available in conjunction with the National Cancer Institute (NCI), Proudman said.

The first, a bibliographic file, cotains references to cancer-related journal literature, such as technical reports, monographs, journals and meeting proceedings.

Another NCI file available through NLM, Cancer Proj, holds the Smithsonian Institution's file of government-funded cancer research projects.

The third cancer file, called Clinprot ("clinical protocols"), has information on clinical trials of drug combinations for cancer therapy, Proudman said.

He explained that although most of the files are bibliographic, the Smithsonian file gives users abstracts of what each researcher is doing and the Clinprot file contains information on the drugs used, dosages given and results.

Another system file is Epilepsy Line, a portion of *Excerpta Medica*, a hard-copy private publication of bibliographical information on epilepsy.

Toxline contains bibliographical information on toxicity obtained by NLM from 10 secondary sources. Whereas *Index Medicus* is indexed by personnel at NLM, Toxline makes use of abstracting services in the pesticide and toxicity information field, Proudman said.

Another file, Rtecs, is an on-line listing of several thousand toxic chemicals put together by the National Institute of Occupational Safety and Health and issued yearly in book form, he noted.

The Rtecs file differs from the rest in that it gives an actual computation as opposed to a bibliographical citation, according to Proudman. For instance, a user could input "rat, oral, lethal dose 50" and the chemical's name, and the system would furnish the number of milligrams of the substance it would take to kill 50 rats.

As the key to all this information, there is a computer-aided instruction package to teach the user how to access the Medline system. A similar package is being written for Toxline.

Both contain the basics of on-line interaction as well as specific information on accessing each of those two files, Proudman explained.

File updates take place anywhere from monthly to quarterly, he said, depending on the file.

On-Line Since '71

Medline became generally available in 1971, with the other files coming on-line later.

It is basically a mediated system, with most of the terminals located in libraries, Proudman said. A physician or researcher who wants to access the system can go to his library and put in a request to the librarian or information specialist there, who will do the actual inputting and retrieval.

Most termainals are in medical libraries, with a large percentage in pharmaceutical and chemical companies as well. These firms primarily use the system's toxicology and cancer files, Proudman noted.

In response to a request for information, the user could get thousands of items of information or just a handful, she said, and noted that NLM prints out about 2,000 searches per day. That figure does not reflect the total number of searches made, however, because users can print out accessed information at their own terminals without a record being made at NLM.

The system runs on two IBM 370/158s, one in Bethesda, Md., and the other at the State University of New York computer center in Albany. Albany's system has 5M bytes of main memory and Bethesda's four million characters of main memory as well as more than 10 billion characters of direct access storage, Proudman said.

The system's subscribers use a variety of terminals operating at 300- or 1,200 bit/sec, he said.

"Install one VOLT-GUARD and see me in the morning."

VOLT-GUARD provides electrical surge and transient protection — 50 nano seconds fast! Its excellent line filtering capability insures absolute stability over a wide range of applications, from mini to mainframe. This solid-state device installed in parallel on the A-C power lines to your CPU and data access terminals, will have beneficial effects such as reducing circuitry heat, thus improving the operating efficiency and increasing the on-line serviceability of your system. Remember: Increased efficiency equals savings! The very best in quality line surge protection for your equipment. Less than $500.00.
DON'T WAIT! Write or call for complete information, and the name of your local supplier.

SOUTHERN CONSOLIDATED CORPORATION | 5400 - 9th Street North St. Petersburg, FL 33703

In Florida call: 813/526-8527. Out of state dial toll free 1-800-237-0769
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

'Congratulations, It's a Calculator.'

DataMaster II

LOW COST WORD PROCESSING...EASY!

Not only does the DataMaster II Floppy Disk System give your terminal all the features you need for versatile word processing at an extremely low cost...it's actually **easy to use**. You can Automatic Letter Write, Merge Address & Letter, Automatic Paragraph Select, Multisearch and more. Editing is easy too. You can backspace-erase, insert, delete, modify and link...without specially trained operators. **Too good to be true? Check us out.**

wti **western telematic inc.**
2435 anne st., santa ana, ca. 92704 • (714) 979-0363

MRC gives you the Bell connection for only $1587 or $45 per month.

Our 43 Teleprinter is a quiet, desktop terminal that hooks up in seconds to your Western Electric modular telephone.
No acoustic coupler needed. Like the Bell System 43, it features true 10 or 30 cps operation, 132 column format, buffered keyboard, full ASCII character set, and an impact printhead. Our 43 has Auto-Answer to receive data when you're not around. And, it's also supported with nation-wide service.
The only difference between theirs and ours is price. You can own ours for only $1587 or lease it for $45 per month.

Time-Sharing
Data Entry
Communications

43 Teleprinter with Built-in Modem

Order now, right from our stock, CALL TOLL FREE: (800) 323-2135
We are your terminal connection. You'll be in good company with ADDS, DEC, Diablo, LSI, Teletype, Hazeltine, Techtran, Texas Instruments and more. All ready for immediate delivery.

Only $1587.00 or $45 per month.

management response corporation
660 busse highway / park ridge, illinois 60068 / (312) 698-3377
8362 s.w. nimbus ave. / beaverton, oregon 97005 / (503) 641-5500

Cruising Minis Help Snag Delinquent Drivers

By Marcy Rosenberg
CW Staff

BALTIMORE — People who drive with suspended or revoked licenses may soon hit a new roadblock — police patrol cars equipped with minicomputers that can rapidly screen a data base and identify a license place associated with various legal offenses.

This computer application was part of a four-year-old project developed by the Insurance Institute for Highway Safety (IIHS) in Washington, D.C., and implemented in cooperation with the Maryland Department of Motor Vehicles and Maryland State Police.

Code named Tags, the project was carried out in two parts.

In the first phase, a Hewlett-Packard Co. 2100 system, which stored a data base of offender license tag numbers on a disk file, was installed in a cruising van. If the operator keyed in a license plate number spotted on the road that matched one in the data base, the computer supplied a description of the vehicle and driver and the type of violation.

The operator could then radio this information, along with the vehicle's location, to a marked patrol car in the area to take appropriate action.

Police, Civilian Team

To make the screening method more efficient, the participating organizations decided to install computers in the patrol cars. Each car was manned by a civilian operator and police officer.

For this second phase of the project, IIHS chose to have specialized computer screening equipment developed for it because it found none commercially available that had the appropriate technical characteristics and could operate reliably in a police car where it would be jostled and could heat up when the car was parked, according to A. Eugene Miller, IIHS vice-president of operations.

"We required mass storage for about 100,000 license tag numbers, each with about six alphanumeric characters, and for appropriate descripter data including driver age, sex and race," he noted. "Excluding descripter data, this would take up about 3-1/2 million bits of storage.

"In addition, we needed a one-second system response time from entry of license tag number to determination of whether a match occurred," he added.

The minicomputers, or "special-purpose query devices," as Miller prefers to call them, used in the second phase were built to IIHS performance specs by Prototypes, Inc. of Kensington, Md., which builds prototypes of electronic equipment as part of its business. The systems are not commercially available, Miller said.

The hard-wired systems consist of a mass electronic recirculating memory on a cassette tape with special-purpose manipulator and control units to analyze data from the memory and control the tape cartridge. A Qantex, Inc. reader reads in the cartridge.

This hardware was installed in the trunk of the police car. Mounted on the passenger side was a small CRT screen of alphanumeric characters and a console keyboard serving as the terminal to the computer system in the trunk.

Data Base

The Tags Cobol tape data base combined information provided by a Control Data Corp. CDC 3500 dual computer system at the State Motor Vehicle Administration with data from a dual IBM 370/145 system at the data center of the Maryland Department of Public Safety and Correctional Services, the DP support for the Maryland State Police.

Motor Vehicle Administration data included suspended, revoked, cancelled or refused license tag numbers, while the police department provided license numbers of stolen cars and of individuals who violated safety equipment repair orders.

To accommodate the Phase 2 systems, a Data General Corp. Nova 2/10 at the police data center compressed the data to between one million and 1.5 million bits of fast access memory and converted it via a Qantex read/write unit from the disk file format used on the HP 2100 to a magnetic tape cartridge, Miller said.

Four beeps from the police car "terminal" signalled a match between an observed license plate number to one in the data base and a single beep indicated no match. Lights showed the type of violation.

According to an IIHS project summary report, the computerized mass screening process produced 13 times as many citations for driving with suspended or revoked licenses per 100 man-hours as were produced by the normal Maryland State Police mode of operation.

The Tags project has been temporarily suspended because of a lack of funds and police manpower resources, according to Robert L. Burkhardt, management information services representative for the Maryland Department of Transportation and project coordinator for the Motor Vehicle Administration.

"We may reinstitute the project to concentrate more on stolen cars," Burkhardt noted.

Audit Meet To Feature DP Topics

MIAMI BEACH, Fla. — The fourth annual Internal Auditing State of the Art Conference, scheduled for Dec. 4-6 here, will feature "the latest techniques, ideas and information" on the subject, according to its sponsor, the Institute of Internal Auditors (IIA).

DP will be discussed in such sessions as "Control Characteristics of On-Line Systems," "Implementing an EDP Auditing Process" and "Information Privacy and Data Security."

The program will also include industry group discussions and idea exchange sessions.

The fee is $295 for IIA members and $330 for nonmembers. IIA is at 249 Maitland Ave., Altamonte Springs, Fla. 32701.

SHORT TERM LEASES
370/138,/148,/158, 370/145
3330's and OEM 3330's
360/30, 360/40,360/50,360/65's
Greyhound Phoenix ICA's

CALL US COLLECT

United States		
Austin	Ron Geil	(512) 451-0121
Boston	Tom Ryan	(617) 272-8110
Chicago	Dave Bays	(312) 298-3910
San Francisco	Dave Hyland	(415) 283-8980
International		
Canada	Don Maunder (Toronto)	(416) 366-1513
Mexico	Andre's Contreras	(905) 543-6850
Eurasia (U.S. inquiries)	Don Haworth (Dallas)	(214) 233-1818
U.K./Europe	Joe Gold (Geneva)	41-22-61-27-54
Austro-Asia	John Hallmark (Dallas)	(214) 233-1818
Non-IBM:		
UNIVAC or	John Hallmark (Dallas)	(214) 233-1818
CDC only	Don Haworth (Dallas)	(214) 233-1818

GREYHOUND
COMPUTER CORPORATION
GREYHOUND TOWER, PHOENIX, ARIZONA 85077

ORDER TODAY!
WE'LL SHIP IMMEDIATELY!
SYNCHRO-SOUND • The Computer People

LEAR-SIEGLER	Purchase	Lease*
ADM-3A	854.95	29.44
ADM-31	1450.00	48.05
ADM-42	1795.00	57.50
301 Printer	1995.00	65.27
HAZELTINE		
1400	799.00	27.51
1500	1149.00	39.57
Mod 1 Edit	1659.00	57.14
ADDS		
Regent 100	1095.00	37.71
DECWRITER		
II-LA36	1495.00	51.49
LA180	1895.00	65.27
LS120R0	2095.00	72.16

CENTRONICS	Purchase	Lease*
779	1294.00	41.95
700	1520.00	52.35
761KSR	2025.00	69.75
703	2805.00	96.61
OKIDATA		
CP110	1199.00	41.29
SL125	2449.00	84.35
TELETYPE		
43	1299.00	44.24
TEXAS INSTRUMENT		
745	1795.00	61.82
810	1799.00	61.96
820	2195.00	75.60

*36 Month Lease. Maintenance additional.

OEM and Educational Pricing available

SYNCHRO-SOUND ENTERPRISES, INC.
The Computer People
193-25 Jamaica Avenue
Jamaica, N.Y. 11423
212/468-7067 TWX 710-582-5886
West Coast: 5810 Commerce Blvd
Rohnert Park, CA 94928 707/544-2865

Hours 9-4 Daily and Saturday
BankAmericard Master Charge

Visit our new showroom
Working units on display

FOR OVER 10 YEARS THE LEADER IN COMPUTER ROOM DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION

Whatever your special needs, whatever individual problems are inherent in your data processing rooms . . . STARNES is waiting to serve you. STARNES sells an entire concept of building, a whole service package. STARNES . . the dynamic name in environmental control for data processing equipment.

B.R. STARNES COMPANY
625 N. Michigan Avenue
Suite 1511 (312) 467-1850
Chicago, Illinois 60611

SYMBOLIC SYSTEMS®

- **DEC's oldest business OEM in the world**
- **For 10 years providing turnkey systems for business applications, and communications for various industries.**
- **Extensive experience with RSX-11M, RT-11, DOS, OS/8.**
- **Can also provide just software on a fixed price basis.**

For further information,
Call, Write, or Telex
FRANK J. PONZIO, JR.
(201) 277-6100/Telex No. 13-6476

SYMBOLIC SYSTEMS® INC.
25 Chatham Road, Summit, N.J. 07901

COMPUTERWORLD

. . . the one weekly newspaper that's designed to fulfill your unique "need to know" . . . the one newspaper that can give you all the current information you need to benefit you, your organization and your career progress . . . 52 weeks of incisive news, commentary and special reports . . . subscribe today, use the attached postage paid order form.

☐ Please enter my subscription
(details on back)

☐ I'm already a subscriber, but I'd like you to change my:
- ☐ address
- ☐ title
- ☐ industry
- ☐ other

My current mailing label is attached and I've filled in new information on the other side

Put old label or label information here

Please send me **COMPUTERWORLD** for one year. RATES: United States—$25 Canada, Central & South America—$35
Europe and Near East—$75 Other Foreign—$125 (Airmail Service)

☐ Check Enclosed
☐ Am Ex ☐ BA/Visa ☐ MC (MC Only - List four digits above your name)

If charge we must have cardholder's signature: _____ Expiration Date: _____

First Initial		Middle Initial		Surname			
Your Title							
Company Name							
Mail To:							
City					State	Zip Code	

Address shown is:
☐ Business
☐ Home

☐ Check here if you do not wish to receive promotional mail from *Computerworld*.

☐ Check here if you're interested in receiving information on *Computerworld*'s Index.

PLEASE CIRCLE 1 NUMBER IN EACH CATEGORY

BUSINESS/INDUSTRY
10 Manufacturer of Computer or DP Hardware/Peripherals
20 Manufacturer (other)
30 DP Service Bureau/Software/Planning/Consulting
40 Public Utility/Communication Systems/Transportation
50 Wholesale/Retail Trade
60 Finance/Insurance/Real Estate
70 Mining/Construction/Petroleum/Refining
75 Business Service (except DP)
80 Education/Medicine/Law
85 Government - Federal/State/Local
90 Printing/Publishing/Other Communication Service
95 Other: _____

TITLE/OCCUPATION/FUNCTION
11 President/Owner/Partner/General Manager
12 VP/Assistant VP
13 Treasurer/Controller/Finance Officer
21 Director/Manager of Operation/Planning/Administrative Service
22 Director/Manager/Supervisor DP
23 Systems Manager/Systems Analyst
31 Manager/Supervisor Programming
32 Programmer/Methods Analyst
41 Application Engineer
42 Other Engineering
51 Mfg Sales Representative
52 Other Sales/Marketing
60 Consultant
70 Lawyer/Accountant
80 Librarian/Educator/Student
90 Other: _____

COMPUTERWORLD
THE NEWSWEEKLY FOR THE COMPUTER COMMUNITY

CIRCULATION DEPT., 797 Washington Street, Newton, Mass. 02160

Detach here, fold, and place in post-paid envelope attached through binding.

Predictions Can Miss Mark

Capacity Planning Seen Vexing DP Managers

By Howard A. Karten
CW Staff

CHICAGO — Many DP managers feel that capacity planning is a significant stumbling block for them and that they are losing credibility with upper management over the issue, according to Dr. Leeroy Bronner of IBM.

Speaking at a session entitled "Capacity Planning — A Necessary Component of DP Management" at a recent conference here, Bronner said that in his work at IBM's Federal Systems Center in Gaithersburg, Md., managers encounter problems with capacity planning. The consistent misses they record cause upper management to look at them askance.

While acknowledging that capacity planning is difficult, Bronner seemed to indicate that diligent and knowledgeable work can at least help to overcome inherent problems.

Basic Functions

The basic functions of capacity planning, Bronner noted, are establishing desired performance levels, identifying system bottlenecks, setting user service objectives, predicting and forecasting for the future and reporting pertinent data.

Although interest in capacity planning has revived lately, the subject is not new, Bronner observed. Rather, it is simply part of installation management and intersects with the handling of data bases, networks and equipment as well as the management of change, problems and performance.

Two important components of planning are the prediction process and system capacity itself. The prediction process requires a projected workload and an understanding of the loading scenario. Using a capacity planning method, new equipment requirement dates can be estimated, Bronner observed.

Three elements of capacity planning are workload characterization, system availability and system capacity, Bronner continued. System capacity is a function of several things, including resource utilization, actual workload, user service requirements (including response time and turnaround time) and capacity considerations in terms of CPU resources.

System availability, by contrast, has three major components, Bronner remarked. These are the hardware, the software and, most importantly, the user's perception of the system and its capabilities.

Workload characterization also is a process with several steps, according to Bronner. These include establishing CPU consumption of resources, broken down by subsystem (e.g. on-line, interactive or batch); identifying critical applications within each subsystem; distinguishing dominant activities; noting transaction volumes; and identifying peak transaction periods. It is important to have a profile of the entire workload to avoid getting a distorted one based on too small a sample. For example, if the workload peaks at the end of the month, a good representation will illustrate that part of the month, in addition to lighter days.

Users must realize available capacity depends on workload, the required resources for the workload and the interaction of these resources.

Several Useful Tools

There are several tools useful in capacity planning, Bronner told the audience. In order of increasing complexity, these are rules of thumb, linear projection, queuing models, discrete simulation, a systematic benchmark, network simulation and a full-scale benchmark. However, users should not get bogged down in the complexities of a full benchmark, Bronner cautioned.

Users should also realize capacity planning is a continuous, ongoing cycle, requiring feedback to improve the process. There are three steps in the cycle: data collection and reporting, comparisons of predicted and actual performance and performance analysis. Afterward, the process repeats itself.

In addition, capacity planning must be involved with organizational structure and office politics, Bronner said, because a capacity planning group, particularly if it is separate from existing functions, is often in conflict with preexisting experts.

Furthermore, coordination is needed among the operations department, the applications and the systems programming groups and the users themselves.

Responding to a question, Bronner said computer models to do capacity planning are still far off. Part of the problem is the scarcity of information on the topic, he noted.

UCLA Offers DP Training To People Already Working

LOS ANGELES — A computer science certification program designed to help working people with some background in mathematics or natural science enter the computing field has been established by the University of California at Los Angeles (UCLA).

UCLA's extension program, in a cooperative effort with the computer science department, has aimed this evening program at people who want formal training in computing without changing their current daytime working schedules.

By gaining DP skills for the first time or building on expertise already acquired, enrollees can achieve a Certificate in Computer Science; six required courses and two electives must be completed.

The required core courses cover programming languages, operating systems, compiler construction and machine organization and operation, a UCLA spokeswoman stated.

Electives are said to include "Applied Numerical Computing," "On-Line Computer Systems," "Computer System Architecture," "Simulation and Models," "Introduction to Pattern Recognition" and "Computer Networks."

Alternative for 'Disenchanted'

The university spokeswoman indicated the program is primarily intended to help the many "underutilized, underemployed and disenchanted" people trained in the 1960s to serve the then-booming aerospace industry.

"In those heady days of the space program, math students were recruited and student loans forgiven for those who went on to teach," the spokeswoman explained. "But demand for mathematicians waned after the early days of the space program ... Math teacher recruitments plummeted." The computer software field offered an alternative for these people.

Many who receive their certificate are expected to go on to a master's or Ph.D. program in computer science, another UCLA spokeswoman stated.

What if your computer lost its memory?

It could happen if your computer lost its power, went up in smoke, was lost due to an act of nature, or was sabotaged by a disgruntled employee. Do you have access to a backup computer facility?

You may qualify for limited membership in a national network of Recovery Operation Centers, all equipped with supporting utilities and data communication systems to suit its members' needs.

Let us hear from you. We're the leading management consultant in computer security, the proven name, advancing the state of the art through our work with 400 major corporations.

DPS Data Processing Security INCORPORATED

Dallas/Fort Worth: 235 N.E. Loop 820 Hurst, Texas 76053
Telephone: 817/589-2244
Regional Offices: Atlanta Chicago Los Angeles New York

Over 1300 JARS users worldwide...

Find out how New Johnson Systems' OS/MVS Job Accounting Report System can help you manage

MVS

workload classification
service level analysis
SRM tuning

CW1078

Send me your brochure about the
OS/MVS JOB ACCOUNTING REPORT SYSTEM

Name _____

Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Phone (____) _____ Best Time to Call _____

Computer _____ Operating System _____ CICS/VS? _____

How Do You Handle Job Accounting Now? _____

Johnson Systems, Inc. 7923 Jones Branch Drive McLean, Virginia 22102 703 821-1700

'Epilog' Only Real Debut at European Meet

By Don Leavitt
CW Staff

LONDON — Like many other professional organizations, the European Computer Measurement Association (Ecoma) rules out direct sales efforts but permits technical presentations of products by vendors attending its periodic meetings. Ecoma-6, held here recently, included a number of such presentations.

Many of the vendors talked about computer performance measurement products that are familiar to the American scene but new to Europe. Only one session seemed to be the general introduction of a product: Candle Corp. of Marina Del Rey, Calif., used its time at the conference to announce the Epilog package as well as to introduce its Omegamon software monitor on this side of the Atlantic.

CW at Ecoma-6

Epilog was described as a new approach to performance management using a "background monitor." Reports generated by Epilog relate the wait time of tasks directly to the hardware or software causes of the waits. It can show, for example, that production batch jobs in the evening were delayed 125 minutes because of tape mounts.

But the report does more than report the gross time for each type of error, a spokesman noted. Epilog would show in the example cited just how much time was lost by each job because of the delays in tape mounts.

Unlike Candle, which said it expects to be established with both marketing and technical support here by year-end, most of the other vendors are already in place in Europe.

Tesdata Systems Corp., which used the Ecoma meeting to introduce several additions to its MS-88 hardware monitor, was joined by the European representatives of Value Computing, Inc., who discussed computacharge, another scheduling support, and by Boeing Computer Services, Inc., which emphasized the software physics-oriented measurements supported by its Sara package.

New to the European scene, Tesdata's MS-108 channel event monitor, its message display unit and the MS-88 extended facilities were originally announced at the National Computer Conference in Anaheim, Calif., last June.

The channel event monitor is said to recognize channel activity and selected events on-line so correlations, if any exist, can be seen between hardware and software measures.

The message display unit provides real-time messages to alert the operations staff to problems. Certain conditions, if prolonged, affect response or turnaround time — or both — and must be halted as soon as possible.

The display unit lights up an appropriate message whenever one of these conditions is sensed and adds an audible alarm just in case the operator fails to notice the message.

Underlying both of these enhancements are the MS-88 extended facilities, which provide the user with a single source of performance data, interrelated to specific objectives, a Tesdata spokesman said.

Value's English representatives, RTZ Computer Services Ltd., outlined the capabilities of the company's schedulers and claimed they are particularly useful because they attack the scheduling problem on a data centerwide basis, not machine by machine.

In another presentation, BGS Systems, Inc. demonstrated its Best/1 computer system modeling package after the company's vice-president, Dr. Jeffrey Buzen, completed a major invited dissertation on the concepts of modeling.

Still other vendor sessions highlighted Boole & Babbage, Inc.'s monitoring packages, a Fortran optimizing package from Capex Corp. and an update of the Harmonie Hardware monitor from TITN of France.

Ecoma Sees Future Success Dependent on Individuals

By Don Leavitt
CW Staff

LONDON — The success of the European Computer Measurement Association (Ecoma) is largely a result of "the support of the membership organizations," but the future will depend as much on the commitment of individual member delegates, according to the association's president.

Noting that some 270 delegates from about 200 organizations throughout Europe attended the sixth meeting of the group (Ecoma-6) at the Hotel Tara here earlier this month, performance analyst Scott N. Yasler of the Union Bank of Switzerland said he was very satisfied with the progress made by the two-and-a-half-year-old user association.

But it has been successful to a large degree, he contended, because of the organizations behind the delegates. Each organization pays 400 Swiss francs per year to belong to Ecoma, he explained, and that is enough to represent a fundamental commitment to the group.

With that much money committed to the cause, the organizations face only hotel and travel costs to send their people to the conferences. That sets up an atmosphere quite different from the U.S., where professional bodies tend to have individual memberships and interested people have to sell management on the value of their going to any given conference, Yasler said.

Ecoma itself is organized around nine working committees, each keyed to a special area of interest within computer performance evaluation (CPE). In addition to attracting users with special interests, these committees, through their chairmen, serve still another purpose, the president noted.

Each of the committee chairmen is from a separate country. Therefore, Yasler pointed out, a prospective member is likely to find someone from his own country on the association's letterhead and feel more comfortable about asking questions.

Ecoma-7 will be held a year from now in Paris. The location of the eighth meeting, in the fall of 1980, is still to be decided.

Although the meetings will be less frequent, Ecoma "delegates" and anyone else interested in CPE will be challenged in the very near future if plans for a "substantial" international journal — "probably a quarterly at least in the beginning" — come to fruition under Ecoma's aegis.

Yasler would like to get contributing editors from every country — "This effort is certainly not just limited to Europe," he emphasized — with the idea that these editors would be able to extract at least one article from their countrymen for each issue.

More information about Ecoma and the proposed journal is available from Yasler at Scheuchzerstrasse 5, CH-8006, Zurich, Switzerland.

A complete modem tester for $345?

ACTUAL SIZE: 8½" x 4½" x 1½"

Yes. The Multi-Tech MODEM-MICROTEST. It analyzes performance in both synchronous and asynchronous modems, generates four different data patterns, detects and counts errors, performs handshake functions, provides RS232 leads for signal testing, and much more. The MODEM-MICROTEST is battery operated, rechargeable and extremely compact.

Please call or write for more information.

MULTI-TECH SYSTEMS, INC.

82 SECOND AVENUE S.E. • NEW BRIGHTON, MINNESOTA 55112 • (612) 631-3550 • TWX 910-563-3610

We also manufacture acoustic couplers and 300 and 1200 bps modems.

DEC BUY LEASE

IMMEDIATE DELIVERY!

11/40 LOWEST PRICES 11/45

COMPLETE SYSTEMS

SAVE UP TO $28,000

DATASYSTEM 354 • 356

WITH CTS300 SOFTWARE LICENSE

VT50HA DECSCOPE $695

JUST REDUCED! 8 & 11 CPUS & PERIPHERALS

DECWRITERS LA36 • LS120

CENTRONICS 101A • 102A • 103

AMERICAN USED COMPUTER

617-261-1100

P.O. BOX 68, KENMORE STATION, BOSTON, MASS. 02215

Bank Analyst Says

Modular Programs Yield Performance Benefits

By Don Leavitt
CW Staff

LONDON — A conference on computer measurement may seem a strange place to talk about the benefits of modular programming — and of generalized I/O modules in particular — but the Bank of Scotland has used just such approaches, and they do have performance implications, according to analyst Stewart Stevenson.

Addressing a session of the sixth meeting of the European Computer Measurement Association (Ecoma-6) in mid-October, Stevenson said the bank's experience with tailored I/O modules "over the past 10 years or so" had resolved some of the issues raised about its suppliers' hardware and software.

But, he warned, the effective use of generalized I/O modules depends on an installation's willingness to study and understand the environment available from the vendors.

Currently the bank is working with two 1M-byte IBM 370/158 (plus a 1M-byte 370/155-2 as a backup), 1419 Micr check reader/sorters, 400 IBM 3980 banking terminals and a number of Synchronous Data Link Control (SDLC) - oriented 3270 CRT terminals interfacing with the international banking network, Swift.

Modular Programming Introduced

When the bank moved to the IBM 360S in 1969, it introduced modular programming, enabling more programmers to work on one program, to "considerably" shorten compilation times and control testing and to tackle bigger, more complex developments, such as teleprocessing systems, Stevenson said.

Inevitably, he remarked, the introduction of modular programming led to the exchange of modules between projects and the growth of a body of general-purpose modules (GPM). To manage the use and development of GPM's most effectively, the bank's system programming group was made responsible for them.

There are now a very large number of GPMs "and they differ very little from those that should be in any programming shop." But their value, according to Stevenson, is perhaps best illustrated by the way some of the very early ones have been adapted to changes in the bank's operating environment, from DOS through OS/MFT to SVS.

The module that originally triggered job-timing statistics, for example, has been enhanced to ensure the statistics are collected even if the job ends abnormally. It also triggers automatic check-pointing and works with output to the computer output microfilm (COM) which the bank has now installed.

Expensive Annual Costs

While it is "clearly possible" to obtain productivity benefits in the programming shop through the use of GPMs, Stevenson said, it is also apparent that "some price" may have to be paid, especially in terms of computer resources.

He noted, for instance, that the bank generates "about eight million" lines of print on an average day. Moreover, the extra problem program CPU time used by the print GPM "as against a simple assembler alternative" is "about 16 minutes across all three CPUs." Thus, Stevenson said, the annual resource cost of that module is 67.2 CPU hours.

In utilizing nongeneral I/O modules for the majority of its nonprint I/O, however, the bank also incurs costs, he noted. There is a need, conservatively, for some 500 such modules each year. Each module takes about 16 man-hours to develop, so the annual cost is some 8,000 man-hours plus the maintenance effort required for these special modules.

CW at Ecoma-6

By comparison, use of the GPMs for printing and for reading "bypass the writing of nearly 400 modules a year." Use of the well-exercised modules generally causes no problems — which "cannot be said" for the special modules — so maintenance is also reduced.

Stevenson told his audience the bank invokes the GPMs through a CALL. This simplifies the interface and makes it possible to introduce an improved version of a GPM "whenever we wish, without the necessity to relink-edit every load module we possess."

"I believe the use of GPMs do the one important job that is allocated to them — to manage," he concluded.

your wish is our

KOMAND BY PACE

Do you wish you had:

- SMF data loss recovery
- TSO and TONE billing
- Complete audit trail
- JCL error reporting
- Source code
- Guaranteed repeatability
- Total resource accounting
- Account number validation
- DASD billing and utilization
- Multiple charging rates by CPU
- Extensive debit & credit capability
- Discount & surcharge by shift, priority, and system degradation

Whatever utilization or billing features you would like in your system, KOMAND can meet most or all of your requirements. Not limited to just SMF, KOMAND puts you in control of the resources of your OS/VS system. KOMAND is cost conscious, flexible, and systems and operations oriented. 40% of our new clients had outgrown a competitor's job accounting package. When you start with KOMAND in the first place, it grows with your needs.

Send for a free job accounting evaluator

Our generalized requirements checklist was developed from PACE's 8 years of experience with several thousand job accounting users. It will put your needs in focus, particularly if you are upgrading to MVS (or any OS/VS system).

PACE Applied Technology, Inc. Telephone (703) 369-3200
7900 Sudley Road, Manassas, VA 22110

☐ send brochures
☐ send evaluator

Name_____ Title_____
Company_____ Phone_____
Address_____
City_____ State_____ Zip_____
Computer_____ Operating System_____

The PACE for Today...and Tomorrow

168
System available for short term sublease.
COMDISCO
312-698-3000

Editorial

On the Threshold

It was not too many years ago that packet switching was regarded as an experimental concept that evolved in research environments for exotic applications. But packet-switching technology has progressed at a rapid pace, and today it is very much a part of the communications options available to the business data communications user.

In the U.S., Telenet Communications Corp. and Tymnet, Inc. provide public data network facilities that use packet-switching methodology or, in one case, a modification of it. These services are somewhat unique in that they are offered by independent noncarrier firms. AT&T recently announced its Advanced Communications Service (ACS), which will include X.25 compatibility, making it compatible with networks now emerging in other countries.

The X.25 standard was finalized several years ago by the Consultative Committee on International Telephone and Telegraph. Its emergence marked a standards-making effort that progressed at breakneck speed compared with the length of time it usually takes for a standard to be finalized.

Last year's X.75 and X.121 standards paved the way for the interconnection of public packet data networks on an international basis. U.S. users can already access data bases in Canada using the facilities of Datapac and Telenet.

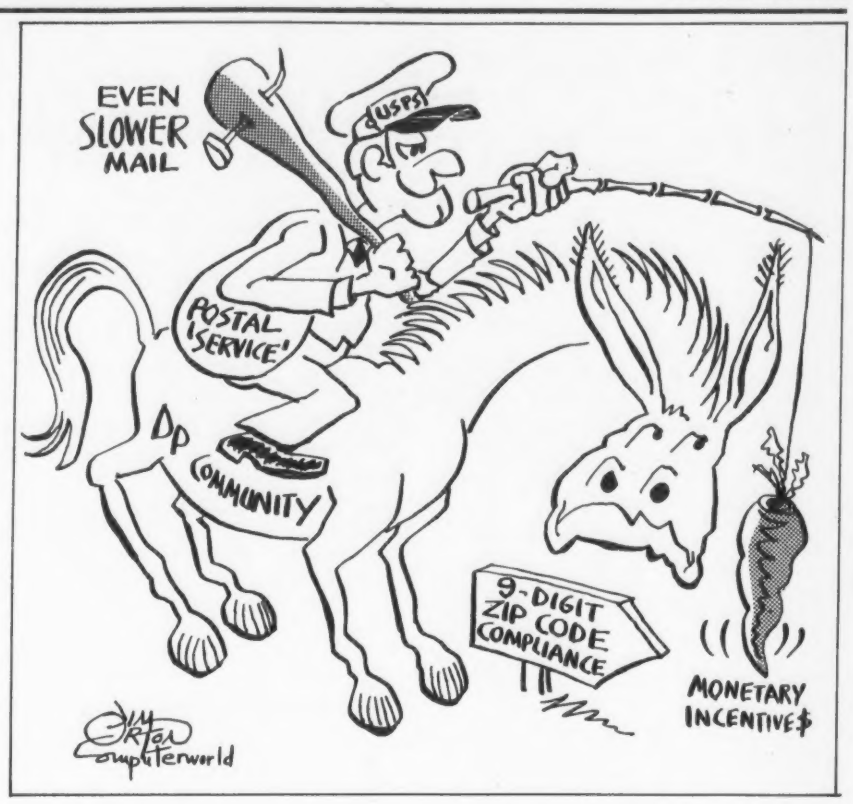
The stage has been set for true international communications. Along with this prospect has come concern for a host of societal issues, such as those considered at the recent International Conference on Computer Communication in Kyoto, Japan. These issues — personal privacy, security, data integrity and transborder data flow among them — are very real.

And there are still other problems to be solved, not the least of which is how the average user with a private-line, in-house network can take advantage of the public data nets. One solution may lie in the private packet networks now being configured by some large users.

It is still too early to predict the role that public packet nets will play to meet the communications needs of the average business user. It appears they will offer economical network facilities to smaller users which otherwise might not be able to afford an in-house data communications network.

The packet nets also hold great promise in the area of electronic mail. Unfortunately, this area is mired in regulatory and legal constraints that make a prediction of widespread use very questionable.

Nevertheless, packet networks have fulfilled their potential in a few short years. Users appear to be on the threshold of innovative services amid interconnected global networks.



Letters to the Editor

No Big Problem With Zip

I don't see a big problem with Zip Code conversion to nine or 12 digits. The primary hassles are determining the new digits (or letters?) and finding room in the master files and printout to put them.

To solve the first, the U.S. Postal Service has available at $1,000/year an IBM 360/370 Assembler program, Zipmatch, that converts mailing address to Zip Code at 100,000/hour with 85% success.

As for finding room in master files, I'm just going to put it where CITY used to be. If the Postal Service can deliver to buildings by the new Zip number, certainly spelling out the city for delivery instructions is archaic. I'll retain the five-digit Zip Code where it is for my existing programs, so no reprogramming will be involved.

My problem will be in converting out first class presorted mail package for the IBM System 32/34. With these extra four digits, the U.S. Postal Service will probably make the traying requirements for discount first class even more nefarious.

John Davenport
York, Pa.

Discussion at New Low

The continuing discussion on the utility of arbitration has apparently hit a new low. Surely there must be more meritorious arguments against arbitration than untrue statement about NCR Corp.'s program contracting policies. If Alan Taylor has to resort to those kinds of allegations to argue against arbitration, his position is indeed shallow [CW, Oct. 16].

We take particular exception to Taylor's statement that users of NCR Criterion computers are dependent on the company's good will and his characterization of imagined future actions by NCR as "chicanery."

Every user of software under the NCR Universal Agreement receives a license for a term (period of years, for as long as he uses the equipment, etc.) and upon certain payment provisions (included in the price, separate one-time charge, periodic payment, etc.).

Whatever the terms, it is an enforceable license. We have every confidence the arbitrator will respect it.

The Universal Agreement states very clearly (except possibly to Taylor) that upon resale, the customer can transfer the software if a second owner agrees to protect NCR's legitimate proprietary rights and trade secrets.

In actual fact, NCR's customers have a great deal more protection regarding software than most users. Their ability to resell equipment is not dependent on NCR's good will, but is guaranteed. Taylor's apparent belief that NCR would deliberately destroy its user base is ridiculous.

Taylor was wrong when he said courts interpret contracts to protect one party such as the customer. They interpret contracts to determine the intent of both parties. He was also wrong when he assumed that a mere allegation of fraud somehow will lead a court to disregard the provisions of a contract.

No one has ever maintained that arbitration is a panacea to either party. The danger in believing Taylor is that his comments might cause some users to conclude that courts are.

Ben E. Olive
Associate General Counsel

(Other letters on Page 23.)

Computerworld welcomes comments from its readers. Preference will be given to typed, double-spaced letters of 150 words or less. Letters should be addressed to: Editor, Computerworld, 797 Washington St., Newton, Mass. 02160.

Data Past

Five Years Ago
Oct. 31, 1973

WASHINGTON, D.C. — Solicitor General Robert H. Bork was quoted as saying, "the government's suit [against IBM on antitrust grounds] stands revealed as an attack on outstanding commercial success as such." Bork was given the responsiblity for pursuing the IBM antitrust case in the wake of President Nixon's firing of special Watergate Prosecutor Archibald Cox and the subsequent resignation of Elliot L. Richardson. Bork was known to feel the government's case against IBM was unfounded. He stated his belief that IBM attained its position in the computer industry through superior efficiency.

— — —

LOUISVILLE, Colo. — Storage Technology Corp. (STC) announced the 8000 series disk storage subsystem. The series was designed as a replacement for the IBM 3330 disk subsystem in applications where users had high volumes of data with low to medium data accessing activity.

Eight Years Ago
Nov. 4, 1970

WHITE PLAINS, N.Y. — IBM announced its newest version of the System/3 Model 6. The keyboard-oriented system was programmed in Basic and included disk capability and ledger card use. The system was priced at about $1,000/mo for a typical configuration.

— — —

WASHINGTON, D.C. — Hearings initiated by the Labor Department and the Association of Data Processing Service Organizations were to probe the question of computer programmers as "professionals." According to reports from these two organizations, one result of achieving such official status would be a programmer's exemption from minimum wage and overtime pay laws.

White Hat, Black Hat

U.S. Image Poor at World Information Meets

By Herb Grosch
Special to CW

I attended the recent conference on Strategies and Policies for Informatics (Spin) in Torremolinos [CW, Sept. 11] as an adviser to the Intergovernmental Bureau for Informatics (IBI). The other sponsor of the conference, and the source of much dissension and ugliness, was the Paris-based United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization (Unesco).

Representatives of 80 nations were present and the focus was on the less-developed countries (LDCs) — the most recent euphemism for Togo, Bolivia *et al*. Representatives of Red China and the Vatican were also present. The most notable absence was that of Japan, the Number Two in world information science and a major aspirant to the role of hardware supplier to the LDCs, especially in Asia.

Bear with me while I set the political stage; it's complicated. Once upon a time [sigh!] almost nobody had computers. I'm talking about the early '50s; there were a few Univac Is and a few IBM 700s, and the British had shipped big Ferranti machines to Kelly Gotlieb in Toronto and to Italy. There were Deuces and Leos but only in England, and the American machines were likewise domestic.

Countries without easy access to computers hungered for hands-on experience. So, with Unesco support, an Internation Computation Centre was organized in Rome. The idea was to install a major machine, perhaps donated by a rich manufacturer, and let Uruguay and Iraq run scientific and government work on it. This was to be free of charge, at least at the beginning, as I remember the plan.

Well, it didn't jell. A director was appointed — an Italian. A few staff people, notably a great secretary named Annie and a wild Sicilian chauffeur, were hired. But nobody gave them a computer. They put out computer center directories for the rest of the world (the U.S. was growing too fast for them to catch up). They sponsored a few European meetings. But their presence was not valued, and hence they got little funding.

Several directors and a dozen years later, a new charter turned the computation center into IBI and a mission to aid development of computer applications, largely governmental, in the less advanced countries was adopted. Trouble was, lots of LDCs signed on (at minimum subscription rates). But the majors — the U.S., Britain, West Germany, Canada and Japan — had never wanted or needed to join the computation center and saw no reason to spend money and time on IBI when it came around. Call it selfish if you will, or simply put it down to unattractive and unimaginative management in the '60s at the center — the U.S. and UK stayed away.

Meanwhile, IBI was trying. It got a smooth new director, an Argentine named Bernasconi. France, Italy and Spain contributed, the former with an eye on sales of hardware and software from its national enterprises, especially in North and West Africa. Cost Paris the earth, it did, and they grumbled. But they paid.

While I was president of the Association for Computing Machinery, I wrote a three-way letter to Pasty Mink, now departed, and Maines at State, and to Jordan Baruch at Commerce, advocating reconsideration of American nonadherence to IBI. I argued that since most of the LDC installations from Chile to Nepal were of U.S. origin, we sort of owed it to the poor devils.

I also said that, as the government of the (by far) most important computer-using nation, they ought to join everything — as IBM does, for instance. And on the practical side, I mentioned trade by American hardware and software houses and the incursions of the French.

Well, the answer was no. I appealed, suggesting some strategies which included other hold-out countries as well; no answer at all on that one. I put it on a back burner.

But as the long planning for the Spanish meeting progressed, it became clear that all of the majors (except Japan, as it turned out) and most of the Eastern Europeans

(Continued on Page 22)

Reader Commentary

Analogies Help Clarify DP Basics for New User

By Jim Ryan
Special to CW

During the past few years, the numbers and types of people using computers have changed drastically. The change has been from a relatively few highly specialized people using expensive machines to a large number of people using comparatively inexpensive machines.

These people would like to see the computer as a rather simple machine that can be operated with a minimum of effort like most household machines.

Unfortunately, the only machine that comes close to this objective is the hand-held calculator, which is not considered a computer by DP professionals, in spite of the fact that it performs most of the functions the original computers performed.

The major and most significant difference between the calculator and the computer is the lack of memory storage in the standard calculator. Because of this there is no need to move information from storage to the mathematical processor.

This difference has created misunderstandings between the new computer user and the professional computer systems designer, who spends most of his effort providing means for storing and moving information.

With this thought in mind, I would like to attempt to describe computers for new users in terms that relate to the new user's general background.

To establish this common base, I am going to attempt to relate the computer to a library and an adding machine, two familiar tools.

First the library. Every book in a library is cataloged and assigned a specific code number. The number of digits in the code number is based on the filing system established by the librarian.

A computer can be compared to the library in this function in that the items to be coded must be identified and studies made to determine the number and type of digits to be used to ensure a good filing system. This is one of the first things that frustrate the new user. Just the thought of setting up the equivalent of a new library file before the computer can be used scares many people away.

The problem doesn't stop here, however, because just as in a library space must be allocated for the storage of books, in a computer, space must be allocated in the machine's storage section for the items that must be stored.

In the library situation, it is a physical problem and the librarian usually can, with a lot of careful planning, make maximum use of the space available.

In the computer, the job of properly storing information to attain the most efficient use of storage capacity and speed of information retrieval is a science in itself. New users should be aware

(Continued on Page 24)

The Taylor Report

Major Audit Firm Cited For Unethical Practices

By Alan Taylor
Special to CW

An unexpected result of the questionnaire "Do Auditors Need Curbs?" [CW, Aug. 7] was the emergence of one of the "Big Eight" auditing firms, Arthur Andersen & Co., as suspect of the "worst" practices.

E.G. Marchi, president of Control Information, Inc., a systems software firm in Oakbrook, Ill., said that other auditing firms are guilty of bad marketing practices but that Arthur Andersen is the worst offender.

All of this interested me, so I went to Detroit to see for myself how Arthur Andersen had been conducting its business since it attained a foothold in city government seven years ago.

The city of Detroit has an auditor-general and an external audit is carried out every five years. In 1973, for instance, the audit was performed by Coopers & Lybrand, and this year the auditors are Price Waterhouse & Co.

Various city government agencies — for example, The Board of Education and the Water Department — have their own auditing arrangements.

As far as I know, Arthur Andersen first appeared on the scene in connection with the Board of Education from 1971 to 1972. It got the job of auditor with a low bid of $12,500 for the year's work.

And this seems to have marked the end of competitive bidding for auditor, consultant and software supplier. Between 1974 and Feb. 23, 1977, there was no competitive bidding, and Arthur Andersen collected some $916,067 in fees.

One City Council member talked publicly about "payoffs under the table to board members." Still, Arthur Andersen continued to act as auditor for the Board of Education in full knowledge that it would be examining nearly $1 million worth of consulting it had provided.

The Board of Education voted in October 1972 to develop internally a new personnel payroll system. In February 1975, after two key board employees left the implementing team and without any further vote, Arthur Andersen was called in.

The 1972 vote reportedly made it unnecessary to get formal board approval of the Andersen project or to call for competitive bidding. Under the recommendation of Clement Sutton, the Board of Education's finance director, Arthur Andersen was recommended for the job.

Meanwhile, in Detroit's Water & Sewerage Department, Arthur Andersen was making more money. In January 1976, a request was made to give Arthur Andersen two contracts at once — $130,000 for a study to create a computerized process of setting future water and sewer rate increases and $906,000 to provide

(Continued on Page 26)

Reader Commentary

Irani Users Need Guidance to Avoid Waste

By Hossein Mobayeni
Special to CW

Having had five years' experience in DP systems and having completed an M.S. in computer system applications, I question "Irani Government Termed 'Computer Junkyard' " [CW, Sept. 18]. I would like to suggest that the best solution to Iran's problem would be to put a stop to the most disastrous rip-off that has been perpetrated for the last five years upon the government.

During the last five years, at the Shah's orders, the government has bought more and more expensive machinery, to the point where there is 0% utilization of the 150 installations under the care of novices.

I am not alone in thinking that there are several principal phases that must accompany computer acquisition.

Analysis and design are the first steps in developing a new technology. This phase must identify economic justification, design alternatives, system requirements, system specifications and programming language. The novice user, of course, should not be responsible for these steps.

How could the vendors, who are competing to get rid of their wares, have conducted such analysis for 150 installations? Can 150 installations completed over an 18-month period be successful? Does the user of a Univac 1110 know the system and what the system can do for him?

In the selection phase of acquisition, a selection plan, accurate specifications, size and evaluation criteria must be established. These are more important than setting off a race among, again, novices.

Who is the novice user or vendor? Should the Ministry of Education be the training place for vendor personnel? Are the vendors looking for hardware financial support? They still have a large software market in government agencies in the U.S.

In the installation plan, a schedule should be set up for making sure power, communications links and temperature control are adequate. It should be the vendor's responsibility to lay out the schedule.

Over the past five years, computer manufacturers have been delivering systems to the purchasing organizations. The time has come for the Irani government to put a stop to this before it gets ripped off more.

Without a plan for educating the user in the basic functions of DP in order to keep the user from purchasing for prestige, and in order for the user to understand the demands of DP, it would be better to go back to manual systems. *Mideast Computer* could be helpful in introducing the computer and explaining what computers can do.

The reasons for huge and expensive contracts may then be understandable.

Mobayeni is an employee of the Irani government. He recently received his master's in computer systems applications at American University in Washington, D.C.

U.S. Giving Poor Impression at Meets

(Continued from Page 21)

would attend, not as IBI members of course, but as members of Unesco, which was a cosponsor. So I probed a little in Washington and found that an American delegation would indeed be sent.

Chance to Contribute

Even if the decision, taken somewhere down in the basement at Foggy Bottom, not to join IBI was not reversed, there would be a chance for us to contribute to the discussions and offer advice and friendship. The hegemony of the U.S. is deeply resented in many of the LDCs, and our manufacturers (notably IBM, which had two very attentive attendees from World Trade at Torremolinos) bear the brunt of much of this resentment: Hewlett-Packard Co. has troubles in Iraq, IBM was run out of India and CII/Honeywell Bull gives all of our boys a hard time in the French-speaking LDCs.

The delegation was an utter disaster. There was one White Hat, the president of the National Association of State Information Systems (Nasis). But the leader was a retired Unesco politician named John Fobes, now teaching at Duke, who clearly didn't know a transistor from a toggle switch. With him was a meek soul from Commerce's National Technical Information Service (NTIS), who cleverly brought no samples of his dubious wares, and a chap named Pikus from the defunct Mink purlieus at State, reasonably knowledgeable about sensors and the space program, but with only trivial knowledge of our trade.

Fobes clearly had been instructed to keep a very low profile indeed — which of course was all he *could* do, with that crew and his own complete lack of experience and interest in the field.

The British delegation was a startling contrast. It was headed by my old friend Reay Atkinson, head of the Central Computer Agency in Whitehall and now head of the Department of Industry activity pushing British interests in hardware and software. He had the head of the British Computer Society, the head of the computer services trade association, the head of the National Compter Center (education, seminars, publications), a senior executive from International Computers Ltd. and a couple of intelligent gofers to help him.

Guess who looked good?

Moreover, our outfit was not only imcompetent and (by instruction) cowardly, but biased. The meeting divided over and over again between IBI and Unesco adherents. The British and the Canadians, although not IBI members, played it cool. The French, members of both, and with a huge and alert delegation, did likewise. Fobes, who was presiding officer at one session, was so clearly a creature of Unesco as to be embarrassing to the few Americans present.

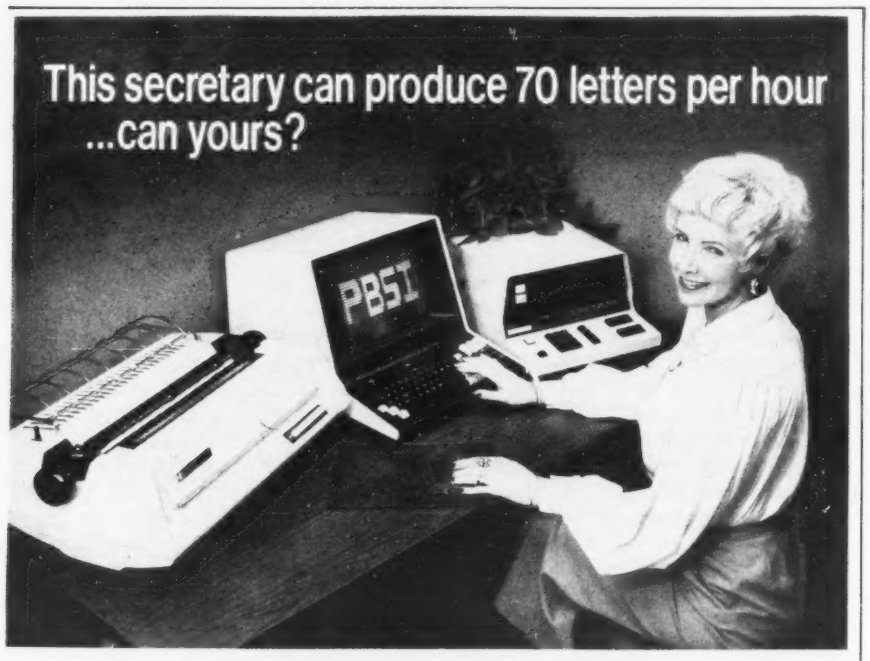
I had to sit and fume. Pikus knew of my ACM letters to State; Fobes obviously had never heard of ACM or of me in his life. The others perforce kept still.

So, when the Nigerians excoriated IBM ("certain dominant multinationals") and demanded free training, better documentation, cheaper prices and general subservience, our mealy-mouthed diplomats suggested minor changes in wording.

Did they boast of what we'd done worldwide? Did they defend our economic system? Did they offer bilateral cooperation, as the British very effectively did? Not they!

No, the U.S. won't join IBI or give any evidence of concern for computer hunger in the LDCs. Our image was poor when Torremolinos convened; it was mud as it ended.

What a state! What a State!



You too can produce personalized form letters at lightning speeds! The system shown here gives you the flexability of a Hazeltine CRT, the versatility of the Western Telematic floppy disk, and the letter quality of the Diablo printer. PBSI has selected these manufacturers because of their reputation for producing high quality and extremely reliable products. PBSI has economically priced the entire system, and your cost is lower than renting each individual product. Add a modem and you have systems communications.

This is one example of the many systems available from PBSI.

PBSI also offers: competitive end user and dealer purchase prices, a full line of modems and acoustic couplers, a complete selection of supplies for all products, national sales and service, and rental or lease plans for 1 to 5 years.

PBSI DATA COMMUNICATIONS HEADQUARTERS:
1536 Brook Drive
Downers Grove, IL 60515
312-629-7806
Toll free: 800-323-2407

PBSI
A division of Parker Business Services, Inc.

Regional offices:
Winterhaven, FL 800-323-2407
Seattle, WA 800-323-2407

PBSI DATA COMMUNICATIONS — EAST, INC.
300 Raritan Center Parkway
Edison, NJ 08817
201-225-0872

PBSI is a Distributor for Digital, Diablo, Texas Instruments, Tally, Teletype, Hazeltine, Perkin Elmer, and Western Telematic.

nformation

Microdata REALITY™ program compatability with the power of PRIME computers. Both from DEVCOM.

USERS OF PRIME & MICRODATA

Call your **Information** Dealer or **Devcom**: (206) 455-2733.

Letters to the Editor

Standard Architectures Needed by Users

Surely I am mistaken, but my impression of the editorial "Procurement Paradox" [CW, Sept. 25] was that you are trying to snuff out discussion of architecture-specific procurements. In veiled threats of "devastating impact on vendors" and "vendors would need years to react," the editorial implied that the U.S. government is foolish for brewing up another poor solution to a complex issue.

I am a user, not a vendor, and my hat is off to the Appropriations Committee for realizing the trend in the computer industry toward more and more plug-compatibility. The prices of equipment components have plummeted in the last decade because of plug compatibility and will continue to drop if we continue to support the trend.

An architecture-specific procurement policy is the user's way of achieving plug-compatible software; it is his way of saying I will take any new computer model as long as it is compatible with my existing programs.

There is no way of truly achieving plug-compatible software except to specify the architecture of the new equipment.

It seems each new issue of *Computerworld* reports another plug-compatible manufacturer. The trend is apparent. Technology has matured to the point where progress is not achieved by different architectures; it is achieved by preserving software and riding the crest of price/performance breakthroughs.

The time has passed when an architecture specification can be thought of as non-competitive.

Users have waited long enough for higher level languages to provide portable software. Why wait any longer? All we need is standard architectures.

Kenneth Blythe
Manama, Bahrain

Blatant 'Sexploitation'

I wish to address a blatant case of offensive "sexploitation" in the Sept. 18 edition of *Computerworld*. On page 6 of Hewlett-Packard Co.'s 10-page ad was a display that was repugnant to my sense of morality and fair play.

The use of a humanoid form to exhibit a high degree of "human" engineering was an admirable ploy for HP, but the figure shown was far from a mere representation of engineering finesse. The fact that the figure was female was not in itself unethical, but the figure was also obviously nude.

A comparable display of the exacting engineering professed by HP could have been accomplished by using either a clothed figure or one devoid of sexual characteristics. It would seem, then, that the glaring aim of this portion of the ad was not to appeal to the reader's technical sense but to baser, "animal" instincts.

I am neither a "woman's libber" nor a male chauvinist. I'm an intelligent, fair-minded member of the DP community who finds this type of technical "pornography" and sexploitation abhorrent.

I have hesitated this long to see if anyone else would write about this particular issue but have yet to see any mention of it in the paper. Either I've passed over it or the DP community is becoming blind and/or decadent. I hope neither is the case.

H. Andrew Shirley
Mulberry, Fla.

Case of Shortsightedness

The editorial "Zapped by the Zip" [CW, Oct. 9] only showed the weaknesses and the shortsightedness of the DP community. Are we to believe that the design of programs using postal addresses rests on the number of digits in one data item?

As for a significant hike in I/O costs: I live on a street with 10 characters in its name. Should we truncate this to 16 bits for the convenience of our machines?

Will you also lobby against the 21st century since so many of our programs have 19 wired into their dates?

CW's contention that the Postal Service must reasonably argue that any proposed changes must benefit the society it supposedly serves is true, but likewise the DP community also has a responsibility to benefit the society it supposedly serves.

Paul D. Lever
Carlsbad, Calif.

Old Enthusiasm Gone

R. L. Glass certainly qualifies for higher management [CW, Aug. 28] — he got hold of the wrong end of the horse completely. Stop worrying about the private efforts of Mal Microbus on company time, and worry about the enthusiasm Mal steals home at night.

"It's a personal computer" . . . "Mal bounds down the stairs . . . his mind seemingly locked in another world." Hey, management! Mal used to be like that at work, too. Then you took it away from him . . . his enthusiasm, his project, his pride.

The manager who offers his subordinates active participation and a worthwhile goal needn't monitor employee briefcases.

What happened to all those guys who wouldn't go home? They were having too much fun.

Phil Good
Kalamazoo, Mich.

YEAR END CLEARANCE

IT'S Christmas IN NOVEMBER AT TBC

LA 36 DK
$1260.00

TI 745 STD
$1495.00

LS-120 $2070 LS-120RO $1795

PHONE (617) 449-0216

ALSO AVAILABLE:
LEAR SIEGLER ADM 3A, 31
TI 745 APL, 765 MEMORY TERMINAL
DIABLO 1620/1641

TBC
TERMINAL BROKERS COMPANY
BOX 312, 37 FRANKLIN ST.
NEEDHAM, MA 02192

Reader Commentary

Definition of Software Cannot Be Dictated

By Robert M. Sherin
Special to CW

"Identity and image — that is the most serious problem facing the software products industry today." So wrote Martin A. Goetz in an informative feature, "The Software Products Industry: Its Future and Promise" [CW, Oct. 16]. What Goetz wrote about the software products industry can also be applied to the data processing industry in general. People simply don't understand what we do.

Output is readily understood, but the word "software" presents problems carrying multibillion-dollar implications for DPers. Goetz suggested the word stand for "one of the machine components of a computer system." Others say "software" is computer input. Caught in the middle are lawyers, not knowing what to think, proposing a single definition.

There can be no monopolistic claims to the word "software," no single definition dictated to DPers. The industry should not be deprived of the benefits of recent decisions under state tax laws construing software as tax exempt computer input.

Software's definition in those cases translates to broad exemptions, basically because it makes no sense to tax those working with input and exempt those working with output. Moreover, an exemption across the board amounts to professional status under the sales tax law — parity with lawyers and accountants — the object!

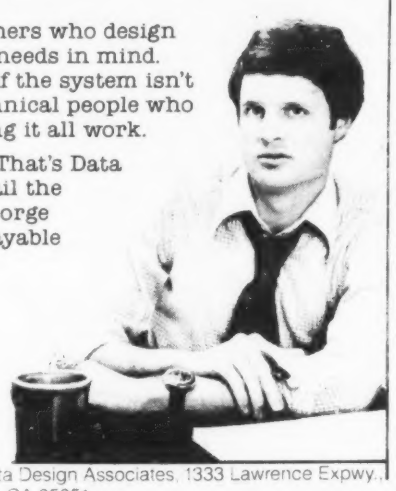
Let the word "software" develop to reflect custom, rather than dictates.

Sherin is a nonjudicial legislative adviser to the Data Processing Management Association.

"A good accounts payable/ purchase control system is more than just software."

"It's people. Programmers who design the system with your needs in mind. Salesmen who say so if the system isn't right for you. And technical people who are at your side making it all work.

"People and software. That's Data Design. For details, mail the coupon below to me, George Proudfoot, accounts payable product manager."



DATA DESIGN ASSOCIATES
1333 Lawrence Expwy
Suite 418
Santa Clara, CA 95051
(408) 985-2570

Mail to: George Proudfoot, Data Design Associates, 1333 Lawrence Expwy., Suite 418, Santa Clara, CA 95051

Name _____ Title _____
Company _____
Street _____
City _____ State _____ ZIP _____
Telephone _____ Computer _____
CWSA

Analogies Clarify DP for Users

(Continued from Page 21)

of the fundamentals of this problem so that they at least will be able to convey intelligently the amount and type of information they want stored so that the professional programmer will be able to do a good job.

In any case, the user must not be like the owner of a new house who continually wants to change plans during construction and eventually ends up with a very expensive disaster.

Now that we have discussed filing and storing, the next item to be covered is the movement of information. In the library, this comes in two basic categories.

First is the control of books being checked out and returned. There are many systems, some quite elaborate, which have been developed for this purpose.

In the case of the new computer, the user must establish a system for adding and removing information to the machine's storage capacity. In the modern DP world, many quite complex machines have been developed with elaborate methods of entering and retrieving information.

Just the problem of maintaining security and privacy of the stored data has resulted in quite extensive coding systems.

The second problem in moving information is illustrated by the case of the librarian who wants to move sections of books to make room for new books or different categories of books. This also requires careful planning by the librarian.

In a computer, this problem occurs quite often as the user's needs change. A good systems designer will anticipate most changes so that the number of times stored information has to be moved is kept to a minimum.

This very briefly covers the functions of a computer as compared to a library and leads us to the second item, comparison to the adding machine. For this, we will use the hand calculator.

The user of the standard calculator with no significant memory can usually operate it on a step-by-step basis using a manual document as the source for input. The simplest operation is adding a column of figures. The operator enters the first number, presses the "add" key which tells the calculator to get ready to add the next number entered and so on until a total is requested.

In a computer system, the user must first set up a process for obtaining the required data from storage and then move it to the processing section of the computer before the mathematical process can actually begin. This means a computer system must have information transferring capabilities as well the ability to file, store and calculate.

Part of the information transfer process must include a system that will select, under the operator's direction, those specific items to be manipulated and the order in which they must be manipulated to obtain the required results. This can be — and usually is — an elaborate process.

To summarize, the new computer user must be prepared to define the data to be used in the computer in precise types and amounts, set up proper filing and storage systems and arrange to find a means of transferring data from storage to a mathematical processor.

Finally, when all of this has been accomplished, all of the raw data for the user's application must be coded and properly input to the system.

By this time, it must be obvious to the new user that buying or leasing the computer may actually be only the final result of all the studies that must be made prior to that decision.

The amount of study the user must undertake is somewhat related to the total amount of data to be controlled or processed.

For example, the use of the ordinary hand calculator needs very little study if all that is required is the solution of a specific problem. However, if the application requires any amount of stored information, then the whole problem of filing, storage and transfer of information must be explored. Usually the greater the amount of information to be processed, the more complex this portion is.

Up to now, I have deliberately avoided the use of DP jargon. Understanding computer phraseology will be another challenge for the new user as strange words are tossed around as if they were commonly used by the general public.

Strangely enough, if the user listens closely, he will find that most of the words are based on their English meaning but they seem to be in a new context. Further, the user will find that the more sensitive professional computer people will be able to communicate with the user without excessive technical jargon.

All of the filing, storage and movement-of-information studies are covered in a term known as software — as opposed to hardware, or the physical components of the computer. Software is well named because it certainly requires a lot of tender loving care, and if help wanted advertisements are any indication, software people are in great demand. The user should pay particular attention to this part of his installation.

The new user should be prepared to work hard but the rewards of careful planning are well worth the effort. The larger the installation, the greater the need for careful planning.

Ryan is a retired DPer.

The Big Business Language

MICROCOBOL

MicroCobol is more than a language . . . it's a total business data processing capability for mini and microprocessor users. It gives programmers structured programming capabilities and interactive symbolic debugging facilities. And much more . . . like complete screen formatting, and multiple-terminal utilization.

MicroCobol is completely PORTABLE, providing the ability to run programs on an expanding range of processors (8080/85, 6800, and Z80 architectures, DEC PDP-11 and IBM Series/1). And programs can be switched back and forth between different machines . . . . . WITHOUT REPROGRAMMING, OR EVEN RECOMPILING.

MicroCobol saves time. Lead time. Development time. Learning time. There's only one set of techniques to follow, one set of manuals to understand. You also save on program maintenance costs, conversion and hardware costs.

MicroCobol is complete and ready for you. It's backed by the CAP-CPP Group's more than 16 years experience in computers and 2,000 man-years of COBOL experience. Call or write for more information.

CAP-CPP

1101 State Road, Bldg. O
Princeton, NJ 08540
Tel: (609) 924-2700

299 California Ave.
Palo Alto, CA 94306
Tel: (415) 326-1379

is ready for your small machines. NOW!

Visit us in Booth 307 at Mini-Micro, Houston.

"I can give you ten reasons why our OMEGA 480 is the better business decision."

Donald E. Roepke, Group Vice President
Peripheral Systems, Control Data Corporation

First of all, there's the *price*. Our OMEGA 480-1 has greater *throughput* than a 370/138—yet it costs about the same. And our 480-11 exceeds 370/148 performance but costs substantially less!

And an OMEGA 480 system requires about one quarter the *power* and one half the floor *space* of the comparable 370.

Of course we designed it to be *field-upgradable*. That means you can start with the smaller OMEGA 480-1 now, and upgrade to the larger processor when your needs require the higher performance.

And there's software. OMEGA 480 supports, without modification, most IBM operating systems, program products and user programs.

Financing can be important, too. Several attractive options are available through our *Installment Sales Plan* or from a selection of 3- to 7-year *leases*.

But most importantly is the *service*, *experience* and *support* you want. You get it from Control Data. Our support organizations have more than 8,000 dedicated hardware and software specialists—including many with years of IBM system experience.

That experience comes from servicing more than 1,400 current IBM users, and maintaining such Control Data plug-compatible peripherals as Disk, Tape, Memory, Printer and Mass Storage Systems.

Why not decide for yourself whether the OMEGA 480 is the better business decision for you. Call 612/853-7600. Or contact your local Control Data representative. Tell him Don Roepke sent you.

CONTROL DATA CORPORATION

More than a computer company

Audit Firm Faulted for Unethical Practices

(Continued from Page 21)
the final phase of a customer billing and information system as well as the preliminary phase of a water and sewerage model.

Arthur Andersen already had a $630,000 contract with the department including $95,000 for the initial design of the customer billing system, $355,000 for the design of a personnel payroll system and $180,000 for the plans for a financial reporting and accounting system.

The reason for the "no lid" award was that Arthur Andersen's intimate knowledge of the computerized accounting system would make the final costs lower. The idea was supposedly checked with verbal bids from other firms which were "higher than Arthur Andersen's proposal because the other companies had less knowledge about the computerized acounting system developed by that firm," according to water department officials.

However, Perry Koslowski, president of Detroit's Senior Accountants, Analysts and Appraisers Association — a union composed of some 200 city government employees — had some questions about the matter, and in the end, competitive bidding was reinstated.

As it turned out, Coopers & Lybrand offered a bid of $695,000, which was lower than the original $906,000 offered by Arthur Andersen or whatever modified bid it may have offered during the bidding process. So, Coopers & Lybrand got the job.

A common strand between the school board and the water department matters, mentioned in the press, was City Finance Director Dennis O. Green, a former Arthur Andersen employee. It appears he recommended Arthur Andersen for various jobs.

In March 1977, the Green connections highlighted the news; at this time, the school board and the water department matters were general knowledge. In particular, Green's connection with the new Detroit auditor-general, one of his — not Arthur Andersen's — ex-employees was mentioned.

Marie D. Farrell-Donaldson, a certified public accountant, was appointed to the post of city auditor-general by the city council in March 1975. At that time, she was in her 20s. With the job situation so tight, this seems to have meant quite a jump in position for her.

Three years earlier, Farrell-Donaldson had worked for Green "only for eight or nine days in 1972 before taking a job as a junior accountant in the Model Neighborhoods Program, according to a report in the *Detroit Free Press* [Feb. 20, 1977].

In March 1977, as auditor-general, she was asked to submit a report to the city council about the biggest Arthur Andersen project, the City Financial Information and Control System (Fics). This project had earned the consultants from Arthur Andersen some $1,772,600 in fees from May 1974 to June 1977.

Breached the Contract

The auditor-general did present a report, but it failed to mention her staff's findings that the consultants had breached its contracts.

A copy of the suppressed draft report came into the possession of the press. It contained statements like "User departments stated that they were not contacted during the system design and that Fics reports have not been useful." It also charged noncompliance with the contracts.

But in the report to the city council, Farrell-Donaldson blamed the admitted lack of success with Fics on city departments' unwillingness to change. She claimed that vague contract terms made it very expensive to determine noncompliance.

Failing to send the contract to the city law department, she allegedly threatened the senior accountants with disciplinary action. The senior accountants, in turn, claimed she was keeping important information from the public.

All this did no good for the general integrity of the audit process. But at that time, nothing much came of it.

Now, however, the situation is clearing, and it is easier to look at the source of conflict, the Arthur Andersen Fics system for Detroit. But that will have to wait for another week.

© Copyright 1978 Alan Taylor. Reproduction for commercial purposes requires written permission. Limited numbers of copies for noncommercial purposes may be made provided they carry this copyright notice. The views expressed in this column do not necessarily reflect those of Computerworld.

DATA CENTER MANAGERS ARE TALKING ABOUT APEX*.

WITH GOOD REASON.

OS needs JCL, you don't. APEX eliminates JCL handling and the associated problems.

Reason #1 sounds great. Tell me all the other reasons people are talking about Johnson System's APEX.

(☐ And please send me a "NO JCL" poster suitable for framing.)

Name _____ Phone ( ) _____

Title _____ Best time to call _____

Company _____ Computer _____

Address _____ Operating System _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

How do you handle scheduling and data/production control now? _____

Johnson Systems, Inc. 7923 Jones Branch Drive McLean, Virginia 22102 703 821-1700 Telex 89-9100

*Automated Planning & Execution Control System.

NOVEMBER 7, 8, 9,
FEDERAL COMPUTER CONF.
WASHINGTON, D.C.

For Honeywell Users

'IDS/I' Gains Data Dictionary Option

By Don Leavitt
CW Staff

PHOENIX — Honeywell, Inc. has introduced an optional data dictionary package for use with its integrated Data Store/I (IDS/I) data base management system (DBMS) on large-scale Series 6000 and Level 66 mainframes.

The IDS/I-Data Dictionary (IDS/I-DD) provides the user with the means of implementing a customized facility for the definition, integration, management and control of the data elements that affect a data base system, a Honeywell spokesman said.

Beyond the support it directly provides IDS/I users, the dictionary package is significant because it indicates Honeywell intends to continue supporting users working with systems they like even if the vendor has — as with IDS/I — introduced new systems which it feels offer more and better capabilities, the spokesman added.

IDS/I was the first DBMS offered by Honeywell — perhaps, indeed, the first offered as a commercial product from any vendor.

IDS/I-DD is said to feature exception reporting and privilege deletions through password protection. The data dictionary system consists of routines that analyze Cobol or Honeywell's unique Index Sequential Processing (ISP) and Transaction-Driven Systems (TDS) source programs.

The dictionary support includes data element reporting, dictionary indexes, record creation, "where used" reports, IDS/I chain definitions, on-line maintenance through TDS and normal maintenance reporting, the spokesman continued.

The analysis support determines what data elements a source program is accessing and how each element is being utilized within the program, he said.

Within IDS/I, the dictionary can be used both for data analysis — to determine the fundamental structure of data — and for functional analysis, to determine the way in which events and functions use the data.

It can be used during the design phase of a data base or conventional file development project as well as in the storage structure design phase, where it is used as a tool for the refinement of the initial design as it is actually implemented on the physical storage media, the spokesman said.

Significant Features

IDS/I-DD can also support the running of application programs, the collection and evaluation of performance statistics, the performance-oriented tuning of the data base and the restructuring that is almost inevitably part of a data base operation as the user needs change, according to the spokesman.

In particular, the dictionary is said to support the creation of keyword, title and Cobol mnemonic indexes; the creation of dictionary reports and record definitions; and the resequencing of data elements, if required.

Honeywell's IDS/I-DD requires 48K words or 192K bytes of memory for its implementation. The package, excluding training and support, costs $14,500 and is expected to be available before the end of this year.

Ten Steps Offered

Consistency Urged in Software Selection

By Tim Scannell
CW Staff

CHICAGO — Consistency may be "the hobgoblin of little minds," but it is probably the most effective approach a DP manager or executive can take in selecting software, according to a recent speech here.

Without a structured and defined evaluation procedure, a manager will constantly be in the position "of having to defend every recommendation he is called upon to make," Gregory Walsh, assistant vice-president of the New Jersey-based Colonial Life Insurance Co., said. "And this task can only become more complex as the industry grows."

Participating earlier this month in a software products panel at the Information Management Exposition & Conference (Info '78) here, Walsh presented 10 steps that managers or executives might find useful when dealing with software vendors.

First, Walsh stated, the manager should regard his particular situation as totally unique. Other users' software should be investigated only for reference and not for duplication: "What is going to work for the fellow down the street who has the same equipment will probably not work for you."

Second, the user should determine his requirements and thoroughly explore the problems to be solved. Although this sounds simple, it is probably the most important step because all future decisions and the final package selection will be based on the user's knowledge of the original problem, Walsh pointed out.

Possible Solutions

Third, the manager should determine the possible solutions and compare them to what's offered by the software vendors and user groups. Buyers' guides, trade publications, sales presentations, industry consultants and other users can all provide input on the "basic features" and "bells and whistles" of the products under consideration.

The fourth step is to prepare a list of specifications and requirements desired in the software system. The list's composition should involve as many people as possible and the requirements should be compiled in "ranked order of importance."

Including the opinions of several people in the list not only offers different points of view, Walsh noted, but also "cuts down any resentment that might exist between [the manager] and the users of the product."

The next step involves developing a detailed evaluation plan. The manager has to determine which factors are most important to his installation, whether they consist of machine runtimes or information reported or developed by the package, Walsh said.

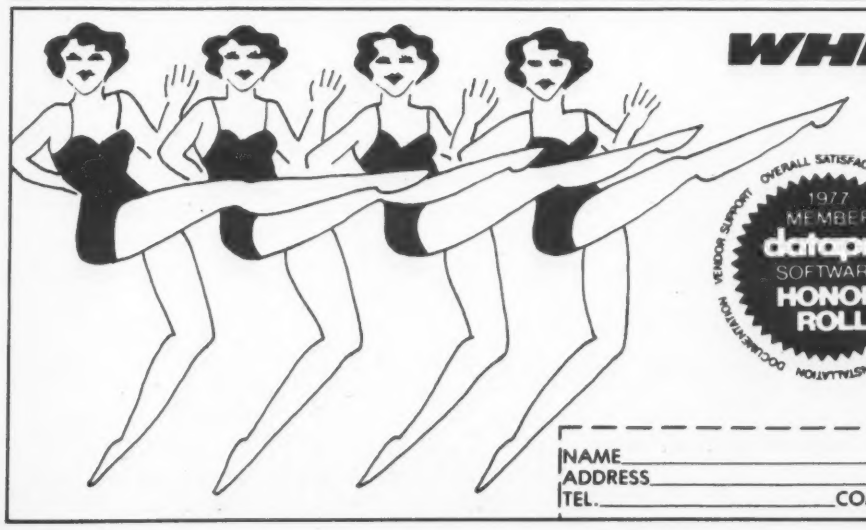
Sixth, the user must match all of the information gathered during the preselection process and compare it with the specifications offered by each of the package vendors. Those products that do not meet the manager's requirements can be eliminated and the best ones put aside for further examination.

Next, the user should personally interview each of the vendor finalists, keeping in mind all of the original requirements. "If you go to a demonstration, the vendor will show you a product that works," Walsh noted, so the user should not be swayed by first impressions.

The eighth step involves calling several companies on the user list, even though the list may be slanted in favor of the vendor. The potential user should have a series of questions ready to ask the present user.

Ninth, the manager should select two or three vendors for final consideration and bring in their respective systems for an in-house trial. Employees can benefit from vendor-supplied system education while the vendor "works for his sale," Walsh said.

The potential user should consider the price of the total hardware/software system last. The original objective was to find the best solution — not the cheapest.



WHEN YOU'VE GOT IT...
FLAUNT IT!

JASPER JOB ACCOUNTING SYSTEM

FEATURING:
- WIZARD REPORT GENERATOR
- FREE CICS BILLING CAPABILITY
- RJE ACCOUNTING

1977 MEMBER datapro SOFTWARE HONOR ROLL
OVERALL SATISFACTION · THROUGHPUT EFFICIENCY · EASE OF INSTALLATION · DOCUMENTATION · VENDOR SUPPORT

DATACHRON CORPORATION 174 FIFTH AVE. NEW YORK, N.Y. 10010 (212) 675-5333

NAME_____ CO._____ TITLE_____
ADDRESS_____ CITY_____ STATE_____ ZIP_____
TEL._____ COMPUTER MODEL_____ SYSTEM_____

DP Director Maintains 'Programming Not Art'

By Tim Scannell
CW Staff

CHICAGO — The coded objets d'art of even the best programmers will, unfortunately, never be displayed alongside the masterpieces of Cezanne, Modigliani or Monet. Programming, from a manager's point of view, is a measurable labor and therefore subject to production and completion schedules.

"Programming is not an art ... and if you're not measuring productivity, then you're not producing," according to Walter Czerniak, DP director of Chicago-based Phoenix-Hecht, Inc.

Czerniak chaired a panel on productivity in software development at the recent Information Management Exposition & Conference (Info '78) here. The panel discussed and fielded questions on such topics as schedules, project development and cost-effective productivity techniques.

'Benchchecking' Urged

The programming manager — like the manager of any other department — must set certain measures or goals for the people on his staff, Czerniak stated. These measures could be lines of usable code, the number of completed projects or even a program's "dollar return to the company," he explained.

Before a programmer's production time can be measured, however, the manager must examine how much time the programmer spends "not writing code." Vacations, administrative duties, meetings, research periods and time spent discussing problems with the operations staff and waiting for program printouts all detract from the actual time a programmer spends coding a program.

In fact, Czerniak said, the normal 40-hour work week shrinks to about three and a half days when all of these "distractions" are considered.

The manager "has to know exactly how much is necessary, then proceed to eliminate wasted time."

Czerniak suggested "benchchecking" a programmer's work in much the same way that a machine is tested before it is presented to the user. Keypunch errors and "deliberately" sloppy programming should be eliminated before a program, rather than having the computer point out the errors and then rewriting corrections.

"The more time you spend up front, the less it will cost in the long run," Czerniak noted.

Productivity assessment begins with an examination of three key areas, Czerniak said. First, the manager has to be aware of the knowledge level of each member of the programming staff. This knowledge includes the amount of formal education, work experience, familiarity with the machine and ability to "do things faster," he stated.

Second, the number of tools available to the programmer is an important consideration for an accurate productivity evaluation. The type of computer equipment, whether it operates in batch or on-line mode, the data entry methods and compiler design all have a direct effect on a programmer's cost-effectiveness and speed, Czerniak indicated.

Finally, the type of controls specified by the manager and the assessment method used is significant to the rating process. How well a supervisor manages a group and whether a manager rates programmers according to their effectiveness or speed will influence the productivity rate.

Most importantly, Czerniak added, a manager should "be less concerned with equipment ... and give his own people the same aids and assistance given to the system's users."

'Credibility Gap'

Fellow panelist Frank Van Husen, group manager of Chicago's Shield Enterprises, Inc., stressed "common sense" software expectations.

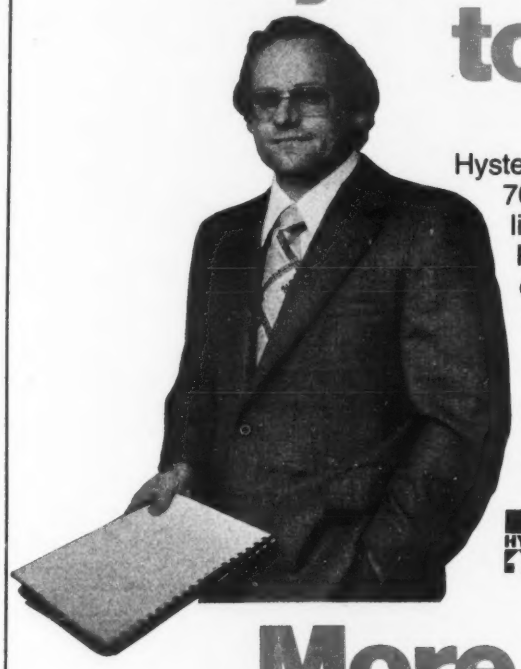
"More projects have been devastated and destroyed by wishful thinking and poor planning than by anything else," Van Husen declared.

Van Husen focused his speech on the "credibility gap" that exists between a software vendor's initial promises — unrealistic installation times and capability claims — and the reality of the delivered product. First hardware/-software communions, he said, invariably feature poor reliability and a variety of excess user tailoring; they are never installed according to predetermined deadlines.

Managers should set priorities rather than deadlines and seek to identify variables that might affect the final results, Van Husen stated.

The panelist also warned his audience not to assume a "perfect world" and to allow for "illnesses, lunches and going-away parties for other employees." Responsibilities should be spread out among several employees rather than just one, he cautioned, alluding to the more than 30% turnover rate in the DP industry.

"Hyster Company red
to less than half

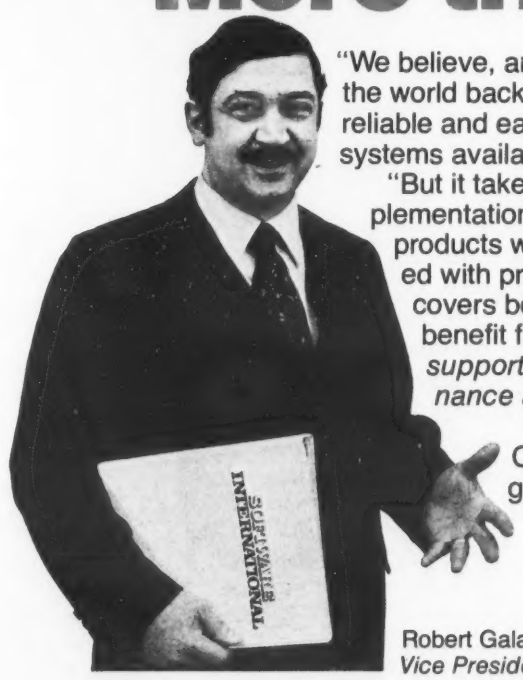


Hyster Company uses 30,000 standard part numbers and 70,000 bill-of-material records in the manufacturing of lift trucks, straddle carriers, and towing winches at their Portland, Oregon plant. Yet, inventory has been reduced by over 85%, compared to what it could have been as sales have increased. Lead time from the plant has been cut by 63%.

Hyster Company's secret? A strong implementation program using the Net Change MRP software package from Software International. That's getting a lot more inventory control for their software dollar.

HYSTER
James G. Correll,
Capacity and Material Planning Manager,
Portland Plant, Hyster Company

More than software



"We believe, and more than 1500 major corporations around the world back us up, that we offer the most cost-effective, reliable and easy-to-use financial and manufacturing control systems available.

"But it takes more than great systems for successful implementation. Software International supports *all* of its products with a world-wide network of local offices staffed with professionals whose wide range of experience covers both data processing and business. Users benefit from this expertise with *training, technical support, comprehensive documentation, maintenance and regular enhancements.*

It all adds up to more than just software. Call or write today, and see how easy it is to get the complete systems that achieve *results.*"

Robert Galante
Vice President Consulting & Education

AKD (402) 392-2606
VOLUME DATA ENTRY SERVICES . . .
TAPE OR CARDS
"QUALITY AT A LOWER COST"
AMERICAN KEY DATA
Mid America Plaza, Suite 144
7171 Mercy Rd., Omaha, Ne. 68106

Unite End User, System

High-Level Language: Revolution After DBMS

By Charles Ziering
Special to CW

The concept of data base management represents a major advance in the field of software systems development. While debates continue over the best underlying data model (Codasyl or network, relational and so on), the central thesis of the data base approach remains unquestioned.

A much more significant and less publicized breakthrough, however, comes with the advent of high-level, nonprocedural languages that operate on top of data base management systems (DBMS). Although data base management can yield significant percentage improvements in system development and maintenance time, improvement resulting from the use of higher level languages must usually be measured in orders of magnitude!

At a recent comparative data base symposium in New York, vendors were given a chance to present their data base system offerings. In the course of their product descriptions, it soon became clear that much of their comparison criteria were superfluous. One group, for example, boasted its data manipulative language was implemented in host language (e.g. Cobol) verbs. The other group championed its use of call statements.

The relative impact of these two approaches on the manpower required to develop a system, if measurable at all, is negligible.

Further, as hardware costs decline, most traditional comparison points become increasingly insignificant, especially in view of the dramatic increase in productivity achieved through higher level languages.

Data Basics

The experience of Mitrol, Inc. with the application of its Mitrol Industrial Management System (Mims) provides compelling evidence of these benefits. Mims is a high-level, nonprocedural request language that directs a network model data base manager. In addition to general report writing and transaction processing capability, Mims provides special manufacturing-specific functions.

The approach is quite different from that of the canned, menu-style systems normally offered for manufacturing applications.

Rather than selecting options from a predefined list of available functions, a customized application of the system is developed. One first defines the data base structure and the items of information to be recorded through an English-like data definition language. Then the request language is employed to custom-define all transactions, reports and queries.

Note that this is not simply a query language, but one that can handle all aspects of data base use. The power and flexibility of this language obviates the need for programming in all but isolated cases.

Traditional Programming Minimized

Of all our customers, only a third have found the need to resort to any traditional programming, typically for one or two transactions or reports out of 150. Thus, by eliminating virtually all of the traditional programming required, development and maintenance can be cut by orders of magnitude.

The experience of a large housewares manufacturer dramatically affirms this claim. Having worked extensively to specify the requirements for its proposed manufacturing system, the company projected it would take six man-years over 2-1/2 to three elapsed years to implement the system in a conventional programming language.

Four of our analysts accomplished the feat in six weeks, actually spending much of the time debugging the specifications. That represents a factor of 13 reduction in man-time and a 26-fold reduction in delivery time.

Perhaps more interesting, as a result of real experience working with the system, improvements and extensions effected changes to 70% of the reports and transactions during its first year of operation. That degree of change in a traditionally implemented system requires tremendous resources.

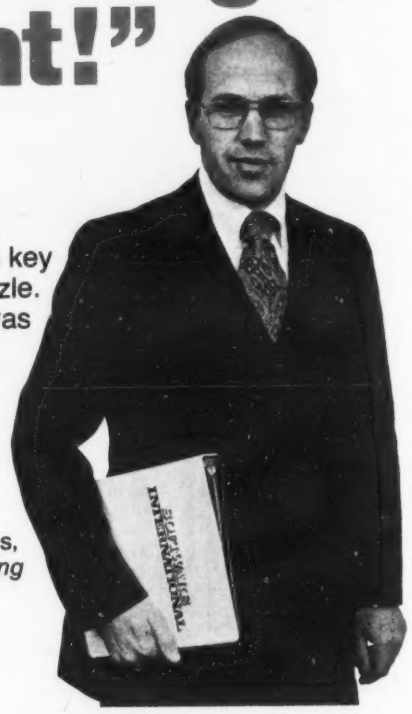
It is significant to note that data base management was an important prerequisite to the development of nonprocedural languages. Languages must be built on some framework of world knowledge or model of the data under consideration. To many, unfortunately, data base management seems to represent a record processing expedient. It can take on much added significance, however, when viewed as a mapping of real world associations.

As such, the data base can provide the information model required to support the structural framework needs of a language. Thus, it is not necessary to define a new language for each application.

High-level, nonprocedural languages provide benefits far beyond reductions in development and maintenance time. These languages also help reduce computer system alienation by bringing the system closer to the end user.

Ziering is a systems consultant for Mitrol, Inc. in Lexington, Mass.

uced parts shortages of one per cent!"



"Getting a real-world picture of what is happening is key to solving the manufacturing resource planning puzzle. Software International's Net Change MRP system was a key piece that has given Hyster Company exactly what they needed for their material and capacity needs. By implementing a packaged software system, Hyster Company got the flexibility to meet their own unique requirements."

Jim Jones,
Software International Manager, Manufacturing Marketing

... results.

General Ledger and Financial Reporting • Fixed Asset Accounting
Accounts Receivable • Accounts Payable • Net Change
Manufacturing Resource Planning • Payroll Plus

Please send me your free literature about the FINANCIAL REPORTING SYSTEMS:

LARGE COMPUTER SYSTEMS —
for users of IBM, BURROUGHS, DEC, HONEYWELL, UNIVAC and ICL computers.

Financial
☐ General Ledger
☐ Payroll Plus
☐ Accounts Payable
☐ Accounts Receivable
☐ Fixed Asset Accounting

Manufacturing
☐ Material Requirements Planning
☐ Master Production Scheduling
☐ Capacity Planning
☐ Shop Floor Control
☐ Purchasing

Comprehensive Report Generator
☐ FILETAB

SMALL COMPUTER SYSTEMS —
for users of System/3 and other IBM, Burroughs, Univac 9030, Honeywell 62, HP 3000, DEC, Interdata and most popular business minicomputers.
☐ General Ledger
☐ Payroll Plus
☐ Accounts Payable
☐ Accounts Receivable
☐ Fixed Asset Accounting

Name _____ Title _____
Company _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Computer System _____
Phone _____

SOFTWARE INTERNATIONAL®
Elm Square, Andover, Mass. 01810 (617) 475-5040
Atlanta (404) 252-9880 • New York (914) 332-0040 • Washington, D.C. (301) 770-6460
Chicago (312) 298-3500 • San Diego (714) 292-9833 • Toronto (416) 862-0521
Houston (713) 444-3348 • Columbus, OH (614) 773-2167 • San Francisco (415) 433-5797

Not From Users, But From DP

Resistance to 'DA' Coming From Strange Place

By Robert Chamberlain
Special to CW

For many years, those of us who take data base seriously as a device for representation of real business activities — instead of as a file management frill — have treated data base administration as very central to a true integrated data base system.

For an equal number of years, it seems, installations have been determinedly ignoring it or paying lip service by giving the person who designs the data base file the title of data base administrator (DBA). If, however, the DBA ever attempted to administer anything, he could expect to have his design pencil broken and be sent back to the programmer pool.

An attempt is being made at present to step around this lessening of the DBA's responsibility by creating a distinction between "data administrator" and "data base administrator." This would allow the file designer to retain his classy title while reporting to a new position, the data administrator (DA). The DA would carry the authority originally intended for the DBA.

Data Basics

The DBA would be a member of the data administration staff; the DA, by virtue of staff and responsibility, would have a position of significant stature. The question of the exact proper placement is political and would vary from organization to organization.

The DA would then lead the internal determination of the following data issues:

- Data dictionary scope.
- Data applicability vis-a-vis user requirements.
- Data base design/redesign.
- Supervision of conventional file structure.
- Performance measurement supervision.
- Future configuration analysis.

These data issues reflect no new developments or claims for originality or inclusiveness.

Serious Resistance

Rather than reexamining the list's contents, let's find where the most serious resistance to the DA approach is found. It is not, by growing observation, in the user area but rather in the DP group.

The real reasons for this resistance are not being candidly stated now. The typical reasons being given are that "The idea is not real world" or "It can't be done here." Let's look at these in a little more depth.

The phrase "real world" connotes a tough performance-oriented, shirtsleeves management type of approach. It also indicates a predisposition to pragmatic, successful implementation.

Current implementations of low-level DBAs are notable in their use of the DBA as only a technical consultant. The resulting creation of a multitude of mini data bases consisting of converted conventional files cannot be termed implementation success.

Since this does not meet the test for pragmatism, "real world" must mean something else.

Used as a code phrase meaning "anti-academic," it implies the rejection of impossible "theoretical" standards. In this case, the radical academic notions which are being rejected include control, definition and centralized accountability — concepts to which performance-oriented management should be cordial.

Brave But Outgunned

Something else must be at work, then, which is more challenging to DP management. Examining "It can't be done here" may be helpful.

At first blush, this implies a brave but hopelessly outgunned DP department frustrated by user or upper management intransigence. An attractive picture to DPers, but quite at odds with reality.

Looking at the changing DP environment, we can see a combination of vastly increased computing power and sophistication (witness the tremendous advance of the microcomputer, the superchips, etc.), combined with an increasing user awareness of technological capability; the office of the future will reflect this changing structure.

Firms which work with large and medium-size organizations are currently constructing increasing numbers of multifunctional teams which simultaneously work with users and DP.

Interfaces with an increasingly large number of users have shown their rapidly growing awareness of data administration principles. Furthermore, it should also be an open signal to DP that these users do not couch their awareness in terms like "too theoretical" or "DBA's task is data base file design."

And if that is not a sufficient signal, the fact that users are comfortable with concepts like nonmechanized data elements in the data dictionary and DA review and supervision of conventional file contents should sound a real alarm bell to DP reactionaries.

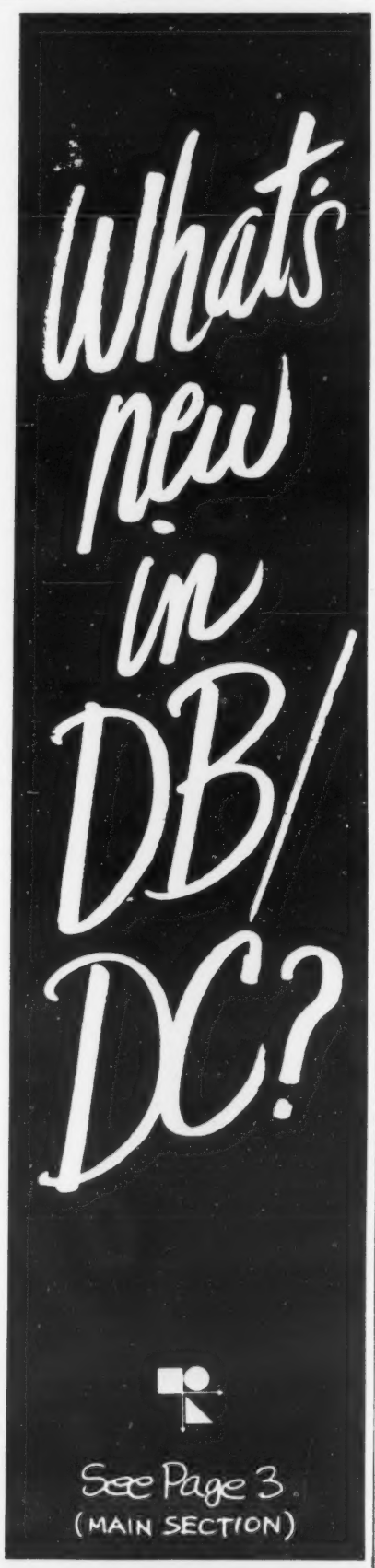
Issue of Property

It is against this background that we can determine the real source of the resistance to the data administration concept. It is simply that DP is resisting the idea of data being a corporate resource rather than DP's property.

The more blurred the distinctions become between DP and non-DP work (e.g., in the area of distributed processing), the more determined the foot dragging regarding data administration becomes in some DP departments. Why? Because of a fear of the unmentionable: that the DA may be a non-DP type.

Rather than seeing this as an opportunity for expansion of its influence (perhaps by gaining a DP DA over non-DP staff), DP has chosen to gather its wagons into the proverbial circle with the so-called DBA wandering inside, measuring data base accesses. "It can't be done here" has become "It won't be done here."

Let's hope more changes in nomenclature won't be necessary to overcome this current DP resistance and put real DAs into positions of influence. I, for one, would rather not have to start advocating a "chief data officer."



NEW Software Translators being developed at Dataware

In addition to our extensive line of conversion software and services, Dataware is constantly developing new software translators. Listed at the right are several which we are working on, or are actively considering. If you are interested in one or more of these or any additional translators, please let us know, so we can keep you informed.

The Conversion Software People
Dataware, Inc.
495 Delaware Street
Tonawanda, New York 14150
(716) 695-1412

Please keep me informed on:
☐ NEAT 3 to COBOL ☐ DOS to OS ASSEMBLER
☐ COBOL to PL/1 ☐ FORTRAN to PL/1
☐ PLAN to COBOL ☐ DIBOL to COBOL
☐ BASIC to COBOL ☐ 7080 AUTOCODER to COBOL
☐ _____

Name _____ Title _____
Company _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Phone _____
☐ Call me - I need immediate help

RSTS USERS!
Having trouble talking to IBM?
mixed vendors
HASPBOX provides RSTS systems with a reliable hasp RJE link to IBM systems.
Talk to us for details.
Software Results Corporation
1229 West Third Avenue Columbus, OH 43212 614-421-2094

Why do you think they call it a dump?

dump/A dull, gloomy state of the mind, low spirits . . . A thick, ill shaped lump or hunk of anything . . . To deposit something in a heap or unshaped mass, as from a cart.

Webster

In today's sophisticated data processing environment the memory dump remains as an absurd anachronism. Abend-Aid is a software system designed to deal with the problem of abends and the associated memory dumps.

YES

- Abend-Aid is an operating system enhancement which will tell the user in English the exact cause of an abend.
- Abend-Aid will locate all the relevant data to fix the problem.
- Abend-Aid eliminates 95% of the tasks required in reading dumps.
- Abend-Aid has the intelligence to recognize various programming environments such as IMS, RACF IMS, etc.
- Abend-Aid will pay for itself in less than 6 months in most environments — large shops in less than 1 month.
- Abend-Aid is the only product ever offered which uses the power of the computer to analyze and debug abends.

NO

- Abend-Aid is not a dump formatting package.
- Abend-Aid does not require any JCL changes.
- Abend-Aid does not require any modification to IBM code.
- Abend-Aid does not require any user manuals or training.
- Abend-Aid does not require any overhead until a program abends and then it will be less than a system dump.
- Abend-Aid does not require any special compiles or any other action. Only a SYSUDUMP or SYSABEND DD card is necessary.

Put the Abend-Aid workhorse before the cart. Call us today — we can take the load off your computer and your people.

Toll Free 800 · 521-9353 or (313) 559-9050

The only sensible way to handle abends. Abend-Aid.

BENDABENDABENDABEND
ENDABENDABENDABEND
NDABENDABENDABEND/
DABENDABENDABENDA
ABENDABENDABENDA'
BENDABENDABENDAP
ENDABENDABENDAB'

Aid

(313) 559-9050 • 29433 Southfield Rd., Southfield, Michigan 48076 **Tomark**

With T/S, DBMS No Longer Just for Big Users

By Robert C. Pinto
Special to CW

Data base management systems. Even today, that term still evokes many erroneous images.

Many people, for example, believe a data base management system (DBMS) is a quite expensive piece of software that only large organizations with their own computers and massive quantities of data to process can afford to use.

The reality is quite the opposite. To be sure, many giants in both the governmental and corporate worlds rely on DBMS. It is equally true, however, that many small enterprises with DP budgets as small as $1,000 to $2,000 a month are making quite effective use of DBMS.

How? The answer, as you may have guessed, is through the use of time-sharing services purchased through commercial service bureaus.

Today, almost all remote-computing service (RCS) vendors offer a complete line of data base management products. They are able to do so mainly through licensing agreements they have with both minor and major software producers.

Data Basics

Considering the communication networks offered by these RCS vendors, DBMS are available by a local call from an estimated 95% of all the telephones in the world. Amost any organization of any kind can thus, on a fee basis, access one of the DBMS on the market.

More and more organizations of all kinds, from the smallest to the largest, are learning that DBMS services purchased through a service bureau are the answer to their DP needs. Even organizations with in-house computers often use such services for special purposes, such as prototyping an application before moving it in-house.

Users who rely entirely on remote time-sharing services, however, differ significantly from large users with their own in-house computers. The small user is, in almost all ways, a different breed.

First of all, the user who relies entirely on RCS usually is little concerned with such performance measurements as I/O rates, throughput or storage requirements. All he is really concerned with is how effectively the DBMS can satisfy his problems at hand, whatever those problems may be. His evaluation criteria are generally reduced, via various formulas, to costs and dollar savings.

The RCS user differs significantly from the in-house user, too, with regard to how he defines "small," "medium" and "large" data bases. For the RCS user, a "small" data base is one that is less than 1M characters. The range for a "medium" data base is from 2M to 10M characters; a "large" data base ranges from 10M to 50M characters.

Another significant difference concerns costs. In the RCS market, the monthly dollar outlay for data management processing averages between $2,000 and $5,000. For in-house installation, in contrast, monthly costs are generally $15,000 or more.

Satisfactory Results

For his relatively small expenditure, however, the RCS user generally gets just the kind of services he most desires. The main reason is that his objective is typically to obtain very specific results on a relatively short-term basis.

Generally, too, the RCS user designs each given data base for a single-purpose application that will be used by relatively few individuals. It is rare that the RCS user uses a data base for multipurpose applications.

The specific applications may cover a wide range, but quite often they are of an inventory nature. The word "inventory," however, must be used somewhat loosely rather than in a strict accounting sense.

Typically, inventory-like data bases are used to keep track of quite specialized resources, such as engineering or architectural drawings, outstanding loan commitments or vehicles in a motor pool.

Quite often, RCS users, including many large organizations with their own in-house computers, buy data management services for the purpose of prototyping applications or individual features of applications. They find it easier, quicker and cheaper to make trial use of applications before fully developing and installing them.

Many other kinds of firms, however, use RCS data management services for project control. Included among them are scientific research organizations, research and marketing firms, hospitals, architectural concerns and even theatrical companies.

Pinto is with MRI Systems Corp. in Austin, Texas.

Suffering from system hang-up?
DOCS-Display Operator Console Support has the cure...

The hang-ups in most IBM S/360 and S/370 systems are directly related to the system console functions whether the native console is a typewriter or a display unit. **DOCS** permits the entire system to approach its full potential. Here's why:

HANG-UP: Native console support is slow.	**CURE:** **DOCS** enables the system to perform 20-40% faster.
HANG-UP: The console is attached to the CPU.	**CURE:** **DOCS** provides physical flexibility by allowing the console to be as much as 2000 feet away from the CPU.
HANG-UP: Outstanding reads go unnoticed.	**CURE:** **DOCS** shows all reads in high intensity and optionally sounds the audible alarm on LTA reads.
HANG-UP: Convential DOS and DOS/VS allow only single thread console activity.	**CURE:** **DOCS** permits concurrent console activity including Multiple Outstanding Reads.
HANG-UP: The system hangs up when the convential console device becomes inoperable.	**CURE:** **DOCS** allows the system to continue to write messages to the CRT thereby allowing the CPU to keep on running.
HANG-UP: Someone needs a copy of SYSLOG data for a job being run.	**CURE:** **DOCS** provides all SYSLOG data in any or all of three ways: 1) Trickle hard copy to a typewriter or 3270 type printer. 2) All SYSLOG data can be printed on SYSLST at end of job time. 3) DOCSLIST provides a time-stamped archival listing of all SYSLOG data.
HANG-UP: Operators don't know the current status of the system.	**CURE:** **DOCS** Dynamic System Status Display details job names and program names which are currently running as well as those that are waiting and the resource they are waiting for.
HANG-UP: DOS and DOS/VS support only one console.	**CURE:** **DOCS** supports multiple consoles.

DOCS will run on both S/360, S/370, and 3031 DOS and DOS/VS and give added support beyond that provided by the IBM program products on the S/370/138, 148, and 158 CPUs.

DOCS will run along with other spooling or control packages such as EDOS, GRASP, GRASP/VS, DOS/RS, POWER II, ASAP, ASAP/VS, POWER/VS, ITEL's DOS/VS, and DOS/MVT.

DOCS is available from C F S, Inc. as a licensed program product and may be leased monthly, yearly or on a one-time lease arrangement for $175.00, $1,890.00 and $5,670.00 respectively. All three plans include free maintenance for as long as **DOCS** is installed.

Send requests for **DOCS** to C F S. License agreements along with detailed information will be sent by return mail. Inquiries may be directed to:

Director of Marketing
C F S, Inc.
1330 Boylston Street, Suite 608
Chestnut Hill,
Massachusetts 02167
(617) 566-0222 Telex 94-0285

ACP Million Dollar Club

Director of Marketing
C F S, Inc.
1330 Boylston Street, Suite 608
Chestnut Hill, Massachusetts 02167
I am interested in **DOCS** on the following basis
☐ monthly lease
☐ yearly lease
☐ one-time lease
☐ please have your representative call
Name _____
Title _____
Company _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____ Phone _____

RAISED FLOORS
- *New & Used*
- *Bought-Sold-Installed*
- *Alterations-Carpeting*
- *Carpet Applied on Site*
- *Parts & Service*

CALL
201-891-2766 212-244-3100
R.C. PULIS ASSOCIATES, INC.
Box 102, Wyckoff, N.J. 07481
2 Penn Plaza, New York City 10001

NAC Report Concludes

Packet Switching Best for Voice, Data

By Ronald A. Frank
CW Staff

GREAT NECK, N.Y. — Packet switching is the most effective technique for implementing a voice/data communications system, according to a study completed by Network Analysis Corp. (NAC).

Although the study was undertaken for the Department of Defense to analyze its future needs, the NAC report stated that the conclusions "relate to large users who lease tariffed lines and lease or purchase hardware."

In determining that packet switching is the most efficient method for transmitting voice and data, the study also found that the conclusion remained the same for an integrated voice/data network or for separate voice and data nets.

The study examined packet switching, circuit switching and hybrid (circuit/packet) switching techniques. Each technology was studied in respect to the handling of both voice and data traffic.

It was assumed that digitized voice would be transmitted over packet-switched networks. Using vocoders to digitize speech information, it was found that even at 2,400 bit/sec, traditional circuit-switching network costs were higher than those for packet-switched nets using 64 bit/sec digitizers. Low-bit-rate voice digitization systems may include speech quality degradation and may not be acceptable for certain user environments, the report noted.

Packet-switching technology was found to be superior over the range from 2,400- to 64 bit/sec voice digitization rates.

The study findings are considered significant because previously it had been generally assumed that circuit-switched facilities such as those provided for private lines were best for voice applications, while packet-switched facilities were best for data. The findings imply that users who implement packet networks can optimize their communications efficiency and costs by handling both voice and data with packet technology. Additional research into the operational benefits of packet networks is anticipated, an NAC spokesman said.

The study found that segregated voice and data nets result "in only slight cost increases over an integrated voice and data network for all network technologies considered. Further, segregated packet nets for voice and data cost less than integrated systems using either hybrid or circuit-switched technologies," the report said.

(Continued on Page 34)

Public Networks Still Safer For Many Users, Experts Say

By Brad Schultz
CW Staff

CHICAGO — Although soaring public net rates and uncertainties about federal regulation of communications are moving many large corporations to consider establishing their own private networks, experts warned here last week that public tie-ins remain the best choice for many users.

The advantages of a public network include immediate availability of the services, widespread geographic coverage, no entailed capital investment, high component reliability, equitability of cost based on use and easily accommodated expansion. In addition, maintenance burdens are placed on the carrier's shoulders, Howard Anderson, president of the Yankee Group, said at the Information Management Exposition & Conference (Info '78).

Addressing a session on "Information Systems Planning for the 1980 Corporate Environment," Anderson predicted AT&T's proposed Advanced Communications Service (ACS) will obviate the need a number of the largest U.S. manufacturers now have for multiple network services. He noted that General Motors Corp. has 29 networks and Ford Motor Co. has six nets "out of the same building."

Just deciding whether and how to implement a private-line net can cost up to $1 million and drag on from four to 18 months, according to Michael D. Sims, Consolidated Rail Corp. assistant vice-president for systems.

The benefits of the private-line alternative were said to include "economy of scale," cost stabilization, enhanced productivity and service or control of the user's own products.

To decide whether such service would be

(Continued on Page 34)

Computer Optics Adds Line Printers, Cuts Prices Across the Board

BETHEL, Conn. — Computer Optics, Inc. has announced two line printers for its IBM 3270-compatible CRT systems and across-the-board price reductions.

The 8150 is a 150 line/min matrix line printer that includes a 96-char. Ascii set rated for 132 print positions.

The second printer, the 8130, offers the features of the 8150 with a 96-char. Ascii set but is twice as fast with speeds to 300 line/min at the same rated 132 print positions. Both the 8150 and the 8130 print up to six copies with no ghosting, smearing or imprinting.

The printers can operate in receive-only mode using IBM 2780 and 3780 protocol.

The 8130 is available with a one-year lease for $540/mo or a two-year lease for $405/mo and the unit can be purchased for $13,250. Deliveries of the 8130 are scheduled for 120 days. The 8150 costs $365/mo on a one-year lease, $275/mo on a two-year lease and $10,700 to purchase.

Price reductions of as much as 30% were announced on other Computer Optics products, including remote and local CRT systems.

A typical IBM 3270 system with local controller, 10 displays and two printers costs $65,125, while a similar Computer Optics system using the 8150 printer can be purchased for $43,480. Similar savings occur on a two-year lease program. The IBM system is available at $1,529/mo, compared with Computer Optics' system rental of $1,233/mo, the company said.

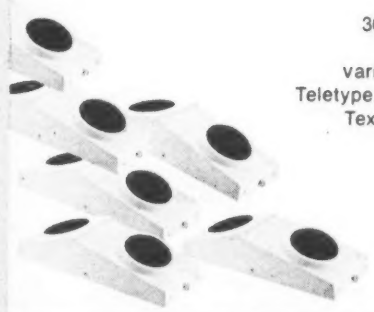
Computer Optics, Inc. is at Berkshire Industrial Park, Bethel, Conn. 06801.

CLIP AND RETURN FOR FAST RESPONSE

for a variety of terminals

☐ **Series 150A**

300 baud, 31 models
Available for a variety of terminals — Teletype, Digital Equipment Texas Instruments . . .



$147

with tape interface

☐ **302C2-13**

Data rate to 300 baud
Magnetic tape interface
Operates with audio recorder
Provides block and record markers

$425

with universal interface

☐ **Series 302A,B**

300 baud, 19 models
Simultaneous EIA/20ma interfaces
Hardwire options
Optional interfaces

$245

☐ 300 - 1200 baud modem ☐ 2400 - 9600 baud modem ☐ Limited distance modem

Check modems of interest and return to us for additional information

name _____
company _____
street _____
city _____ state _____ zip _____
telephone _____ ext. _____

ComData

8115 Monticello
Skokie, IL 60076
312/677-3900

New York
212/267-3696

member of IDCMA
Los Angeles
213/624-0550

acoustic couplers

Scanner Added to National Semi System

SANTA CLARA, Calif. — If the checkout clerk at a supermarket counter can see the Universal Product Code (UPC) printed on a box or can, then the National Semiconductor Corp. Bar Double-X (BDX) point-of-sale (POS) scanner can read the code without the article being tipped in its direction, according to the vendor.

Part of National Semi's Datachecker POS system, the BDX unit reportedly eliminates three problems encountered with other UPC scanners: the need to fit the product carefully to the scanner, poor recognition arising from nonstandard package shapes or dimensions or labels of marginal quality, and the dependence of checkstand design on the physical dimensions of the scanner and related terminal components.

In spite of these common problems, UPC scanning yields savings from enhanced productivity, reduction of shrinkage and improved data collection, the vendor stated.

The "front read" range of the BDX is 180 degrees and the "bottom read" range is 360 degrees, reportedly allowing the unit to scan a product with the code label facing the checker — even if the label is held upside down. This results in less checker fatigue and more one-pass scans, the firm noted.

The BDX can read code labels printed on plastic, cellophane and wax-coated containers more accurately than conventional POS scanners do, the vendor continued. Unique features of the unit's decoding logic are said to include a beam speed fast enough to read every label many times and a constraint that two consecutive readings must agree before the logic will decode the symbol and apply the check digit algorithm.

As a result, poorly printed symbols and symbols on reflective packages are read correctly at a much higher rate than for any other scanner system, with productivity improving proportionately, National Semi claimed.

The scanner can fit into an over-the-counter checkstand and still permit the cart to pass underneath.

The BDX with interface to the Datachecker system costs $3,745 with quantity discounts available. National Semi is at 2900 Semiconductor Drive, Santa Clara, Calif. 95051.

Packet Switching Seen Best Technique

(Continued from Page 33)

According to the study, traditional circuit switching has poor price/-performance characteristics for interactive data applications because channel capacity is dedicated to users during idle periods. This method is poor for voice applications because it does not detect and eliminate periods of silence during speech.

It was recognized that a transition period may be required for users to phase from traditional circuit to all packet technologies. It was noted that during this transitional period, hybrid systems incorporating both technologies would be suitable.

The study said that packet technology would be suitable for varied levels of access and transport priorities while in a circuit switched environment, facilities must be dedicated to high-priority customers. During high load conditions, this would result in low priority preempted users placing an additional burden on the network with redialing attempts.

Using standard tariff rates in effect on AT&T's Dataphone Digital Service (DDS), the study found that packet switching will remain superior even if switching or transmission costs "decrease by a factor of 10."

Copies of the study are available from the Defense Documentation Center, Washington, D.C. The study is titled "Economic Analysis of Integrated DOD Voice and Data Networks," Arpa Order No. 2286, Contract No. DAHC 15-73-C-0135.

Public Nets Safer for Many

(Continued from Page 33)

appropriate, a company must conduct an economic evaluation, a technical evaluation and a trade-off analysis, Sims said.

The economic study must consider both the firm's prospects and those of the general economy; the technical appraisal must examine the state of the art and speculate on how it will change many years into the future; and the trade-off analysis must carefully weigh the pros and cons in light of the firm's priorities and objectives.

Reasons for Popularity

Anderson has attributed the popularity of private nets to plummeting transmission costs. According to a Yankee Group report just completed, the cost of transmitting one million bits declined from $10 in 1962 to $1 in 1968 and will drop to a projected ten cents in 1980. This drop was described as having moved "savvy communications managers" in the private-line direction.

"Commercial users began to put multidrop facilities, concentrators or multiplexers at the ends of their lines — to build networks dedicated to specific applications," the report said. "It was the decrease in communications and switching costs [that] allowed for many private networks in the first place."

However, "in Europe, from the beginning, the [postal, telephone and telegraph authorities (PTTS)] felt that private networks were not the answer," the report continued. "The PTTS themselves installed a public network — it was there if you needed it . . . [and] conserved the need for capital because it was shared.

"Not the least of the advantages was the redundancy built in because of dual nodal processors and lines — a redundancy that essentially no commercial firm could cost justify," it said.

Information

Microdata REALITY™ program compatability with the power of PRIME computers. Both from DEVCOM.

Dealerships Available

DEALERS

Call your **Information** Dealer or **Devcom**: (206) 455-2733.

The "full-time" terminal system

If your data communications terminal is only on the job when communicating with the host computer system, you may be paying for a lot of wasted hours during the day.

Trendata Model 4000 series printing terminals and compatible peripheral products satisfy a variety of off-line applications as well as on-line. With Trendata Systems you can select the terminal model to meet your specific data communication needs. Then, use it "full time" with the addition of a flexible disk, tape cassette recorder, paper tape reader/punch or tab card peripheral.

Whether on-line or off-line, Trendata Model 4000 Series Terminal Systems offer maximum efficiency and greater flexibility.

For more information, write or call:

Applied Magnetics Trendata
610 Palomar Avenue
P.O. Box 5060
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 732-1790

Call toll free
800-538-1616

OUR TERMINALS HAVE IT ALL TOGETHER

The "flexible" terminal system

If your data communications terminal lacks flexibility when it comes to data storage . . . Trendata has the answer.

Combine a Trendata Model 500 Flexible Disk System with a Trendata Model 4000A or Trendwriter Terminal and you have over 240,000 character data storage capacity.

Trendata's Model 500 is a communications data recording and storage unit utilizing IBM compatible flexible diskettes. With features like English language commands, alphabetical and sequential sort, and full record edit capability, the Model 500 adds flexibility to your system plus ease of operation.

The 500 also provides communications capability to and from a remote computer or another Model 500 Disk System. For more information write or call:

Applied Magnetics Trendata
610 Palomar Avenue
P.O. Box 5060
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 732-1790

Call toll free
800-538-1616

OUR TERMINALS HAVE IT ALL TOGETHER

Fiber Optic Link in Works For Alberta Phone System

MELBOURNE, Fla. — Harris Corp., has released details of the T4 trunking system it claims will be the longest fiber optic link of its type when completed for Alberta (Canada) Government Telephone.

Harris is constructing the 50-kilometer link between southwestern Alberta sites in Calgary and Cheadle.

The fiber optics hardware was designed to be physically compatible with existing telephone-type equipment, according to J. Richard Jones of Harris Fiber Optics Systems Engineering.

Designed to have minimum impact on maintenance and training procedures, the optical fiber trunking hardware will be nearly identical to existing equipment insofar as appearance, installation, operation and maintenance are concerned, he said.

At the Electro-Optics Laser Conference in Boston last month, Jones reported that considerable theoretical and experimental effort was involved in selecting the best system configuration for the project.

A sophisticated computer simulation technique was used to study the tradeoffs between cable parameters and repeater parameters, Jones said, and a parallel effort involved evaluation of existing Harris equipment in field environments. This included the repeater and terminal transmitter and receiver modules used in multiple service operator trunks and other high-speed systems.

In addition, a field trial was performed to confirm that optical fiber cables could be installed with conventional field plowing procedures.

Jones observed that use of a microprocessor-based system controller improves the reliability and maintainability of the T4 trunk. The controller automatically monitors the in-service performance of working and protection lines, he noted, causing the link to switch traffic to a protection line in the event of failure.

After this switch is made, an automatic fault isolation procedure is executed in which the repeater sections of the failed line are sequentially tested to locate the failed repeater or terminal module, he added.

Lower Cost Stressed

Jones stressed that fiber optics can be significantly lower in cost than conventional technology — especially at the higher T3 and T4 capacities.

Cost per circuit-mile of fiber optic cable diminishes sharply at the T3/672-voice and T4/4,032-voice circuit rates, he noted.

The full text of Jones' Electro-Optics Laser Conference address is available at no charge from William R. Fitzgerald, Harris Fiber Optics Systems, P.O. Box 37, Melbourne, Fla. 32901.

DMC Offers POS Terminal With Built-In Diagnostics

SANTA CLARA, Calif. — The microprocessor-based DMC 9301 transaction terminal from the DMC Division of Cetec Corp. features built-in diagnostics, a 10-key numeric pad, six programmable transaction keys and eight prompter/status indicators.

The point-of-sale (POS) terminal provides an alphanumeric display with 16 positions and allows scrolling through the receive buffer for as many characters as the user wishes to define, DMC states. Customization can entail protocol, operation code and field descriptors, prompter light designation and customized case and key colors.

The DMC 9301 was designed to operate on a variety of communications networks, the vendor said, noting that a starter package is provided to tailor the product to specific applications.

The starter package consists of all customized software as well as two Model 9301s for multiple terminal testing. Optional features include a magnetic card reader, personal identification number pad, internal modem, six line cut form printer and a cluster controller.

The optional features are said to allow the terminal to address virtually all POS applications.

Base unit cost for the DMC 9301 is $995 with quantity discounts available. The product is warranteed for one year, and nationwide toll-free central dispatch service for either depot or in-field maintenance is available, DMC said from 2300 Owen St., Santa Clara, Calif. 95051.

CRT Emulates Several Units

CHICAGO — A low-cost intelligent terminal for the OEM user that features firmware emulation of several vendors' terminals was unveiled by Infoton, Inc. at the Fifth International Information Management Exposition & Conference here recently.

The Infoton I-100 terminal contains a Z80 microprocessor and a number of programmable read-only memories (Prom). The Proms reportedly emulate the control code sets of Digital Equipment Corp. VT-52, Hazeltine Corp. 1400/1500, Lear Siegler, Inc. ADM-3A, Perkin-Elmer Corp. Fox and Applied Digital Data Systems, Inc. 520 terminals.

The I-100 is said to provide computer control of keyboard scanning, screen formatting and editing, paging and line drawing with a 32-char. set. A 1,920-char. screen (80 char./line) offers a 25th line for status displays as well as a full 96-character Ascii set, switch-selectable transmission rates to 19.2K bit/sec, block mode transmission with protected/unprotected fields, up to eight programmable function keys and a 15-key numeric cluster, the vendor stated.

The I-100 costs $849. Infoton is at Second Ave., Burlington, Mass. 01803

CRT Displays 132 Char./Line

CAMBRIDGE, Mass — The ECD Corp. Smart Ascii is billed as one of the few intelligent CRT terminals able to display full line printer format: up to 132 char./line.

The terminal can display up to 40 lines on its 15-in. CRT screen, representing a total of 4,096 characters

The standard font is the full upper and lower Ascii character set, but by employing the supplied font editor program, the user can reportedly design his own special characters. Further, the keyboard is "relegendable," meaning the user can "easily" match a new character set, and foreign language fonts can also be implemented, ECO said.

The Smart Ascii interface does not require any special protocol from the host CPU. The terminal communicates via an RS-232 line and "looks like a simple printer/-keyboard combination to the host," the firm said.

This characteristic allows for either direct hookup or remote use via dial-up lines with keyboard-selectable transmission rates in the 110- to 9,600 bit/sec range.

The Smart Ascii comes with a text editing program.

The terminal, including 37K bytes of memory, a 78-key keyboard and two mini-cassette drives costs $7,900 from ECD at 196 Broadway, Cambridge, Mass. 02139.

Stuck in the MESOZOIC OOZE of unstructured programming?

. . . announcing two proven 2-day workshops in structured design and programming presented by the CIBAR Systems Institute, a national leader in computer consulting and systems education.

☐ Structured Program Design Methodologies
☐ Structured Programming in COBOL, PL/1 or BASIC

In these cities:

St. Louis: November 6-7; 8-9
Houston: November 13-14; 15-16
New Orleans: November 27-28; 29-30

Call Rick Zahniser (303) 574-4050 or write the CIBAR Systems Institute, 2850 West Serendipity Circle, Colorado Springs, CO 80917

CIBAR incorporated

The "time-saver" terminal system

If your terminal system isn't working for you both off and on-line, valuable time is being wasted and it's time for a change.

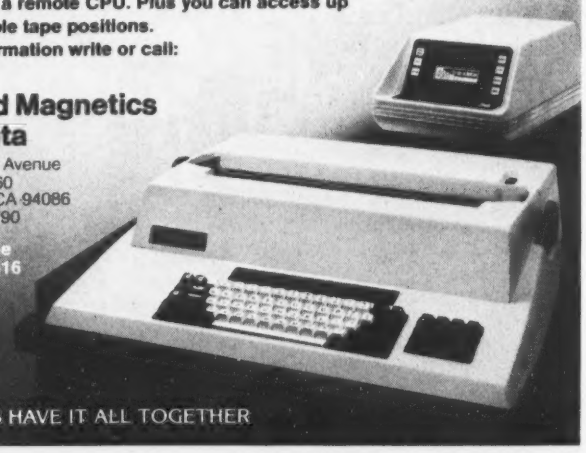
Combine a Trendata Model 4000 Tape Cassette Recorder with a Trendata Model 4000A or Trendwriter Terminal and you'll save both time and money.

Using this versatile accessory storage subsystem, you can format, edit, and correct data off-line. High speed transmission can take place later in batch mode at substantial savings in line charges. The 4000 TCR also records data from a remote CPU. Plus you can access up to 4800 addressable tape positions.

For more information write or call:

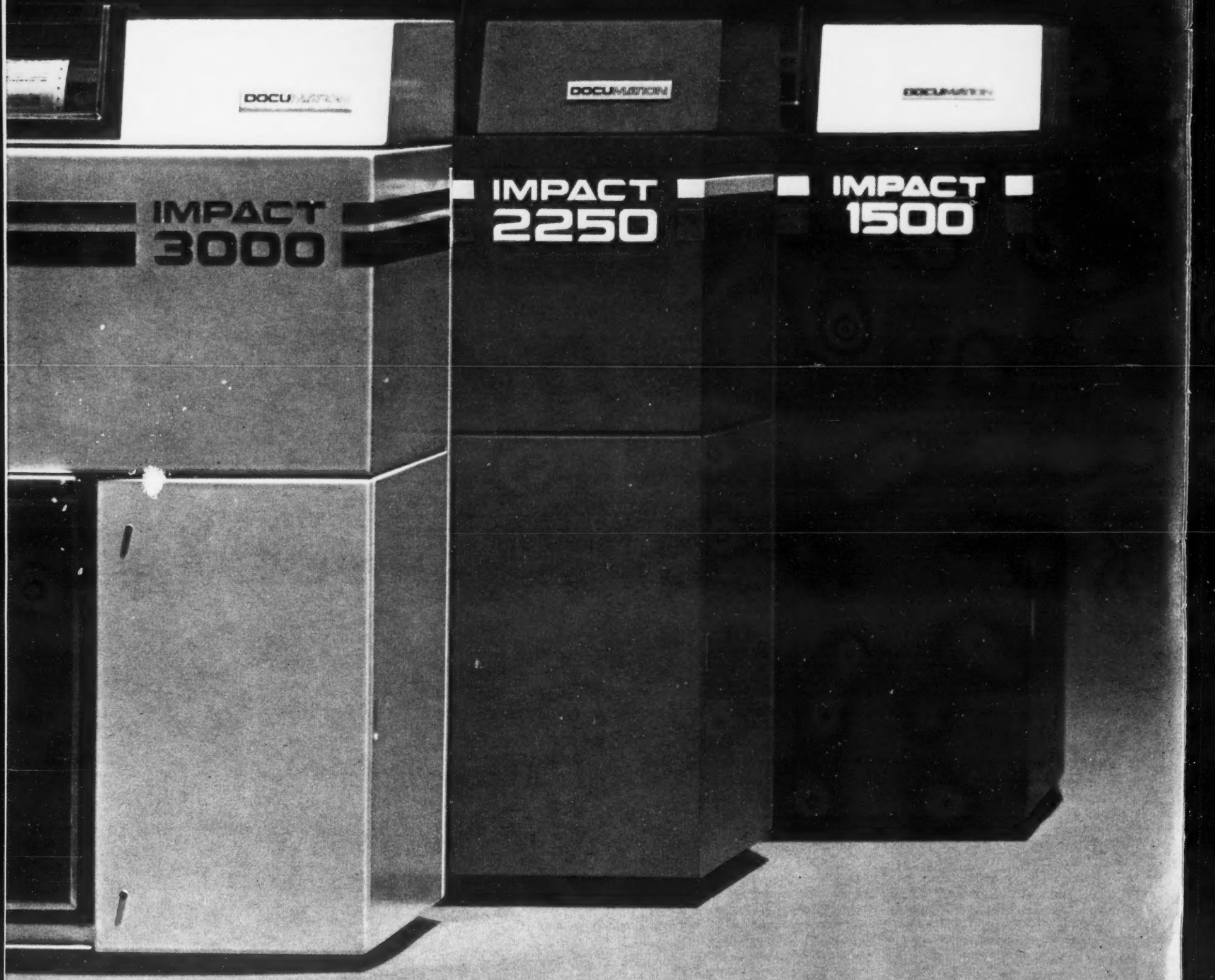
Applied Magnetics Trendata
610 Palomar Avenue
P.O. Box 5060
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 732-1790

Call toll free 800-538-1616



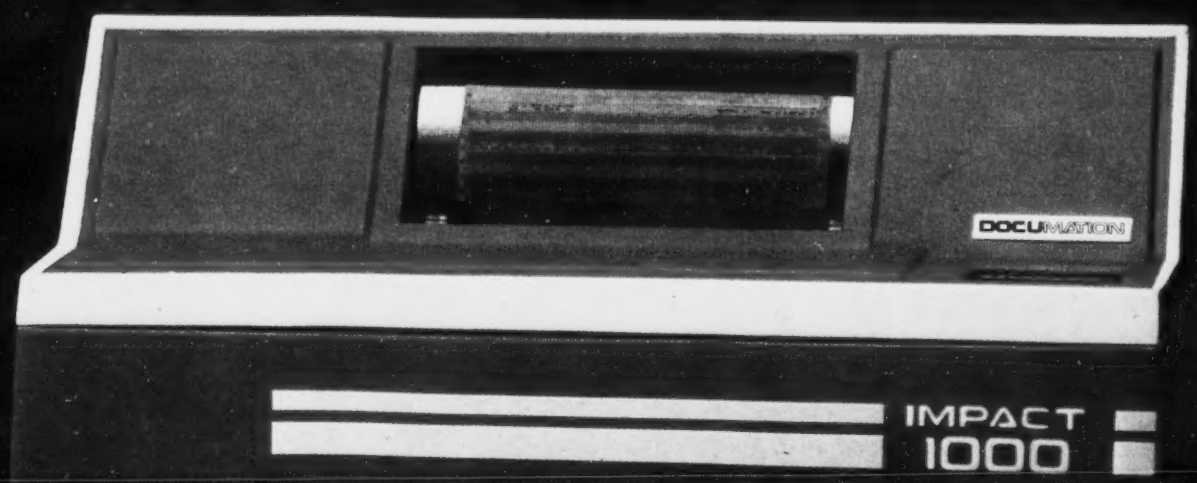
OUR TERMINALS HAVE IT ALL TOGETHER

Introducing the new member of our growing family...



Call John Sterling (800) 327-6422 or (305) 725-5500 or Documation's local representative: **Atlanta, GA** 955-0309 ☐ **Baltimore, MD** 301-667-4130
Birmingham, AL 833-3300* ☐ **Boston, MA** 890-2650 ☐ **Cleveland, OH** 831-0695 ☐ **Dallas, TX** 661-5256/750-6160 ☐ **Denver, CO** 758-8775
Detroit, MI 353-8181 ☐ **East Meadow, NY** 794-1186 ☐ **Greenwich, CT** 869-4123 ☐ **Hartford, CT** 278-2010 ☐ **Houston, TX** 932-9172
Irvine, CA 752-8782 ☐ **Jacksonville, FL** 398-1470* ☐ **Long Beach, CA** 595-6775 ☐ **Miami, FL** 592-9655 ☐ **New York, NY** 695-4195
Newark, NJ 686-5223 ☐ **Oak Brook, IL** 920-0551 ☐ **Philadelphia, PA** 337-2850 ☐ **San Francisco, CA** 574-4060 ☐ **St. Louis, MO** 576-6840
Washington, DC 827-0220 ☐ International Offices: **London**—Staines 61124 ☐ **Paris** 686 8007 ☐ **Germany** 0611-762 055 ☐ **Spain** 416 87 60
*Service Only

IMPACT 1000/1200*



New industry standards in impact printing

Documation's design puts the new IMPACT 1000/1200 line printer subsystems in a class by themselves. In reliability. In print quality. In ease of maintenance. And in performance.

Built for round-the-clock heavy duty operation, the new compact series offers dual integrated microprocessors which maintain and execute all printer functions under software control. Incorporates all the mechanical features found in IMPACT 3000, the world's fastest impact printer. Improves print quality as a result of a breakthrough in hammerbank material. Reduces Mean Time to Repair because the new series was designed with field engineering in mind to minimize downtime. And, includes other state-of-the-art performance features like the most advanced printband technology and a fully automatic stacker. It's in a class by itself!

*Trademark of Documation Incorporated

Solutions to 1000 to 3000 LPM requirements

Documation's family of impact printers now include a variety of models and throughput speeds. Eight different printers, from 1000 to 3000 LPM are available for IBM and IBM plug-compatible systems. Burroughs and most minicomputer users can choose from five Documation printers, ranging from 1000 to 2000 LPM, to solve their printing requirements.

All of Documation's impact line printers are state-of-the-art. All are designed to give the best performance and lowest cost of ownership.

For more information, call Documation's local representative or write: Documation Incorporated, P.O. Box 1240, Melbourne, FL 32901.

DOCUMATION
INCORPORATED

Infotron Adds Smart Modem

CHERRY HILL, N.J. — Infotron Systems Corp. has introduced a microprocessor-controlled, 9,600 bit/sec modem whose design reportedly permits it to withstand line transients lasting up to 2 sec without retraining.

The DL 9600 operates point-to-point in full-duplex mode on a four-wire Bell 3002-type private line at 4,800 - or 9,600 bit/sec, switch-selectable. All-digital filters eliminate the drift found on analog units and provide an error rate of less than 1 bit in 10^6 at 9,600 bit/sec on an unconditioned line, the vendor claimed.

The LSI unit, priced at $5,500, features optional dial backup and self-testing capabilities including digital or analog loopback of remote unattended units. The operator can perform both local and system diagnostics and can select all mark or all space transmission. The automatic equalization device features four front-panel switches and nine LED indicators, including one to signal when the telephone line is degrading.

Infotron is at Cherry Hill Industrial Center, Cherry Hill, N.J. 08003.

Data 100 Users Gain IBM 3776 Emulation

MINNEAPOLIS — Data 100 Corp. has announced a software package that allows appropriately configured systems to emulate an IBM 3776 remote batch terminal with Binary Synchronous Control (BSC) line protocol.

The package can be used on any Data 100 remote batch terminal system equipped with a keyboard/CRT terminal, 4,800 bit/sec BSC communications and one system and one data diskette, according to a spokesman.

Optional peripheral equipment reportedly includes a second data diskette; interface compatibility with synchronous communications at a rate of up to 19.2k bit/sec; card punches; card readers operating in the 150 - to 1,000 char/sec range; and printers in the 125 - to 1,250 line/min range.

The data diskette can be used to read and write data to the communications line and other systems peripherals, Data 100 said.

Information received on the line can be defined in either printer, punch or diskette.

The system diskette can store and execute a number of communications functions, job procedures and data set tasks and display operator statistics, he added.

System messages are displayed in English on a full-screen CRT rather than as three-digit numerical readouts for operator interpretation.

The package is available immediately at no charge from Data 100 at 6110 Blue Circle Drive, Minneapolis, Minn. 55435.

The Codex 6010
It saves you money and provides error-free data.

The Power.

The Codex 6010.

Our newest 6000 Intelligent Network Processor using multi-microprocessor technology. It features statistical concentration, error protection, X.25 compatibility and versatility.

By using proven statistical concentration techniques, the 6010 can serve many more asynchronous devices than a conventional TDM, thus reducing network costs.

The Codex 6010 delivers data from up to 30 asynchronous devices, error free, through the use of an ARQ protocol which is compatible with X.25 Level 2, the CCITT recommendation on link access procedures.

The 6010 can be used in a variety of network applications including point-to-point, as a feeder node to a 6030/6040 INP network, as a remote concentrator with a single channel to a communication front end processor or as a gateway to an X.25 packet network.

Codex, a world leader in data communications technology, is dedicated to providing a wide range of advanced products to meet the demanding requirements of on-line data communications networks.

Codex – the Power in data communications!

We'll get you through

member of IDCMA

Codex Corporation, 20 Cabot Boulevard, Mansfield, Mass. 02048 • Tel. (617) 364-2000 • Telex 92-2443
Codex Corp., 2-8-1 Chome Yotsuya, Shinjuku-ku, Tokyo 160, Japan • Tel. (03) 226-0182 • Telex 232876
Codex Europe S.A., 7 Avenue Tervuren 536, B-1150 Brussels, Belgium • Tel. (02) 762-23 50 • Telex 26542

Code Conversion Offered as Option For Terminal

CAMPBELL, Calif — A code conversion option for the Data Terminals & Communications, Inc. (DTC) Model 382 provides operator switch-selection of Ascii, BCD or correspondence line codes.

The firm said the option introduces the following features:

- IBM 2741 emulation in BCD or correspondence codes.
- Data transmission rates from 110-to 9,600 bit/sec in all codes.
- Line turnaround buffer (type ahead).
- Automatic log-in in the end-of-address.
- Missing end-of-address.
- Automatic restart upon carrier loss.
- Normal Ascii operation.

The option costs $200, DTC said from 590 Division St., Campbell, Calif. 95008.

UNIX*

Sublicenses Enhancements
Support Typesetting

RLG Associates, Inc.
11250 Roger Bacon Drive
Reston, Va.
(703) 471-1106

**UNIX is a trademark of Bell Laboratories*

Easier for Student Operators

College Goes Diskette, Saves $10,000

By Roy James Parrish Jr.
Special to CW

DANVILLE, Va. — Danville Community College (DCC) has implemented a cardless computing environment for its instructional programs through the use of key-to-diskette units. While the use of diskettes for data entry is by no means unique, it is relatively rare for an educational environment. Almost all administrative applications of the college have also been converted to diskette input.

DCC is located in southern Virginia and has an enrollment of approximately 2,000 students. Computing service for the college is provided locally through an IBM 3776 terminal consisting of a card punch, 50 card/-min card reader, 300 line/min printer and two diskette readers.

This batch terminal is on-line to dual IBM 370s at a consolidated computing center operated by Virginia Commonwealth University and the Virginia Department of Community Colleges in Richmond.

The primary academic use of DCC's computing facility involves batch processing of jobs for students enrolled in programs offered by the Division of Business Sciences. A two-year Associate in Applied Science degree in DP technology is offered; the normal enrollment for this degree is approximately 50 students.

In addition, all students enrolled in the "Principles of Accounting" course use an instructional accounting package developed at the college. About 200 students take the accounting course at any given time.

All business division programs require the introductory course in DP, which places an additional load on equipment. Statistics, engineering and drafting courses also require use of computing facilities, but to a lesser degree.

Prior to installation of diskette-type equipment, DP hardware at DCC consisted of traditional keypunch machines (IBM 129s), with jobs being submitted in batch mode to the consolidated center through an IBM 2780 terminal. Last year, the decision was made to upgrade the existing hardware by replacing the 2780 and 129s with the IBM 3776 terminal and IBM 3742 key-to-diskette units. This change has reportedly resulted in improved operations and a considerable cost savings.

For example, replacement of the 2780 with the 3776 resulted in a savings of $1,956/year in rental costs. In addition, six IBM 3742 dual data stations provide 12 data entry stations at a cost of $14,040/year, while the same number of keypunch stations would cost $22,264.

Data Entry Dimensions

Therefore, the switch to the diskette as a data entry medium has reduced the cost of data entry equipment by $8,424/year and batch terminals by $1,956/year, resulting in an annual hardware savings of $10,380 on these two items.

Better Transmission Operations

Diskette usage has improved data transmission operations significantly, according to college spokesmen. During a typical month of the academic year, more than one million cards (or card images) may be transmitted to the consolidated center. The

(Continued on Page 41)

Utility Links OCR Units, CPU; Quickens Remittance Processing

INDIANAPOLIS — A utility here that handles 200,000 customer payments a month has found moving to optical character recognition (OCR) for data entry provides it with improved turnaround times compared with earlier key-entry methods.

Citizens Gas and Coke Co. has linked two Burroughs Corp. S1800 OCR processing systems directly to its Burroughs B3700 mainframe. Operational studies of the remittance-processing system have shown several benefits, according to Paul McClellan, director of accounting for the firm.

These include improved customer relations because the files are updated more quickly, permitting operators to answer customer questions more accurately; same-day verification of cash; and more timely bank deposits, he said.

Cycle billing for the firm's 200,000 customers results in an average volume of 10,000 payments a day, with a peak of 15,000 transactions on certain days, McClellan noted. On the average, 48% of payments come by mail, 43% are from agencies (banks where customers pay bills) and 9% are over-the-counter or from Citizens' night depository.

Bills sent to customers are produced by a Burroughs line printer in OCR-A type font. A scan line on the front of the bill contains a control code, the customer account number and the payment amount.

In the remittance-processing operation, mail returns (bills and checks) are sequenced and fed automatically on the S1800s. The system reads and stores information from the bill. Each transaction is proved individually, eliminating the need to balance by batches, McClellan said.

The electronically endorsed audit trail on the backs of the documents contains sequence numbers, dates processed, amount paid and the customer's account number. This account number on the back of the check significantly reduces research time on any check returned by a bank for any reason.

Customers paying bills at agencies make checks payable to the bank, and totals are credited to the utility's accounts. Deposit slips and bills are returned for processing. Bundles are read by the S1800s, information is captured on cassette and totals are proved against deposit slips.

Over-the-counter and night depository payments are treated as agency payments, McClellan said, with cutoff times for the cashier area of 9 a.m. and 2 p.m.

"Early timing studies of the S1800s indicated the systems were performing up to or exceeding our original estimates," McClellan said. "At the time of early studies, the systems were processing an average of 3,700 agency items an hour and 887 mail returns an hour."

Bob Eberg, manager of DP for Citizens, said transmission of data from S1800 cassettes to the B3700 four times a day "is an efficient technique that minimizes contention for the B3700's processor time, especially since we have several on-line terminals and applications on the B3700 are closely scheduled."

A Way to Keep Computers on the Right Track

The Beall Channel Switch. Lets you switch critical on-line services to another CPU when failure occurs. Allows specific peripherals to serve more than one computer. Redrives all CPU signals to give you far more flexibility for physical placement of peripherals.

And Beall does all of this less expensively, more reliably and with less opportunity for operator confusion than anyone else.

We make five basic models to provide up to eight switchable interfaces each of which can be logically connected to as many as eight CPUs.

Want to track down more facts? They're in our new brochure. Write or call for it today.

John Beall & Company, Inc.
447 Gorge Road ▪ Cliffside Park, N.J. 07010 U.S.A. ▪ 201/945-1188

With Few Performance Problems

Service Bureau's Add-On Quest Ends Happily

By a CW Staff Writer

SAN FRANCISCO — Rand Information Systems, Inc. is a service bureau which provides language conversion services and sells a teleprocessing system for order entry. With a work backlog presently estimated at $7 million to $8 million, the company can't afford to have its system down for long.

Several years ago, in an attempt to save money, the company installed an add-on memory system from an OEM vendor. Although the memory unit (whose maker the company declined to identify for publication because of a pending suit) worked fine for the first six to eight months, it began to fail thereafter. The performance of the add-on became intolerable, according to Charles Harbour, Rand's data services operations manager.

"The memory would constantly fail. It went down too frequently for us to tolerate, and when we called for service, the response time was far too slow. In addition, it was inadequate; a person would be sent out to pacify us four or five hours later, and he wouldn't be able to solve the problem," Harbour noted.

To remedy this situation, Rand began to look for alternatives and considered in the process, American Micro Systems, Inc., Electronic Memories & Magnetics Corp. and Intel Corp.

After evaluating the alternatives, the company was almost convinced the add-on memory from Intel's Commercial Systems Division would meet its needs. However, it was unable to find a system compatible with its own that also had Intel memory attached, so "a reference check of users helped in selecting Intel," Harbour explained.

Acceptance Tests

To avoid doing benchmarks, Rand had decided to conduct acceptance tests before officially accepting the system. "We thoroughly tested all our applications and then compared the time and cost of running several jobs using Intel's memory and using ours." According to Harbour, "the results were approximately identical."

Rand uses an IBM 370/158 with 6M bytes of real memory to process its own work and to service outside time buyers. Several single- and double-density disk and tape drives, an IMS port, several telecommunications devices and a dual Computer Communications, Inc. CC-8 telecommunications controller complement the hardware, which runs under MVS release 3.7D. The installation also uses TSO and Tcam for telecommunications control.

Harbour finds the company's latest add-on memory far superior to the earlier product. "Overall, we are satisfied with Intel's performance. When we do experience an outage caused by Intel memory, its service people have been able to diagnose the problem and repair it very quickly.

"We are in the type of business that requires a high uptime — more than 90% — because we are on-line and [with the older add-on unit] we were constantly showing outages. It got to the point where we couldn't tolerate it any longer," Harbour said.

The operations manager feels the advantages of Intel's product, in addition to saving his company money, are better fault diagnosis and increased throughput. "The increase in throughput is primarily because its memory capacity can go up to 8M bytes whereas memory from the other add-on vendors and IBM will only go up to 4M bytes."

WHY IS WESTI THE BEST BUY IN T.P. MONITORS?

Westinghouse uses the most modern programming techniques to continually enhance WESTI. This provides Ⓦ users with the most advanced capabilities in TP monitors. WESTI users associate their TP system with sophistication, flexibility and efficiency second to none. Since 1969, the family of WESTI users has grown to over 550 world wide.

SOME OF THE REASONS HUNDREDS OF USER'S HAVE SELECTED WESTI ARE:

- True multi-threading
- Full Task/Terminal Dispatching
- Asynchronous task processing capability.
- Dynamic on-line programming system SCEPTER (optional)
- Multi-thread Data Base Interface
- No pre-compile processing overhead required
- 12 system and programming support utilities
- On-line screen mapping support
- Highly efficient logging facility/transaction file
- Fully integrated command level Data Management/Data Entry facility
- Total DOS (VS) release independence
- Only T.P. Monitor ever to achieve the Datapro Honor Roll in 1975, 1976 and 1977
- Organized WESTI users' associations
- One time charge (regardless of number of terminals).

THAT'S WHY!

NOW, join the family of over 550 users of the best TP Monitor available! Call (412-256-5583, 5584) or return coupon today to

WESTINGHOUSE ELECTRIC CORPORATION
Computer and Instrumentation Division
2040 Ardmore Boulevard
Pittsburgh, Pa. 15221

WESTINGHOUSE ELECTRIC CORP., Computer and Instrumentation Division
2040 Ardmore Boulevard, Pittsburgh, Pa. 15221

Please send additional WESTI info to: (Please print)

Name: _____ Title: _____

Phone ( ) _____ Comp. Mod. _____ Op. Syst. _____

Company: _____

Address: _____

City: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____

I would like information on these Westinghouse Products.

- ☐ SCEPTER—an on-line programming system.
- ☐ DISK UTILITY—Disk and tape dump restore. (with logical VSAM support)
- ☐ JOB MONITOR II—complete job accounting system
- ☐ DISK SPACE MANAGER—automatic disk file allocation system (DOS/VS only)
- ☐ WESTOC—a disk VTOC list program.
- ☐ DOKUMNTR—automated document preparation

TP plans are ☐ immediate ☐ 3-6 months ☐ over 6 months.

SIGNIFICANT MULTIPLE PRODUCT PURCHASE DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE

AUERBACH

ARE RISING EDP COSTS IMPACTING YOUR BOTTOM LINE?

Call or write (Dept. 104)
AUERBACH Publishers Inc.
6560 North Park Drive
Pennsauken, NJ 08109
(609) 662-2070

AUERBACH®

OCR-Based Processor

Stand-Alone Handles Distributed Data Entry

MELBOURNE, Fla. — Optical Business Machines, Inc. (OBM) has announced the Laser OCR-One for distributed data entry applications.

The system is a stand-alone DP facility consisting of software and various hardware modules that can be interconnected to construct a processing system tailored to a user's needs, according to a spokesman.

The Laser OCR-One can capture source data, edit and check input data, update and maintain files and generate output files and/or reports relating to the processes that have taken place, he said.

The basic system configuration consists of a central processing module, 10M-byte disk drive, CRT terminal, Laser OCR-One optical character recognition (OCR) reader, a desk-type cabinet and supporting software.

Options are available to enhance the processor and scanner, as are additional 10M-byte disk drives. Also available are the PB-600 matrix printer and floppy disk subsystem.

The basic software includes a multitasking disk operating system, assembler and utility programs. Additional available software includes applications packages, a Fortran compiler, RPG-II, Cobal compiler, Basic, Isam and Itam.

An accounting system can be put on the Laser OCR-One, OBM said, that will allow the user to do the following:

- Handle the capture of employee time records for file updating and generation of paychecks.
- Capture vendor invoice data to update an accounts payable file and then generate payment checks to vendors.
- Capture information pertaining to sales activity so an accounts receivable file is updated and generate periodic reports showing the status of all receivables. The file can be used for generating invoices.
- Consolidate financial operations of the user's business and generate the usual reports with a general accounting module.

A basic system costs $135,000, the firm said from 804 W. New Haven Ave., Melbourne, Fla. 32901.

Diskettes Save for College

(Continued from Page 39)

amount of operator intervention required in the transmission of this volume of records has been greatly reduced by transmitting directly from diskettes, and dropped card decks and the problem of continuously reloading a card hopper on large jobs have been eliminated.

However, the switch from cards to diskettes was not made without some misgivings about the compatibility of diskette usage with an academic environment in which many users, primarily students, are not trained data entry operators. These misgivings were heightened by a failure to locate any other user of diskettes in a student-oriented, academic environment.

DCC found, however, that IBM 3742s can be operated as easily by nontrained personnel as keypunch machines. Operating instructions have been listed in exact steps for the non-DP student.

Some Drawbacks

While there are many advantages derived from using diskettes in an academic environment, there are also some drawbacks. The student must insert the diskette into the IBM 3742 in order to perform any action (look at or change a record). A problem arises when all units are occupied by students keying long jobs and another student wishes to change one record; however, much the same problem exists with keypunches.

This problem has been alleviated to some extent by designating one workstation for use in making corrections only, thus allowing the student with minor corrections to have access to a data entry unit.

The major shortcoming of diskette use involves insertion of records into an existing data set. The 3742 moves records forward from the point of insertion, leaving room for the desired number of records to be inserted.

If the insertion is to occur near the beginning of an extremely long program, several minutes may be required for the movement of records before the insertion can be keyed.

The reusability, simplification of operation procedures, ease of use by non-DP students and cost savings provided by using diskettes as an input medium have validated the decision to switch from card to diskette input at DCC. The continuing decline in the cost of diskettes adds additional weight to this decision.

While a savings of approximately $10,000 may be the proverbial "drop in the bucket" to a major installation, this amount represents a significant percentage of funds allocated for DP hardware at DCC.

Parrish is associate professor of DP technology at Danville Community College.

Order these books now, from Mercury Communications

Getting Your Share of the R&D Funds

. . . a complete guide to U.S. government R&D funding sources that tells you:

- **Where the R&D funds are, and**
- **How to get your share of them**

In view of the government's increased interest in R&D activities, this new book from Mercury is extremely appropriate. *Getting Your Share of the R&D Funds* offers a wealth of valuable information to anyone seeking research contracts, grants, awards, or project funding.

Fully-indexed for easy reference, "Getting Your Share" provides a comprehensive survey of the US government R&D marketplace. It includes in-depth coverage of both military and civilian agency funding activities — with a complete breakdown of the R&D funding sources, what types of projects they fund, where they are located, who to contact, and how to sell your project to them.

Excellent guidelines are given on preparing and submitting R&D proposals and grant applications. The book also provides current patent information, and explains how to protect your inventions or ideas from unauthorized use or disclosure. **286 pp hardcover, $37.50**

Info-Sources Directory

Mercury's *Info-Sources Directory* contains a complete listing of the prime sources of scientific and high-technology information currently available in the US. It includes all the major government data banks — with descriptions of the information, documents, services, and technical assistance available from each one.

Info-Sources Directory is a critical desk-top reference for engineers, scientists, researchers, project managers — anyone who requires quick and easy access to state of the art information in any scientific or high-technology field. This book also provides the most current information available on government-sponsored technical assistance programs. Other topics include:

- **Where to get reports** on on-going government-sponsored research projects.
- **How to gain access** to the NASA and DOE data banks.
- **Who to contact** for a listing of govenment-patented inventions available for sale or licensing.
- **Where to get free assistance** developing and marketing new high-technology products.

Info-Sources Directory also features sources of English-language translations of scientific and high-technology information from around the world. **256 pp hardcover, $44.50**

What Every Contractor Should Know About Government Audits

A special report on the rights and responsibilities of firms and individuals who contract with the federal government. It describes: The requirements of the Truth in Negotiations Act • The role and authority of the contracting officer • What happens when pricing is challenged • What the government can (and cannot) audit • Possible audit exemptions and how to claim them • How to avoid an audit by using carefully documented "working papers." **24 pp softcover, $9.95**

How to Create a Winning Proposal

In response to a recent policy shift by OFPP on unsolicited proposals, Mercury Communications has released this new updated edition of *How to Create a Winning Proposal*. The new edition details current requirements for preparing and submitting unsolicted proposals to Uncle Sam. Included is an explanation of the new regulations concerning government acquisition, contracts, grants and awards.

First published in 1976, "Winning Proposal" rapidly became an international standard guide for use in both government and commercial proposal efforts. It covers the entire proposal process from start to finish — and includes writing instructions, sample forms, proposal outlines, checklists and illustrations. Topics covered include:

- **How to analyze** and respond to RFP's, RFQ's and other procurement invitations.
- **How to increase** your win probability with "white papers" and pre-proposal planning.
- **How to cost out** engineering, research, manufacturing and service projects.

Excellent guidelines are given on organizing the proposal effort, developing an effective win strategy, and mobilizing the proposal team. This book is currently being used by over 15,000 research, manufacturing and service organizations, as well as hundreds of military, govenment and civil agencies. **256 pp hardcover, $49.95**

The Piping Guide

If you design or draft industrial piping systems, you will save many valuable hours with *The Piping Guide*. This engineering reference and working aid provides everything you need to know to design and draft industrial piping systems — from analysis of job requirements, to final design for use in plant construction. Contains 186 professionally-prepared tables, 220 line drawings, and 91 photographs. **210 pp hardcover, $24.00**

Energy-Info Directory

This directory is of critical interest to anyone involved in energy or energy-related projects. Fully-indexed by subject, it provides a quick and easy reference to energy information sources in the US. Energy topics include: Conventional • Alternate • Potential sources • Research • Methods of processing • Reserves • Technology • Applications • Utilization. **48 pp softcover, $14.95**

Ordering information

Copies of these books are available prepaid from Mercury Communications. Prices include shipment inside the US. Foreign orders, please add $3 postage and handling per title. Payment accepted in US dollars only. Payment must accompany all orders. Master Charge and VISA orders accepted. Please state card no. and exp. date. C.O.D. orders call 408/425-8444

Mercury Communications
730-L Mission • Santa Cruz, CA 95060

Printers Speed Daily Reports to Caseworkers

LANSING, Mich. — The state's Health and Welfare data center here has turned to a nonimpact printing system to help it produce the thousands of daily reports needed by caseworkers throughout the state.

The center serves thousands of caseworkers in three separate departments in the state — Public Health, Mental Health and Social Services — with centralized DP services.

Since their installation two years ago, the two Honeywell, Inc. Page Printing Systems (PPS) used by the center have taken over a large percentage of the printing load from the center's impact printers, according to a spokesman for the department.

Paper Savings

"We knew we needed a better means of getting printed computer reports to our staff," William Nash, director of the data center, explained.

"We saw the PPS and decided to rent two of them," Nash remarked. "The additional rental of equipment has been more than justified by paper savings alone. Two PPS are doing the work of seven or eight impact printers."

The systems at the data center produce reports for two categories of caseloads. The Client Information System (CIS) contains data on welfare applicants and recipients, and the Michigan Medical Information System (MMIS) covers Medicaid and Medicare claims.

Caseworkers and administrators benefit by speedily receiving regular reports of their accumulated efforts and by getting faster response to their special requests for printed data from the computer system, according to data center officials here.

Easy to Store

Joel Heilman, director of systems development for the data center, said the PPS reports are easy to handle because they are cut to size and have holes punched within the PPS, making them easy to place in ringbinders and file cabinets.

"The PPS reports have been welcomed by all levels of the departments we serve because they are easy to store," Heilman remarked. "They have an added value because every page is an original with high legibilty.

"With our old impact printers, we made from one to several carbon copies of each page. The top page is usually clear but when you get to the carbons, they can be smudged and hard to read. The PPS eliminates that problem."

The data center deals with requests for assistance, inquiries about welfare eligibility and changes in the status of welfare recipients.

Continuous Updating

In the current CIS file, there are 1.2 million recipients' names that require continuous updating. Another 700,000 names are in the inactive file.

The data center processes an average of 85,000 transactions daily from outlying district offices of the departments it serves. These transactions relate to information on welfare applicants or recipients.

In addition, some 50,000 medical invoices must be processed each day under the Title 19 Medicaid program.

The Department of Social Services has 8,000 social workers in 83 countries, and the data center, which operates within a $20 million annual budget, employs 600 people, including 125 analysts and programmers.

The center's data base can produce all stored information on an individual upon command.

Printing Time Slashed

Bill Griffith, director of operations at the data center, noted that the PPS has cut printing time from hours to seconds in some cases. "Under Medicare, we handle hundreds of thousands of requests to pay drug prescriptions," he explained. "Every day we must process and prepare to mail a large report on these requests.

"With our impact printing system, it took one to three days to take each report through the stages. With PPS, we accomplish the same project in four hours," he noted as an example.

The capability of the PPS to print forms at the same time as data eliminates the need to purchase preprinted forms and makes possible on-the-spot form changes by programming the PPS, Griffith observed.

Information for reports produced by the PPS is fed into the nonimpact printer on magnetic tape prepared by the data center's master computer operation. The tape contains a control block for each job, giving it parameters that govern the printing process.

Ready-to-Mail

"We're saving a great deal of time and money because we purchase rolls of blank, treated paper and roll-feed it into the PPS," Griffith explained. "The control block tells the PPS what size finished product we want, how many copies, how many punch holes and on which side of the paper the punch holes should go. We watch it come out with every copy a ready-to-mail original.

"Before this, we took a great deal of time separating carbons and folding reports to fit into envelopes. With the volume we handle, elimination of any step means large cost savings. The PPS accomplishes many print shop steps at once," he said.

The data center uses a Honeywell Series 6000 quad processor 6080 with five front-end network processors. Linked to the quad processor are 53 tape drives and 70 disk drives. The system has 1M byte of MOS memory and is linked to approximately 400 CRTs throughout Michigan.

Trial Sample

Griffith explained that he sent a trial sample of the PPS printouts of computerized health and welfare data to district offices before starting to use the PPS on a regular basis.

"I got instant favorable response," Griffith remarked. "Our users are so happy with the PPS output that we couldn't revert to the old method.

"These printouts are much easier to handle, read and store."

The data center's two PPS, which have their own minicomputers, currently run at 12,000 lines/min. They have the capacity to print 132 char./line at 4-, 6-, 8-, or 10 line/in., and they can cut paper to 14 different lengths, Griffith noted.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
MODEL 765/ PORTABLE ASR
WITH BUBBLE MEMORY

AVAILABLE FROM STOCK
T. I. PORTABLES
T. I. ASR & KSR
ADDS CRTS
DATA GEN. TELEPRINTERS
DECWRITERS
DIABLO PRINTERS
CENTRONICS PRINTERS
PAPER TAPE PUNCH & READER

Westwood Associates, inc.
DATA COMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT
1442 Broad Street, Bloomfield, N.J. 07003
(201) 338-0200 (212) 964-3018 Philadelphia Area (609) 829-7280

SYMBOLIC SYSTEMS®
(DEC's Oldest Business OEM In The World)
Introduces Remote Software Service (RSS)
- An Interactive Computer To Computer Communications System For DEC Computers
- Provides Device Independent Transfer
- Local Or Remote Communications
- Transfers Program Or Data Files
- Allows Remote Installation And Maintenance Of Software

For further information, Call, Write, or Telex
FRANK J. PONZIO, JR.
(201) 277-6100/Telex No. 13-6476
SYMBOLIC SYSTEMS® INC.
25 Chatham Road, Summit, N.J. 07901

ATTENTION
DATA PROCESSING MANAGER
Is your company renting IBM computer equipment?
If so, let us show you how we can save you thousands of dollars each month for identical IBM equipment.
call or write:
GRANITE COMPUTER LEASING CORP.
1530 Palisade Avenue • Fort Lee, N.J. 07024
Tel. (201) 461-4141
Member Computer Lessors Association

168 Wanted to buy!
Call Michael O'Connell at COMDISCO (312) 698-3000
or your nearest COMDISCO office.
COMDISCO®

Mini Bits

Media, Supply Vendors Graded in User Survey

DELRAN, N.J. — Caelus Memories and Wright Line, Inc. have earned the highest user ratings in their respective product areas following a Datapro Research Corp.'s survey of DP media and supplies customers.

On a scale of one to four — with one representing the lowest score and four the highest — Caelus led the field of disk pack, module and cartridge vendors with an average user rating of 3.8, while Wright Line topped the list of diskette and minidiskette suppliers with a perfect 4, according to Datapro.

In the disk pack and cartridge sector, 3M Co. placed a close second to Caelus with an overall rating of 3.7, while BASF Systems, Inc., Control Data Corp., IBM and Nashua Corp. all ranked third with 3.6, Datapro said. 3M also finished second in the user ratings of diskette and minidiskette vendors. The St. Paul, Minn-based firm scored 3.7, compared to Memorex Corp.'s 3.6 and IBM's 3.5.

These and other survey results appear in Datapro's feature report "All About EDP Media and Supplies," which also rates suppliers of cassette/cartridge tapes, printer forms and ribbons and punched cards. At a cost of $12 per copy, the report is available from Datapro at 1805 Underwood Blvd., Delran, N.J. 08075.

Units Let HP CRTs Yield Hard Copy

AUSTIN, Texas — Any of the Hewlett-Packard Co. 2640 series CRT terminals equipped with HP's 13254A interface can reportedly output hard copy when linked to the first two members of Houston Instruments' 8600 series CRT copiers.

Designated Model 8640 and 8640A, the two copiers use two rows of styli with overlapping dots to produce hard copy in 10 seconds, according to a Houston Instruments spokesman.

When used with electrostatic paper, the 8600 series units can reportedly yield copies of CRT output for one-third the cost of copiers using dry silver paper.

Models 8640 and 8640A cost $4,495 and $4,995, respectively, and are available from the firm of One Houston Sq., Austin, Texas 78753.

Correction

A story about the Seventh-Day Adventists' use of a Wang Laboratories, Inc. minicomputer [CW, Oct. 9] mistakenly carried a photo of two employees of Trans-Air Forwarding and Brokerage, Inc., also a Wang equipment user. The two men were misidentified as Adventist programmers.

Tighten Control of Minis Or Risk Crime, Users Told

By Harry Zimmerman
Special to CW

Minicomputers are inherently more vulnerable to DP crime than standard computers because the three principal protections — division of labor, limited user access and printed audit trails — that are relied upon in standard computer environments are often not realizable or practical in minicomputer installations.

Here's why those precautions are not applicable:

- A mini site usually is too small to economically institute a division of duties for operating personnel.
- Ease of use is a minicomputer selling feature that is compromised when access is limited only to specially trained staff.
- Printed records for audit trails of processed transactions are unprotected and can usually be destroyed without trace.

Many computer professionals and knowledgeable auditors attribute the relatively low rate of minicomputer-related crime to the fact that so many user staffs and potential criminals are not sophisticated enough to attempt embezzlement. The latent thief does not know how easy it is to commit larceny.

It would appear to be quite easy for a minicomputer user to be "taken" since his "till" is open and unprotected. Possibly it is only a matter of time before user staffs become more sophisticated and we begin to hear more about minicomputer-related crime.

Fortunately, users can take steps to discourage minicomputer crime, and we need not depend upon chance or the implicit honesty of staff members. These precautions include physical access restrictions, program and data file access restrictions, control totals and variance tests.

- *Physical access restrictions.* Minicomputers are often situated in a user area such as a warehouse, receiving platform, accounting department or office area. Wherever practical, minicomputers or minicomputer terminals should be located in a locked room that does not permit general access.

Hardware vendors and users should not overlook the need for limited access in designing installations but this neglect appears to be occurring.

When a machine or terminal cannot be kept in a locked room, the unit should have a key lock similar to that found on automobile ignitions. Keys should be issued only to authorized staff, and most important, they must be used and the devices locked when unattended.

- *Computer program and data file access restrictions.* Most minicomputer manufacturers provide software for security passwords. Assignment of these passwords should be restricted to authorized personnel who need to access sensitive programs. For

(Continued on Page 48)

Low-End System Acts as Node In Industrial, Lab Networks

By Jeffry Beeler
CW Staff

FORT LAUDERDALE, Fla. — Just as some small business computers can provide remote processing power in commercial systems networks, so the latest addition to the Modular Computer Systems, Inc. (Modcomp) Classic family provides distributed intelligence in industrial automation and scientific communications networks.

Compatible with all members of the Modcomp II series and some of the company's other minicomputer systems, the Classic 7810 constitutes a low-end addition to the Classic line, which previously consisted of just two models — the high-end 7860 and 7870 systems.

Although the 7810 has limited usefulness as a stand-alone unit, the product serves primarily as a node in distributed processing networks using 7860 or 7870 superminis as hosts, according to a Modcomp spokesman. When operating in a network with the company's recently introduced standard link I/O controller, the low-end system communicates with its hosts in either the High-Level Data Link Control or Synchronous Data Link Control protocol.

Typical customers of the 7810 will use the system for measurement and control in applications like engine testing, energy management and scientific computation, the source explained.

Modcomp places the system in the same product class as the Digital Equipment Corp. PDP-11/04 and the Data General Corp. Micronova and Nova 3. But unlike its DEC and DG rivals, which accommodate a maximum main memory of 64K bytes, the 7810 holds up to 128K bytes, the spokesman noted.

Modcomp also credited the system with providing twice the price/performance of the Model 2 and other low-end members of its Modcomp II systems series.

(Continued on Page 44)

WHO KNOWS WHAT EVIL LURKS IN THE HEARTS OF MACHINES?

EXPLORE knows. And EXPLORE would love to let you know too. EXPLORE brings to you all the performance data you need in an easy to use, easy to understand format. Geared toward tuning your DOS/VS system, EXPLORE provides performance measurement reports as the data is gathered, at the operator console. EXPLORE keeps both you and the operator abreast of what is going on in your system by providing the following on-line reports:

- KIVIAT Variables
- Partition Overview
- Channel Overview
- Page Frame Report

DISCOVER, EXPLORE's companion is a comprehensive DASD performance measurement tool. DISCOVER accumulates and logs DASD seek statistics to disk for later analysis by the DISCOVER report program. Seek activity by cylinder within filename, average seek to cylinder, number of arm movements, total SIO's, and motion factors are shown.

EXPLORE can be leased for $800/year or $2400 for a fixed term lease. EXPLORE/DISCOVER is $1200/year or $3600 for a fixed term lease. EXPLORE/DISCOVER is a low cost, effective way to look inside your system.

GOAL SYSTEMS — The CPU Savers

For a free trial, call or write:

Goal Systems Corp.
P.O. Box 29481
Columbus, Ohio 43229

Phone: 614/ 268-1775
Telex: 245337

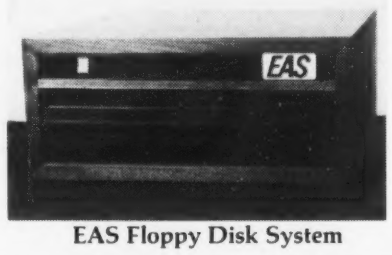
EAS Dual-Drive Floppy Holds 250K Byte/Drive

LEDGEWOOD, N.J. — Up to 250K byte/drive can be accommodated by the Electro Analytic Systems, Inc. (EAS) dual-drive floppy disk unit, which accesses in 211 msec (average) and in 8 msec (track to track), according to an EAS spokesman.

In addition to the two 8-in. Shugart Associates SA800R or SA801R diskette units, the EAS system incorporates a Tarbell controller, which accepts up to four drives and uses a controller chip and on-board programmable read-only memory for the operating system.

Compatible with the Z80, 8080 and other microprocessors, the diskette system provides a disk operating system as a separate module.

The EAS floppy diskette unit, which holds 3.3K byte/track, costs $1,995 and is available with a 90-day warranty from the company at Box 102, Ledgewood, N.J. 07852.



EAS Floppy Disk System

System Performs as Node In Industrial Networks

(Continued from Page 43)

Unlike the 7860 and 7870, the 7810 uses no virtual operating system and provides no memory mapping or floating point capabilities, the source said. The system also incorporates a traditional 16-bit architecture, whereas the high-end members of the Classic line use a mixture of 16-bit, 32-bit and 64-bit words.

To permit communications with hosts in a distributed processing network, the 7810 uses much of the same software as the 7860 and 7870. For example, the low-end system accommodates Max II, a batch operating system also used by the 7860, and Max III, a realtime operating system for processors incorporating 128K bytes of main memory or less.

Requiring a minimum main memory of 64K bytes expandable in one or two 32K-byte increments, the 7810 comes in three versions — an unadorned CPU board that OEMs can incorporate into larger designs, a basic 7810/2 configuration and a fully packaged system.

In its basic form, the system consists of a CPU and chassis with integral power supply, cooling system and up to three console disk controllers. As a fully packaged configuration, the system typically incorporates one to four of Modcomp's 10M-byte disk units and up to 16 of the company's CRT terminals.

The 7810's processor operates with a 600-nsec memory cycle, provides 15 general-purpose registers and uses the same set of 169 basic instructions as the Modcomp II series.

As a board-level processor with a 64K-byte MOS memory, the system costs $3,250; as a basic 7810/2 configuration, $7,500. With a 10M-byte disk unit and a CRT terminal, a packaged system sells for about $26,000.

Deliveries of all three versions start next year during the second quarter from Modcomp at 1650 W. McNab Road, Fort Lauderdale, Fla. 33309.

Cartridge Transport Unwrapped by DEC

MARLBORO, Mass. — A cartridge tape transport system from Digital Equipment Corp. reportedly stores 256K byte/cartridge and records data in block-addressable form.

DEC credited the TU58's recording technique, which is said to be usually associated with floppy disk systems, with allowing users to replace blocks randomly without disturbing previously recorded data. Many other tape units in the TU58's price class, by contrast, store data in variable positions and thus complicate data replacement, a DEC spokesman explained.

Using DEC's DLV11-J interfaces, the system transmits full-duplex, serial data asynchronously at 150- to 38,400 bit/sec to the company's LSI-11 or its packaged version — the PDP-11/03.

In quantities of 100, the system costs $446 per unit, with additional orders costing $116 in quantities of 100. Volume shipments begin this fall from DEC's Components Group at One Iron Way, Marlboro, Mass. 01752

EDP professionals have a word for the new Wang VS computer.

Richard Berger, Vice President and Data Processing Manager, Bughaus, Inc., a Volkswagen service center network headquartered in Hartford, Conn.

"Because we had been using a computer—the Burroughs B1700—with card input sequential files and no video displays, we suffered long delays and storage constraints.

"Now, with our Wang VS system, storage is virtually unlimited, and we simply recall a screen load of information on the CRT to make a change in seconds—all of this without interrupting our normal flow of work.

"We've put everything in our business onto our VS system, including payroll, accounting, sales and wholesale and retail inventory control. And we did it in 90 days without changing languages and with only minor modifications in almost 90 COBOL programs."

"We are absolutely amazed at the throughput rate we've achieved with our Wang VS. On our very first job for one of the country's largest student insurance agencies, the VS arrived in Pittsburgh on December 23 and was completely installed and operational on-site on February 15, with 61 programs written, debugged and tested—all by only two people—and not a single line of code had been written until the machine came in the door.

"The VS really fulfills all of our requirements, particularly in areas where other systems are weak: cost/performance, language-availability, user-utility software.

"I think the real key for the DP manager is the utilities available with the VS, its speed and its interactive COBOL compiler. These three things combined make for a very powerful tool."

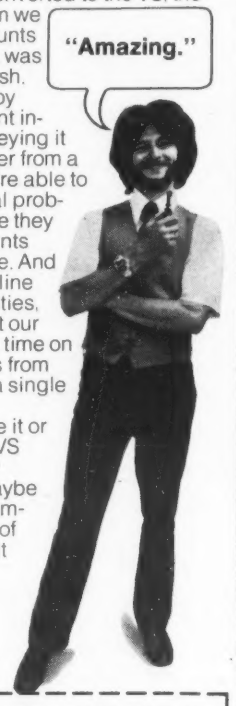
J.P. Scott, Data Processing Manager, Aptech Computer Systems, Inc., Pittsburgh, Pa.

Kenneth W. Cakebread, Manager of Data Processing, Trans-Air Forwarding and Brokerage, Inc., Inglewood, Calif.

"I had 30 days to convert about 220 programs from our old batch-oriented Honeywell 62 system to our new Wang VS system. Not only did I do it: Thanks to the programming power of the VS, I actually came up with more.

"Before we converted to the VS, the biggest problem we had in the accounts receivable area was misapplying cash. No more. Now, by capturing current information and keying it into the computer from a workstation, we're able to sort out potential problems long before they get to the accounts receivable stage. And with Wang's on-line editing capabilities, I'd say we've cut our average editing time on a per-item basis from 30 seconds to a single second.

"And believe it or not, while the VS gives us faster access and maybe triple the programming efficiency of our old system, it was only half the cost."



EDP professionals in more than 100 companies are singing the praises of the Wang VS. And for good reason.

The VS is a remarkably sophisticated, fully expandable virtual storage computer designed to provide maximum interaction in a mainframe environment.

The VS provides for distributed data processing, thus avoiding costly consumption of mainframe resources. It's fast, responsive, ease to use and can support up to 2.3 billion bytes of on-line storage. What's more the VS speaks EDP people's language: COBOL, BASIC, RPG II and ASSEMBLER.

We also think you'll appreciate how simple the VS is to operate. In fact, because of its level of sophistication, it can be operated by people with little or no computer-related training or experience.

One more thing: the entry level price of the VS is under $50,000. Which is perhaps the most remarkable thing of all about this computer.

For more information on the VS, return this coupon to Wang Laboratories, Lowell, MA 01851.

I'd like to know more about the Wang VS. Please send me a copy of your Executive Brochure.

Name _____

Title _____ Phone _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

WANG

Computer and word processing systems.

Wang Laboratories Inc.
One Industrial Ave.
Lowell, MA 01851

Tel. (617) 851-4111
Telex 94-7421

DP88/CW10308

NOW, A REMARKABLE NEW REPORT FOR DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING PLANNERS

ELIMINATES CONFUSION AND UNCERTAINTY.

EVALUATES NEW SYSTEMS DEPLOYMENT OPTIONS.

Concise, tightly written reference guide covers:

- Human, machine, and interface resources
- End users role
- How mini-computers make it happen
- The three distribution options . . .
- And much more!!!

Order now and get FREE book, WHY MINI-COMPUTERS MAY UPSET MANY EDP CAREERS. $12.95 (check or money order), guaranteed refundable. BANCOMP Data Systems, Suite 407, Citizens Bank Center, Richardson, Texas 75080.

The dawn of a new era in data availability is just 14 days away!

MEMOREX
Computer Media Products

© 1978 MEMOREX CORPORATION MEMOREX IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF MEMOREX CORPORATION

Mini Turns Firm's Data Snags Into Smoke

By Marcy Rosenberg
CW Staff

WINSTON-SALEM, N.C. — By substituting two small computer systems for a time-consuming manual filing method, a tobacco company has speeded access to production data in its machine shop, which makes spare parts for cigarette production equipment.

The Hewlett-Packard Co. 1000 systems allow R.J. Reynolds Tobacco Co. to track in real time the location and status of jobs in the shop by displaying route sheets on a CRT terminal, according to John Wall, computer systems and group leader for the cigarette manufacturer.

Under the previous manual routing method, Reynolds personnel tore small tickets from a route sheet and posted them as each task was completed. As a result, 1,000 to 2,000 pieces of paper circulated through the shop daily. To determine the status of a given job, the firm had to find the last torn ticket after first looking up the job number.

Besides being time-consuming, the old method did not permit statistical analyses of workload, produce management reports or monitor shop performance, Wall noted.

"The computer systems," he said, "can compare in about 20 minutes the hours needed to produce a part at any time this year to data for similar jobs within the past three years. With the manual filing system, this could have taken months."

Other information processed in batch mode and available to managers includes weekly progress reports indicating shop workload, data on manpower and raw materials needs and biweekly reports of overdue orders.

Numerical Control Tapes

Besides providing data for shop management, the systems generate numerical control NC tapes for Reynolds' growing number of NC-operated machine tools. Previously the company used a Singer Business Machines Model 2301 Flexowriter to produce the NC tapes, "which was a manual method and slower," according to Wall.

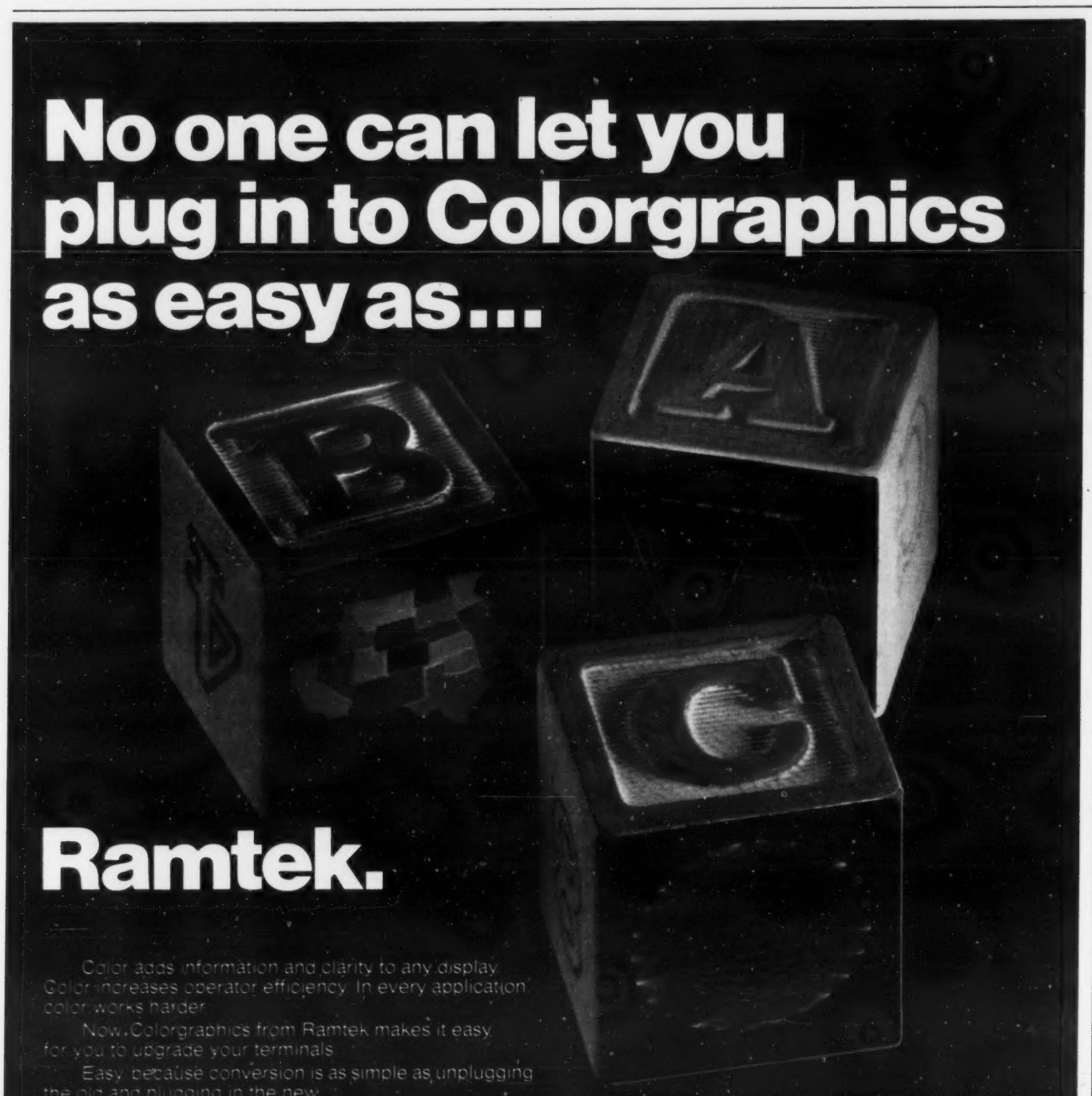
As the firm began to add more NC equipment, "we considered buying another Flexowriter but decided in favor of a computer system, which could not only make tapes but also produce and analyze information for the machine shop."

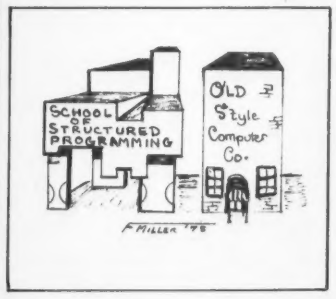
Both HP1000 systems store 64K words and incorporate a 15 M-byte disk system and 1,600 bit/in. magnetic tape unit. Other hardware includes a paper tape reader and punch, a flat-bed plotter, card reader, line printer and two teleprinters for I/O and punched tapes.

When it originally considered buying a computer system, Reynolds did not want to have to develop its own software. The firm considered the Digital Equipment Corp. PDP-8 and Honeywell, Inc. 2020 systems but chose the HP models because of their Image/1000 data base management software and Query language.

With Image software, Wall explained, "we can put route sheet information on the computer and have the on-line production control we want."

In another application, the firm's engineering department has started within the last three months to use three HP terminals - two Model 2645s with tape cassettes and one Model 26 154 — to determine its project costs.


No one can let you plug in to Colorgraphics as easy as...
B
A
C
Ramtek.
Color adds information and clarity to any display. Color increases operator efficiency. In every application color works harder.
Now, Colorgraphics from Ramtek makes it easy for you to upgrade your terminals.
Easy, because conversion is as simple as unplugging the old and plugging in the new.
Easy, because writing programs is so uncomplicated you can be displaying your first colorgraphics in half-an-hour.
Easy, because Colorgraphics is the only complete family of raster scan colorgraphics terminals.
Easy, too, because stand-alone colorgraphics terminals let you develop your color software without costly CPU overhead.
Finding out more is just as easy. Call your nearest Ramtek Office. Or write: Ramtek: 585 N. Mary Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086.
The complete terminal family is ready to plug in.
A. The 6110, our lowest-priced true colorgraphics terminal. B. The 6200A, more capabilities per dollar than any comparable terminal. C. The 6310, the highest resolution raster scan color terminal made.
ramtek
Our experience shows
REGIONAL OFFICES: Sunnyvale, California (408) 735-8400 · Newport Beach, California (714) 979-5351 · Dallas, Texas (214) 422-2200 · Huntsville, Alabama (205) 837-7000 · Cleveland, Ohio (216) 464-4053 · Washington, D.C. (703) 960-3550 · Boston, Massachusetts (617) 862-7720 · West Germany (0611) 771070



3211
PRINTERS
Available for
Sale or Lease
COMDISCO
312-698-3000

CONSIDER THE SOURCE.

TI's Series 700 Distributed Processing Systems save you time and money by preprocessing your data.

Today, business thrives on the efficient exchange of information between remote business locations. The cleaner the data received, the faster your turnaround. To speed up your data traffic and process jobs on the spot instead of tying up your mainframe, TI has developed a family of distributed processing systems. Our new Series 700 Family includes the 770, a low-cost remote intelligent data entry station; the new 771, which adds diskettes for increased power, and the high-performance 774 intelligent terminal system with up to eight work stations and disk data storage.

Our Series 700 Family puts some effective communications skills at your fingertips: powerful editing and preprocessing at the source for cleaner data and less computer load, and quick, direct communications with your computer for faster turnaround time. It sends and receives at night, unattended, saving on phone rates and without additional operator costs. It prints paychecks, sales orders, reports and all your data on our reliable OMNI 800* printers, and has them ready for you in the morning.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
INCORPORATED

If you're ready to consider the source, write Texas Instruments Incorporated, P.O. Box 1444, M/S 7784, Houston, Texas 77001. Or call your nearest TI district sales office: Boston, 617-890-7400 • Chicago, 312-640-2900 • Clark, N.J., 201-574-9800 • Dailas, 214-689-4460 • Dayton, 513-258-3877 • Denver, 303-751-1780 • Detroit, 313-353-0830 • Houston, 713-776-6511 • Los Angeles, 213-973-2571 • New York, 212-246-6165 • Orlando, 305-644-3535 • San Francisco, 415-392-0229 • Toronto, 416-884-9181 • Vancouver, 604-278-4871 • Washington, D.C., 703-553-2200. Elsewhere, consult your White Pages.

* Trademark of Texas Instruments Copyright © 1978, Texas Instruments Incorporated

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS.

We put computing within everyone's reach.

Semi Memory Fits Exorcisor

WESTLAKE VILLAGE, Calif. — Designed for the Motorola Exorcisor I, Exorcisor II and 6800 evaluation modules, a semiconductor memory from Chrislin Industries, Inc. expands in 4K increments to a maximum of 64K bytes.

Users can expand the CI-6800 by exchanging its 4K by 1 Model 4027 memory chip with its 16K-bit equivalent.

A 16K by 8 version of the product costs $390; a 64K by 8 version, $995.

Chrislin Industries' Computer Products Division is located at Suite 102, 31312 Via Colinas, Westlake Village, Calif. 91361.

Users Warned to Tighten Mini Controls

(Continued from Page 43)

example, a payroll supervisor should be the only one given a password to access a payroll file maintenance program which is used to change pay rates.

The changing of pay rates should be a protected function performed by a payroll supervisor who has been entrusted with the correct password. A second person, such as a controller in a small company or another supervisor in a large company, should have access to this program as a backup precaution.

Similarly, password access can be placed on computer files or specific records in files or libraries. Only an authorized person with the correct password, for example, can query the files for pay rates of employees or other sensitive data. The procedure should include a user list with different passwords for each authorized user in the security system.

In an installation with several terminals or stations, it is often possible to limit queries of sensitive files to the systems or main control station. A user operating a terminal or station on a receiving platform for example, would not be able to access the protected, sensitive files.

Attempted access to the protected programs, files, libraries or data fields would trigger a display of error messages and a processing halt. With some systems, it is possible to log successful accesses and periodically print the log for scrutiny. Such an audit trail is always welcomed by DP auditors.

• *Special control totals.* Control totals are customarily used to ensure input accuracy. However, establishment of "hash" control totals on the pay rate of every active employee in the file can be useful as a security measure.

The basic concept of hash totals is far from new, but it is now more important because of the absence of other safeguards to data and files. Procedurally, the correct hash control total is maintained by the authorized payroll supervisor.

Whenever payroll is processed, the individual employee pay rates should be accumulated and the total printed on a payroll register. The payroll supervisor can examine this printed total to ensure it is correct.

Similarly, in an invoicing system that maintains the selling prices of product numbers in the file, a hash control total of the accumulated selling prices can be established. Whenever the system calculates invoices, it can also accumulate the product selling prices as a hash total. Fraudulent charges could be detected because the hash total would be incorrect.

If a potential perpetrator were aware of the hash control, he could alter the selling price — to favor a chosen customer — and make a compensatory change to the selling price of another product that is sold infrequently to keep the hash total correct.

Knowledge, therefore, of the application of this technique, must be restricted. Obviously, hash totals should not be considered foolproof.

• *Variance tests.* In special situations variance tests can be quite effective. Consider an example in which the selling price is reduced for a customer. The system can provide a monthly detailed sales journal that includes a test and an exception flag for a deviation from a given percentage markup.

The person of authority reviewing the report will be alerted by the deviation and can have the actual invoice examined. A possible loss would be avoided by issuing a corrected invoice.

This precaution also is not foolproof. If a thief knew about the deviation test, he could thwart it by correctly altering the product cost used to calculate the ratio. Obviously, it is advisable to restrict knowledge of this control.

Necessary Bother

Many of the procedures described here can be bothersome to minicomputer users. Locked doors and key locks get in the way. In practice it is often difficult to keep passwords private. Therefore, they should be periodically changed. Passwords have even been written on blackboards for easy reference.

Hash totals are easy to use and effective if the number of changes are reasonable. The variance test is completely nonoffensive. It is operated programatically and rarely requires attention and intervention.

It would become ineffective if the number of legitimate deviations were excessive because a reviewer could not take the time to examine each flag.

For adequate protection, minicomputer users must avail themselves of a judicious selection of available safeguards. Just as insurance is necessary and has a cost, these safeguards are necessary and incur costs.

Zimmerman is manager of management advisory services at Wiss & Co., an E. Orange, N.J., accounting firm.

Look at what Edutronics acquired when McGraw-Hill acquired Edutronics.

McGraw-Hill liked what they saw in Edutronics. That's why they acquired us. But the fact is, now we have more to offer than we ever did before.

Edutronics/McGraw-Hill is still a leading audio-visual training systems company, but now we can give you the total resources of a Fortune 500 company which is dedicated to "Serving the Worldwide Need for Knowledge."

McGraw-Hill gives us, and you, access to some of the most knowledgeable EDP and management development authors in the world. We have additional capital to increase product development and customer service. And we're able to serve you throughout the world.

Edutronics/McGraw-Hill is ready to help you now with training systems from entry level to leading edge for the user, EDP professional and advance theoretician. Whatever you need.

Of course, you can still take advantage of our unique modular training systems in data processing, management development and communications. And we continue to offer a dynamically growing catalog of multi-media training materials.

Edutronics/McGraw-Hill. We're everything we used to be and a whole lot more.

Training is an investment. Write or call us today and find out what investing with us can do for you.

Edutronics/McGraw-Hill
55 Corporate Woods
9300 West 110th St.
Overland Park, Kansas 66210
Toll Free **1-800-255-6324**

——Please send additional information.
——Please have sales representative call.

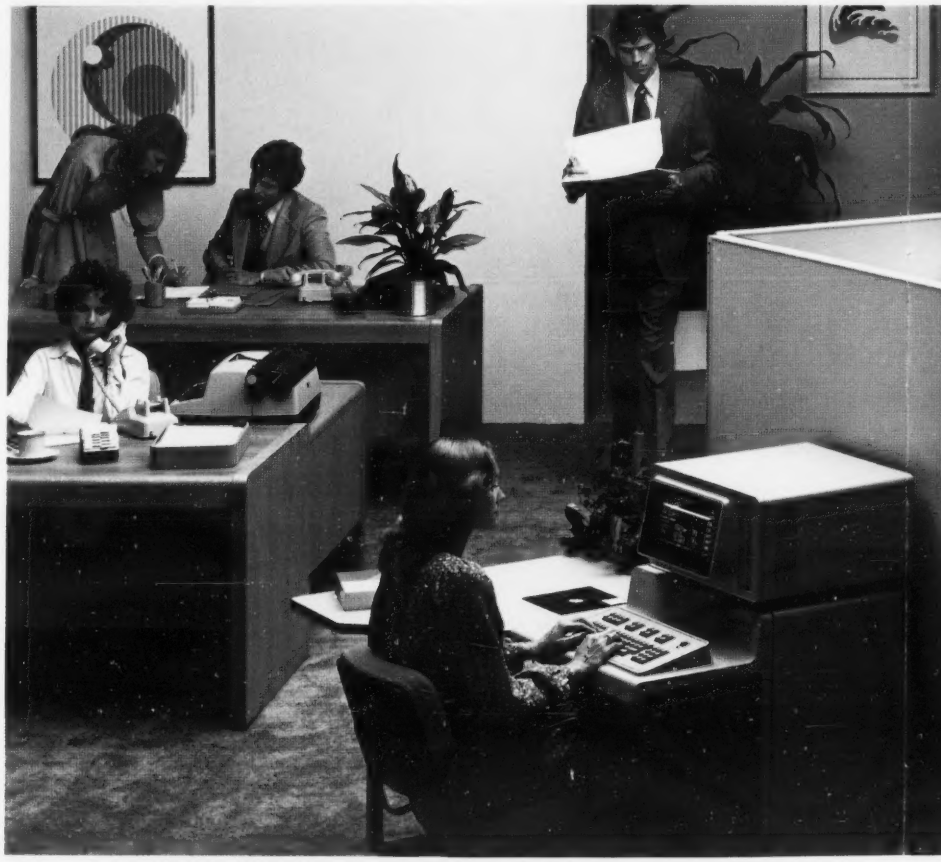
Name_____
Title_____
Company_____
Hardware_____ O.S._____
Address_____
City_____
State_____ Zip_____
Phone_____

Edutronics/McGraw-Hill

What would
you call a powerful
business computer that takes
no more space than a free-standing
terminal, yet has data base management,
a virtual memory operating system,
up to one megabyte of main
memory, and can support
16 terminals?

Extraordinary.

You've never seen so much power and versatility in a computer this size. The secret? An integrated display system (IDS), a built-in high density fixed disc, an easy-to-use multi-programming and multi-tasking operating system (AMIGO/300), and a powerful processing unit based on six proprietary HP silicon-on-sapphire (SOS) circuits.



Looking at data through multiple 'windows.'

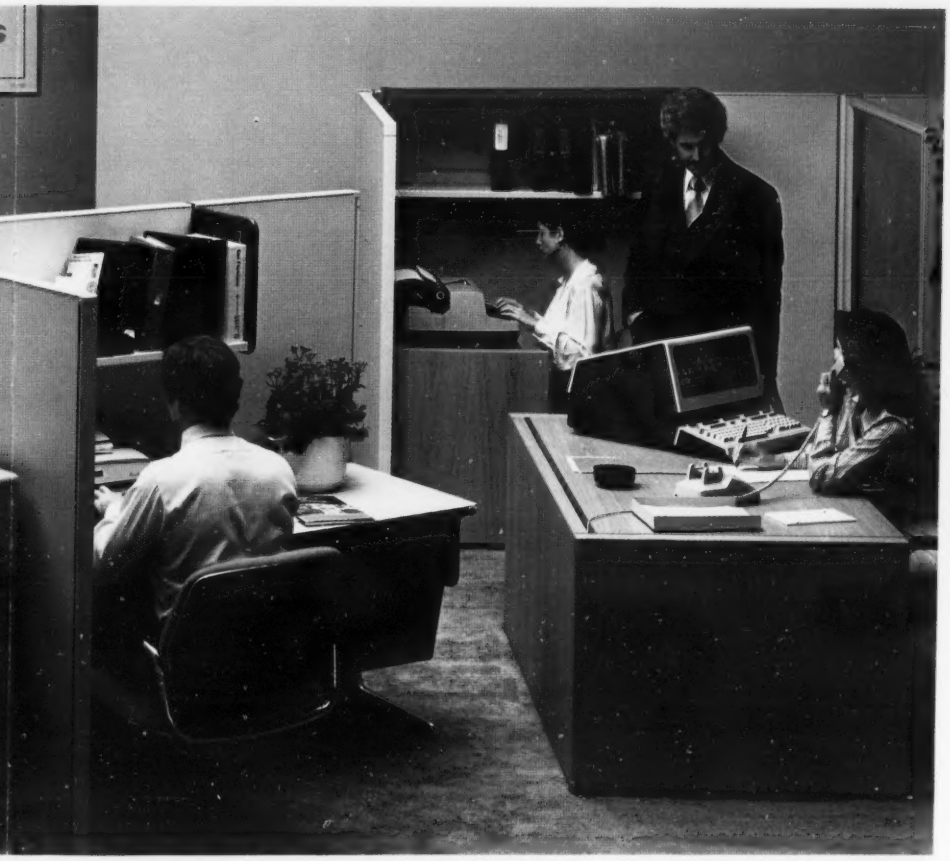
The screen can be split into several windows to display and control various aspects of one or more applications. You can also scroll each area horizontally or vertically—up to 160 columns wide and several thousand lines long.

One window can even be used to label eight 'soft keys' at the right of the screen. These lead the user step-by-step through each job.

The IDS is your window on thousands of transactions. In a large company, they might all be concerned with a single task, like order entry. In a smaller business they could cover the entire range of data processing, from displaying the latest sales figures to managing the inventory.

PRODUCT INVENTORY INQUIRY
ITEM # DESCRIPTION UNIT PRICE U/M QTY ON-HAND
000238 Die Stocks 475.00 EA 10
00106A Medium Duty Casters 45.95 EA 1000
019B8C Wrightson's Air Filters 36.95 EA 45
02004F V27A Support Sheeting 358.86 PKG 10
020130 Forthright Gaskets 26.00 DOZ 3
02015A Ruffwood Keyseat 175.00 EA 5
02015B Ruffwood Keyseat Cutter 26.00 EA 5
02045D Keyway Bushings 45.00 PKG 24
020735 Carbon Steel Hex Nuts 525.00 CASE 10
021360 Dago Block 35.00 EA 2
021A0E Pneumatic Wheel Set 234.50 EA 1
... DETAIL INVENTORY INFORMATION ...
ITEM # UNIT PRICE U/M QTY ON-HAND VALUE ON-HAND USE/MO.
020130 $26.00 DOZ 3 $78.00 5
UNFILLED QTY ORDERED ORDER # EXPECTED VENDOR
9/17/79 50 331-345 1/30/80 Forthright Mfg.
SHOW DETAIL
UPDATE ITEM
ORDER HISTORY
CUSTOMER ORDERS
VENDOR STATUS
SCROLL LOWER WINDOW
PRINT
EXIT

The HP 300.



Making it easier to distribute your processing.

The AMIGO/300 operating system was designed from the ground up to simplify writing and using dedicated on-line application programs. It supports two business languages—RPG II or Business BASIC. And six different file structures (including keyed sequential), IMAGE data base management, plus an English-like inquiry facility, all help to shorten program development time.

All this in a system that starts at $36,500, fits handsomely into any office environment, plugs right into a 10 amp 115 volt outlet, and is quieter than most office copiers. Impressed? Then a hands-on demonstration will really convince you that the HP 300 is a major step forward in business computers. Call your nearest HP sales office listed in the White Pages for a closer look. Or write to Hewlett-Packard, Attn. Bob Kadarauch, Dept. 337, 11000 Wolfe Road, Cupertino CA 95014.

HEWLETT hp PACKARD

4780SHPG28

Prices are U.S. list.

. . . and here's who you call:

U.S. Sales Regions

East
4 Choke Cherry Road
Rockville, Maryland 20850
(301) 948-6370

Midwest
5201 Tollview Drive
Rolling Meadows, Illinois 60008
(312) 255-9800

23855 Research Drive
Farmington Hills, Michigan 48024
(313) 476-6400

South
P.O. Box 105005
Atlanta, Georgia 30348
(404) 955-1500

West
3939 Lankershim Boulevard
North Hollywood, California 91604
(213) 877-1282

Canada
Hewlett-Packard (Canada) Ltd.
6877 Goreway Drive
Mississauga, Ontario LAV 1M8
(416) 678-9430

European Region
Hewlett-Packard S.A.
7, rue de Bois du Lan
P.O. Box 1217
Meyrin 2
Geneva, Switzerland
(022) 8 27000

Other areas of the world
Hewlett-Packard Intercontinental
3200 Hillview Avenue
Palo Alto, California 94304
(415) 856-4805

HEWLETT hp PACKARD

Guide Geared to Novices

Look Beyond Price Tags, Users Warned

By Ann Dooley
CW Staff

CHERRY HILL, N.J. — First-time users of microcomputer systems should not be swayed by the low price of small business systems but must consider other factors before making a purchase decision, according to a new publication by Management Information Corp. (MIC).

Entitled *Personal Computers for the Businessman*, the publication explains what a microcomputer is and outlines the differences between a micro- and a minicomputer.

Many businesspeople are becoming interested in microcomputers because of their capabilities and low cost but know little about them or what to look for when buying a system. Much of the computer "jargon" is unfamiliar and leaves the businessperson confused and often stuck with a micro system he purchased but which does not really suit his needs, the report indicated.

The publication is intended to help these businesspeople ease their way into the world of microcomputers as opposed to being thrown in full force, according to MIC.

Although price is certainly a consideration, the publication warns that buying too cheap a system may lead to problems later. An expandable system is important to a user, according to the report. If a system cannot be expanded, the user may have to switch systems or even manufacturers, resulting in high dollar and time loss.

MIC advises users to select equipment capable of accommodating more and larger tasks but without extensive, time-consuming and costly alterations.

When purchasing a system, the user should look for a microcomputer which can accommodate the amount and type of peripherals needed. According to MIC, if the system can support only a limited amount of peripherals, the user should know it.

The potential buyer should check that the supplies necessary for the system such as disks, paper and ribbon can be purchased locally at a reasonable price.

Another area of concern for the buyer is the manufacturer's support and service. On-site repair, service turnaround time and peripheral service are important considerations when coping with daily workloads, according to the report.

Turnkey systems might be advisable for many first-time users, MIC pointed out, since otherwise, the user will have to learn to operate the system himself or hire someone else to operate it. It is also important to find out if the system is capable of fulfilling the buyer's requirements for the uses he has planned.

The future of the manufacturing firm should be examined when buying a system. Whether the company is going to continue to diversify its product line, whether it may

(Continued on Page 54)

Underwater Inspector Depends On Micro System for Control

SURREY, England — An unmanned underwater inspection vehicle, developed here, dives, navigates and relays picture signals of an ocean or lake's bottom to the surface with the help of a Motorola Semiconductor Products, Inc. 6800 microcomputer system.

Smartie, an underwater inspection vehicle, uses an onboard microcomputer to record underseas data.

Developed by Marine Unit Technology Ltd., the Submarine Automatic Remote Television Inspection Equipment (Smartie) uses the onboard micro system to interpret manually input signals from the surface and control speed and direction.

The system also accepts input from the submersible's manetic compass and gyroscope to project an artificial navigation target the operator can follow on his CRT screen even if Smartie is passing through an area of low or zero visibility. If Smartie is operating in fast currents, the operator can maintain a fixed position in the water by pressing a "hold" button, and the system will automatically compensate for the current to keep the vehicle in position. The "hold" button is also useful for keeping the craft steady at fast speeds.

The system uses a 6802 microprocessor which includes a CPU and 1K byte of erasable programmable read-only memory. Information is communicated on a time-multiplexed system and comes up from Smartie superimposed on the CRT.

Smartie is linked by a single core cable to the surface and the device is driven by an electrically powered water pump. The unit is also equipped with at least one low-light silicon intensified target camera and a high-resolution video camera and can operate to a depth of 1,000 feet.

Smartie is for hire in the U.S. and comes with three skilled operators. Inquiries can be directed to Marine Unit Technology Ltd., 3 Friars Lane, Richmond, Surrey TW9 1NL England.

National Semi Adds Coder/Decoder

SANTA CLARA, Calif. — Described as the first commercially available monolithic single-channel coder/decoder (Codec) that meets both U.S. and CCITT specifications, the TP3000 from National Semiconductor Corp. was designed for digital coding and decoding of analog signals in the voice frequency band.

The CMOS/Bifet Codec is available in two versions: the TP3001 utilizes u-law coding while the TP3002 is an A-law system. The pulse code modulation systems (PCM) sample a filtered analog signal at 8 kHz and then convert the sampled voltage to an 8-bit companded digital code. The code is then loaded into a high-speed serial output buffer operating at 64K- to 2,100k byte/sec.

Each system consists of two circuit packages and features a power-down mode that when the system is not acutally processing signals, drops power consumption to less than 4% of the standard operating level. In addition, the mode does not have to be externally initialized when starting the system up, the firm said.

Each 2-chip system includes a nonlinear D/A converter, voltage reference with long-term stability, an input digital buffer, input and output samples and holds and control logic.

The TP3000 costs approximately $23 in single quantities from National Semiconductor Corp., 2900 Semiconductor Drive, Santa Clara, Calif. 95051.

CHARGE!

Get off the routing list and on to the subscriber list. Just take out your American Express, Master Charge or Visa card, find the subscription form bound into this issue, and CHARGE!

COMPUTERWORLD
THE NEWSWEEKLY FOR THE COMPUTER COMMUNITY

First Users Warned Not to Look at Price Only

(Continued from Page 53)
be absorbed by a larger company or even whether it may go out of business are all factors to consider to make a sound financial investment, according to the report.

Talk to Users

Before making a final decision, MIC advises a buyer to talk to current users of the system and find out how it is working for them; if they are unhappy with the system or if the manufacturer won't provide user names, that system should no longer be considered.

In addition to hardware considerations, software capabilities should be examined, MIC suggests. A common complaint among users is the lack of good application software for the kind of job they need to have performed.

Since customized software is expensive, and therefore unattractive to many small business users, off-the-shelf or packaged software that has undergone a few alterations is most often used.

Users should know how to go about purchasing applications software, and MIC suggests four primary sources including the manufacturer, the computer store, mail order programming houses and magazines. Since the manufacturer's software is not necessarily the best, MIC suggests looking at one or all of the other sources before buying.

Introduction and Guide

The publication is intended to be a combined introduction and guide for microcomputer users. In addition to advising buyers how to purchase a system, the report also outlines a number of representative real-life systems to demonstrate both the typical system and the variation between typical systems.

The micro systems discussed in the report are limited to those that are available through retail computer and department stores or through the mail. The report does not deal with higher priced systems or those marketed through other channels.

Prime Candidates

Providing an overview of the microcomputer, the publication suggests prime candidates for a small system. Many of the suggested users are small businesses with less than $2 million annual sales which previously used DP service bureaus, purchased a more expensive minicomputer system or adopted a "wait-and-see" attitude.

Simple definitions and explanations of system components and common micro terms are presented in the report. Hardware and software are defined and explained for the understanding of the average user.

Major manufacturers' systems are presented with an indication of what a typical configuration includes, what applications it can perform and how much the system costs. A complete list of manufacturers and their addresses is also included as well as a glossary of terms and information on the major micro magazines.

The report costs $7.50 from MIC at 140 Barclay Center, Cherry Hill, N.J. 08034.

Rental Company Offers Analyzer

WESTLAKE VILLAGE, Calif. — Microcomputer Rentals has added to its line the Millenium Microsystem Analyzer for development, testing and diagnostic analysis of microprocessor-based products.

The unit is capable of supporting many of the common microprocessor types to provide versatility, the firm said.

The basic monthly rental rate for the unit including an in-circuit emulator is $254. Longer term rental rates are lower and leasing is available from Microcomputer Rentals, 705A Lakefield Road, Westlake Village, Calif. 93161.

"The choice was obvious... FORTEX! Their A/R system provided features beyond our planning and expectations."

Albert W. Paul
Data Processing Manager
Minolta Corporation
Ramsey, New Jersey

"Minolta's accelerated growth rate had rapidly outmoded our semi-automated A/R system. A limited staff dictated finding a proven, operating package that would fulfill our needs and offer expansion capability. We limited our study to those systems with on-line capabilities, written in COBOL and using the DOS operating system. At this point, Data Processing and the Credit Department investigated the operational and functional characteristics of the remaining systems. The choice was obvious.

"The FORTEX credit and A/R system met all of our requirements. It provided the most flexibility and features that were beyond our planning and expectations."

Mr. Paul's analysis of our credit and A/R system more than justifies our dedication to enhancement development.

If you're a FORTEX software system user, you can be assured of having the most up-to-date operable system available in the marketplace. You can be further assured that continued enhancements will be made available to you as they are developed.

FORTEX is fortunate in having a large and varied customer base, whose practical operating experience is the basis for most of our system enhancements. In addition to user feedback, we keep current on regulatory changes, so that FORTEX systems respond to new requirements as soon as they are enacted.

And from a strictly functional standpoint, we continually strive to make operational improvements that translate into customer benefits. For instance, the next release of C-ARMS features an auto cash module which executes seven times faster than the current module.

Next time you evaluate software suppliers, remember FORTEX. We can provide you with a proven, operable modular package that can be installed and working for you in a shorter space of time than you could imagine. Fortex Data Corporation, 10 S. Riverside Plaza, Chicago, IL 60606. Telephone 312/454-1650.

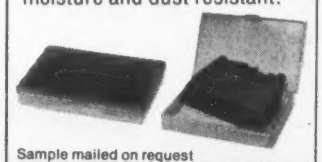
SOFTWARE INDUSTRY ASSOCIATION

ICP MILLION-IN-ONE AWARD

Fortex-we're the dedicated software people.

ftx FORTEX

UTILITIES & POWER COMPANIES
TAPE CASE for the cartridge used in magnetic tape translation systems. Clear, tough, moisture and dust resistant.



Sample mailed on request
BEEMAK PLASTICS
7424 Santa Monica Blvd.
Los Angeles, Cal. 90046, (213) 876-1770

Recovers From $21 Million Loss

MDS Turnaround Makes Ink Run Black

By Marcia Blumenthal
CW Staff

HERKIMER, N.Y. — Mohawk Data Sciences Corp. (MDS) has been experiencing a financial reversal for the past three years — but it is the kind of reversal that turns red ink to black.

In 1975, MDS lost $21 million, its total debt was $163.8 million and its equity stood at a paltry $13 million. By the end of its last fiscal year in April, the firm posted earnings of $6.2 million, reduced its total debt to $117 million and increased its equity to $40 million.

Obviously relishing the task, Ralph H. O'Brien, MDS chairman and president, recounted the details of the company's capital restructuring at a special press day held here recently. Other executives presented the company's future marketing plans and outlined manufacturing strategies to a group of financial analysts, trade press representatives and industry observers.

O'Brien attributed the company's turnaround to the skills of the firm's top management. Of the 15 top executives at MDS today, 12 have joined the company since March of 1975. All of the newly hired executives are seasoned, viewing themselves as professional managers rather than entrepreneurs, O'Brien stressed.

Moving quickly, O'Brien and his management team streamlined the company's operations, terminating several unprofitable product lines such as plug-for-plug disk replacements and printer products, which were OEM-oriented. In addition, MDS management reduced employment by 40%, closing six domestic and two foreign plants.

Selling off old rental equipment generated needed cash flow. With the funds realized from these sales, O'Brien began to refocus the company's emphasis from the OEM market to the end-user market. He decided to spend $25 millon to launch a distributed data processing (DDP) system; that decision resulted in the Series 21 product line introduced in January 1977.

(Continued on Page 56)

Four Mainframers Report Strong Gains in Third Quarter

Earnings increases for four mainframers during the third quarter ranged from 27.5% to 100% while revenue increases stretched from 15% to 83%.

Amdahl Corp. was the leader in the percentage race, posting a 100% gain in third-quarter earnings as they climbed to $12.8 million or 75 cents a share, up from $6.4 million or 40 cents a share in the year-ago quarter.

Revenues for the period topped $84.9 million, an 83% increase of the $46.4 million revenues reported a year ago.

For the nine-month period, Amdahl's revenues showed a 72% improvement, soaring to $222.6 million from $129.5 million in the corresponding period a year ago. Earnings tallied $33.4 million or $1.95 a share, an 89% increase from 1977's nine-month postings of $17.6 million or $1.10 a share.

All earnings figures were adjusted for the two-for-one stock split in April, the company noted.

In commenting on the company's performance, John C. Lewis, president, said initial shipments of Amdahl's 470V/7 were made before the quarter's end. Shipments from new production facilities in California and Dublin, Ireland, have started.

(Continued on Page 60)

Hawaii Striving to Lure DP Industry

By Ronald A. Frank
CW Staff

HONOLULU — Hawaii provides an ideal setting for computer and other electronics companies to base their research and manufacturing operations, but companies on the mainland are not aware of this, according to Herman Hu, director of engineering at Hawaiian Telephone Co.

At present more than 95% of the electrical engineering graduates from universities in Hawaii have to leave the state to get jobs, Hu remarked, but steps are being taken to reverse this trend.

One of the most ambitious efforts to bring new industry to Hawaii is the formation of the Hawaii Institute of Electronic Research. Established as a nonprofit corporation, the institute will foster research and development designed to create a favorable climate for firms to locate in Hawaii, Hu explained.

Computer communications is a highly promising area; it is basically the type of high-technology, clean industry that the state is trying to attract, Hu noted.

Promise for Industry

Computer development, including the creation of local data base services, holds promise because of the state's orientation toward the leisure industry, Hu said. In addition, the natural distances separating Hawaii from the U.S. mainland act as a spur to research and development in the area of telecommunications.

As one of its first major goals, the institute is determined to create 1,000 jobs in Hawaii in the next five years. Hu believes this goal could well be surpassed once industry becomes aware of the academic research facilities available in Hawaii as well as the labor pool waiting to be tapped.

Despite its image as a playground, Hawaii can offer business a central base from which to open Asian markets. And many corporate executives frustrated with battling severe winter weather would welcome the opportunity to develop their companies in Hawaii, Hu believes.

The institute is being launched by the Hawaii Department of Planning and Economic Development in collaboration with the University of Hawaii and major local industries such as Hawaiian Telephone Co.

Information about the Hawaii Institute of Electronic Research is available from Andrew Gerakas, State of Hawaii Department of Planning and Economic Development, Kamamalu Building, 250 S. King St., Box 2359, Honolulu, Hawaii 96804.

TI745
743
765
810

DAS, the single source for trouble-free telecommunications. Nationwide.

With fully-stocked branch offices located from coast to coast, DAS, the nation's largest independent supplier of terminals, has the facilities and capabilities to provide instant, off-the-shelf delivery, sophisticated applications assistance, and super, on-site service at the lowest possible cost.

You save time and trouble with our free, 90-day warranty, available on over 30 state-of-the-art products from DEC, Diablo, Lear Siegler, and Western Telematic. This unique protection plan covers not just the terminal, but every systems component we sell. So, whenever you need service there's only one reliable source to call. DAS' computer-dispatched technicians arrive on-site within one working day or less.

So, join the over 3,000 users throughout the country who depend on Data Access Systems, the single source for trouble-free telecommunications. For information on economical lease or purchase plans or details on a complete range of supplies call your local district office, or toll free: (800) 631-9604 or 9605.

DAS
"THE DATA TERMINAL PEOPLE"

Data Access Systems, Inc.

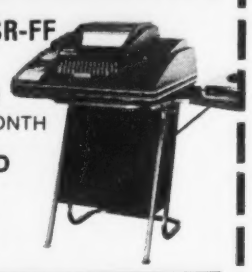
Corporate offices:
100 Route 46, Mountain Lakes, N.J. 07046 • (201) 335-3322
or, toll free (800) 631-9604

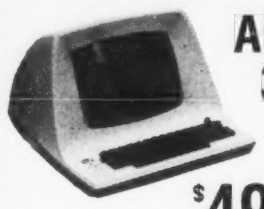
District offices:
Boston—(617) 933-8822
Washington, D.C. Area—(703) 525-2923
Phila. So. Jersey—(609) 854-0070
Chicago—(312) 298-0777
Los Angeles—(213) 538-4100
San Francisco—(415) 692-5711

TERMINAL RENTALS

MODEL 43

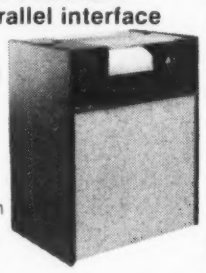
$67.50 MONTH*
$46.80 Month on 36 month Lease/Purchase Plan

33 ASR-FF

$54.00 MONTH
TWX-DDD $79.50* MO
TELEX $76.50* MO.


ADM-3A
$49.50* MONTH
ADM-1A — $73.00 mo.

COUPLERS/MODEMS

TC 3002 O/A Acoustic 12.00 mo.
TC 5001 202T 18.00 mo.
TC 4001 113B Auto-Ans. 18.00 mo.

300 LPM
IMPACT PRINTER
EIA or Parallel interface

$281.00 MONTH*
$197.00 Month on 36 month Lease/ Purchase Plan

All equipment includes national service
*Based on 12 month contract, service included.
Get complete details with a direct call:
800/527-7700
or 214/252-7502 • Service 800/527-5608
TWX 910/806-5761 • TELEX 73-0022
Vardon & associates, inc.
930 N. Beltline Road • Irving, Texas 75061
A Subsidiary of Pioneer Texas Corp

SERVICE PROBLEMS?
NATIONWIDE SERVICE
356 CITIES
CALL
TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE BROKERS
800/527-5608
IN TEXAS CALL
800/492-9602 or 214/258-2620
©VARDON & ASSOCIATES, INC. 1978

MDS Gains Turn Red Ink to Black

(Continued from Page 55)

Another cash generator was the company's lease base, which O'Brien still considers one of MDS' strongest assets. Until recently 70% of the firm's revenues were derived from rentals, with the remaining 30% generated from outright sales.

While this strategy is still considered strong, O'Brien noted that a decision was recently made to change that mix slightly. In the future, MDS plans on a 65%-35% rental to sales ratio.

The financial turnaround for MDS occurred in the second quarter of fiscal 1978, O'Brien said. By then, MDS had reduced its interest expense from 10.4% to 4.5% and raised its pretax profit from a negative 10.2% to a positive 8.9%.

Recently a greater emphasis has been placed on marketing and, over the past three years, MDS has increased its marketing and general administrative costs as a percentage of sales from 26.2% to 29.7%.

An industry observer noted that in 1974 MDS had severe weaknesses in its marketing force. The analyst also hinted that the sales force may still constrain MDS because its current products are much more technically refined, calling for a sophisticated sales crew.

MDS will continue to stress data systems in the future, O'Brien said. In 1975, such systems accounted for 43% of MDS' activity; today 75% of its business is derived from sales and rentals of systems.

The systems emphasis along with international marketing capabilities, a broad customer base and streamlined production facilities are, according to O'Brien, the company's other main strengths.

F. William Stamper, vice-president of product planning, said MDS is focusing its marketing efforts on distributed, interactive systems that are host-related. The equipment requirements for this market, Stamper said, "are small intelligent devices to capture data, with limited processing ability but the capability to transfer to the host computer."

Right now, according to Douglas A. Davidson, senior vice-president of marketing, "most DDP users do not require large, clustered terminals at local sites, but rather dispersed, keyboard intelligent devices at many stations. Most configurations need two terminal stations."

MDS' future plans call for product enhancements in three directions: additional functions, including peripherals and communications abilities; additions of high- and low-end systems; and networking abilities which would allow the interconnection of local Series 21 systems. The 21/20 and 21/40 systems will offer a concurrency feature within the next six months, Stamper said.

However, Davidson stressed MDS is not narrowing its product line to only DDP systems. "We have not neglected data entry nor do we intend to. Although we intend to stress the Series 21, we have 400 new customers for our 1200 and 2400 products.

Claiming that the demand for the Series 21 is exceeding the 25% to 35% growth predicted by industry experts for DDP equipment, Davidson said MDS now has 300 sales offices in 13 countries, with more than 2,600 people employed in sales and service.

Although increased marketing capabilities is a high priority with MDS, the vendor has not neglected production efficiencies. The production cycle is now geared to turnout Series 21 products for eight-week delivery, O'Brien noted.

Production Efficiencies

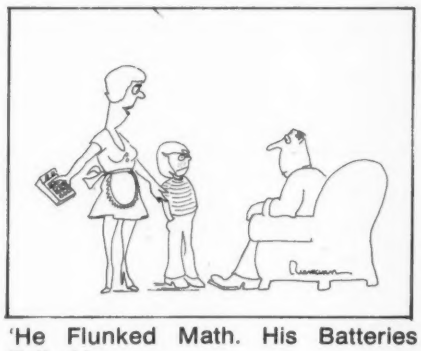
William J. Mann, senior vice-president of operations, attributed the increased plant efficiency in part to MDS' $1 million investment in test equipment. With the new equipment, Mann said, MDS requires fewer technicians and less skilled personnel for assembly.

As a result of the stringent testing capabilities provided by the equipment, Mann said, the Series 21 was introduced with significantly fewer start-up problems than any other product manufactured.

Although MDS seems to be thriving, some industry observers are eyeing excess plant capacity as an indicator either that demand is not growing as fast as MDS executives claim or that the sales force is still a limiting factor.

Furthermore, analysts have pointed out that the Series 21 lacks a transaction processing capability and that its software applications are written in a nonstandard language — Mobol. And, of couse, the effect of IBM's 8100 system is still to be determined.

In the next 18 months, the effects of any weaknesses should begin to surface, one analyst noted. For the moment, however, he was impressed with the financial turnaround MDS has achieved in the past three years.



'He Flunked Math. His Batteries Failed.'

VDP-100 Gets Six Distributors

ANAHEIM, Calif. — Lear Siegler, Inc.'s Data Products Division here has signed six firms to distribute its VDP-1000 small business computer system. It plans to eventually market the system through a worldwide distributor network.

The division expects to have 22 distributors by the end of the year, according to Cathy Raftery, product manager.

Distributors will fall into three categories — software development firms, service bureaus and systems houses. These types of companies are anxious to enter the small business system hardware market, which is expected to grow "from a current $850 million in annual sales to $1.2 billion by the mid-1980s," according to Raftery.

"Particularly in the service bureau industries, companies are concerned they will lose current customers if they do not have a complete system to market," she added.

While the VDP-1000 is designed and manufactured by Lear Siegler's Data Products Division, most companies producing small business systems do not manufacture their own equipment, Raftery said.

"Most of the available equipment," she noted, "is assembled by small start-up companies. Users therefore must be concerned about how long such firms will be around to support and maintain the products."

The VDP-1000 system is priced at $21,000 through distributors. Its applications software — such as for retail pharmacy, oil products distribution, government and general business uses — is priced "from a few hundred dollars to several thousand, depending on its level of sophistication and on the orientation of the distributor," she said.

NOW...A SENSATIONAL NEW OFFER THAT CAN HELP YOU MEET THE CHALLENGE OF CHANGE FACING YOUR EDP CAREER.

As an individual employed in the computer industry, you are probably thinking about your next career move right now. You are not alone. The **NATIONAL REGISTRY OF EDP PROFESSIONALS®** is a community of data processing people who have aspirations just like yours; maintaining leading-edge skills, making more money, and a desire to stay on top of where the best jobs are located and how to find them. **NATIONAL REGISTRY** members do achieve more success. You can too! As a member you get:

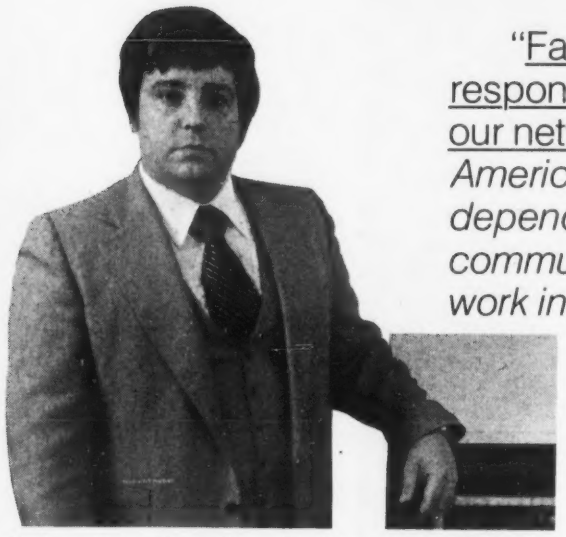
- a dynamite *Monthly News Letter* containing:
  - pinpoint tips on how to be sought after by the firms that spend big money for EDP talent
  - hints on coming trends affecting your career
  - hundreds of position openings in all categories
  - lists of search firms that can help you NOW
  - success profiles of people you should know...
  - and much more!!!
- your private opportunities hotline phone number to call for personal job counselling
- direct help in *resume writing and preparation* along with *proven self-selling techniques*
- learn how and where the major career rewards are shaping up for you.

Join now. Just $25.00 for a one-year membership. *Clip the coupon below and get your career going in the right direction.*

NATIONAL REGISTRY OF EDP PROFESSIONALS
P.O. BOX 400902 DALLAS, TEXAS 75240

NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____
PHONE _____

20 SECONDS TO 5 SECONDS.



"Faster CRT response times made our network better." *American Fabrics depends on its data communications network in providing fast response to customers.*

Sixteen CRTs in Los Angeles linked to the firm's Newton, Mass. headquarters via satellite handle some 15,000 transactions each day, according to MIS Director Maurice G. Parent. But as traffic increased, so did mainframe polling requirements. Terminal response times suffered.

A Paradyne PIX II "Virtual" Data Link made American Fabrics' network better by eliminating mainframe polling. Response times dropped from 20 seconds to five seconds on the satellite link because CRTs in Los Angeles transmit only data to the mainframe—not ACKs and NAKs.

"SDLC doubled our transmission rate." *Parent said easy implementation of SDLC via Paradyne's PIX II also made his network better, by providing simultaneous two-way transmission and improving response times for remote printers.*

"We were up and running within hours and have no maintenance problems, because PIX II —not the mainframe—controls all data communications functions between remote devices and the mainframe."

Paradyne is making networks better for organizations around the world. Organizations like American Fabrics, and like yours.

PARADYNE. BETTER NETWORKS NOW.

Modems, Analysis Network Control Systems, PIX II "Virtual" Data Links.
Paradyne Corporation, 8550 Ulmerton Road, Largo, Florida 33540, (813) 536-4771

Canadian DP Trends Predictor Moves to U.S.

FORT LEE, N.J. — Evans Research Corp. (ERC), a Canadian firm that specializes in monitoring and predicting trends within the computer industry, has extended its services to the U.S by opening offices here and in Minneapolis.

The company, a 10-year veteran of computer industry research, plans to provide a series of quarterly updated reports, as well as sponsor a number of DP seminars geared toward the remote computing services (RCS) user, an area which includes everything from remote batch to time-sharing systems.

Info-Dyne, Inc., a local firm interested in RCS applications, will research and write the user-oriented reports and also supply speakers and instructors for each "how-to" session, according to Ron Evans, ERC's president.

The Canadian research company will also publish statistical industry forecasts that will track the corporate motions of the 50 leading RCS vendors through 1985, Evans said.

"We will provide RCS users and suppliers with an in-depth understanding of how to plan for, select and manage a remote computer facility," Evans continued.

Users can benefit from the firm's detailed research reports while suppliers can use the forecasting profiles for "competitive purposes," he added.

The research service is aimed at senior DP managers and executives who need to decide how to choose between RCS, small, decentralized business computers and large-scale mainframes: "As users become more sophisticated and realize they should be using a mix of all three modes of processing . . . we will be there to address their needs."

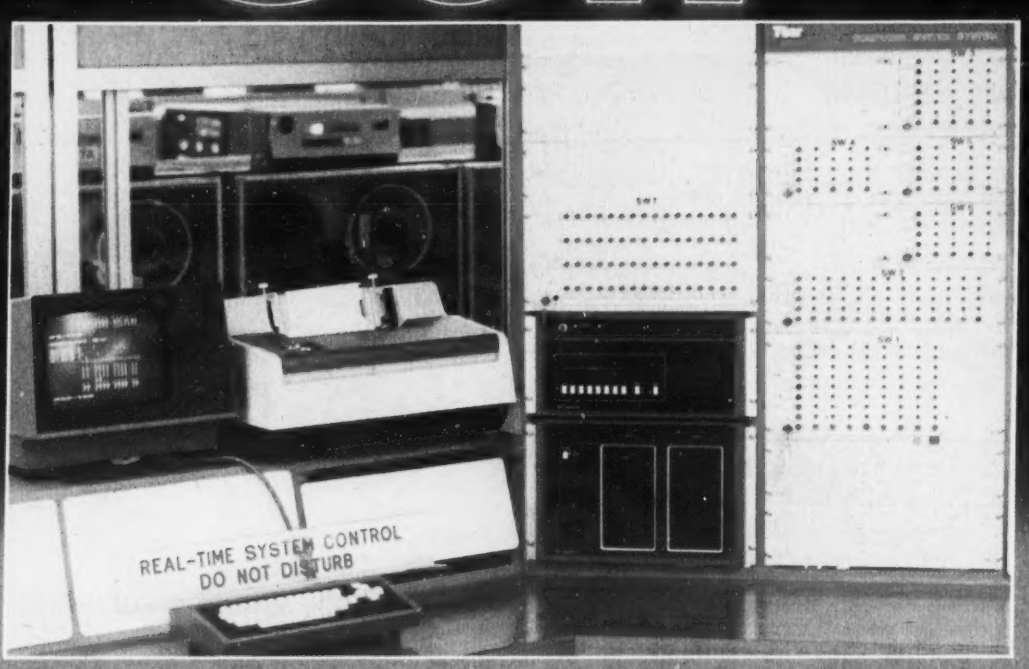
The firm has already prepared its first user guide and has scheduled a one-day seminar for the upcoming months.

"A Guide to Planning, Selecting and Managing Remote Computer Services" is available at the introductory price of $345, while the course, "How to Plan, Select and Manage Remote Computer Services," will cost $295 and will take place in Stamford, Conn., on Nov. 28 and in New York City on Dec. 5.

ERC's American headquarters is located at 1394 Palisade Ave., Fort Lee, N.J. 07024.

T-Bar makes history

3915
3916
3917



3915... the world's first high-capacity computer peripheral interface switch.

3916... the first remotely controlled computer peripheral interface switch.

3917... and now the first microprocessor-based INTELLIGENT MATRIX CONTROL.

The T-Bar 3917 provides complete real-time system control right at the terminal.

The 3917 displays, right at the terminal, which computer channels are connected to which peripherals. Want to make a change? You can do it directly at the keyboard. The new connections, once again, are immediately displayed on screen.

With the 3917, you can effect computer room reconfiguration decisions and know the consequences instantly.

For details, write to T-Bar, Computer Switching Division, 141 Danbury Road, Wilton, CT 06897. Or call us at (203) 762-8351.

T-bar® INCORPORATED
COMPUTER SWITCHING DIVISION
© T-Bar Inc., 1978

Redwood City, CA (415/365-6892) • Hillside, IL (312/449-6006) • Lakewood, NJ (201/363-3300) • T-Bar International, Slough, Berks, England (753-70433) • T-Bar International Ltd., Amsterdam, Netherlands (20-185246) • Rikei Corporation, Minato-Ku, Tokyo, Japan (03/591-5241) • Cable & Wireless Systems Ltd., Hong Kong (5-283-1385).

3M Officer Elected Head Of Cbema

WASHINGTON — Carl A. Kuhrmeyer, vice-president of 3M Co.'s Graphic Systems Group, was elected chairman of the Computer and Business Equipment Manufacturers Association (Cbema). He succeeds Roy L. Phelan, NCR Corp. vice-president of research and development.

Kuhrmeyer heads the 1978-1979 slate of officers elected at the association's annual fall meeting here.

Wallace C. Doud, IBM vice-president of commercial and industry relations, was elected Cbema vice-chairman, Earl P. Behm, 3M Business Products sales manager in the Government Department, was named Cbema Office Equipment Group chairman and Edward Lohse, Burroughs Corp. director of engineering for operations, was elected chairman of the Cbema Data Processing Group.

In their positions, Behm and Lohse will also co-chair the Cbema Plans and Policies Committee, which oversees day-to-day operation of all the association's programs.

Herbert M. Kaplan, director of business planning for Dictaphone Corp. Products & Systems, and Carl Rench, NCR assistant vice-president for research and technical affairs, were elected vice-chairmen for the Cbema Office Equipment Group and Data Processing Group, respectively.

IBM 3420
TAPE DRIVES
AND CONTROL
UNITS
Most Models
available now.
Sale-Lease-Trade
COMDISCO
312-698-3000

Decides Against System/4

Decision Data Triples Quarter Net

HORSHAM, Pa. — Decision Data Computer Corp. reported third-quarter earnings of $1.2 million or 30 cents a share compared with earnings of $377,000 or 10 cents a share in the year-ago quarter.

Revenues for the quarter were $14.5 million, up from $8.7 million in last year's third quarter.

Nine-month revenues just topped $32 million compared with 1977 nine-month results of $25.1 million.

Earnings for the nine months were $1.8 million or 44 cents a share compared with $894,000 or 24 cents a share earned in the corresponding period last year.

Equipment Sold

Third-quarter earnings included the gain realized from the $7.7 million sale of the company's U.S. installed base of 96-column card equipment to North American Corp.

The sale of this equipment allowed the firm to prepay $7.2 million of its bank debt, according to Louis H. Benzing, Decision Data's president, resulting in a favorable renegotiation of its bank loan agreement.

The amended agreement provides for a term loan of $12 million and a revolving credit line of $2 million until February 1980. It will result in considerable savings in interest expense, Benzing said.

Decision Data decided to deemphasize its System/4, a small business computer system during the quarter. This decision was based on the company's assessment that the market penetration for the System/4 over the past year was lower than expected.

In addition, the funds required to achieve the desired earnings were considered excessive, particularly in light of other product opportunities, Benzing said.

"The company's withdrawal from the System/4 program will be done in a planned and deliberate way so none of Decision Data's existing customers will be adversely affected by our decision," Benzing stated.

The firm will concentrate on its printer products, he said.

Financial News

Computer Horizons Gains

NEW YORK — Computer Horizons Corp.'s second-quarter earnings climbed 101% and revenues rose 39%.

Earnings totaled $112,678 or 18 cents a share compared with $56,059 or 10 cents a share in the year-ago quarter. Revenues stood at $2.3 million, up from 1977 second-quarter revenues of $1.7 million.

First half earnings rose 140% reaching $254,519 or 43 cents a share. Last year's first half earnings were $106,224 or 19 cents a share. Revenues for the half topped $4.7 million, up 53% from $3.1 million in the 1977 period.

Commenting on the record year-to-date performance, Ronald Finegold, chairman of the board and president, attributed the gain to the continuing growth of the Software Services Division's client base.

New Registrations

NATIONAL SEMICONDUCTOR CORP., 2900 Semiconductor Drive, Santa Clara, Calif. 95051, has filed to register 600,000 shares of common stock. No underwriter is involved.

DATA DIMENSIONS, INC., 51 Weaver St., Greenwich, Conn. 06830, has filed to register 440,000 shares of common stock. Underwriters: D.H. Blair & Co., Inc.

AUTOMATIC DATA PROCESSING, INC., 405 Rt. 3, Clifton, N.J. 07015, has filed to register 500,000 shares of common stock. No underwriter is involved.

MCI COMMUNICATIONS CORP., 1150 Seventeenth St. N.W., Washington, D.C. 20036, has filed to register 1,120,000 shares of cumulative convertible preferred stock and 240,000 shares of common stock. Underwriters: Allen & Co., Inc.

COMPUTER CAR DIRECTORY

We match buyers with sellers, coast to coast and around the world. Looking for a new or used BMW, Jaguar, Ferrari, Corvette, Lotus, Bricklin, Austin-Healy, MGB, Citroen, Volvo, Aston Martin, Pantera, Porsche, Mercedes or other expensive, rare or antique cars? Give us a call or write. No charge for those looking. Let us know what you are looking for. SELLING: $49.90 lists till sold.
Computer Car Directory
434 Allegheny River Blvd.
Oakmont, PA 15139
(412) 828-7780

Introducing the Micropublisher.
Bruning's remarkable new fiche enlarger/printer.

Now you can print copies from COM-generated microfiche. The unique Bruning 1830 Micropublisher makes sharp, easy-to-read, 8½" x 11" plain-paper copies from your choice of three fiche formats (including COM-generated 48x fiche), all in one machine.

Designed to handle medium-to-high-volume needs, it combines the cost-saving advantages of microfiche with the convenience of a plain-paper copier.

The Micropublisher is also an "intelligent" machine. It monitors and controls all operator and equipment functions with microprocessor technology.

You can program the Micropublisher to generate collated copies of multi-page documents—printing all, some, or any one fiche frame—at speeds exceeding 900 copies per hour.

So, for a remarkably reasonable price, the Micropublisher makes your information system even more efficient.

Get all the facts—see a demonstration at your local Bruning Sales Office. Check our full range of direct lease, lease-purchase and rental plans. Or write Bruning Division, Addressograph Multigraph Corporation, 1834 Walden Office Square, Schaumburg, Ill. 60196.

BRUNING
DIVISION OF
® ADDRESSOGRAPH MULTIGRAPH

THE DATABASE COMMUNI-CATIONS GAP.

Read how 300 bluechip companies have closed it

If you are a decision-maker, you know the frustration — and handicaps — of not being able to communicate directly with your Database.

More than 300 major companies and institutions have solved the problem with FOCUS, the DBMS any non-professional can learn to access in one day.

FOCUS provides facilities to set up and control a complete application — without computer programming. It combines large-scale database management capabilities with a powerful free-form English report request language. Additionally, FOCUS provides:

- File structure options
- Records maintenance language
- Interactive file editing
- Host language interface
- Dialogue management
- Graphics
- Statistical analysis
- Financial modelling language

FOCUS runs on IBM 370 Systems under TSO and VM/370. It's also available on the international TYMSHARE network.

For all the facts, mail the coupon or call (212) 736-4433.

FOCUS
Information Control System

Information Builders, Inc.
254 West 31st Street
New York, N.Y. 10001

☐ Send us more information on FOCUS.
☐ Have your representative call me.

(My name and title)

(Firm)

(Address)

(City) (State) (Zip)

(Phone)

Four Mainframers Increase Nets

(Continued from Page 55)

Two products, the 470V/5-II and the 470V/8, have been added to the product line [CW, Oct. 23]. The company also reduced the price of memory for the 470V/7 by $25,000 for 1M byte to conform to the memory price for the rest of the product line, the firm said.

Reductions in U.S. prices for its V/5, V/6 and V/7 were also made, amounting to a 7% price reduction for a typical system configuration, the firm noted. However, Amdahl increased its U.S. maintenance charges by about 5%.

NCR Net Up 68%

NCR Corp. showed a 68% increase in earnings for its third quarter. Earnings topped $46.9 million or $1.66 a share compared with the $27.8 million or 99 cents a share earned during the third quarter last year.

Revenues climbed to $638.3 million, a 15% increase from last year's quarter revenues of $554 million. The figures reported do not include gains from the sale of the company's Appleton Papers Division, which was sold to B.A.T. Industries in June, the company said.

To date, 1978 revenues have passed $1.7 billion, a 10% increase from 1977's nine-month revenues of $1.5 billion.

Earnings for the nine-month period totaled $228 million or $7.95 a share compared with the $83.1 million or $2.98 a share earned in the first nine months of 1977. However, these earnings figures include the contribution of the Appleton Papers Division through June 30 and a nonrecurring gain of $110.4 million or $3.78 a share from the sale of the Appleton Division.

Sizable revenue growth in the third quarter that allowed better allocation of cost items was a major factor in the significant increase in earnings, a company spokesman said.

Control Data Corp. increased its earnings 33% from 1977's third quarter. Earnings totaled $24 million or $1.39 a share, up from $18.1 million or $1.06 in the year-ago period.

However, earnings from CDC's computer business surged ahead 85%, reaching $11.3 million compared with the $6.1 million earned last year.

Revenues from the computer portion of the business came to $479.3 million for the quarter, a 28.7% increase over 1977's third-quarter computer revenues of $373.5 million. The quarter revenues were split just about evenly between sales and rentals of computer equipment.

CDC's nine-month revenues from the computer business topped $1.3 million compared with revenues of $1 million for the first nine months of 1977.

Year-to-date earnings from CDC's computer business reached $28 million vs. the $14.6 million earned in the same period last year. Consolidated earnings were $65.2 million or $3.77 a share, up from 1977 nine-month postings of $48.2 million or $2.80 a share.

In noting that the computer sector of CDC's business was responsible for the largest earning gain, CDC Chairman William C. Norris said the rental base of large-scale computers continues to expand in line with the company's strategic goals. OEM business continued to rise, and data services revenues increased 19% during the third quarter.

Honeywell, Inc. posted third-quarter earnings of $45.9 million or $2.15 a share, up 27.5% from 1977 third-quarter results of $35.9 million or $1.70 a share.

Total revenues were $867.1 million compared with 1977 third-quarter revenues of $711.5 million. Revenue from computer rental and service was $178.9 million, up 18.5% from $151 million in the corresponding period a year ago. Computer sales figures were not available from the company.

For the first nine months of 1978, Honeywell's revenues were $2.5 billion compared with $2 billion last year. Nine-month revenues from computer rentals and service totaled $514.9 million vs. $438.7 million for the period a year ago.

Earnings for the nine-month period were $125.2 million or $5.87 a share compared with 1977 nine-month earnings of $96.4 million or $4.58 a share.

"All major segments of Honeywell's business contributed to the company's strong performance," Edson W. Spencer, chairman and chief executive officer, said.

Combined Show Set in Sweden

GOTEBORG, Sweden — A conference combining two past Swedish computer shows — the Mikrodator microprocessor and microcomputer exhibition, and the Scanautomatic exhibition on process control and automation — will be held here on Nov. 28-Dec. 2.

Called Mikrodatorsystem '78, the conference will cover such areas as computer peripherals, complete microcomputer systems, microprocessors and memory circuits, process control and automation, hydraulics and pneumatics and power transmission.

More than 15,000 attendees are expected at the show, which will be held at the Swedish Trade Fair Foundation's Exhibition and Congress Center. Further information is available from the foundation at P.O. Box 5222, S-402 23, Goteborg, Sweden.

Itel Organization Formed in Mexico

MEXICO CITY, Mexico — Itel Corp.'s Computer Products Division has formed a marketing organization here in cooperation with Mexican investors.

Called Itel Mexico S.A., the firm will market Itel's line of IBM plug-compatible systems and peripherals, including its Advanced System processors, according to James P. Gafke, division president.

Victorio Sanchez has been named general manger of Itel Mexico, responsible for all marketing activities. Sanchez was chief of the DP Coordinating Committee for the Mexican Ministry of Finance and earlier held management positions with IBM in Mexico and Europe.

Computer Business News's East Coast Editorial Offices Are Now Open In NEW YORK City.

The next step? To start covering America's fastest growing industry. With all the news. Fast.

Starting November 6 you'll have news about the OEM Marketplace. About new products. About new business trends. And systems houses. And international activity and computer industry leaders and government regulations and standards activity and. . .everything that key computer industry executives will need. Every week.

The new editorial offices are:

COMPUTER BUSINESS NEWS
420 Lexington Avenue
Suite 2354
New York, NY 10017
(212) 867-5054

W. David Gardner,
Editor

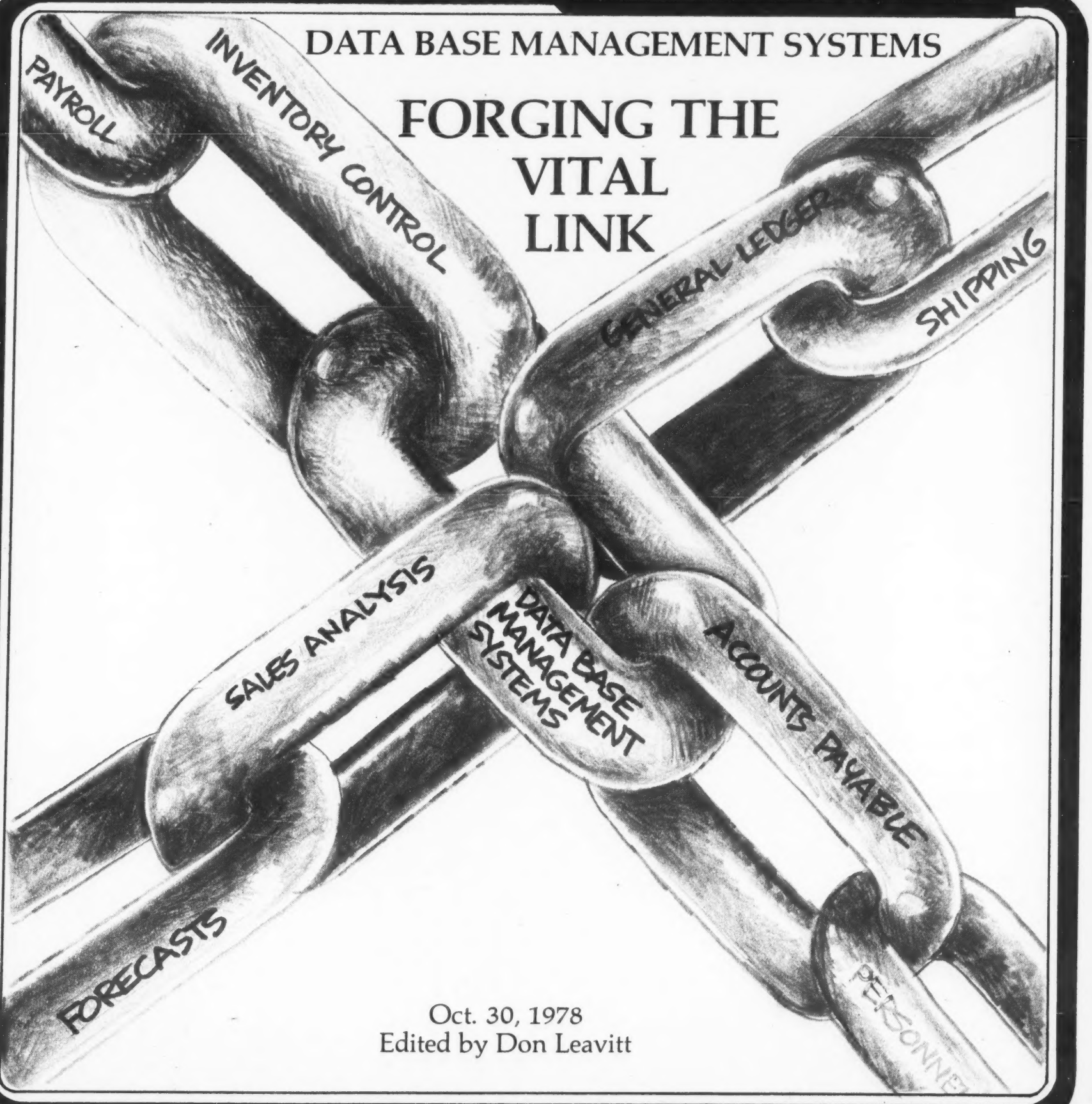
ComputerBusinessNews
A NEWSWEEKLY PUBLISHED BY CW COMMUNICATIONS/INC.

Computer Business News is published by CW Communications/Inc., publishers of *Computerworld* and other leading business publications around the world.

Computerworld Special Report

DATA BASE MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS

FORGING THE VITAL LINK



Oct. 30, 1978
Edited by Don Leavitt

Affects Organization's Planning

Data Base Environment Broadens Users' View

By Leo J. Cohen
Special to CW

Halfway through the 1960s it probably would have been possible to coin a term such as "computer-based data processing." The intention of such a term would be to imply that while all organizations process data in order to manage their affairs, only some of those organizations use computers. If we think in terms of "computer-based DP" as meaning a situation in which an organization carries out virtually all of its DP activities via the computer, then we can see some parallel sense to the term "data-based DP."

In data-based DP, an organization carries out its DP activities in the context of a data base system environment. That is to say, the DP activities largely rely on a common data resource, referred to as the data base, and this resource supports virtually all DP activities of interest to the organization.

This article was excerpted from a forthcoming book by the author.

In this sense, data-based DP might be thought of as the long-term objective for an organization getting into the data base approach. This long-term objective is designed to suite the needs of three broad classes of DP users — end users, those in organizational management and those in systems development. All of them not only have a stake in DP, but potentially can reap certain benefits from the data-based DP environment.

The end user of a computing system, whether he approaches it via a keypunch machine, a remote job entry terminal or a fully scoped console, is generally restrained in the activities that he can carry out by the degree of DP support provided. This is not to say that the user cannot think for himself, but rather that there are limits to what he can do.

As an example, consider a retail buyer who receives a weekly report on current sales by outlet location and merchandise class. This report in effect represents a data base with but a single key — namely, outlet location. That is, the buyer can specify a given outlet location, find the corresponding line entry in the report and read off current sales in each of the merchandise classes.

The buyer may sometimes wonder which outlets have current sales in the range of $8,000 to $10,000 for a particular merchandise class, but in order to determine this he would have to scan the entire column of the report for that merchandise class. This is admittedly not a trivial task if the report has any volume, even though the query, in data base terms, is a simple one.

But here is another query that would render the manual task all but impossible: What outlets have lower sales in merchandise class 3 than in class 4, and have class 1 sales greater than $10,000, or class 5 sales less than $1,000? Faced with the manual processing involved, it is very likely the buyer would go immediately to other things.

Consider now a data base system environment which, instead of producing the report on paper, stores it in the data base as part of the data base system. This makes all of the access methods of the data base package available for referencing the report but, more important, all elements of the report can now be considered as

(Continued on Page S/14)

Perfect Data Base Like Holy Grail

By Garfield Collins
Special to CW

In days of old, knights in shining armor rode off in pursuit of the Holy Grail — the supreme object of Christian relic hunters. Needless to say, they never found it. Perhaps because, as the legend has it, only a knight of extreme purity would ever succeed.

In the modern DP industry, data base has shown a marked tendency to become the new Holy Grail. Those who pursue it often have the same purity of approach as the bold knights were required to have and are equally as unsuccessful.

They pursue a set of supposedly desirable, general objectives without regard to specific needs. This is what we call the "Holy Grail syndrome".

Let us examine the symptoms of the disease and then outline a cure.

What then are these seemingly desirable general objectives pursued by those afflicted with the syndrome?

- Flexibility with changing company requirements.
- Immediate access to the data from many different views.
- No redundancy.
- Program/data independence.
- Accuracy.
- Lower development costs.

The trouble with these as Data Base justifications is that each can be presented equally as disadvantageous. Let's try it both ways.

With data base management systems (DBMS) there can be great logical flexibility of structure and data content.

For example, with a set of product records already in existence, it is easy to add a record type called "Product Type" for a new reporting requirement. The programs that only needed to see "Product" will not need to be changed in any way.

However, if the same company wants to change its distribution philosophy and deliver to customers from a customer-specific depot, instead of from any depot, we are in trouble. The access paths built into the programs must now be changed.

Program logic used to say, in effect, "Access depot stock records for the given product and allocate stock from the nearest depot which enables delivery. Otherwise, generate an order item."

It now needs to say "Access depot stock records for the specific depot which deals with this customer and allocate stock if full delivery" and so forth. The access profile, which is embedded in program logic, has changed.

With several applications accessing a data base from different logical views, the actual organization on disk is a compromise.

When a new requirement comes along, although easy to implement logically, it may not be physically possible to implement within reasonable time without reorganizing the physical structure. But *then* we might worsen

(Continued on Page S/8)

Should Assume Primary Role

Auditors Must Act in DBMS Decisions

By Alan J. Graubard
Special to CW

An entirely new vocabulary has been created and added to the existing collage of acronyms, buzzwords and programming/operational terminology as a result of data base management systems (DBMS).

With this in mind, the adaptation of the DP auditor to the DBMS environment is a colossal task. Unlike DP departments, most audit departments do not have data base experts assigned to their areas. It is therefore the responsibility of the auditor to learn and try to understand the generalities of the various DBMS and then relate this generalized knowledge to the particular DBMS with which he will work.

Given time, the DP auditor would be able to grasp the concepts, learn the internals and understand the techniques involved. Unfortunately, time is not a luxury he can afford.

In many organizations, the auditor is not even involved in the selection process; he is merely told, "We will be using the XYZ data base system." In other cases, the courtesy of being told is not even given, and the auditor becomes aware of a DBMS' in-house use only when trying to access a particular system.

To offset these negative points, the auditor must assume a primary role in DBMS selection and implementation.

Coordinated Effort

The selection process of a DBMS should be a coordinated effort and must include a member of the DP audit department. The criteria established by DP should be reviewed and commented on independently by the auditor.

In addition, efficiency, data security, costs, service, vendor credentials, reliability, backup, implementation, access methods, storage facilities and future growth potential are areas with which

(Continued on Page S/4)

On the Inside

Data Base Environment Broadens Users' Thinking S/2
Perfect Data Base Like Holy Grail S/2
Auditors Must Act in DBMS Decisions S/2
BLS Takes Modular Approach to Data Base S/3
In-House User Groups Discuss IDMS Techniques S/5
College Builds On-Line Information System S/6
DBMS Value Lies in Use, Not Claims or Theory S/11
Planning Minimizes Chance of DBMS Failure S/12
System Helps Drug Producer Educate Salesmen S/13
What Benefits Will Third Age of DBMS Bring? S/20
Purina Gains Quick Access to Marketing Data S/21
DBMS Regulates Medical Center Business Data S/23

BLS Takes Modular Approach to Data Base

By Steve Roman
Special to CW

The Bureau of Labor Statistics (BLS) developed a time-series-oriented information system in the early 1960s. It was a tape sequential system that consisted of a number of subfiles, each of which was stored on one or more reels of tape. The retrieval language that was used provided for extraction, manipulation and tabling of the data.

All in all, it was a reasonably sophisticated second-generation computer system. It did, however, have some drawbacks, among which were overnight runs, a limited responsiveness to user requests and slow turnaround time. In addition, files were not always as current as necessary.

In the early 1970s, a major redesign program was undertaken by BLS to move from the second- to third-generation computers. One of the major objectives of the redesign program was to integrate the requirement for a centralized data base with the production requirements for all of the major BLS surveys. It was hoped that this process would result in a set of readily accessible data bases that could in turn be viewed as one large integrated data base.

Key elements of the plan included a commitment to the data base approach, using the commercially available Total data base management system (DBMS) from Cincom Systems, Inc. and a standard format for time series data.

Labstat, an acronym for Labor Statistics, represents a set of computer programs and a direct access base working in harmony to provide a wide variety of functional capabilities (See Figure 1). The data base approach via the use of Total allows Labstat to be open-ended with respect to the addition of other capabilities and developed in a modular design concept built around an expandable data base with direct addressability.

The Labstat data base resides entirely on direct-access devices, under the control of Total, on an IBM 370/168 MVS system. More than 100,000 time series consisting of roughly 12 million celis reside within 200 million bytes of direct-access storage. Table 1 lists the surveys that currently contribute to the system. From a design point of view, there is no practical limit to the number of series that can be stored.

'Total' Management

As mentioned previously, the Labstat data base is managed by Total. A master or direct access record exists for each series. Linked to the master are record chains of varying length with a set of observations for each year of data associated with the series. This network structure permits direct access on an equal basis to each of the 100,000 series.

The Labstat maintenance module (Figure 2) is a series of subroutines that are called by a drive program to do format conversions and format checking to be sure that the correct files are being entered into the system. The program was designed to allow for the introduction of new data in a simple and straightforward manner.

Since the data is a byproduct of the estimation and/or the tabulation subsystems of the production process, no further editing is required.

User access to the Labstat data base is through four main user-oriented processing systems. Each of the systems, with the exception of the bureau's Table Producing Language (TPL), enters the Total DBMS through a control program that functions as the translation and calling mechanism for each user program. Certain security functions are also performed in the program.

The common interface program assures that data will be retrieved efficiently and correctly. It also means that any modifications to the data base will be transparent to the user programs. Figure 2 depicts the flow of information through the Labstat data base.

Four Major Subsystems

There are four major subsystems within the Labstat data base. A brief discussion of each follows:

- Macro Data Language (MDL) was originally developed by the Federal Reserve Board. The adaptation of the software to our existing data base system was amazingly easy. All data handling is done by a functionally independent routine which was partially rewritten by BLS to access Total files. MDL was designed specifically to handle time-series data and, as such, provides simple but powerful commands for manipulation, displaying and using arithmetic operations.
- The Time Series Processor (TSP), developed at MIT, also provides interactive capability. The system was interfaced with the Labstat data base through the same data handling routine used with MDL.
- The Tailored Retrieval and Information Management System (Trim) was developed to meet the need for utility programs that would load, unload, maintain and list data in the Total system. Trim has become a key element in the procedure to link the Labstat data base with a wide array of user-oriented systems. (Trim was developed before Cincom developed its

(Continued on Page S/4)

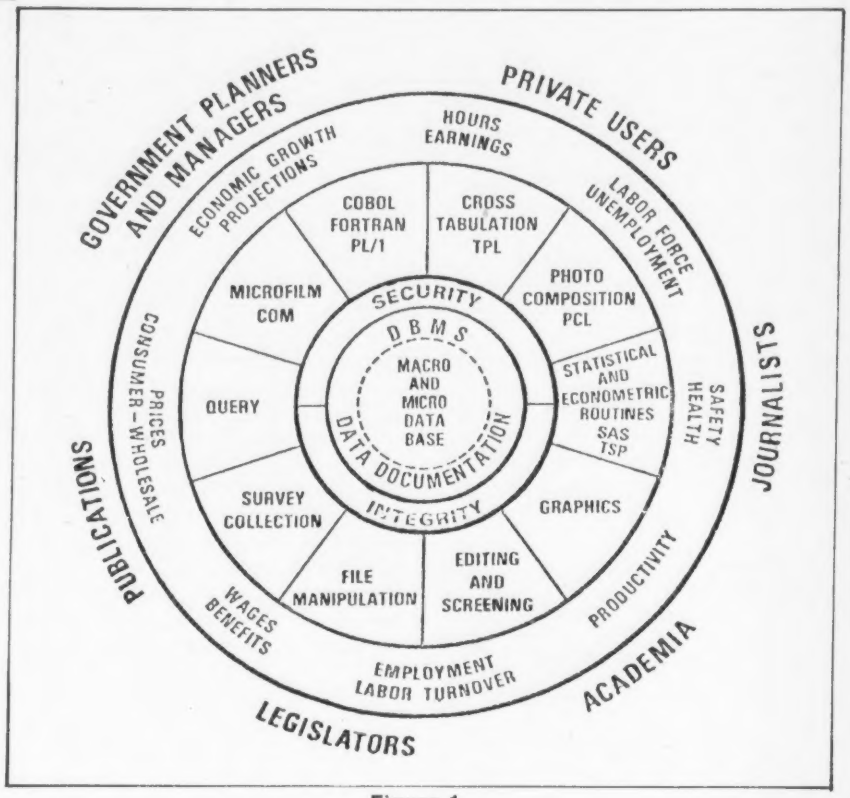


Figure 1

PRINCIPLE TIME SERIES FILES

TITLE	COUNT
Labor force	30,000
Nationwide data on industry employment, hours and earnings	2,850
State and area industry employment, hours, and earnings	20,000
Industry labor turnover	1,250
Consumer Price Index	2,100
Wholesale Price Index	4,100
Industry-sector price index	900
Industry employment and wages covered by unemployment insurance laws	16,300
Unemployment and labor force —	
State and Area	24,200
Imports	700
Miscellaneous	2,200

Table 1

See Us at DECUS Nov. 27-30

DECsystem-10 Users

DPL

DECsystem-20 Users

data processing language

DATA BASE Plus...

- RELATIONAL TECHNOLOGY
- INTERACTIVE QUERY
- REPORT GENERATOR
- DATA ENTRY MODULE (Transaction Processor)
- VALIDATION MODULE (Simplified Editing)
- UPDATE MODULES (Interactive or Batch)
- TEXT EDITOR
- DIRECT FILE COMPATIBILITY
- FORTRAN or COBOL DATA BASE INTERFACE ROUTINES

DPL IS MORE THAN A DBMS or query language. DPL is a total data base environment; complete, precise, yet easy to use. DPL is non-procedural English programming language which models data processing applications. Thus, DPL reduces development time by up to 75%. Programmers are using DPL for large systems, and managers turn to DPL for reporting or query. DPL, an ICP award winner, is truly the data base technology of the future.

For more information, call or write:

NATIONAL INFORMATION SYSTEMS, Inc.
20370 Town Center Ln.
Cupertino, CA 95014
(408) 257-7700

Name _____
Title _____
Company _____
Address _____
_____
Hardware _____

Data Base Design Based on Modular Approach

(Continued from Page S/3)
data base administration tools to accomplish the same functions).

• The bureau's Table Producing Language (TPL) has been modified so that it can directly access Total including the special format in Labstat. This interface gives Labstat the capability of producing quality tables for the data in the system. Detailed information on the current version of the TPL, a powerful user-oriented system, may be obtained from BLS.

As previously mentioned, Labstat was developed in the context of an overall plan for the redesign of all of BLS's major systems. The success of the planning effort is indicated by the fact that all of the capabilities as well as an initial data base in excess of 60,000 series, was put in place within seven months by a staff of four analyst/programmers. The addition of series from other sources has turned out to be a relatively easy task, as has been the training of more than 300 people in the use of the system.

The BLS experience shows that long-range goal setting and planning is possible and can pay off. BLS also demonstrated that a modular or functional approach can provide significant advantages with respect to the use of software produced elsewhere.

In addition, it showed that the application of commercially available software significantly enhances the productivity of the development process, not only because of the time saved in not writing some programs, but also because previously used software is relatively error-free.

Finally, the most significant overall accomplishment was the integration of virtually all BLS time series into one on-line data base.

Roman is director of information systems at the Bureau of Labor Statistics in Washington, D.C.

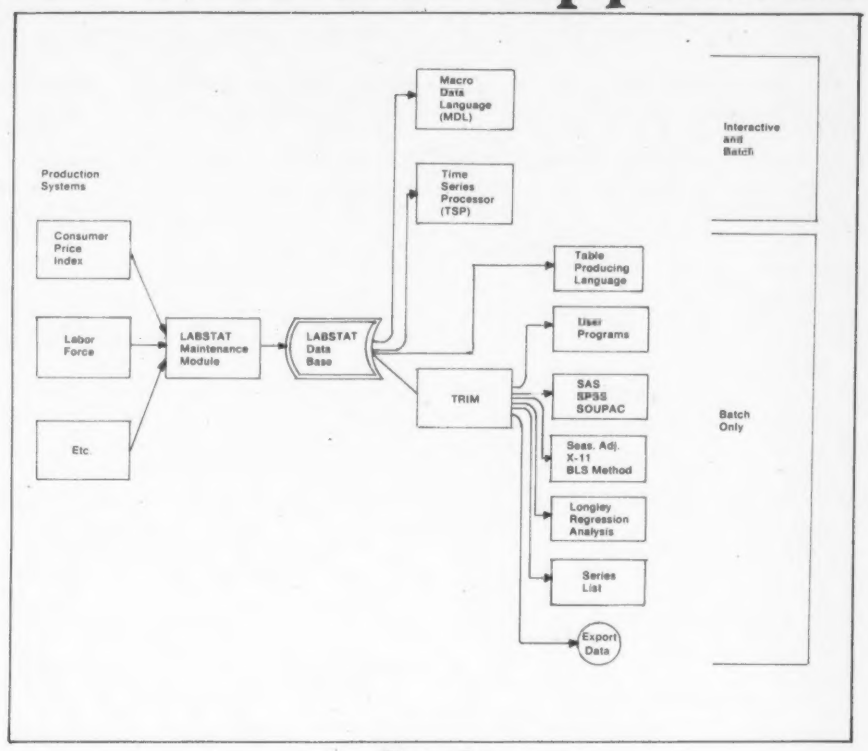


Figure 2

The most exciting DB/DC news isn't in this section

See Page 3 (MAIN SECTION)

Auditors Must Participate in Decisions

(Continued from Page S/2)
the auditor must be concerned.

It is the function of the auditor to investigate the DBMS' potential areas of use in the organization and relate that use to the overall audit plan.

Since independence is of primary concern to the auditor, the methods by which the DBMS will be accessed for audit use must be considered. If an audit software package is in use, the auditor must face certain questions:

• Does it have the ability to interface to the various DBMS being considered or will it be necessary to look for another package?

• Will the auditor have to compromise independence and integrity by being dependent on DP in order to access the DBMS?

• What impact will a DBMS have on existing audits?

• How will the DBMS affect the interaction between the external auditors and the internal audit department?

• What additional costs will have to be incurred in regard to education, program rewrites and additional personnel needs?

Implementation and Use

Once the DBMS has been selected, the auditor has a key role in regard to the organization as well as the audit department.

First, the auditor should be included as part of the team the company puts together to coordinate the conversion. Tight controls must be maintained on all systems and usage of the DBMS security aspects must be reviewed. Any security/control methods currently in use should be carried over, if possible, to the new system.

Also, the auditor should apply the conversion schedule the company will be following to his planned schedule of audits. For example, if the accounts receivable system is going to be the first major system converted to the data base, then all audit plans regarding that system should be changed to adapt to the file and access structures.

Such things as confirmation programs, footing procedures and control listings will have to be altered to accommodate the data structures and additional changes.

The auditor should also include scheduled reports to the organization's audit committee and timely status reports of the conversions' progress.

Graubard is product manager for the Audit Analyzer system at Program Products, Inc., Montvale, N.J.

ANALYZER SEMINARS

—THESE SEMINARS ARE OFFERED AT NO CHARGE TO YOU OR YOUR ORGANIZATION—

The Seminars are tailored to management and technical personnel. They are conducted by individuals with extensive backgrounds in reporting/auditing techniques.

The ANALYZER Systems are currently in use at over 400 locations and provide its users with the abilities to retrieve, analyze and report in a variety of formats.

TO REGISTER, CALL OR MAIL COUPON TO: PROGRAM PRODUCTS INCORPORATED
95 CHESTNUT RIDGE ROAD, MONTVALE, N.J. 07645, (201)-391-9800

AUDIT ANALYZER *Audit retrieval/reporting*	DATA ANALYZER *Generalized retrieval/reporting*
November 14 - Denver, CO	November 15 - Denver, CO
November 15 - Minneapolis, MN	November 16 - Minneapolis, MN
November 28 - Hartford, CT	November 29 - Hartford, CT
November 29 - Hasbrouck Heights, NJ	November 30 - Hasbrouck Heights, NJ
December 5 - Los Angeles, CA	December 6 - Los Angeles, CA
December 6 - Chicago, IL	December 7 - Chicago, IL
December 12 - San Francisco, CA Detroit, MI Dallas, TX	December 13 - San Francisco, CA Detroit, MI Dallas, TX
December 13 - Atlanta, GA	December 14 - Atlanta, GA
January 9 - Seattle, WA Indianapolis, IN Houston, TX	January 10 - Seattle, WA Indianapolis, IN Houston, TX
January 10 - New Orleans, LA	January 11 - New Orleans, LA
January 16 - St. Louis, MO Philadelphia, PA	January 17 - St. Louis, MO Philadelphia, PA
January 17 - New York, NY	January 18 - New York, NY
January 23 - Kansas City, MO Memphis, TN Pittsburgh, PA Arlington, VA	January 24 - Kansas City, MO Memphis, TN Pittsburgh, PA Arlington, VA
January 30 - Cleveland, OH Miami, FL	January 31 - Cleveland, OH Miami, FL

I would like to attend your Seminar on _____ in _____
Name _____ Street _____
Position _____ City, State & ZIP _____
Company _____ Telephone No. _____
Computer Model _____

At Mobil, RCA

In-House User Groups Discuss IDMS Use

Special to CW

NEW YORK — Mobil Oil Corp.'s International Division and RCA Corp. — users of the Integrated Data Management System (IDMS) from Cullinane Corp. — recently instituted corporate-wide users groups to share working-level experience with data base technology and increase their effectiveness in implementing the IBM-oriented software.

The users group concept has long been used by vendors in supporting their customer installations. While RCA and Mobil both started with the idea, they've taken alternate approaches in implementing it to meet their different corporate needs.

Attendees at RCA's user meetings come from the 12 operating units within the conglomerate that utilizes the IDMS software. The data base system is situated on two IBM 370/168s at RCA's computer center in Cherry Hill, N.J.

The group is informally managed by the users themselves. "People will attend the meetings, get out of them what they want and then not come back for a while," Anthony Somma, manager of accounting projects for the corporate Business Systems & Analysis group, explained.

"The group includes very experienced, new and potential users of IDMS," Somma continued. "And we feel a loose structure best suits its varied needs."

Mobil's User Group

Mobil's user group, in contrast to RCA's, is under the direction of the corporation's computer consulting department. It is a formally constituted committee with attendance limited to less than 20 people.

The company's four European marketing affiliates, which have major computer installations, make up this group. They are either new or potential IDMS users sharing common applications needs.

According to Phillip Allen, senior management sciences consultant and spokesman for the group, "Our main concern is really in developing standards and procedures for the use of the Cullinane software.

"The IDMS systems will have a significant impact on the affiliates' DP operations," he added. "We want to have guidelines for the affiliates to smooth their transition to data base systems technology."

The ideas for RCA's group originated with Somma when he attended a Cullinane-sponsored users conference in Virginia during March 1978. While there, he recognized a systems programmer from RCA's Telecommunications and Computer Services (Tacs) group. Tacs people run RCA's computer center. They also purchase and maintain hardware and software for the center's users.

Back at corporate headquarters in New York, Somma and his supervisor, Clark Williamson, manager of corporate accounting projects, made arrangements to bring together users for a first meeting on June 13.

"The idea is really perpetuating itself," Somma said. "We had 21 representatives at the June meeting from our operating units which include the Government Business Division, Banquet Foods and the David Sarnoff Research Center in Princeton. There were 38 people at the second meeting and now I'm running out of conference rooms to put all of them in."

Somma described IDMS users' experiences before the group was initiated. "A programmer in one of our units took extension courses to help him implement his application," he noted.

"Another guy just picked up the manual and worked it out that way. Now, with the group, our people don't have to develop applications on their own, using valuable time in the process."

The manager went on to describe meeting topics. "We discuss current and future applications and new software releases. We use the forum to give feedback to Tacs on its users' needs.

"If we see an area where there's a lot of interest, we'll try to form a special interest group," Somma continued. "Presently, one group is concentrating on interfacing IBM's CICS teleprocessing monitor to the system."

Concept Implementation

"The European Data Base Review Committee," Mobil's name for its group, concentrates on new developments and past experiences. The group's two current IDMS users are still new to technology and, therefore, do not have a wealth of information from which to draw.

"We schedule our committee meetings to coincide with our corporate review of data base designs developed at an affiliate," Allen explained. "We want the affiliates to participate with Mobil's Management Sciences Department in evaluating the design. It exposes them to data base concepts they can use and gives the designer added confidence when he goes to implement it.

Mobil's users group originated as a project recommendation of an initial

(Continued on Page S/16)

FROM THE ARCTIC
TO THE RIO GRANDE

WE
GET
OUR
MAN

DATA-MAN

The File Management and Data Retrieval System with six years and 200 users in Canada and Europe. Now available to the United States through **Dataman Corporation** in Dallas, Texas.

Dataman Corporation.
P.O. BOX 1928
PLANO, TEXAS, U.S.A. 75074
TELEPHONE (214) 596-7337

Dataman Ltd.
#700, 816 SEVENTH AVENUE S.W.
CALGARY, ALBERTA, CANADA T2P 1A1
TELEPHONE (403) 266-4638

College Builds On-Line Information System

By Donald P. Gholson
Special to CW

The application described in this article was developed and implemented by the author at Walters State Community College, Morristown, Tenn., where he served as computer services director for five years. The college has an enrollment of approximately 3,000 students.

MORRISTOWN, Tenn. — In March 1976, Walters State Community College installed a Hewlett-Packard Co. HP 3000. In addition to a wide range of languages, the college also purchased HP's data base management system (DBMS), Image, and inquiry language, Query.

Image is a fully reentrant DBMS that interfaces on the CALL level with applications programs written in Cobol, Fortran, Basic and SPL (an Algol-like assembler language). It uses a partially inverted file structure and can handle up to 99 data sets on an integrated basis within a two-level organization using both tree and plex structures.

Through applications programs, more than one data base can be accessed concurrently. Both Query and applications programs allow concurrent access by multiple users and concurrent access to multiple data sets by one or more users. Read and write access can be controlled down to the item (field) level, as well as at the data set and data base levels.

With this powerful tool at their fingertips (literally, since the majority of the work was done through terminals), the staff began defining the student information system through the medium of the data base's schema. The schema of the data base is analogous to the source program coding of an object-code program. The schema is "compiled" by the schema processor to create a root file for the data base. A second utility program uses the root file to create the empty data base on disk. Once the data base is created, it can be loaded through Query or by applications programs.

The student data base was designed with several factors in mind from experience gained using a batch system:

- There should be one, and only one, source for students' master records, which would serve as the head of chains to each student's individual records.
- There should be a minimum of redundant data stored in the data base (none if possible).
- Because of the requirements for an on-line system, access must be as rapid as possible.
- There should be a single source for all "constant" course data, thus necessitating input of only variable data each term to identify class sections.
- The data base must have the capacity to maintain the schedule of classes of several terms to allow registration for a year's classes at one time, should the administration so desire.
- The data base must have the capacity to maintain permanent records for 25,000 students, including keeping their transcripts on-line at all times.

Using these guidelines, a data base was developed with the data sets and capacities shown in Table 1. The data base used approximately 24M bytes of disk space on the system, which had a disk capacity of approximately 150M bytes on-line.

Data Set Name		Capacity (entries)
SISMAST	Student Master File	25,013
CRSE-CAT	College Course Catalog	1,499
CRSE-MST	College Master Schedule	2,777
ST-HIST	Student Transcripts	250,000
ST-ANNOT	Annotations to Student Transcripts	50,000
ACT-QTR	Current Student Schedules	54,000
FINE-DTL	College "Stop" List	2,500
FEE-DTL	Itemized Student Fees	14,107
FNAIDMST	Financial Aid Master File	73
ANN-MAST	Master File of Annotation Codes	53
PHYSFAC	Physical Facilities Master	497
CAMP-MAS	Campus Code Master File	53
BLDG-MAS	Campus Buildings Master File	17
FINE-MAS	Master File of Fine Codes and Amounts	53
HEGISMAS	Master File of Majors with HEGIS Codes	53
DEG-MAST	Master File of Degrees and Their Codes	53
TCH-MAST	Teacher Master File	401
TCH-HIST	Detail File of Courses Taught by Each Instructor	4,000
DEG-REQ	Requirements for Each College Degree	3,467
FNAIDDTL	Financial Aid Detail Data Set	2,000
GRADS	Graduates of College and Their Degrees	12,000
AUTO-DEC	College Parking Decals	5,000
GRADE-MST	Grade/Course Evaluation Details	15,000

Table 1. Student Information System Data Base

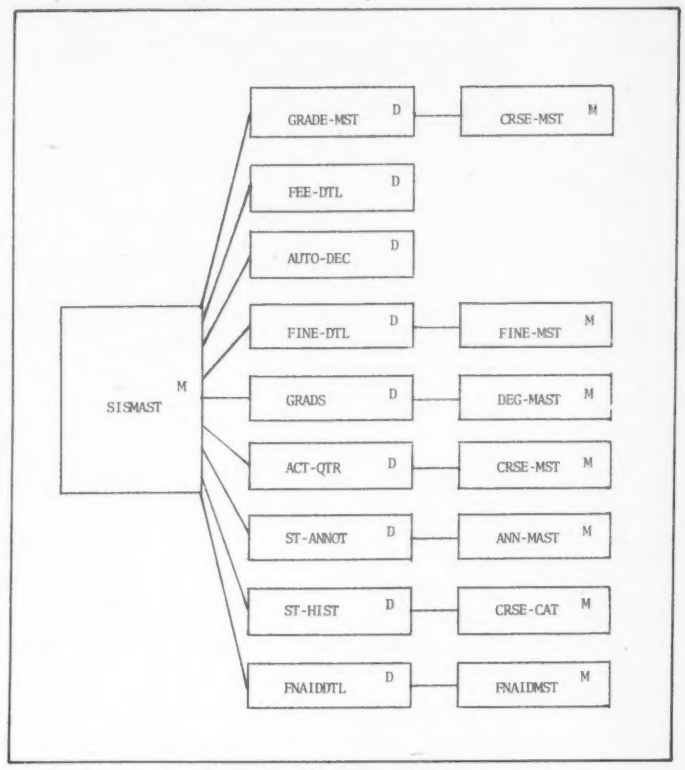


Figure 1. Chaining Pattern

One-Month Conversion

The staff was able to transfer data from various batch-oriented files to the data base and convert the majority of the applications programs to access data in the data base within a month's time. This gave the college the ability to place terminals in the admissions and records office and have them do their own daily processing of applications and updates to student records. This removed a major task from the staff of the computer center, eliminating a duplication of effort, and placed the burden for the integrity of the data on the office that entered and used the data.

In mid-summer of 1976, Steve Jamison of HP's High Point, N.C., office developed an on-line registration program using Image for demonstration at a community college in Virginia. The first pass at a student information system had just been completed when Steve was contacted. He sent a tape of his complete account with the programs and a sample data base.

His program was adapted to the college's data base, and by late August it was running to the point where it could be shown to the admissions office staff. Based on their suggestions and requirements, the program was modified, and it was ready for use during open registration in early September.

Poor Results

The results - DISASTER! The terminal operators got bogged down right at the beginning with a big rush of students and couldn't recover. Thanks to the quick thinking of the director of admissions and the business manager, the old manual system was used to save the day.

In spite of the difficulties encountered, the staff was determined to make the system work before early registration for the next term, in mid-November. HP was kind enough to have Steve Jamison come in for a day and discuss what had happened.

Basically, we had tried to accomplish too much in one program. Registration fee payment, adds/drops, student inquiry and class rolls were all in one large program. When it ran on five terminals, the system just slowed down.

The solution was to break the program into modules and then use only those needed at the appropriate times. In this way, during registration there were two terminals for loading new students' applications (with an open-door policy new students can apply and register at the same time), one terminal for displaying current closed classes, three terminals for registering students and four terminals for paying fees. With this arrangement, a student could usually register at a terminal in less than a minute and spend less than 40 minutes on campus registering and paying fees.

All of the programs in the student information system were written in Cobol. With the exception of the "granddaddy" program which was obtained from HP and later divided into six separate programs, all of the programs were developed by the college's staff.

In order to resolve the problem of incorrect student numbers or incorrectly spelled names which had occurred in

(Continued on Page S/26)

DATA CATALOGUE 2

The NEW dictionary

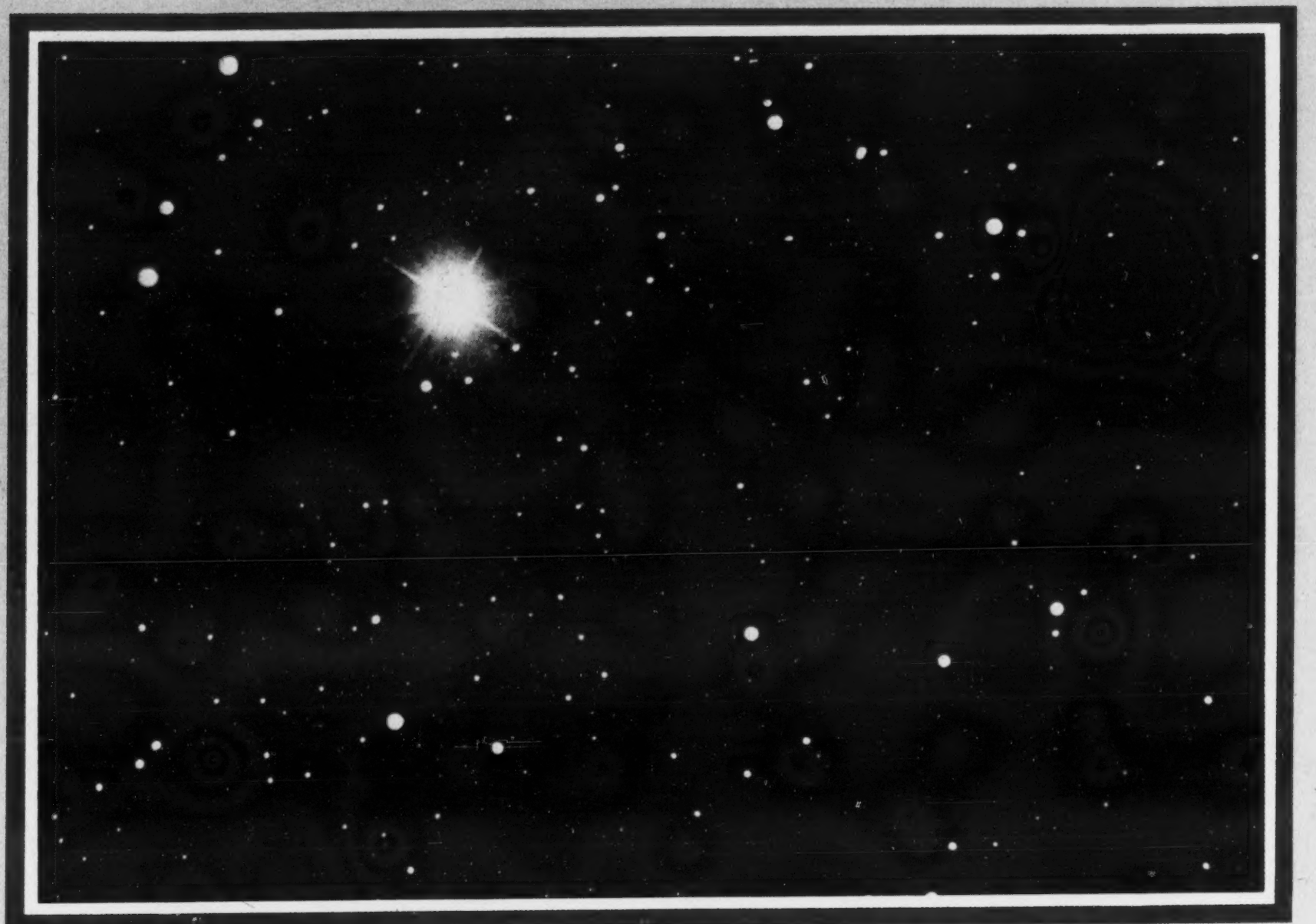
"new = fresh, innovative . . . "

For System Development
For Data Administration
For Documentation
For System Maintenance

Independent of DBMS
On-Line or Batch
Free Form and Prompted Data Entry
Many Environments Supported

Synergetics Corporation, One DeAngelo Drive
Bedford, MA 01730
(617) 275-0250

Consider Cincom



We provide data base and on-line software designed specifically for the needs of the '80's.

The new TOTAL and ENVIRON/1 Series '80' data base/data communication systems are more than the most advanced DB/DC Technology available today. They are also the beginning of the future in information system software for the '80's.

Conceived and developed after a decade of experience in over 2,000 customer DB/DC environments, TOTAL and ENVIRON/1 Series '80', plus a variety of related software products... such as the new T-ASK query facility... are directed toward the information system challenges of the '80's. They will form the nucleus and launch pad for the many end-user oriented software tools emanating from Cincom's substantial research and development commitment.

If you consider this type of product development commitment... coupled with a worldwide service support organization in 42 cities, in 11 different countries, on every continent... except Antarctica... to be important to your DB/DC success, shouldn't you consider Cincom?

U.S.A. 2300 Montana Avenue Cincinnati, Ohio 45211
(513) 662-2300

International 17-17 Rue Montoyer 1040 Brussels, Belgium
(02) 511-65-48

Cincom Systems, Inc.

The TOTAL Information Systems People.

Data Base Idealists Searching for Holy Grail

(Continued from Page S/2)

the performance of existing systems.

So, should flexibility be a desired goal?

Access from many views is worthwhile, but it is expensive to maintain the necessary linkages. This could be less efficient than successful sorting of data.

Data items are held only once; hence, they are potentially up-to-date, consistent for each use and space is saved.

The cost of maintaining the necessary linkages can be high, though, and in practice, this "advantage" is often at least partially lost because the designers find duplication is necessary to obtain a modicum of physical efficiency.

Accuracy as Neurosis

With data items only held once, more validation can be done on first entry and the use of the data is time-consistent. Unfortunately, the more you achieve this desirable position, the more checking you feel obliged to do to ensure that no accidental corruption has occurred.

As a result, some installations — perhaps rather neurotically — spend as much processing time preparing for, checking for or recovering from integrity faults, than in application processing.

Also, what about human nature? Does the man who maintains this single occurrence of the data actually use it and suffer if it's wrong?

With regard to development costs, programs are much simpler and quicker to specify since the program suite logic is less complex, and increasingly, the data is already defined for the application. In practice, however, the front-end costs can be so high that the effect of these eventual benefits is not very significant.

In addition, access to data can be almost immediate. Any association of data — for which links have previously been established — can be retrieved within seconds. This is fine, if you need it that quickly. But to do it, you need all the data accessible on disk files, all the time.

The Cure

For each of the advantages of these data base goals, there were corresponding disadvantages. Which apply to your installation?

Obviously, the general objectives are not universal truths, merely considerations that depend on what systems are required — now and in the future — for your company.

If you know what you want to achieve in systems terms, you can assess the benefits of data base. The important corollary is that data base techniques will never guarantee your flexibility against completely unknown changes.

A three- to five-year application plan is an essential prerequisite. A strategic study must be carried out across all the application areas in which data base is potentially beneficial.

In the strategic study, an analysis of the overall data requirements is made and trial designs are carried out for a number of DBMS approaches, using the most important functional requirements and a particular data base package as a model.

The outcome is a cost-justified decision on whether data base is to be used and the extent and manner of its use.

For example, it may be decided that the indexes which give the different views of the data are accessed via a DBMS for inquiry and reporting purposes. Operational systems could use logical pointers to files accessed randomly by conventional means.

Following this strategic study, the precise requirements for DBMS software should be known and a formal package selection can be carried out, if required.

Careful Planning

Subsequent development proceeds within the constraint of the overall approach and data structure. This structure is, of course, reviewed if conditions change, but only altered after consideration of its effect on all systems — both existing and future ones.

Let us return to the analogy of the knights, for it appears an effort to attain purity and thus discover the Holy Grail is not enough. The way is beset by pitfalls, unscrupulous plunderers of the unwary, unimagined, steep mountain paths, deep bogs into which the traveler sinks yet deeper as he attempts to extract himself and there is the need for huge supporting armies.

Is it not better to plan the route — and the required logistics — before setting out on the quest?

Collins is consultancy director at BIS Applied Systems, Ltd. in London. His company has carried out data base investigations and projects in 50 organizations in commerce, finance and government installations. He is joint author with E.D.B. Tebbs of Real Time Systems: Management and Design, *published in 1977 by McGraw-Hill.*

SEED ON
CDC
page S/24

Fill out and mail this self-addressed postcard.

☐ Please send me more information on:

☐ UCC ONE (Tape Management)
☐ UCC TWO (DUO, DOS under OS)
☐ UCC THREE/ADAM (Disk Management)
☐ UCC SIX (PDS Space Management)
☐ UCC SEVEN (Automated Production Control)
☐ UCC TEN (IMS Data Dictionary/Manager)
☐ UCC FIFTEEN (Job Recovery Management)
☐ UCC FCS (General Ledger/Financial Control)
☐ UCC System Aids (Programming Aids, IMS utilities)

☐ Other Information _____

Name _____

Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

Telephone _____

UCC
UNIVERSITY COMPUTING COMPANY

First Class
Permit No. 13443
Dallas, Texas

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

No postage necessary if mailed in United States

Postage will be paid by:

UCC
UNIVERSITY COMPUTING COMPANY
Customer Relations
P.O. Box 47911
Dallas, TX 75247.

Computerworld CW-1178

All Have Limitations

DBMS Value Lies in Use — Not Claims, Theory

By William F. Zachmann
Special to CW

Data base management systems (DBMS) are currently the "in thing" in the world of DP. Only distributed processing and structured programming rival the DBMS in evoking articles, buzzwords, seminars, reports and a tireless proliferation of self-appointed experts, consultants and other pontificators.

Suddenly everyone who has had a Rolodex address file on his or her desk and a computer somewhere in the neighborhood has become a specialist in computerized DBMS.

Some very useful things can be done with currently available DBMS. However, some of the things being said about them can make it rather difficult for the prospective user to obtain maximum practical value from a DBMS.

Some rather simple observations about these systems may help put things in perspective.

In particular, three aspects of the current literature on DBMS make the user's job of obtaining practical value more difficult than it need be:

- The tendency to present DBMS implementation in terms of a "total information system."
- Claims which give the impression that a DBMS does things which, in fact, it does not do.
- Confusion, often engendered by academics, between what a DBMS does in theory and what it can do in practice.

Real Value Overlooked

Every new technology or method with promise tends to go through a period in which it is oversold. In each case, a tool that may be very useful for certain things is touted by its enthusiasts as some sort of "everything machine" that will remove all difficulties. As a result, expectations are aroused which cannot be realistically met. In the disappointment that inevitably follows, the real value of a tool can be overlooked.

Linking DBMS with some notion of a "total information system" very often leads to high expectations.

The best of the DBMS currently available provide a means of maintaining data which can, rightly used, be far superior to older methods. But to link their use to the notion of one monstrous data base which keeps everything from sales information to the chairman of the board's preferred brand of after shave, can prevent organizations from realizing much practical value from the systems.

The "total information system" may be workable in some instances. More frequently, it prevents doing smaller, more useful things, by keeping a systems development staff and users occupied solving problems they never had until the project began. Worse still, the problems they had prior to beginning the project can be made more difficult to solve.

Much of the reason for this, I believe, derives from the second point above. Let's take just one very important example: data independence. Proponents of DBMS (including vendors) will regularly claim that the systems in general, or their own in particular, provide "complete data independence."

This and similar claims make it seem to a prospective user that he need not worry at all about how the data is maintained by the DBMS — a reasonable inference from the claims made. In fact, however, no DBMS now avail-

(Continued on Page S/22)

Is a wild IMS loose in your shop?
Get it under control with
UCC-10.

The UCC-10 Data Dictionary/Manager is the only dictionary package that controls the entire IMS environment—applications, databases, data communications and message format services.

UCC-10 is a real workhorse in both a development and production environment. It can significantly improve the productivity of your development staff and assure the integrity of your production system -- while enforcing standards and improving security.

In fact, UCC-10 is much more than just a data dictionary. It is the tool for managing and controlling your investment in people, programs and hardware.

Call us at 214/688-7312 about UCC-10, or any of our other software.

And, while you're at it, ask us about:

A DOS Under OS System that lets you use DOS programs, without reprogramming, while you convert to OS (UCC-2). Circle

A Disk Management System you should look into before you buy another disk drive (UCC-3). Circle

A PDS Space Management System that eliminates PDS compression (UCC-6).

A Restart/Recovery Management System that makes restarting in a matter of seconds . . . a matter of fact (UCC-15). Circle

A General Ledger/Financial Control System that your Accounting Department has been dreaming of (UCC-FCS). Circle

An IMS Database Verifier checks physical pointers, finds errors before they become problems (UCC-40). Circle

An IMS Database Space Utilization Program pinpoints DB loading problems (UCC-41). Circle

A broad line of Banking and Thrift software. Circle

Software packages like these. One more way—

We're helping the computer
to do more of the work.

UCC
P. O. Box 47911 – Dallas, Texas 75247
Canada: 797 Don Mills Road – Don Mills, Ontario M3C 1V2 • Europe: 1258 London Road – London, U. K. SW16 4EG

Should Anticipate Problems

Planning Minimizes Chance of DBMS Failure

By Norbert J. Kubilus
Special to CW

The high cost of gathering, organizing and maintaining data is a growing data processing problem. Most businesses today require data processing to generate their corporate profits, and data bases are regarded as key corporate assets.

Management has increasingly looked to a data base management system (DBMS) to improve its return on the investment in this data. Moving corporate data processing to a DBMS environment, however, is more easily said than done.

Many DBMS installations result in anxiety and frustration. Management becomes skeptical of the DP organization, and end users distrust anyone connected with the DBMS. Analysts and programmers get caught in the squeeze and wonder why neither group appreciates the "good" being done for them.

The failure of any major DP project would elicit similar reactions, but few DP projects are preceded by the promises and optimism of a DBMS installation.

At talks before university and professional groups, I am constantly asked to explain why these installations fail. Smooth conversion of a business to a DBMS cannot be guaranteed, but the chances of failure can be minimized considerably by careful planning, including an open analysis of the potential problems faced in going to a DBMS.

These problems will usually fall into three categories: personnel involvement, applications conversion and cost analysis.

Personnel Involvement

No single individual or department in a company has all the expertise necessary to develop a viable plan for a DBMS installation. Although most of the basic data base management concepts were developed in the 1960s, most of the major systems available today have been developed and marketed within the last six years. In-house expertise in data base management may therefore be minimal within the management, DP and end-user departments.

As many organizations have sadly discovered, attendance at a three-day data base seminar cannot substitute for hard experience with a DBMS. If this experience does not exist in the company, then it should be obtained from the outside — either through new personnel or from a professional service.

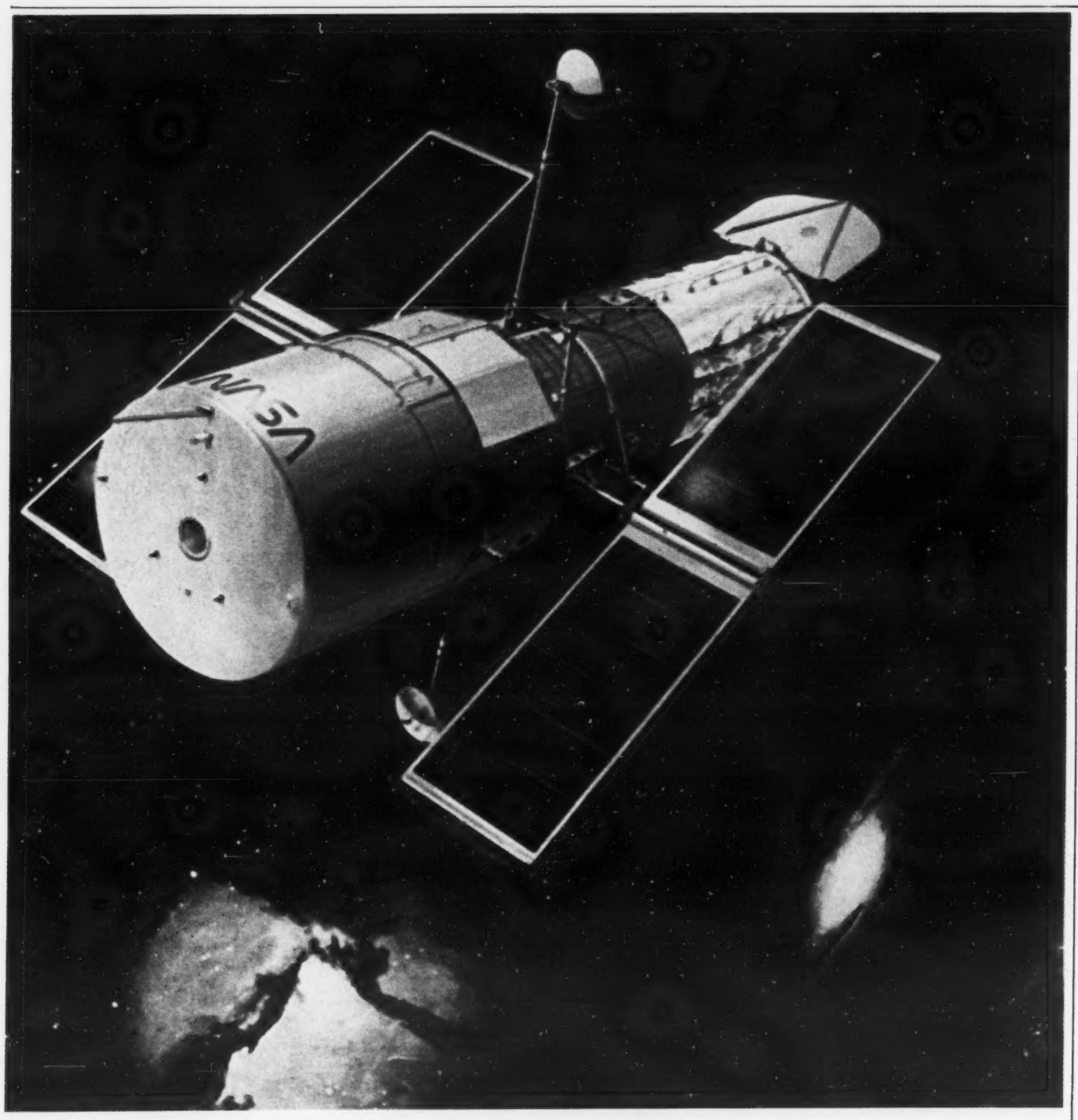
The importance of including management and internal users on the planning group cannot be overemphasized. Both of these user communities have objectives and requirements that must be satisfied by the DBMS.

Nothing can contribute more to a DBMS installation failure than the lack of communication between the DP organization and the rest of the company. As the plan formalizes, the formal education of the affected departments in the company should begin. This keeps everyone up-to-date with the plan and sets the expectation level of users for the DBMS.

Converting a company's DP to a DBMS environment is a large, complex and significant undertaking. A project organization should be set up to manage the conversion effort. This organization's responsibility, authority and accountability will cross departmental lines, as will the impact of the DBMS installation.

A project manager and a second-in-command should be named, and they should

(Continued on Page S/17)



The interactive database system that helps a space-minded company hold costs down to earth.

Lockheed Missiles & Space Company, Inc., was looking for a way to move a variety of data management systems onto their own computer—instead of using expensive outside services.

The in-house system they chose was CCA's Model 204—the only DBMS designed from the start to be interactive.

Lockheed's first Model 204 project involved the transfer of a system that controls large volumes of cost-estimating statistics. Model 204 not only handled the data, but also put it within easy reach of all types of people—from computer experts to clerks.

If you need a DBMS for your IBM 370/138 or larger computer, find out why thousands of users nationwide are satisfied with Model 204. Clip your business card to this ad and send to Computer Corporation of America, 575 Technology Square, Cambridge, MA 02139. 617-491-3670.

Model 204

Computer Corporation of America

SEED ON
DEC 10/20
page S/24

System Helps Drug Producer Teach Salesmen

Special to CW

To help ensure that its field sales force has the training and technical competence required for selling ethical pharmaceutical products, the Career Development Department of Roche Laboratories is using a versatile General Electric Corp. (GE) data management system that is accessed via GE's worldwide computing services network.

Roche Laboratories is a division of Hoffman-LaRoche, Inc., affiliate of the Roche worldwide group and one of the world's largest ethical drug producers. From its U.S. headquarters in Nutley, N.J., the division manufactures Valium and a host of other health care products.

Before Roche sales representatives can make their first sales call, they must complete an intensive training program on the products they will be promoting. Following this extensive training, Roche salespeople must pass an annual qualification test to verify their continuing technical competence.

The Career Development Department has total responsibility for training and testing the entire field sales force, which consists of 700 salespeople and 65 division sales managers. Here, according to Stanley Kleiner, director of career development for Roche Laboratories, is where GE's DMS II data management system and the Mark III network make their greatest contributions.

Roche's entire interactive testing program for sales personnel is stored in the division's data base. Sales representatives attending career development courses can take the tests using teleterminals and CRTs in the Montclair, N.J., training facility.

In addition, 12-pound, portable terminals are available for use in field offices or at home. With these terminals, salespeople can gain access to the interactive testing program anywhere in the country by means of a local telephone call, via the Mark III network.

Visible Measure of Progress

"We are extremely pleased with the way all our testing programs are working on the service," Kleiner said. "They are providing exactly what we need by giving our sales representatives instant feedback and a visible measurement of their progress.

"The interactive testing program also reduces the administrative load on our nine career development trainers, giving them more time to work with individual salespeople," he said.

Bob Braden, a career development regional trainer, fully agreed. Braden indicated that the service helps with virtually every aspect of training and testing.

"Our field force data base contains a tremendous volume of information about our sales representatives, including their education, achievements, prior experience with other pharmaceutical companies, courses and seminars completed and scores on Advanced Qualification Program (AQP) tests. This data helps us determine when a sales representative is ready for additional training and which courses are most appropriate," he explained.

"Initially, we tried to use in-house computers to administer our interactive testing program, but the system couldn't accommodate our needs," Braden said. "The CPU simply couldn't handle the loads we put on it."

In contrast, as many as 20 salespeople now can take computerized tests simultaneously, ranging from such areas as anatomy, physiology and the nervous system to federal regulations on controlled substances. "With our current interactive testing, a person learns by doing," Braden said. "He gets immediate feedback, which reinforces his learning."

Each test question is multiple-choice and if a person fails to select the proper response, the computer provides a reference for finding the correct answer. Braden indicated that the interactive testing program is a great help in preparing sales representatives for the rigorous AQP test, which is administered annually. All AQP questions, answers and sources are computerized and the tests are administered on CRT terminals.

"Throughout all our testing," Braden said, "downtime has been negligible." According to Kleiner, career development has experienced no loss of training time as a result of program problems.

"Our training is geared toward developing and improving our sales force's professional, technical and communications skills," Braden added. "MARK III Service helps show our sales representatives where they are in terms of their learning. This greatly reduces anxiety about taking qualification examinations.

"In fact, we found that if people aren't given access to the interactive testing process, their apprehensions about taking examinations are heightened," he said.

Career development training programs are available to all qualified salespeople. These include basic clinical rotation programs at major medical teaching centers and graduate-level clinical programs at leading medical centers in psychiatry, anesthesiology, clinical pharmacology, cardiology and infectious disease.

The clinical rotation programs allow Roche sales representatives to gain a firm grasp on therapeutic decision-making by observing resident physicians for two weeks, Braden said. "Ob-

(Continued on Page S/22)

Announcing

Shadow II

The Quantum Leap In Data Base

In fact, it's not a Data Base Management System at all, rather the world's most advanced TP Monitor. But TP is one of the most critical elements of an effective DBMS System. The trouble is many users select their DC as an afterthought resulting in a significantly compromised DB/DC environment.

For many years now, SHADOW II has been providing data base users with the best in DB/DC. These users evaluated DC as carefully as their DB, in fact with many of the same criteria: performance, data integrity including synchronized recovery, ease-of-use, available facilities, vendor support, security, and more. After a careful study these users selected the best DB/DC: TOTAL/Shadow, Adabas/Shadow, IDMS/Shadow, DL/1/Shadow, among others.

Our users give up a lot to get the best. More than half the Shadow users gave up another TP System to convert to Shadow. If you want the best rather than an afterthought give us a call.

altergo

40 William Street
Wellesley, Massachusetts 02181
617-237-6132

Shadow II The World's Leading Teleprocessing Monitor

Space/Manager The Ultimate Disk Space Management System

Data Base Environment Changes Users' View

(Continued from Page S/2)

potential keys and the query capabilities of the data base system may be employed to investigate questions such as those posed above, and a broad spectrum of arbitrary inquiries that go well beyond them.

This aspect of data base allows the user to expand his thinking. With the data and its derivative information available in arbitrary, easy-to-specify form, the thinking that he would devote to the process of manufacturing the information can now be diverted to exploring some of the horizons such information makes available.

Thus, the advent of a data base system environment on which the end user depends for his DP support may indeed radically modify the way in which he envisions his function, plans for its operation and finally carries it out.

Organizational Management

It has been said that a successful data base system that achieves a high degree of data-based DP must necessarily become a model of the organization itself. That is, an organization's activities at present and as projectable into the future are to a very large degree dependent on the ways in which information flows through the organization and interacts with the organizational elements that process, manipulate and employ it.

A data-based DP environment, in which a significant amount of the information processing of an organization is supported by data base, is therefore a mirror of this information flow and as such forms a model of the organization's activities. In this context, then, where information flows from point to point throughout the organization, the model of organizational management becomes one of monitoring performance at critical points of interest, and synthesizing the information thus gathered into tactical and strategic planning. This represents the true function of organizational management.

Thus the data base system environment not only provides the model of the organization in the sense described above, but because of the access that it offers to the data base, which in turn is part of the data base system environment, it is clear that the monitoring of informational flow in the organization is the equivalent of inquiring into the data base system.

Obviously any data base system that incorporates services to support organizational management is one that is prepared to offer that management new latitudes of flexibility. In fact, in terms of management functions this may well represent new dimensions of organizational control.

It is the accuracy, responsiveness and timeliness of information about the organization and its operation that gives this dimension meaning and ultimately makes it one of the most powerful motives for considering the data base approach.

Systems Development

The third strong motive for considering the data base approach has to do with the development of new application systems. As pointed out earlier, the file-oriented approach looks at each problem separately. We specify a problem, derive algorithms for its implementation and directly associate programs with data in files.

This implies that the data has essentially one functional application, so that any subsequent use of the data demands that it be abstracted from the file, reorganized to suit the needs of the new application and replicated for that purpose. The data is redundant, but furthermore a new application also requires the development of additional programs to prepare, present and maintain the data.

In the data base system environment, one of the major virtues is that the data base provides data as a community resource for its community of users. Thus data in the data base is available to all current users (up to privacy and security considerations) and therefore becomes a major building block — already constructed — in the planning and implementation of new systems development.

If the data base grows, this resource of already-developed data modules grows as well, and one consequence has to be that system design and implementation schedules are ultimately foreshortened, since new systems build primarily on what currently exists.

This point becomes more forceful when one considers that application programs in a data base system environment are effectively I/O free. That is, all I/O activity that leads to data presented to an application program in a data base system environment is carried out on behalf of the application program by the data base management package. This is achieved by the application by means of a subprogram CALL.

Thus there is no direct I/O activity and its associated logic need not appear in the application program. As a consequence, the application program itself is less complex; easier to write, debug and document; smaller in the execution environment; and achievable in greatly contracted schedule time.

And finally, this approach to application program development offers an unparalleled opportunity for standardization and documentation.

Cohen is president and founder of Performance Development Corp. in Princeton, N.J.

SYSTEM 1022™

DATA BASE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

for your

DECsystem-10 **DECsystem-20**

The key to a successful data processing environment is successful management of your data. Now that you've purchased an advanced timesharing system, you should investigate System 1022.

Easy to Use

For beginning users System 1022 features a complete, self-contained, on-line environment. A powerful and easy to use English-like query language with our unique inverted file structure assures that your retrievals are answered within seconds, regardless of the size of your data base. A flexible report writer combined with a versatile output formatter makes even complex reports an easy task. And transactions can be handled with a few simple commands or customized by using our programming language. There's even a choice of two built-in editing programs.

Advanced Features

Advanced applications can use the host language interface, which allows COBOL, FORTRAN, or MACRO programs to utilize the full power of System 1022. By accessing multiple datasets, the most complex hierarchical and network data relationships are handled easily. And there's no need to recompile programs, reassemble schemas, or copy data when your relationships change or the data base grows. For flexibility, the query language, report writer, and all maintenance utilities are available to host language programs for creating sophisticated, tailored environments.

You'll find that System 1022 can handle your whole range of information management needs. In fact, some of our installations have based most of their operations around System 1022, averaging 70% of their user jobs running 1022 applications from personnel to inventory control.

System 1022 averages only 10-15K memory, reentrant of course, and can be installed under your TOPS-10 or TOPS-20 monitor in minutes. We'd like to demonstrate System 1022 on your own DEC-10 or 20, and show you why, in the last three years, it has become the number one data base management system among users of large DEC machines. Please write or call us for more information.

I'd like to find out more about data base management with System 1022.™

Name _____

Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State ____ Zip ____

Phone _____

Software House

1105 Massachusetts Avenue
Cambridge, Massachusetts 02138
Tel. (617)661-9440

EASYTRIEVE relieves the information bottle-neck

Do you get information from the computer when you want it? Every time? Without delay? Or does your data center strain to get the information you request and so vitally need to make decisions?

EASYTRIEVE is a well-proven solution to relieving the information bottleneck.

EASYTRIEVE is the information retrieval software system from Pansophic that requires no coding forms, no complex machine language. EASYTRIEVE works with simple, English key words to produce reports from the computer as fast as the machinery can move. EASYTRIEVE is simple to learn and to apply, yet can be the basis for entire job accounting systems, EDP audit procedures, modeling and financial systems . . . the list is endless.

Call us today toll free to find out how EASYTRIEVE users around the world are managing through current, reliable information.

EASYTRIEVE. The award-winning software solution in use at over 1,500 IBM 360/370 data centers across the globe. From the people at Pansophic. Offices near you throughout the world.

PANSOPHIC

709 Enterprise Drive, Oak Brook, IL 60521

800-323-7335

ADAPSO SOFTWARE INDUSTRY ASSOCIATION

In Corporatewide Groups

Mobil, RCA Users Discuss IDMS Techniques

(Continued from Page S/5)
study of the IDMS software at Mobil's French affiliate in 1976. Mobil Oil Francaise and the English Mobil Data Services Ltd. have used IDMS since 1977. The company's German, Italian and Japanese affiliates also anticipate using IDMS.

The committee is chaired by Stephen E. Storey Jr., who is manager of commercial applications. After each meeting, a report is written up and distributed to interested Mobil affiliates throughout the world.

Second Meeting

At the group's second meeting in Paris last July, attendees reviewed Cullinane's Integrated Data Dictionary (IDD). The IDD is an add-on package to IDMS which maintains up-to-date information on the location, definition and status of a corporation's entire data resources.

Cullinane's Casey was at the meeting and discussed the system's fine points with Mobil representatives.

"As a result of the French affiliate's study of the IDD and our July review meeting," Allen, the Mobil Group's spokesman, said, "the Management Services Department now recommends the package for the affiliates' use.

"Although our affiliates are autonomous, they rely on the department's judgment," he explained. "Data base management is a broad area to cover, and we realize there's a lot to learn. We're using the committee to help us in the process."

Casey has attended user meetings at RCA as well as at Mobil and discussed Cullinane's own use of the concept. "We listen to user groups whether corporate, IDMS national or IDMS regional to evaluate our software products honestly and thoroughly.

"By continually responding to users' needs, we keep our clients ahead of computer technology. As a result, 99% of our users renew each year," he pointed out.

"This kind of interaction can be as useful to corporate management in improving data base techniques as it is to Cullinane as a vendor in improving its products."

'Trouble Log'

RCA's Craig Kellum, the Tacs product coordinator for IDMS, explained how the group's "trouble log" benefits both users and Cullinane. At each users' meeting, attendees write down problems they've experienced in running their applications. The entries are then discussed.

"By sharing our collective experience, we can see if the problem has cropped up before and if it is in the software or the program being run on it," Kellum noted. "If it is in the software, I can call in Cullinane to install a temporary program fix, and Cullinane can correct the bug in its next software update."

According to Kellum, RCA bought an initial version of IDMS in 1971. "Integrated data base technology has been around for a while, but management has only recently become aware of it," Kellum stressed. "You can see the trend in the increase of users within RCA alone.

"In 1975 we changed to Cullinane's version of IDMS when we upgraded from our Univac Spectra 7s to the IBM equipment," he continued. "At that time we went from one to three users. In the last couple of years, that number has jumped from four to 12 users."

WHY QUANTOR'S ON-LINE COM WORKS HARDER FOR YOU.

It's a true peripheral, under your control.

Quantor's on-line COM is a high-speed output device that becomes an integral part of your DP systems operation – right at home in the computer room. For the first time, DP managers can have direct operational control of COM. Scheduling is controlled by the computer, automatically. And there's no tape-transfer slowdown, because manual tape handling is eliminated. Quantor's on-line COM produces microfiche for duplication in only four minutes. And you get some other special advantages with Quantor, too. Like microprocessor control for buffering and minimizing channel contention; our patented automatic slide form alignment; and in-line, archival film processing – eliminating the conventional two-step method.

It's instant feedback for your programmers.

In addition to its traditional use for report generation, on-line COM will have a valuable new application in your computer room: it's an instant alternate output device for application and systems programmers. It can produce titled fiche in minutes for dumps, system lists, program listings and console logs – all with no software requirement. Side-stepping printed output for these applications saves time. And since you eliminate 30% of the paper generated in the computer room that normally never leaves it, you save money too.

Quantor's on-line COM is available in two versions: the Q115 or Q118 on-line/off-line COM with a front-end minicomputer that eliminates host computer software requirements, and the Q1020 on-line COM

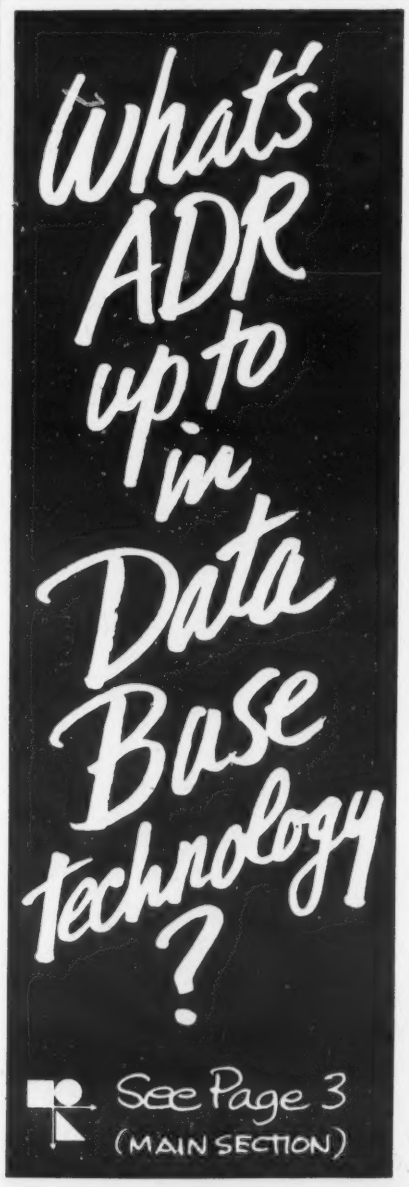
Q118 on-line/off-line recorder/processor.

using proven Quantor host computer software. We're with you every step of the way, because COM equipment, installation and service are Quantor's only business. Call your Quantor representative. When it's time for COM, it's time for Quantor.

Quantor

Q1020 on-line COM recorder/processor.

Corporate Headquarters: 520 Logue Avenue, Mountain View, CA 94043
Atlanta (404) 256-4370, Boston (617) 848-7436, Chicago (312) 654-3720, Dallas (214) 233-6651, Detroit (313) 569-6390, Houston (713) 444-1774, Los Angeles (714) 751-1932, Minneapolis (612) 944-1259, New York (212) 594-4570, Philadelphia (215) 568-2250, Pittsburgh (412) 261-5866, San Francisco (415) 871-2650, Seattle (206) 453-1123, Tampa (813) 461-4685, Washington, D.C. (301) 997-1330.



Planning Can Help Cut Chance of DBMS Flop

(Continued from Page S/12)
have a major responsibility for keeping applications functioning during the conversion process. Many companies choose to make their data administrators totally responsible for the conversion effort, but these individuals do not usually hold a high enough management position to be effective in running a project organization that does not exist administratively.

A DBMS project manager who has the most success is the one who knows the company's objectives, understands the functioning of the internal user departments and their applications and comprehends the DP implications of a DBMS.

Applications Conversion

Not every application can or should be converted to the DBMS. Three classes of applications can be defined: the candidates for immediate conversion, those that will be converted at a later date and those that will either remain unaltered or be replaced.

Phased evolution into the DBMS environment should be a major goal, and the primary candidates for conversion should include only those that can be run in parallel to test the conversion results.

Too often, analysts and programmers see the DBMS conversion as an excellent opportunity to introduce changes in an application or program. What they do not realize is that the expectation of failure during conversion is directly related to the number of unnecessary changes made. Save the modifications and enhancements until after the converted software has proven reliable.

Because of their involvement in the conversion planning, end users will be able to provide feedback that will be extremely useful in determining the success of the DBMS installation and in recommending future data base applications. This feedback also provides the information necessary to make the installation plans more flexible; usage requirements for data are too dynamic to force adherence to a rigid conversion procedure.

The price tag on a DBMS is only the tip of the iceberg. While the software may cost anywhere from a few thousand dollars to more than $200,000 to purchase, this amount does not affect the true cost of ownership.

Maintenance fees, training fees, installation charges, documentation costs and consulting fees are not always bundled with a DBMS. Other software enhancements, like changes in the operating system or the addition of a compiler, will also add to the start-up cost.

Serious thought must also be given to the existing hardware in the company. The DP systems may not have the capacity to handle the proposed data base environment.

Although improved DP efficiency and reduced data handling are two of the benefits of using a DBMS, there is a trade-off in the need for a large amount of main and mass storage. Some systems require overhead exceeding 10 times the size of the data in order to operate; other systems have an almost open-ended requirement for overhead based on the number of linkages requested between data records.

It is not uncommon to hear stories of installations increasing their hardware capacity simply to handle the unexpected load generated by the data base software.

What if a DBMS does not exist for the hardware currently being used? This question hits most second-generation shops very hard, but it also affects companies which cannot find an adequate DBMS for their hardware.

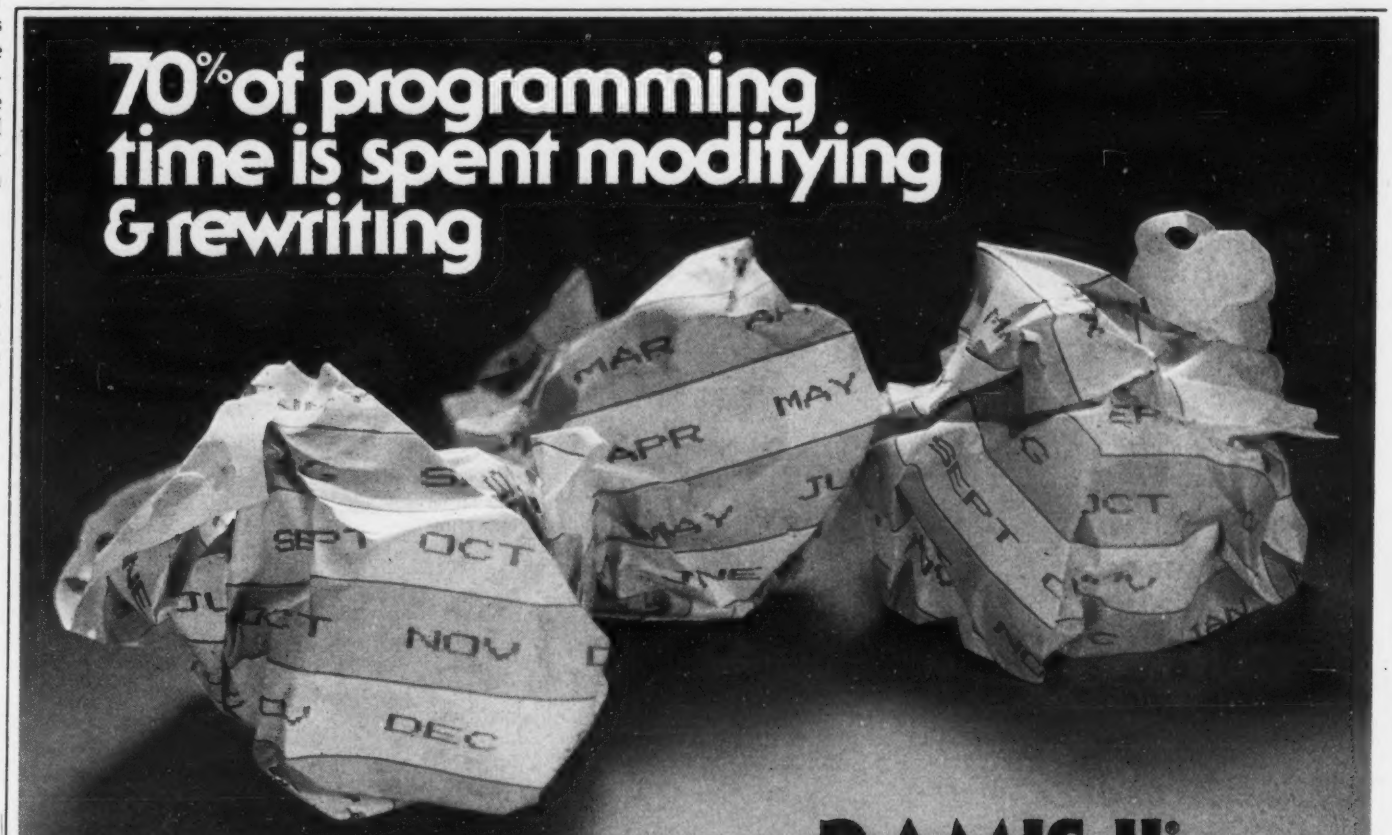
Political and budgetary factors can determine what additional hardware may be considered. For second-generation shops, the cost of a

(Continued on Page S/26)

SEED ON MODCOMP

page S/24

70% of programming time is spent modifying & rewriting



RAMIS II®

allows more time to create new systems

Recent studies indicate that, in order to keep programs current with environmental change, up to 70% of the efforts of a typical programming department are spent modifying or entirely rewriting programs that were done at least once before.

Even though the average program has a life expectancy of only 14 months.

How can you get the time to develop productive new systems?

RAMIS II.

The data independence built into RAMIS II dramatically reduces time spent on maintenance. This allows more time to create new systems.

With RAMIS II, new systems are developed in no more than one-fifth the time required using conventional means. That's because RAMIS II is both a data base management system and a complete English-like nonprocedural language.

With RAMIS II, you just say what you want. You don't have to tell the computer how to produce it.

A simple request gets you information from anywhere in the data base. And, you don't have to make time-consuming application changes every time you change the data base.

There are 175 ways RAMIS II can improve your data processing. We'd like to tell you about them in our free RAMIS II factbook.

We're Mathematica, a technical consulting, policy research, and computer software firm involved in the improvement of decision-making techniques.

MATHEMATICA
The brains behind RAMIS II

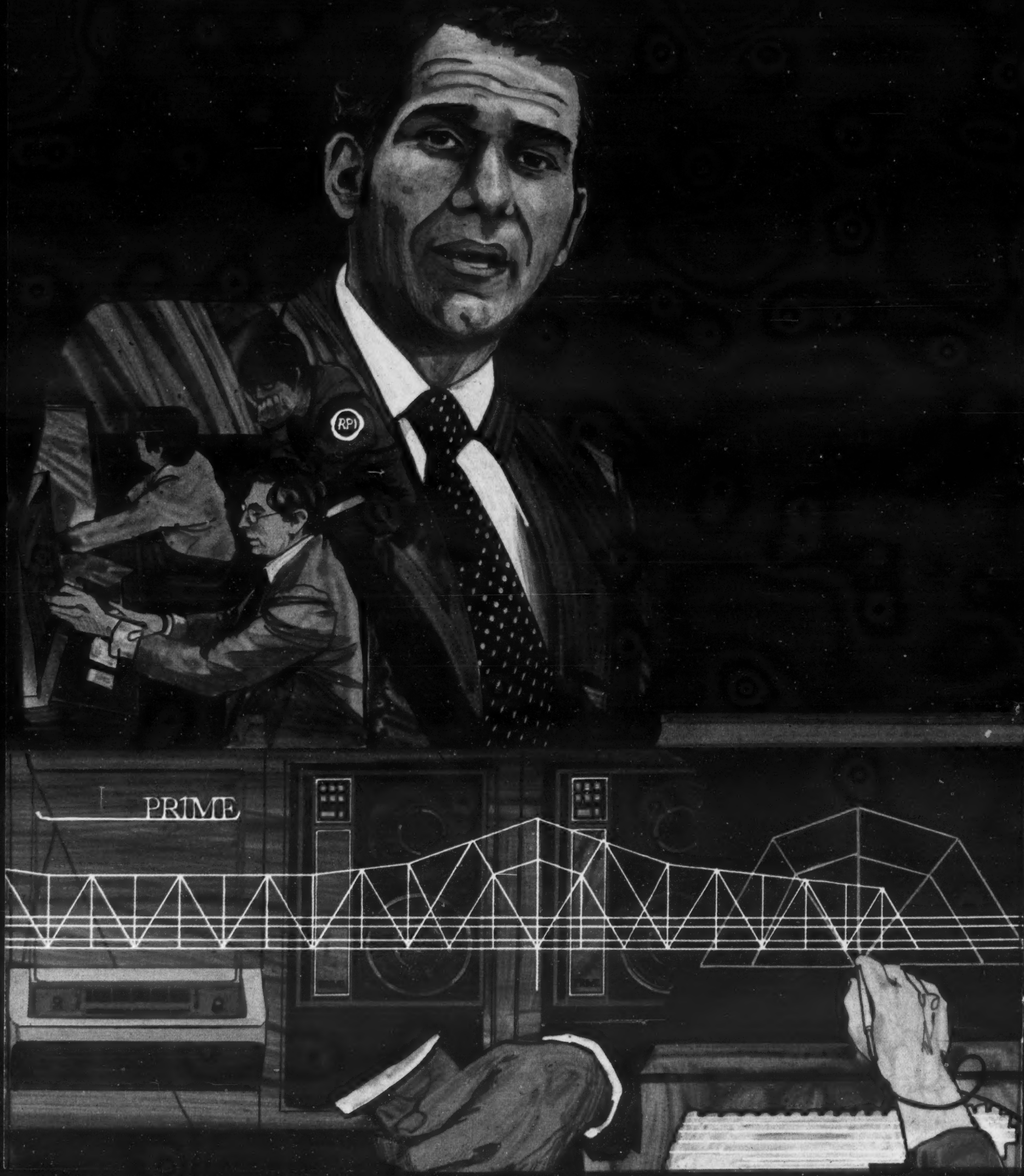
Yes! I'd like the free RAMIS II Factbook.

Send to: Mathematica Products Group
P. O. Box 2392, Princeton, New Jersey 08540 /800-257-9576

NAME
TITLE
COMPANY
ADDRESS
CITY STATE ZIP
PHONE

"Conventional computers only give students correct numbers. Computer graphics develops engineering intuition."

Dr. George S. Ansell, Dean of the School of Engineering, Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute, Troy, New York



Engineering educators at Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute, one of the country's top technological universities, believe that interactive computer graphics offers students, especially undergraduates, an intuitive, visual understanding of engineering problems and concepts that conventional computers, with their emphasis on abstract data, have failed to provide.

To put that belief into practice, RPI needed a computer powerful enough to support 36 interactive graphics terminals simultaneously, and versatile enough to meet the needs of multiple engineering and scientific disciplines. They chose dual Prime 500 interactive timesharing computers.

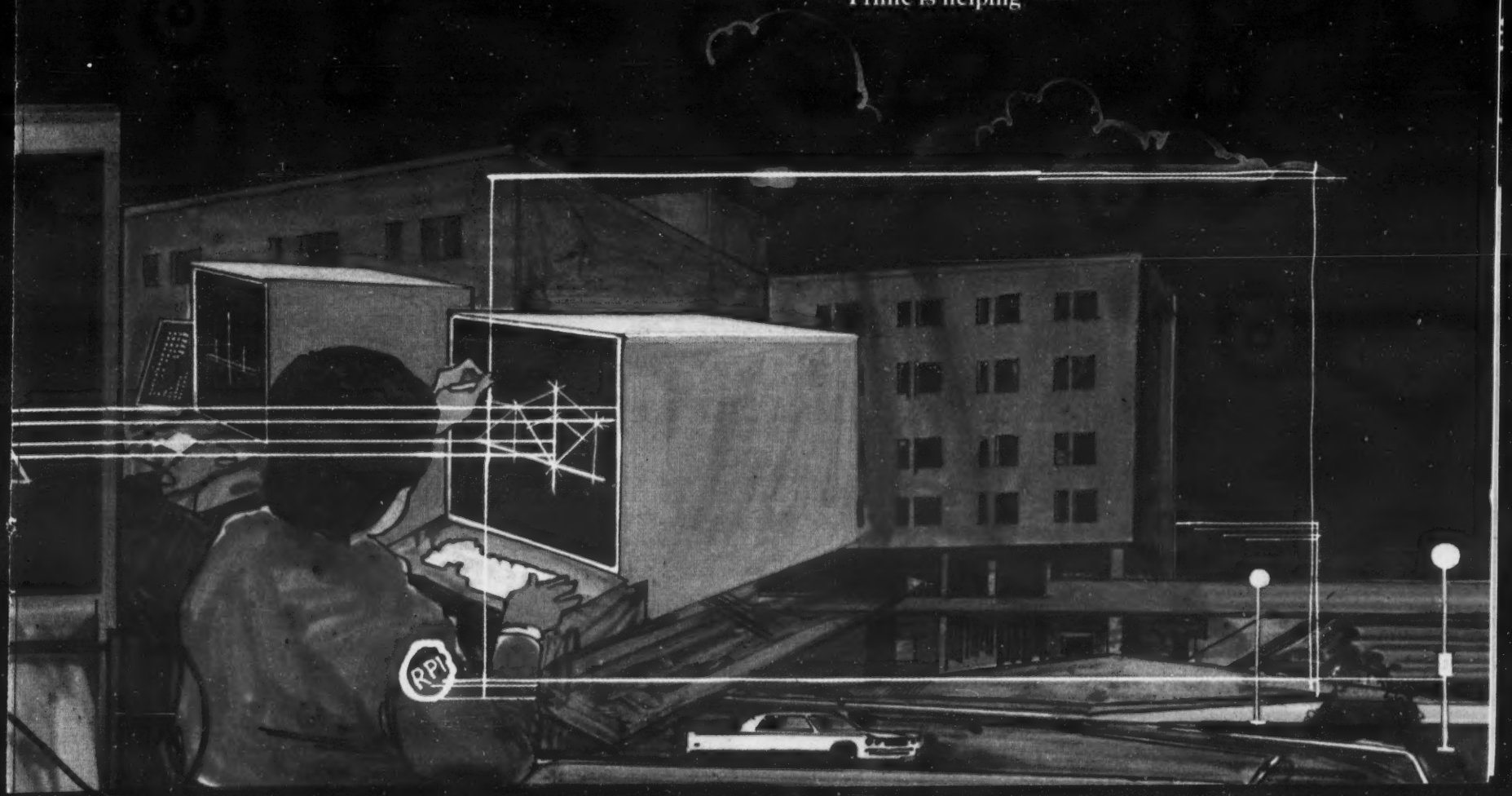
Prime's family of interactive computer systems offers industry standard software including FORTRAN IV, BASIC, RPG II, COBOL, and a CODASYL-compliant Database Management System. They also have greater memory capacity than any other family of small computers: up to 8 million bytes of high-speed main memory, 2.4 billion bytes of disk storage, and 32 million bytes-per-user of virtual memory.

Prime computers are also true multi-user systems: one computer can handle up to 64 simultaneous users in such diverse activities as RJE communications, forms processing, on-line data entry, computational time-sharing, and database management. And the PRIMOS Operating system allows any user to use any language at any time.

For the detailed story of how Prime is helping RPI, and for more on how we might help you, contact Joseph A. D'Angelo, Director, Market Planning, Prime Computer, 40 Walnut Street, Wellesley Hills, Mass. 02181.

PRIME Computer

"Prime is helping"



Turning Back to Users

What Will Come With Third Age of DBMS?

By Scott B. Guthery
Special to CW

Generations of computer hardware replace one another. Generations of computer software accumulate. When the movers come and wheel out the trusty old D/5 machine and wheel in the brand new E/6, something discrete and identifiable has taken place.

The purchasers of the new E/6 will call it a new generation. Software, however, doesn't come and go. It spreads.

To be sure, some *numbers* change. Fortran II was followed by Fortran IV and Snobol 2 by Snobol 4B. But there just doesn't seem to be the same kind of breathless anticipation for PL/II as there is for a new breed of machine.

The first problem is directionality. Machine performance measures are generally agreed upon, and new machines score higher than old ones. They are faster, lighter, smaller, more reliable and so forth. We know where we want to go and how to measure our progress in getting there.

This is certainly not true of software products. An "improved" version may be slower, bigger, harder to use and less reliable than the old version and yet tout itself as ushering in the dawn of a new age of productivity.

The second problem is research activity. One is currently hard pressed to find hotbeds of delay tube development or sense switch engineering — although the flying spot store is making a comeback. The general rule of thumb in hardware is that if you know about it and it's not being worked on, consider it part of a past generation.

In software, everything is being worked on all the time. The names may change and the problems may divide and multiply, but the work plods on and the same answers are found again and again. Software doesn't wear out, but surprisingly few people act as if they understand this.

In spite of these observations, I contend there are currently three identifiable generations of data base management software. During the first generation, designers looked toward the users and built automated analogs of the data base management systems (DBMS) they saw these people using.

During the second generation, the designers turned toward the machine and built efficient and stable versions of the objects they found themselves dealing with in the first generation. In the looming third generation, the designers will turn back to the users and automate the processes they use to handle these objects.

Old Ways

New technology is typically first used to do old things in old ways. Thus, for example, atomic power was used to blow things up. Data base management software is no exception to this rule.

During the first generation, roughly 1940 to 1965, data base management software was basically a punched card rendition of the data handling systems its designers found in use at the time. Work schedules became flowcharts and everything that wasn't nailed down in the accounting office or the file room was cast as a program or a data set.

This behavior by the system designers was purely defensive. For fear of being found wanting — that is, not being able to deal with some quirk or special case — the designer automated everything in sight.

That way, when someone wanted to know if provisions had been made for the 3- by 5 in. card that came over Tuesday afternoon from the peppermint shoelace division with the hog belly forecast that had to be part of the Wednesday financial report, the Thursday division activity report and the Friday 3- by 5 in. utilization report, the designer could just point and say, "We do that here."

This happy state of affairs — automate what you see — could have continued undisturbed had not someone observed a computer is something other than a file cabinet. This time, after the bomb went off, the ground glowed in the dark.

New Ways

This realization did not come, as one might have expected, from the people who had to use the systems the designer built. Perhaps his software copies were so much like the originals it was impossible to tell them apart.

Rather, the origins of this realization are to be found in events totally unrelated to the quiet ebb and flow of business statistics. What happened was the solid rock of Gibraltar from which the designer cast his automation net — the computer — began to go through a kaleidoscopic series of changes.

During the second generation of data base management software, say 1965 to 1980, the designer was forced to turn inward — away from the user and toward the machine — to study the intrinsic nature of the tool he was using.

This is not to say there were no cries of anguish from the outside world. "What do you mean it's going to take you six months to convert these programs? I just spent four million bucks for a brand new Whizzer 3608. I want my work done faster, not slower!"

(Continued on Page S/24)

"Thanks to MARK IV,® our users have beaten the computer room waiting line!"

Founded in 1892, Great-West employs 4,000 people, carries $43 billion in insurance annuities and has $3.3 billion in assets. It is Canada's largest life insurance company in terms of insurance income and the 14th largest life insurance company in North America in terms of total insurance in force.

"As the methods of storing and manipulating data become more varied and complex, the need for easy user access to this data has increased. Even though our 370/168 attached processor with MVS operating system gives us substantial computing power, and we have over 100 programmers and analysts, the company's demands on these resources are tremendous. User requests create an ever-extending queue because we simply could never do all they wanted us to do.

"With MARK IV, our users can get the information themselves, often in quite sophisticated ways. Thanks to MARK IV, they've learned how to avoid the programming waiting line. And from the feedback I'm getting, they're very pleased with this new environment!

"MARK IV has also had an impact in our Computer Systems area. We have developed some complete systems, using the many powerful capabilities of the language, such as transaction processing and file coordination. Even though the programmers were relatively inexperienced with MARK IV, they indicated the development times were considerably shorter with MARK IV than with PL/1.

"Most programmers show resistance to a new tool like MARK IV, but once they have used it, they come back to tell me how much they like it. It's the thrill of getting results!"

GET THE FACTS ON MARK IV. MARK IV is the most versatile and widely used software product in the world for application implementation, data management and information processing. Six powerful models (prices start at $12,000) are in daily use on IBM 360/370, Univac 70/90, Siemens 4004, Amdahl 470, and Itel Advanced System computers at over 1,300 installations in 44 countries. Programs in MARK IV require only about one-tenth the statement of Cobol, and users report 60 to 90% cost and time reductions on most MARK IV applications.

OFFICES
Atlanta (404) 955-2518
Boston (617) 742-4206
Chicago (312) 298-9300
Dallas (214) 750-0800
Los Angeles (213) 822-3552
New York (212) 481-6800
Washington (703) 821-5900

INTERNATIONAL
267 route de Meyrin, CH 1217 Meyrin 2,
Geneva, Switzerland 41 022 82 51 51

HEADQUARTERS
21050 Vanowen Street
Canoga Park, California 91304
Telephone (213) 887-9121

informatics inc® Software Products

Member SIA Software Industry Association

World's Leading Independent Supplier of Software Products • A Growth Company — Consistently Seeking Growth-Oriented People

VISIT INFORMATICS AT THE CANADIAN COMPUTER SHOW IN TORONTO NOVEMBER 28, 29 AND 30.

Package Helps Purina Analyze Market Forces

By P.K. Misra
Special to CW

Ralston Purina Co. is the world's largest producer of dog and cat food and of commercial feeds for livestock and poultry. It also produces many of the products found on supermarket shelves and is engaged in several other businesses. Purina employs approximately 67,000 people worldwide and its total annual sales in fiscal 1977 were $3.8 billion.

The need for a marketing information system led to the purchase in January 1977 of Ramis II from Mathematica, Inc. Before installing the system, we made some basic assumptions regarding our business and information requirements.

Because the consumer products industry is highly competitive, there is a strong need for quick access to all information. In addition, since the useful lives of data sources are unpredictable and modeling and analysis requirements are difficult to project long-term, system development time must be kept minimal.

In view of these assumptions, developing a conventional system was ruled out. Instead, Ralston Purina concentrated on acquiring a package that would give it flexibility.

Desired Attributes

The following attributes were considered necessary to support the projected system: reporting control, summing control, cross-tabulation, graphs and statistics.

Also, compatibility with the management information system (MIS), future growth, user input, table lookup, catalog commands, diagnostics, textural control, IBM compatibility, English-oriented language and interactivity.

Also, a dictionary, host language, multifile capacity, security, retrieval logic, secondary files, batch language, summary file, external functions and on-line maintenance.

Ramis II met these requirements and enabled Ralston Purina's Customer Products Group to implement a comprehensive marketing information system that integrates internal and external data in an on-line, interactive environment.

'Ralston Purina aimed to provide relevant information — in a real-time interactive environment — to its users, while keeping down costs.'

At present, data available through the system occupies almost 300 million characters and comes from sources including: Sami statistics, which detail warehouse movements; MIS sales, which provide information concerning factory shipments; and retail distribution information, which is based on store sales. Other important sources are: progressive grocer data, which provides information on store types and volumes; demographic information; and National Family Opinion Pet Ownership data.

Input from sources such as census data, economic indicators, advertising information and consumer research survey findings may be added in the future.

Two modeling applications — dealing with areas of dominant influence and brand forecasting — have been implemented, but our efforts have concentrated on making information available for quick access and reporting.

Among the reports produced using Ramis II are brand development indexes, dog food competition data, re-

(Continued on Page S/28)

Are Database Developments Making You Obsolete?

You know that database developments will affect your business and your career. But you can't afford the time to read dozens of database books or go through expensive training. How can you stay on top of this important subject?

Database: A Professional's Primer is a new book written for people like you. It's designed as a direct-access device. Its top-down modular presentation puts database at your fingertips. You won't search endlessly for the information you need. The book is filled with features to lead you to the facts you want, when you want them. Features include

- A control module that summarizes database techniques and vocabulary.
- Three independent submodules that provide in-depth explanations of database concepts, systems, and applications.
- A VTOC (volume table of contents) that covers every topic and subtopic in the book.
- Extensive cross-references (linked lists) throughout the book, to lead you to the information you want.
- A comprehensive index (inverted file) that pulls together references to every topic in the book.

These features make *Database: A Professional's Primer* simple and efficient.

What Makes This Book So Good?

1. *Coverage.* Up-to-the-minute information about database concepts and systems. Not just theories, but practical facts about these systems, how they work, their advantages and drawbacks — facts you need to make informed decisions.

2. *Authority.* David Kroenke, the author of *Database: A Professional's Primer* is uniquely qualified. He's a computer professional, a database consultant both to computer manufacturers and business. He's a successful author — his first book, *Database Processing*, is one of the most readable and popular college textbooks on database. Right now he heads a database development team for a major corporation.

3. *Readability.* It's not the Great American Novel, but this may be the most readable book on database you'll find. It's carefully edited and clearly illustrated to make database concepts simple to understand. *Database: A Professional's Primer* is easy to read, easy to use, and won't waste your time. You might read it just for fun — it's that good.

4. *Organization.* Because of its top-down modular approach *Database* can be read in any order. Every module stands alone, so you read only those parts that interest you. Do you need a quick synopsis of a topic? Read the control module. Need more information? Follow the cross-references to in-depth explanations in other modules. The book is flexible, designed to meet your individual needs.

How Can You Use This Book?

For the sake of your career, you need to be on top of database developments. No matter what job you hold — programmer, analyst, manager — database developments affect the whole data-processing industry. *Database: A Professional's Primer* is designed to keep you from lagging behind. Here are some ways the book might be used:

• *Applications Programmers* You're seeking a job in a shop using TOTAL. Your database experience is limited. In order to present yourself in the best light, you need to understand the concepts (and jargon) the shop uses. Reading the systems overview and the TOTAL sections, you'll get familiar with the terminology you'll hear at the interview. You won't be an expert, but you can show how your programming experience applies to the job.

• *Systems Analysts* You must decide whether ADABAS or IDMS would be better for your organization. Before contacting vendors, you read the control module, two sections in the systems module, and a section in the applications module. Now you can ask the vendors intelligent questions (and you'll understand the answers).

• *Data Processing Management* You're the director of a database system. You want to create a new position — database administrator. The personnel department asks you to spell out exactly the requirements and duties of the post. Using two sections of the applications module, you define the position clearly, and improve your chances of getting the person you need.

You Be The Judge.

Find out for yourself. Take advantage of our money-back offer. Read your copy of *Database: A Professional's Primer* for 15 days. Check the contents. Read the sections that interest you. Discover just how clearly it's written. If it isn't the clearest, most helpful database book you've ever read, simply return it, with the packing invoice, for a full refund. We'll even pay return postage.

Don't put it off. Don't be left behind. Get on top of database. Order your copy today. Use the handy coupon below.

SRA
SCIENCE RESEARCH ASSOCIATES, INC.
Department DB
1540 Page Mill Road
Palo Alto, CA 94304

YES! Please rush my copy of *Database: A Professional's Primer*. I've enclosed $22.95 for each book, plus my local state sales tax and $1.50 per book for shipping and handling. (Check or money order only — no cash.)

Quantity _____ × $22.95 = _____
\+ _____ Applicable Tax
\+ $1.50 Shipping and Handling
_____ TOTAL Enclosed

Name and Title _____
Company (if any) _____
Address _____
City, State, Zip _____

Orders or offers to purchase subject to acceptance by SRA in Chicago, Illinois

Dear John Letter

See Page 3
(MAIN SECTION)

Real Value of DBMS Lies in Use, Not Theories

(Continued from Page S/11)

able gives anything remotely approaching "complete data independence." Further, no DBMS currently proposed or contemplated will do so either.

Structure Not 'Infinitely Plastic'

A DBMS can give relatively greater data independence than a traditional tape or disk file. But a DBMS implementation remains a structured collection of data and neither the content nor the structure of the data is infinitely plastic.

Every DBMS — whether flat file with index, hierarchical, network or relational in design — has inherent limitations in its data definition language, data manipulation language and structure that make data independence no more than a matter of degree. As anyone who has struggled with third-form normalization of a relational data base or complex inquiries (to say nothing of updates) in a network DBMS can attest, data independence is a highly oversold feature of DBMS.

Breaking up complex data into multiple indexed files, a hierarchy, a network or a set of relational tables will always require decisions regarding a number of trade-offs. Retrieval efficiency, ease of use, liability to insertion and deletion anomalies, economy of update, flexibility for reporting purposes and ease of maintenance are among the factors that will be affected. A sensible DBMS user should be aware of this from the start.

The theoretical capabilities of an ideal DBMS are not and will not in the foreseeable future be available in a practical implementation.

In fact, network and relational implementations, pretty as they may be from the academic point of view of set theory or of relational algebra, frequently offer no significant advantages in practice over a well-designed hierarchical system and are more costly to run for many applications. There is a big difference between theoretical elegance and practical utility.

DBMS can be tremendously useful. They do give a great deal more flexibility in defining and manipulating data than ordinary file-oriented DP systems. They can drastically shorten the amount of time required to implement computerized information systems and reduce personnel costs for implementation in the process.

With natural language retrieval capabilities, a DBMS can also offer an extremely flexible and powerful means of access to data. Nothing said here detracts from these facts.

A DBMS, however, cannot do everything. It is merely a sophisticated tool whose real meaning is in its use.

Zachmann is technical support manager for CallData Systems, Inc. at the company's Boston offices.

System Teaches Drug Salesmen

(Continued from Page S/13)

viously, if a person is going to 'walk in the shoes' of a physician, he's going to have to prepare himself," and we have a number of courses designed to do just that.

"Our field force data base, which we access with DMS II, helps us determine which salespeople are eligible to attend a particular clinical rotation program at a given time," Braden said. "Another important benefit from our system is our ability to document the training and experience of our field sales force."

Braden pointed out a number of benefits from Mark III. First, he commented on reliability. "It doesn't matter where or when we want to use the system, it's available," he said.

"System versatility is also important, as our company and department continue to grow. Today, our data base, interactive testing and AQP may completely meet our needs. Tomorrow, however, we may suddenly discover that we have a new requirement.

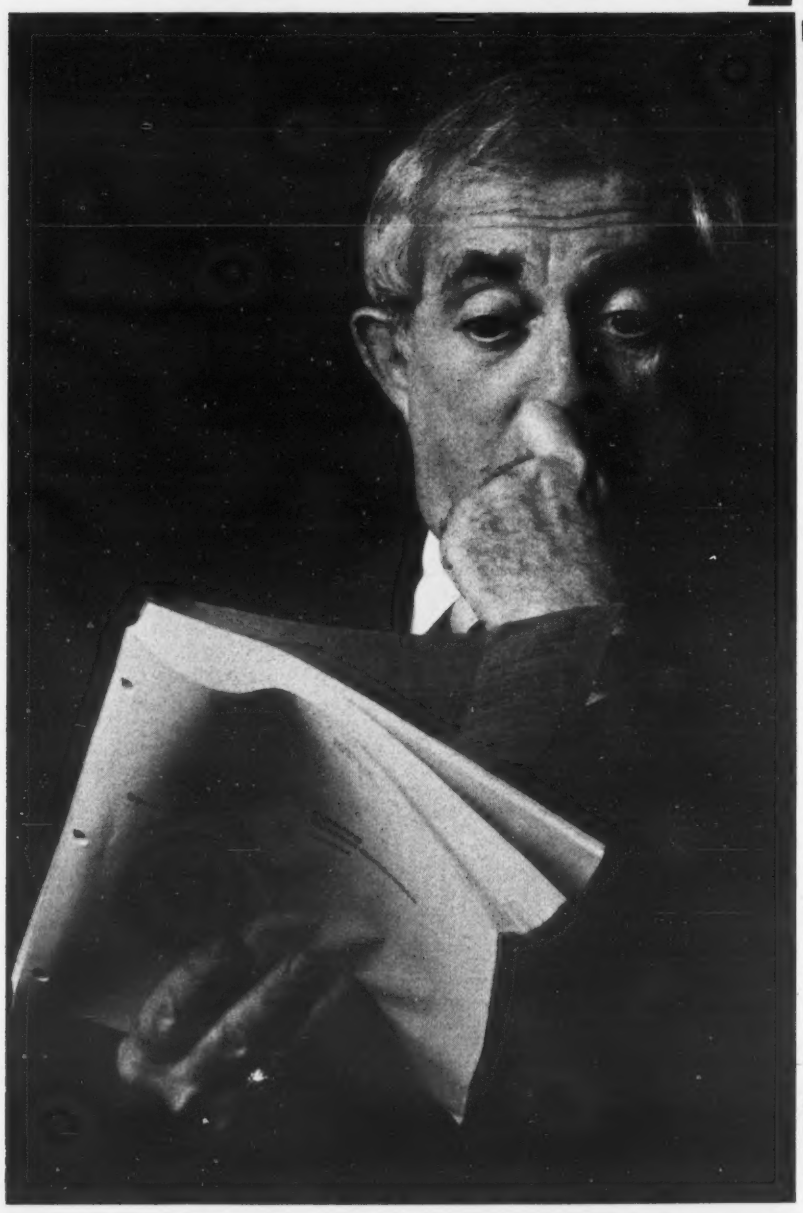
"When this happens, we don't have to discard what we already have. We can add to the system by calling in GE Information Services personnel," Braden said.

"Our service from GE has been excellent," he continued. "If we should require special programs, we know the Custom Applications Operation is readily available. This type of service is essential to us, since we are not DP experts."

Kleiner said Roche Laboratories will be seeking more field applications for its system in the coming year. Every division in the country will have a portable terminal to help sales representatives with on-the-job training at work and at home," he said.

Braden concluded, "The applications for our system really seem unlimited. I'm sure we have only scratched the surface of the capabilities we have for data profiling of our human resources."

Take a hard-nosed look at the software you're using.



If you're short on hardware performance, EDOS/VS can go a long way toward solving your problem. This exciting new product from TCSC represents a breakthrough in System/370-360 software technology. EDOS/VS brings vastly improved throughput to the System/370, and software state of the art to the 360. EDOS/VS is based on DOS/VS, but provides many of the functions of OS/VS1. With EDOS/VS, you'll enjoy advanced features such as twelve partitions, variable sized partitions allocated dynamically, real storage system support, partitioned data sets, extended procedure library support and more. Much more. EDOS/VS. The software answer to improved hardware performance. Call or write us for complete information.

THE COMPUTER SOFTWARE COMPANY
PRODUCTS FOR PERFORMANCE

6517 EVERGLADES DRIVE, RICHMOND, VIRGINIA 23225 TELEPHONE: 804/276-9200, TELEX: 82 83 94
Chicago . Dallas . Los Angeles . Minneapolis . Grenchen, Switzerland . Stockholm, Sweden . Sydney, Australia . London, England . Mexico City, Mexico . Paris, France

SEED ON PDP 11
page S/24

Increases Security, Control

DBMS Regulates Medical Center Business Data

NORTH BEND, Ore. — A terminal-oriented, general-purpose business computer and a data base management system (DBMS) have combined to form a powerful business tool for the North Bend Medical Center here.

The center houses 20 doctors in separate offices, as well as an X-ray and blood lab. More than 200 people per day visit the doctors, including 10 first-time patients, who must be registered prior to treatment.

Tasks performed at the center include patient billing, insurance reimbursements, medical supply purchasing and distribution, as well as payroll and personnel administration for the doctors' staffs.

Prior to the installation of its system, the center handled all of those functions through a service bureau. All daily transactions were entered on a remote job entry (RJE) station and then batched into the service bureau's system at night.

Once the data was transmitted, the service bureau sent back a listing of transactions as verification of receipt.

Problems Ensued

This type of business processing became cumbersome as the patient and insurance carrier billings multiplied.

In addition, the charges for processing larger volumes of data grew.

The clinic's administrative staff found it harder to control the clinic's day-to-day business. To receive a report on insurance company payments for the year required a special request to the service bureau.

Often, several weeks passed before the service bureau could run a program against the clinic's data, if that type of program was even available. As the need for special reports grew, DP costs increased.

Opts for In-House

Early in 1978, the clinic's board of directors decided it would be a good idea to bring the DP functions in-house. In June 1978, the medical center installed a Hewlett-Packard Co. HP 3000 Model 6 system with 384K bytes of memory and 100M bytes of disk storage. The computer and the applications software were supplied by Umpgua Data Factory (UDF), an Oregon-based systems house.

"The applications software package supplied by UDF is called Patient Accounts Receivable and Insurance (Paris)," Don Conner, the center's director explained.

"With this package, which is based around HP's DBMS — called Image — we are able to register all new patients on-line.

When service charges start to accrue after registration, the clinic already possesses the information necessary to monitor patient treatment, insurance claims and personal patient billings. We process 2,000 to 3,000 such transactions per day, not counting account status inquiries," Conner pointed out.

Query Assists

"Another major management tool is HP's Query. With Query, we can search the patient data base and produce exception reports without writing a program.

Query responds to English-language commands such as FIND, LIST and REPORT.

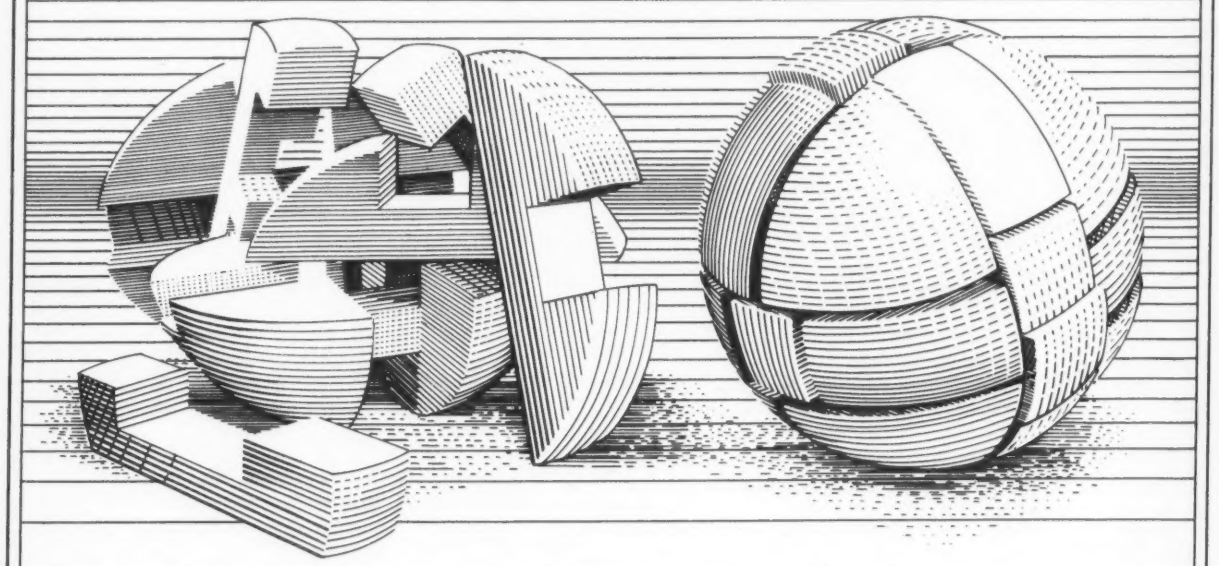
An example of the control Query gives us is in cash flow monitoring. We receive payments from many sources — patients, welfare, federal agencies

(Continued on Page S/29)

What's ADR up to now?

See Page 3 (MAIN SECTION)

Theirs. Ours.



These days, everybody's trying to get it together.

Like IBM.

With STAIRS for text processing. And IMS for data base management. And GIS for retrieval.

What does it all get you? Multiple systems to learn. To support. And probably a bigger machine to run them on.

And when you need cost-effective transaction processing for production, as well as problem solving for users, it's tough. Right?

Well, you're not alone. That's why we've developed INQUIRE®. The single system with almost unlimited freedom of expression. Truly ingenious.

Don't take our word for it. INQUIRE. Compare notes with data processing managers and users who've got their systems up and running in days instead of months!

Telephone 703-578-3430 or write INQUIRE, Infodata Systems Inc. 5205 Leesburg Pike, Falls Church, Virginia 22041.

The more complicated you get ...the simpler we look!

INQUIRE®
Infodata Systems

© COPYRIGHT 1978 * INQUIRE REGISTERED U.S. PATENT OFFICE TO INFODATA SYSTEMS INC., ROCHESTER, NEW YORK, U.S.A. COVERED BY U.S. PATENT NUMBER 3670310

Third Age of DBMS: Turning Back to the User

(Continued from Page S/20)

But the fear went deeper. The designer had barely kept afloat through the waves of shifting requirements and rewritten specifications. If his trusty craft now took a new form every six months and, if its operating manuals were growing exponentially, he was in real trouble.

Clearly his first duty was to his own continued existence. If he wasn't captain of his own ship, he was lost for sure. Thus data independence was born.

Imaginary Computer

What the designer did was simply make up an imaginary computer. Call it a data model, a data definition language, a conceptual schema or a Codasyl standard, the result was the same.

Now, rather than having to build his boss' data castles with some far-off electrical engineer's blocks, he could play with his own blocks. The heat was off. "You give me these blocks and I'll give you that castle," he could say.

And he looked forward to quietly sitting at his desk and playing with his shiny, new blocks. But meanwhile, a very different thing was happening.

Given new kinds of blocks, people will build new kinds of buildings. The arch had to wait for the keystone and the cantilever for prestressed concrete slabs.

It doesn't matter that the blocks are imaginary, the building will go on. Real buildings are engineering details.

'Third generation data base management software will provide the user with the tools necessary to bring substantive knowledge to bear on the act of computing itself.'

But building with second-generation software blocks is already going on in some very real ways as well as some largely imaginary ones. Under the guise of knowledge, engineering and heuristic programming, third-generation DBMS are taking some substantial first steps.

Designers of these fledgling systems have turned away from the machine and back to the user. This time, rather than trying to render the data structures they see, they are trying to get at the reasons behind the construction of these structures.

The question to the user is not "What are you doing?" but "What do you want to do?" — a far more penetrating approach.

"What I am doing is sorting the records of file Alpha5.Data.H5900. What I want to do is find out if there is more lung cancer in New Jersey than in Wyoming." The difference is fundamental.

Second-generation data base management software is, as we have already noted, machine-oriented. The First Article of Faith of second-generation design is that any human data handling process can be closely approximated by one or more machine data-handling processes.

The actual construction of the approximation is, of course, left as an exercise for the user.

There is a reason that kits cost less than the finished product. They're even cheaper without assembly instructions.

Goal-Seeking Activity

To some extent, however, this problem must be left to the user. Assembling basic machine processes into a useful human process requires knowledge of why the process is being put together in the first place.

It is a goal-seeking activity whose success or failure can only be measured in the context of the problem at hand.

The bottom line is not five quick sorts, three fast merges and a state-of-the-art file inversion but a concise comparison of the lung cancer rates in New Jersey and Wyoming.

Users of second-generation software have no way of embedding context-specific information into the process part of a DBMS. They can use contextual information to build efficiency into the storing of the data but not into its handling.

Third-generation data base management software will open the door to this treasure trove of computing economies. It will provide the user with the tools necessary to bring substantive knowledge to bear on the act of computing itself.

Analogous to today's data models which contain important information on how to store the data, we will find procedure models which can be primed with substantive information on how to process the data.

The emphasis in third-generation data-base management will be on context-sensitive computing. The user will automate not only the structures from which the data are taken but also the techniques used to manipulate these structures.

Second-generation data base management software gave us data independence. Third-generation software will give us procedure independence.

This independence has been and will continue to be gained by moving away from the machine's reality and into the data's reality. The question of what reality the data is connected to will always be up for grabs.

Guthery is a partner with tiny-c Associates of Holmdel, N.J.

REAP THE BENEFITS OF DBMS

ON:

Z80 CP/M

PDP 11 RSX-11M

MODCOMP IV/CLASSIC

DEC 10/DEC 20 TOPS

IBM 360/370 OS/VS, MVS

CDC 6000/CYBER NOS, KRONOS

WITH:

SEED

CODASYL-TYPE DBMS

SEED: Transportable. Now available on all computers listed above. Priced from $8,750 to $35,000. Uses CODASYL data structures, DML. Works with COBOL, FORTRAN, DBLOOK interactive DML, and HARVEST. Can run in 64KB, batch or interactive.

HARVEST

QUERY LANGUAGE/REPORT WRITER

HARVEST: Transportable. Already available on DEC 10 and IBM 370. Soon on most others listed above. Priced from $6,500. Works with SEED data bases. Easy to learn and use. Only five basic query commands. Figures out access paths so you don't have to. Report writer allows sorting, totals, averages, etc.

For more information call or write Steven Grossman
INTERNATIONAL DATA BASE SYSTEMS, INC.
3700 Market Street, Third Floor
Philadelphia, PA 19104
(215) 349-9600

Raytheon's PTS/1200 MARK·I

Super source data entry in a smart 3270-type system.

You probably know Raytheon terminals best for their ability to add local intelligence and processing capabilities to established 3270-type terminal networks.

But there is another side to them as well.

The source data entry side. Simply add Raytheon's new Source Data Entry Package to our MARK·I distributed processing controllers, and our 3270-type terminals gain a new dimension—as highly powerful source data entry devices.

Raytheon's MARK·I with SDEP possesses many of the capabilities found in dedicated data capture, RJE, key-to-disk and other document conversion products. But they cost less and can do much more. So you can use MARK·I systems as a single standard product line for on-line applications of all types.

Seven advanced data entry features

With our new Source Data Entry Package, here are just a few new capabilities you can get right now on your terminal-based systems:

Cursor Skipping. You can define what fields a cursor should move to, and which to skip, during routine data entry operations. A nifty little feature that allows the person who has the information to complete format filling much faster. It is so convenient, you don't need dedicated data entry clerks.

Reasonableness Checks. A series of systems features that helps prevent gross data entry errors. Every MARK·I can perform range checking, validation checking and user-defined field compares. Extra insurance that your first data entry step is right.

Crossfooting and Arithmetic Computation. The mathematical extensions used so commonly in applications such as order entry, invoicing, and accounting are delivered automatically by the MARK·I: line-by-line, record-by-record...

...And batch-by-batch. Because SDEP also performs **Batch Balancing,** as a further check on the accuracy and count of each record batch prior to introduction into your system in either a local mode or as a remote batch transfer.

Record Searching. When you must find a specific record fast, the MARK·I makes it happen. You can search by record number, by field, or by task, so even partial information is all you need to find a record quickly.

Table Look-Up. A major labor-saving feature in dedicated data entry functions, it provides large volumes of pre-edited and pre-stored data that operators call to the screen easily for high-speed record completion with impeccable accuracy.

And **Record Insert/Delete.** Batches of records traditionally form the core of most volume data entry applications. When you want to add one, or remove one from a batch, the MARK·I lets you do it easily. All it takes is a few keystrokes. The system does the rest.

Your other applications work concurrently.

Don't let these powerful source data entry capabilities inhibit you. They are just part of what a MARK·I will deliver. While some of your terminals are in data entry mode, the rest can be doing a variety of other tasks, such as inquiry/response or local processing.

Raytheon's PTS/1200 MARK·I. It is what you always wanted a terminal system to be.

Raytheon terminals. 60,000 now, and growing fast.

Tell me more about Raytheon's Source Data Entry Package and the MARK·I distributed processing system.

I also have a requirement for:

- ☐ 3274/3276-type terminals
- ☐ Large-capacity distributed processing systems
- ☐ SDLC-protocol supported terminals
- ☐ Packet network capabilities

Name: _____

Title: _____

Company: _____

Street: _____

City: _____

State: _____ Zip: _____

RAYTHEON

RAYTHEON DATA SYSTEMS

Intelligent Terminals ☐ Distributed Processing Systems ☐ Word Processing Systems ☐ Minicomputers ☐ Telecommunications Systems

1415 BOSTON-PROVIDENCE TURNPIKE · NORWOOD, MASSACHUSETTS 02062

Call Director, Field Marketing, at (800) 225-9874 (toll free) Inside Massachusetts call (617) 762-6700 · TWX: 710 336-0646 · TELEX: 92-4408

Word Processing Division: Lexitron Corporation, 9600 DeSoto Avenue, Chatsworth, California 91311 (213) 882-5040

ALBANY (518) 458-7434 · ATLANTA (404) 321-3064 · BOSTON (617) 237-4190 · CHICAGO (312) 694-4420 · CINCINNATI (513) 772-2200 · DALLAS (214) 661-9722 · DENVER (303) 371-0990 · DETROIT (313) 358-3990 · GREENSBORO (919) 294-5811 · HARTFORD (203) 289-8281 · HOUSTON (713) 496-0100 · KANSAS CITY (816) 561-9333 · LOS ANGELES (714) 979-5800 · MIAMI (305) 592-3884 · MINNEAPOLIS (612) 854-2666 · NEW YORK CITY (212) 661-2790 and (212) 895-2567 · PHILADELPHIA (609) 665-8466 · PITTSBURGH (412) 281-2117 · SAN FRANCISCO (415) 692-4640 · SEATTLE (206) 453-0650 · TULSA (918) 663-7852 · WASHINGTON, D.C. (703) 979-6100 · OVERSEAS AMSTERDAM (020-93-0787) · FRANKFURT (49-6196-48829) · SYDNEY (61-2-297721)

College Builds Student Information Data Base

(Continued from Page S/6)
the batch system, the chaining pattern shown in Figure 1 was used. Nine detail data sets were linked to the student master data set (Sismast) through student number. Some of the detail data sets were also linked to other master data sets through other key fields.

One example is the ACT-QTR data set, which was the set of all student/section records. It was linked to the master schedule of classes through section number and contains the student's identification number, name, date of transaction, section number and grade. This was the only occurrence of the student's name outside the Sismast data set and was there only to improve the speed of processing data for student inquiries and class rolls.

In order for a student to register for a class, or pay fees, or purchase a parking decal, etc., data on him must first be entered into the Sismast data set. From that point on, all references to the student are based on data in the Sismast data set, a single source for all data.

The factors that helped the college implement a student information system data base with on-line access were:

• Interactive program development. This increased the productivity during the development phase and also permitted some needed modifications of the system during the operational phase.

• Data base management. The Image/3000 DBMS is a useful means for maintaining and controlling data. Various terminals scattered throughout the campus and off-campus share exactly the same data from a single student registration data base. All the information which is shared is kept up-to-date at all times.

• Time-sharing. This permits simultaneous use of the central computer by many users at the same time — a necessity during registration.

• Data security — This permits a regulated access to private data at all levels from individual items to the entire data base.

Gholson is director of academic computing services at George Mason University (GMU) in Fairfax, Va. Before coming to GMU in July, he was director of computer services at Walters State Community College for five years.

Tab's Mini-Handlers make Man-Handlers obsolete.

Tab's New Mini-Burster and Two-Part Decollator Consolidate Big Forms Handling Features into Two, Versatile, Table-Top Components.
Now any small or medium size business can afford big forms handling speed and efficiency with the addition of Tab's 2444 Mini-Burster and 2422 Two-Part Decollator. Tab's Mini-Handlers take the mess and time consuming labor out of forms handling and provide you with ready-to-use data, fast!

TAB's New Model 2444 Mini-Burster Delivers Performance for Under $1100!
The Mini-Burster is innovatively designed for simplicity, versatility, and performance, when handling single light-weight forms, multi-part forms, card stock, mailers, or checks of any size. The 2444 features a slide safety cover with interlock switch, variable speeds of up to 200 feet/minute, and a jam detector that stops burster activity should forms not stack properly.

Your Forms Processing Will Be Easy as Duck Soup with the Addition of Tab's 2422 Two-Part Decollator.
When you combine Tab's 2422 Table-Top Decollator with the versatility of the 2444 Mini-Burster, you have all the necessary components for swift, efficient printout handling and processing. The 2422 can decollate stacks of forms up to 8" high at speeds up to 450 feet per minute. For complete information, contact your local Tab representative or write Tab Products Company, 2690 Hanover Street, Palo Alto, California 94303.

TAB
PRODUCTS CO

Plans Can Reduce Risk

(Continued from Page S/17)
DBMS is added to the overall cost of bringing their DP into the 1970s.

In any case, the budgetary ax can fall heavily on a DBMS installation effort when the cost analysis fails to include all expenses related to the DBMS aquisition.

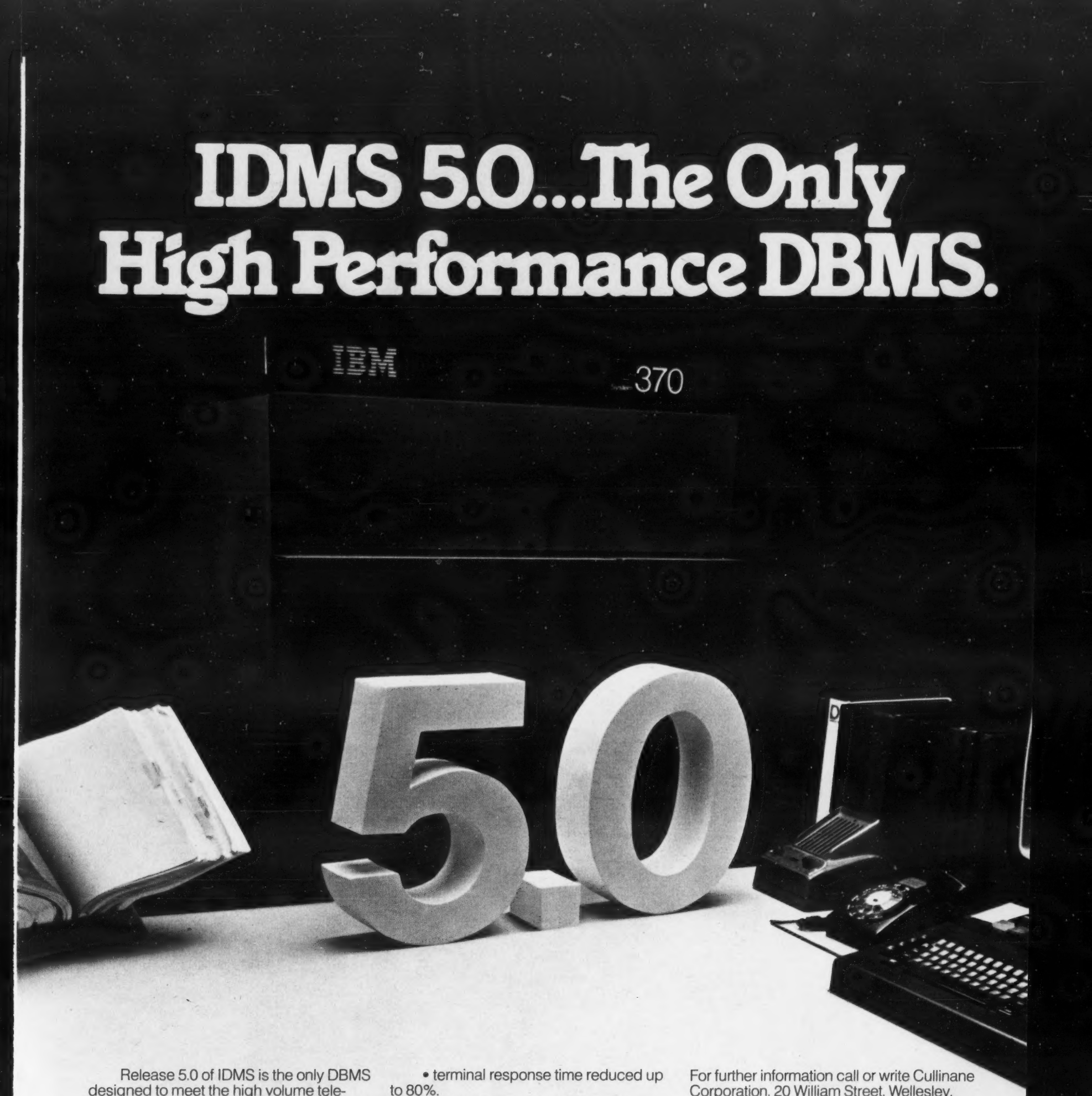
One analysis that is most often missing from a DBMS plan is a discussion of what it will cost the organization not to go to that DBMS. The figures are not always that concrete or that easy to obtain, but the total cost of conversion cannot be justified without some idea of the business trade-offs.

Depending on what the data base means to the company, lack of a DBMS may mean loss of business, higher personnel costs, marginal effectiveness in planning or reduced profit. If the cost of acquiring a DBMS exceeds the cost benefit to the company, then the need for it has not been proven, and serious thought should be given to abandoning the project before any purchase is made.

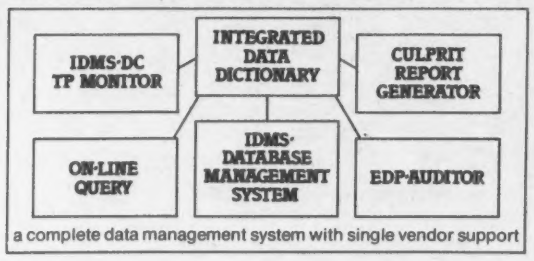
Kubilus has been involved with data base management for over seven years as a user, implementor, manager and educator. He is currently manager of corporate support services at Rapidata, Inc. in Fairfield, N.J. He is also an Association for Computing Machinery national lecturer.

SEED ON IBM 370
page S/24

IDMS 5.0...The Only High Performance DBMS.



Release 5.0 of IDMS is the only DBMS designed to meet the high volume teleprocessing requirements of the future. Initial users have reported dramatic savings using IDMS 5.0. Throughout a rigorous testing period in over 100 user environments, IDMS 5.0 outperformed expectations:



a complete data management system with single vendor support

- terminal response time reduced up to 80%.
- job execution time decreased up to 50%.
- data processing department savings in time and resources.

The completely new IDMS 5.0 architecture accounts for these benefits. Here are some of its features:

- fully reentrant and multi-threaded
- automatic recovery facility with automatic rollback.
- improved journaling and archiving.
- increased integrity through concurrent update prevention.

Learn why our users are saying "exceptional," "impressive," "fantastic" after using IDMS 5.0 and its new features.

For further information call or write Cullinane Corporation, 20 William Street, Wellesley, Mass. 02181. (617) 237-6600.

Cullinane Corporation

☐ Have a representative call. 2
☐ Send me more information on IDMS.
☐ Send me a schedule of IDMS seminars in my area.

Name _____
Company _____ Title _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Tel (____) _____
My computer is: _____

Database: Cullinane

Purina Gains Quick Access to Marketing Data

(Continued from Page S/21)

tail sales customer status and distribution reports and multiple-item distribution analyses.

In addition, Ramis II systems have been developed for Market Research Department project management, budget control and advertising research.

Ralston Purina aimed to provide relevant information — in a real-time interactive environment — to its users, while keeping down costs.

Its justification for acquiring Ramis II and building a marketing information system around it was based on a number of cost considerations: development effort savings (a conservative estimate of 2:1 was used), time-sharing savings, external reports savings, clerical effort savings, the cost of Ramis II, the cost of Ramis II maintenance and internal computer usage costs.

Annual benefits were estimated at $100,000, but actual results are well above initial projections. Moreover, it took only an average of nine man-days to develop each of the 15 Ramis II projects completed to date.

Before selecting Ramis II, 20 packages were screened; benchmarks and vendor presentations were carried out for five of them. Several visits were made to users in various parts of the country to gain from their experience. Ralston Purina's market research people were direct participants throughout this selection process.

Planning, by its very nature, requires flexibility. In today's competitive environment, it is almost imperative that marketing management have direct access to needed information.

It is to this point that we addressed ourselves, using an evolutionary approach, and we expect progress to continue, with more integration of different data sources and use of the system by new departments and divisions within the company. In fact, Ralston Purina is currently setting up prototypes for using the Ramis/IMS interface in other areas.

Misra is manager of planning systems at Ralston Purina.

With SYSTEM 2000®, you get more than just a DBMS.

You also get

- Multiple DB/DC languages with integrated data dictionary
- Greater productivity in applications development
- Lower software maintenance costs
- Proven reliability & availability for complex applications
- Greatly improved use of your data resources
- A solid foundation for future systems

These are just a few of the special benefits of SYSTEM 2000—the most advanced data base management system on the market.

mri SYSTEMS CORPORATION

SYSTEM 2000 offers something else really unique—MRI Systems Corporation. A company which has been developing data base management systems for almost ten years. A company staffed with 200 highly skilled people. A company which believes in customer services, and stands behind its products.

Visit MRI in Austin, Texas. You'll see that with SYSTEM 2000, you get more than just a great DBMS— *you get an entire company.*

PROFESSIONAL
THE DATA BASE MANAGEMENT COMPANY
12675 Research Blvd., Austin, Texas 78759, (512) 258-5171

Corporate Address: 12675 Research Blvd., Austin, Texas 78759 • **U.S. Sales Offices**: Austin • Charlotte • Chicago • Denver • Huntsville • Los Angeles • New York • Portland • St. Louis • San Francisco • Washington, D.C. • **International Sales**: *MRI Systems (Canada) Ltd.*: Toronto • Ottawa • *Digital Scientific Europe Limited (DSEL)*: The Hague • London • Paris • *SYNTAX*: Milan • *BRA*: Stockholm • *CJK Co. Ltd.*: Tokyo • *Entel/bermatica*: Madrid • **Remote Computing Services**: Boeing Computer Services, Inc. (BCS) • CallData Systems, Inc. • Canada Systems Group • Cie Internationale de Services en Informatique (CISI) • Computel Systems, Ltd. • Computer Network Corporation (COMNET) • Computer Sciences Corporation (Infonet) • CYBERNET Services (CDC) • Datacrown, Ltd. • Franlab • General Electric Company Information Services • Industrial Life-Technical Services, Inc. (IST) • Information Systems Design, Inc. (ISD) • Litton Computer Services • Lowndes-Ajax Computer Service, Ltd. • Martin Marietta Data Systems • McDonnell Douglas Automation Company • Multiple Access Computer Group • Proprietary Computer Services, Inc. • Service in Information and Analysis (SIA) • Systems Dimensions, Ltd. (SDL) • Telesterns • Tymshare • United Computing Systems, Inc. (UCS)

MRI Announces Autumn SYSTEM 2000® Class Schedule

MRI Systems Corporation supports a complete data management curriculum, carefully planned to help the DBMS novice become a proficient SYSTEM 2000 user. With topics ranging from a basic introduction of DBMS concepts to applications analysis methods, each course is taught by an experienced professional instructor. Formal lectures, on-line lab sessions, and discussion periods amplify information presented in the textbooks for each course.

Among the courses offered in the Fall program are the following:

- Basic Concepts and Natural Language (4½ days)
- Host/Procedural Language Interface (3 days)
- Data Base Design and Administration (2 days)
- Application Analysis Methods (2½ days)
- Report Writer Fundamentals (2 days)

All classes are open to the public and, during the Fall, are scheduled to be presented in:

Austin, Boston, Denver, Los Angeles, Miami, New York City, San Francisco

By special arrangement, MRI will also conduct classes at customer sites or in other cities. In the customer site classes, the instructor tailors the standard courses to deal exclusively with the student's own hardware configuration, operating system, and data management facilities.

In addition to MRI's standard curriculum, customized training programs are available.

For additional information, contact:
Education and Training Center
MRI Systems Corporation
P.O. Box 9968
Austin, Texas 78766
512/258-5171

Helps Control Business Functions

DBMS Becomes Powerful Medical Center Tool

(Continued from Page S/23)
and insurance plans, Conner explained.

Query can report the total amount received in each of these categories and even average each category's individual payments. In a matter of minutes, we can identify the sources from which the clinic is receiving its funds. In addition, using Query, we can predict what our payables are for the week and compare the estimate against the cash received.

The way the Image data base links the data also allows us to see how much of the incoming funds belongs to each doctor, Conner continued. Query allows us to report how much income is being earned by each office."

Accuracy From Image

"The heart of the Paris package is Image," Jim Wilkinson of UDF commented. The combination of Image's network structure and security system enabled us to use the same information for different functional groups in the clinic, as well as relate data in different logical ways for reporting purposes, Wilkinson noted.

As an example, once a patient is registered at the clinic, that master information is available to the attending physician and the business office. We do not have to carry a patient's name, address and telephone number in three separate locations. This results in less disk space usage and also makes for better data integrity.

For example, when the patient moves, the clinic only enters one change of address transaction. The new address is now available to the business office and the patient's physician. According to Wilkinson, we never have the problem of carrying two addresses, one of which is out-of-date.

Security Aspect

"Another factor about data base management is the security aspect," Conner added. "Since we operate in a service bureau environment for all of the member doctors, the board of directors was most anxious about data security, However, Image maintains a security system that helps us control who is allowed to read data and who is allowed to modify it.

Image treats each individual data field as a separate entity. If a user attempts to look at a field of data, Image checks the user password to see if the user is allowed to read the data. If the user attempts to modify a field, Image checks him for write access.

We can allow our clerical staff to look at patient data but prevent them from changing it. Just because a lot of data is linked together by pointers does not mean it is accessible to everyone. According to Conner, this is a large step in maintaining the necessary confidentiality of patient records."

Programming Viewpoint

"From a programming point of view," Wilkinson explained, data base management gives us considerable data independence in the support of Paris. In the future, the center's information requirements may need to be adapted to changes in business practice, government regulation, or for some other reason.

This could cause additions to the number of data items in the data base. To accommodate, we would only modify the programs which access the new fields of data. Any programs which do not relate to the new data would be unchanged, Wilkinson noted.

Image allows us this freedom because it manipulates individual items of data, not the entire data record. A program retrieves only the items of data requested. The fact that more fields exist in a record than the program wants to handle is dealt with by the Image software, not the application.

Cost Savings

An application program requests and receives fields of data in any order desired, regardless of the physical order of the data in the data base, Wilkinson pointed out. "Images handles the deblocking for you," he said.

"We see cost savings everyday," Conner concluded. "Not only do we bill and submit claims in a more timely manner, but the entered information is more accurate and up-to-date. Inquiries about patient status are handled quickly using on-line terminals.

The final payoff is the control achieved by management. Query reports are available in minutes as opposed to days. Information is secure, yet it is readily available, the security and control over patient data is worth the price of our investment in a DBMS," Conner concluded.

'What Special Halloween Programming, Ms. Callaway?'

IDMS Database Seminars

Sign Up for the Seminar in Your Area This Fall

Dates and Cities

November

1	Columbus, OH	16	Atlanta, GA
8	Milwaukee, WI	16	Newport Beach, CA
9	Seattle, WA	16	Philadelphia, PA
14	Boston, MA	30	Salt Lake City, UT
14	Charlotte, NC	30	Washington, DC
15	Piscataway, NJ		
15	Pittsburgh, PA		

December

5	Baton Rouge, LA	7	Oklahoma City, OK
6	Detroit, MI	12	San Francisco, CA
7	Denver, CO	13	Chicago, IL
7	Hartford, CT	13	Indianapolis, IN

These seminars are offered at no charge to you or your organization.

IDMS seminars are tailored to management and technical personnel. They cover the Cullinane Data Management System, including IDMS DB/DC, INTEGRATED DATA DICTIONARY, ON-LINE QUERY and CULPRIT Report Generator.

These seminars are conducted by individuals with extensive backgrounds in applied database technology. The time spent at these sessions will prove of utmost value for you and your staff.

To register, call Cullinane Corporation at (617) 237-6600, or fill in and mail this coupon.

Cullinane Corporation
Wellesley Office Park, 20 William St.,
Wellesley, Mass. 02181 (617) 237-6600

Please enroll me in your IDMS Database Seminar (at no charge) in:

_____ (City) on _____ (Date)

Name _____ Title _____

Firm _____

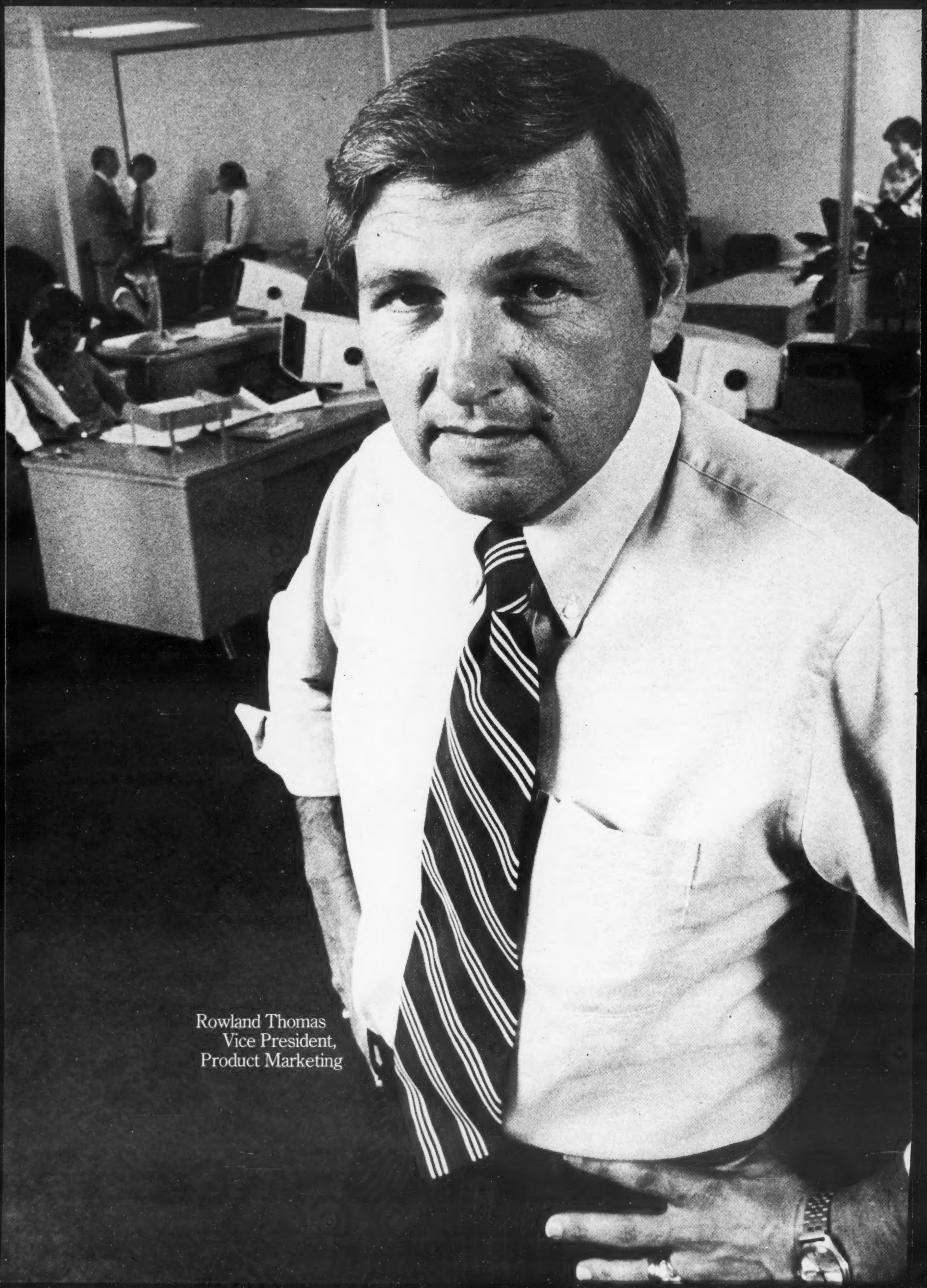
Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Tel. _____ My computer is: _____

7810 B 30

Database: Cullinane



Rowland Thomas
Vice President,
Product Marketing

"BUSINESS IS READY FOR A COMPUTER THAT THINKS BIGGER THAN IT COSTS. WE'RE READY TOO."

Ready with our new mid-range ECLIPSE® system for interactive commercial data processing.

In fact, we're more than ready. Because the Data General ECLIPSE C/350 data system is big enough to meet your combination of data processing requirements, and price-wise, it's small enough to meet your budget. Thanks to this system's exceptional range of advanced hardware and software capabilities, you can have timely data processing services implemented your way to meet the specific demands of your operation.

The ECLIPSE C/350 interactively manages your daily procedures, such as sales order processing, inventory updating, and financial analyses, at the same time it's scheduling batch processing for routine jobs or reports. And it's versatile enough to support new application development at the same time. Since the ECLIPSE C/350 is supported by high-level business programming languages including COBOL, RPG II, and PL/1, your particular combination of tasks can be implemented in the languages most familiar to your programmers.

Another nice thing about the ECLIPSE C/350 is its flexibility — as your application needs grow, it can grow too, with more memory and processor capability as well as additions from a comprehensive selection of Data General-built system peripherals. And as your needs grow even more, you can move up to larger models in the compatible ECLIPSE data systems family.

So, if you're ready to help your business with the most sensible, cost-effective computer system on today's market, just fill in the coupon below and send it in for helpful information. We're ready and waiting.

Data General

We make computers that make sense.

Name Company Title Tel.

Address City State Zip CW1030 C/350

Data General Corporation, Westboro, MA 01581, (617) 366-8911. Data General (Canada) Ltd., Ontário. Data General Europe, 61 rue de Courcelles, Paris, France, 766.51.78. Data General Australia; (03) 89-0633. Data General Ltda., Sao Paulo, Brazil, 543-0138. Data General Middle East, Athens, Greece, 952-0557. ECLIPSE is a registered trademark of Data General Corporation.
© Data General Corporation, 1978.

Transborder Data Flow: Should It Be Regulated?

At a recent forum in London on transborder data flow, Jan Freese, director-general of the Swedish Data Inspection Board, and Rossiter W. Langhorne, vice-president of the Manufacturers Hanover Trust Co. with responsibility for its International Information Support Group, presented strongly conflicting views on whether the movement of personal and commercial information across national borders should be restricted. Because of the growing concern about this issue by multinationals and the U.S. government, Computerworld *asked Freese and Langhorne to present their views.*

IN DEPTH
IN DEPTH
IN DEPTH

PRO

By Jan Freese

The analogy between the rules governing international air transportation and the regulation of data flows between countries makes a great deal of sense to me. Similarly, another meaningful parallel is the comparison of time-shared data banks with their little black boxes containing all sorts of valuable information, whose activities have been controlled for centuries.

International data traffic, carrying economic products and services, should be considered for what it is — a part of the commercial relationships among nations. This is the starting point many Europeans use in approaching data flow questions, and I would hope Americans would see it in much the same way.

The term "data regulation" should not shock and anger businesspeople, nor should the legislation it often entails be a hobby-horse for lawyers and bureaucrats. There must be a demand for regulation, either by citizens or as a necessity to protect them from problems they do not realize exist.

In Sweden and many other European countries, there has been a demand for regulation — and there still is. Last year our National Bureau of Statistics conducted a survey which showed that Swedes rank privacy protection as the third most vital issue facing their lives — after inflation and unemployment — but before other kinds of social welfare programs. I believe there are many reasons to look upon privacy as a part of social welfare.

Regulations do not always have negative effects. Let me remind you of what happened when the car first appeared on British roads. Responsible persons decide one had to have a man walking with a red flag in front of this monster in order to warn people and horses. This rule was in force, I believe, for 20 to 30 years. Then it was abolished because the car could go faster than the man.

What did we get instead? Some of the most extensive and often very bureaucratic legislation.

Most of us, including those running computers at speeds faster than man ever could process information, accept society's demand for yearly car controls, rules about antipollution devices, licensing of drivers, speed limits, security equipment, limitations on vehicle size and penal codes for drunk drivers. Such legislation has become as natural to us as many other laws without which we cannot live. Traffic legislation has often been changed drastically and suddenly.

Is it not better to accept some rules now which can help us to develop computerization in a positive way, instead of that kind of legislative approach?

What is it that makes the computer so interesting and problematic? Its a tool like many others, a baby of *one* modern technology among many others. Man has acquired many new tools without making so much fuss as with computerization.

This fantastic tool is beyond comparison to anything in our history. The computer propels us into information societies in different ways than did the printing press.

Printing gave the man in the street an opportunity to learn to read and write. Computerization has instead made a lot of people "illiterate"; at the same time, society has gained privileged groups of information-rich specialists.

Computerization has a tendency to marry other technologies, such as telecommunications. That marriage has meant a revolution, an information explosion. Never before has it been possible to store such immense quantities of information; today one can even do so on other continents and retrieve and process it at home.

> Many believe the development of computerization is far from at an end. What we face today is not even the beginning of the end, perhaps not even the end of the beginning.
>
> No doubt computers have given society that rather common disease called growing pains. In many countries, those who have the political responsibility feel, as they often do, that the fast development of this technology cannot be allowed to continue without some reason, purpose and order. Many times before man has faced a new age almost without noticing it. Even if a new age developed very slowly compared with today, printing and other inventions became future shocks.

Many believe modern society cannot afford such shocks. Even if the means of coping with situations today are better than in the past, it is not easy to be sure that we are doing the right things when we try to pilot the development.

The computer itself may be neutral, but its effects on privacy and the risk of misuse, breakdowns, data trespass and other consequences change this information treasure to something else.

This discussion started with the privacy question, which already has led to legislation in several countries. These laws mean new barriers to the international flow of information. The flow has in reality not been totally free, but a balanced flow, and we have to be careful to maintain that bal-

(Continued on Page 64)

CON

By Rossiter W. Langhorne

Considerable discussion and editorializing has taken place this year about transborder data regulation, with the spotlight on individual privacy. Individual privacy is, however, only part of the issue.

One would hope that everyone would acknowledge the necessity and validity of ensuring and protecting the rights of individual privacy. In fact, we would all endorse our entitlement to privacy many times over.

Based on what has transpired in the U.S., Canada and a number of European countries to date, it seems data protection laws of varying magnitude will be enacted in many countries in the not-too-distant future. However, such legislation may well encompass much more than the protection of information related directly to individual privacy.

Although we are now witnessing the emergence of only the first generation of data protection legislation, it is not too early to perceive some of the problems posed to the private sector — problems compounded for the multinational company — by different views and different laws. The following statements are quotations from the May 1978 issue of *Transnational Data Report:*

"The proliferation of national regulations, even though these are inspired by the right motives, may, if they are not properly harmonized, have the result of inhibiting the desirable development of information. National regulations which are overscrupulous to a greater or lesser degree may, at worst, be diverted from their specific purpose and *constitute barriers to trade* . . .

"All these problems clearly call for international cooperation . . . International cooperation is the only means we have of resolving the contradiction that exists between a phenomenon which tends to take no account of boundaries on the one hand and, on the other, national sovereignty."

In discussing the basic issues, "one national figure put the job of [the Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development (OECD)] this way. It's not a question of whether the OECD, Council of Europe or European [Economic] Community [EEC] are first to prepare an agreement on cross-border flows of personal data. The real issue is whether a floor of operational principles can be placed under this activity, and soon, *otherwise national laws will become large constraints on the free flow of data.* If there is a race, it's to set down the cellar before a crazy quilt of a house is fully constructed."

Addressing IBM's position paper, in a statement by Louis Joinet against the extension of data protection legislation to cover legal persons (companies), the first argument is a *legal* one:

"Without explicit reference to the concept of 'the privacy of legal persons,' the courts take the view that there is 'a legitimate legally protected interest.' The second argument, an economic one, should be taken more seriously. There is, firstly, the fear that *skillful use of the right of access granted to legal persons will distort competition.*"

Further, an article in the June 1978 issue of *Transnational Data Report* noted that an eight-year process of preparing and exacting a Personal Data Register Act in Norway has been completed . . . Norway is the first to give legal persons (companies) rights to inspect their records maintained by banks, clients or even competitors."

In looking at the Swedish Data Inspection Board's licensing trends as they have affected the banking sector, "one major issue is the way the Data Act functions with respect to emerging special-purpose networks, as for instance the Swift interbank network. The [Data Inspection Board (DIB)] gave banks a general dispensation for transferring personal information for processing abroad in a decision of May 1974, as far as the disclosure is part of a transaction carried out on behalf of the person concerned. However, disclosure for *central* registers abroad, for instance for interbank clearing purposes, was excepted from this dispensation. This exception was applied to Swift.

"In a decision of 13 April 1976, a major bank applied for license to join the Swift network, and in its deliberations the DIB stated:

" 'The nature of the transactions and the processing in question, the limited time of storage of all transactions and the very rigorous security measure planned or announced justify the opinion that joining the Swift network will not create risks for the infringement of privacy.'

"A license to join the network was granted and later another major bank got a similar license (decision of 8 November 1976).

"A rather liberal decision relevant to banking was made 15 September 1977 in respect to an application of a major bank to process part of its files abroad. The bank was redesigning its computer system and wanted for a limited period to process deposit transactions abroad. The information included mainly information on legal persons (foreign banks), but also a small number of individuals.

"The information was transferred to a subsidi-

(Continued on Page 69)

IN DEPTH
IN DEPTH
IN DEPTH

IN DEPTH

(Continued from Page 62)

ance.

Computers are not an exception to regulation. Looking into other sectors of technology, one finds much legislation to protect citizens or society or, let me say, the administration of society in the interest of the citizens.

Let's face realities: we manufacture cars that can be driven faster than speed limits allow. Regulating other technologies is, however, not a reason by itself to regulate computers; legislation should not be used for unnecessary reasons and should not be used to solve problems before they occur or to cure growing pains.

At the same time, computerization will probably kill some old legislation. How soon will the UK's Prestel force us to attend the solemn funeral of copyright?

It is troubling that many of the concerns expressed about the vastly increasing transborder data communications, which are part of the Swedish, German, French, Danish and Norwegian data acts as well as in other national proposals, seem to challenge the principle of the free flow of information among countries. There doesn't seem to be anything free of charge about computerized data banks and the communications systems which collect and disperse information these days.

The technologies which are making possible the important advances in all our countries come to us at a certain cost — economic as well as social. In a way, we later receive an extra bill, charging us for the costs of dislocation and security. The negative impacts must be fully evaluated against long-standing principles.

I believe there is little disagreement over the need to preserve the free exchange of ideas and knowledge. We oppose political censorship and uphold the ideal of unhindered personal communication among all peoples.

If our discussion centered on press freedom, rules for broadcasting satellites or television and film distribution practices, it would be more closely related to the free flow principle. But setting up electronic data networks on land or via satellites comes under the trade and commerce jurisdiction of sovereign countries.

Protection of personal data which relates to human rights is but a small part of the complex economic and political questions which have emerged.

The appropriate issues to be raised, it seems to me, are those of *access* by companies to their affiliates, to clients, to processing services and to documentation and knowledge centers and the *reliability* of those links for continuous and secure operations. Reports which are appearing on tampering with microwave communications and the ease in disturbing satellite messages should make the safety of international networks one of our highest priorities.

Data protection is deeply rooted in the need for a legal regime operating reciprocally among countries or under an international agreement which ensures that personal information will be treated according to generally acceptable practices.

We should also probe the topic of access in terms of competition and an open market place for "data trade." This has basic economic characteristics; the most troublesome may be nontariff barriers which would reduce the normal growth of international communications.

The Vulnerability Issue

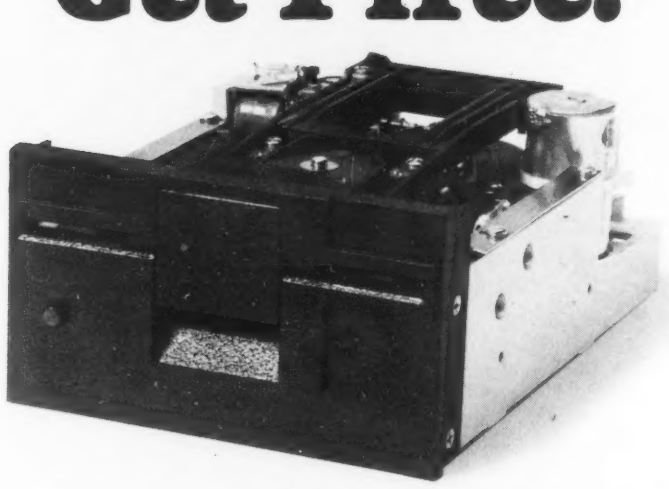
There is more to the access issue, however, in terms of the impact on government requirements to protect its national interest, security and integrity. In Sweden we refer to this as economic defense, which is to be protected in parallel with military defense considerations.

An expert committee with representatives from business, established by the Swedish Cabinet, has been working on the topic "The Vulnerable Computerized Swedish Society." It was not the primary purpose of the project to consider war-time dangers to computing systems, but acts of terrorism, sabotage or civil war which could jeopardize data in Sweden or anywhere in the world.

Some of the threats which were examined were:

- Risks to computing from lack of cooperation or public confidence.
- Breakdowns such as strikes and power failures which alone can slow

Buy 10. Get 1 free.



It's a Pertec let's-get-acquainted offer.

When you order your first ten FD200 Microfloppy Disk Drive units, we'll add an eleventh. Free.

We're making this offer to introduce even more people to Pertec floppies. (To know them is to love them. After your first ten, we figure you'll buy a lot more.)

The FD200 is fully compatible with the Shugart SA400. It uses standard 5¼-inch diskettes. Single or double density, flip-side recording, hard or soft sectoring, write protect features... they're all standard.

We think its specifications are a match for anybody's. See for yourself, in the box at the right.

But the FD200 has an important extra that tips the balance: It's Pertec.

With Pertec's long years of experience in computer peripherals.

Pertec's reputation for quality, reliability and service, recognized all over the world.

And Pertec's eleven-for-the-price-of-ten offer.

While supplies last.

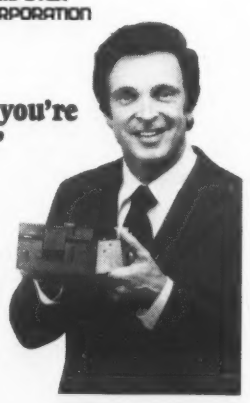
Pertec FD200 Microfloppy Disk Drive	
Media	Standard 5¼-inch diskette
Tracks per Inch	48
Number of Tracks	40 per side
Dimensions	
Height	82.55 mm (3.25 inches)
Width	146.05 mm (5.75 inches)
Depth	203.2 mm (8.0 inches)
Seek Time	25 msec track to track
Head Settling Time	10 msec (last track addressed)
Head Loading Time	35 msec (maximum)
Error Rate	1 per 10^9 recoverable (maximum) 1 per 10^{12} non-recoverable (maximum)
Head Life	20,000 hours (normal use)
Media Life	3 million passes on a single track
Transfer Rate	125/250K bits/sec
Unformatted data capacity	
Single density	125,000 bytes/side
Double density	250,000 bytes/side
Recording Mode	FM single/MFM double density

To order your first ten—or your next ten dozen—call our quick service number (800) 423-5152. In California (213) 996-1333. In England 582115.

Or, if you'd just like to know more about Pertec's complete line of flexible disk drive units, call us. Or write Pertec Computer Corporation, PERTEC DIVISION, 21111 Erwin Street, Woodland Hills, California 91367.

PCC PERTEC COMPUTER CORPORATION
PERTEC DIVISION

"Pertec, you're perfect!"



Pertec Floppies

Call (800) 423-5152

© Copyright 1978, Pertec Computer Corporation

TRANSBORDER DATA REGULATION: PRO

down the entire country.

• Lack of manual routines to back up computers, because training is no longer given and paper forms are no longer printed.

• The dependence on continuous operations as a result of centralization.

A preliminary report of this committee was recently issued. The committee concluded that vulnerability is unacceptably high because of several factors: dependence on foreign sources, concentration, staff dependence and the risks associated with certain types of register content.

Emergency plans where they exist are inadequate. In regard to the causes of present computer vulnerability in Sweden, the report asserted this is because "there has been no government control over the development which has led to a highly computerized society. There has been no overall assessment of the risks entailed in the entire field of computerization . . . No such overall assessment has been made for the government service sector, even less for the country as a whole."

It should be mentioned that the Federation of Swedish Industries has officially asked for protection of legal persons in a computerized society.

The committee said the first step in counteracting vulnerability is attempting to attain a general consciousness of the problems involved. Overall guidelines for computer users from the government are necessary to come to grips with these threats.

In regard to the dependence on foreign sources, the report indicated it may be worth considering whether this can be limited, for example, by Swedish engagement in certain products which can now only be obtained from abroad. Better provision of spare parts could be achieved through agreements with suppliers; a Swedish service industry would probably contribute to limitation of vulnerability.

Addressing processing operations abroad, the committee said it is in the Swedish interest that these do not take place entirely without control.

I hope the important points made in this report will be taken into account when people outside Sweden attempt to understand our overall concerns.

The Data Act

I have heard on one hand that the Swedish Data Act is a paper tiger; on the other, that it has the power to block society. Let me make this general statement: The Data Act was designed to structure computing and the wishes of Swedish citizens in order to find acceptable points of balance.

The first piece of nationwide legislation protecting personal privacy, the act became fully effective in 1974 (I have worked with it since its inception in about 1970).

A Data Inspection Board was established to grant licenses to the keepers of personal files and to monitor compliance with the act. Anyone who wishes to set up a personal file must first obtain permission. A license is granted if there is no reason to assume that undue infringement of the registered person's privacy will arise.

The kind and quantity of personal data entered in a file, as well as the treatment of the file in the application of the data, are factors of especially great importance in weighing the risk of undue privacy infringement.

So far the board has received more than 21,000 applications pertaining to about 25,000 personal files. On an average, the name of every unmarried and conscientious Swedish adult appears in at least 100 personal files.

The number of applications and the stringent rules of the Data Act may evoke images of a vast bureaucracy, but in the space of about three years following the start-up phase, we have promulgated nearly 20,000 decisions with a small workforce.

The board has deliberately sought to avoid bureaucracy. Most decisions are routine; only perhaps 40 important decisions a year are made by the full board.

I think most of the fears of those outside Sweden have now been allayed. On a practical level, we have given everybody information from our experiences. At least everybody has been able to learn from our mistakes.

'Golden Rule of Data'

Transborder flows of personal data are specifically dealt with in the act. Section 11 states:

(Continued on Page 66)

Is the user queue to your IMS Data Base hampering productivity?

IN?UIRY/ims shortens the line without tying up important production work!

You know how it is. Management, personnel, the clerical staff, accounting team . . . they all have "can't wait" information requests for the computer. Requests that add to your own DP backlog.

If only the "askers" could get answers for themselves, but retrieving information from IMS data bases is complicated because it requires special programming. Consequently, valuable DP time is tied up processing continuous user inquiries — and EVERYBODY takes a number.

That's where IN?UIRY/ims comes to the rescue . . . an interactive inquiry system that gives you *control* over computer resources while providing management and other non-computer resources with direct access to the data bases. IN?UIRY/ims is learned quickly and easily by anyone, from the Chairman of the Board to the new secretary. Through a simple natural language, inquiries are interpreted by IN?UIRY/ims and automatically converted to the code required by DL/1 to retrieve information — and *response is immediate* — with none of the long implementation and turnaround delays normally associated with IMS.

IN?UIRY/ims commands a full spectrum of efficiency building capabilities. In batch or interactive TSO environments, IN?UIRY/ims can retrieve and logically relate multiple fields from multiple paths in either physical or logical data bases, and possesses the ability to process data contained in multiple data bases.

Full arithmetic capability, on-line and off-line sorting, ability to pre-store frequently used inquiries and arithmetic, MFS support . . . these plus a full complement of security features are only some of the reasons that dictate the use of IN?UIRY/ims by the hard-pressed DP manager.

See for yourself how IN?UIRY/ims breaks the special request backlog. Besides complete informative literature, we'll send you our file of actual user responses, proving how IN?UIRY/ims expands DP capabilities with no increase in overhead.

Informatics Inc., Software Products, Dept. CW1016
21050 Vanowen St., Canoga Park, Calif. 91304
(213) 887-9121

☐ Send information on IN?UIRY/ims.
☐ Call for appointment.

Name_____ Title_____

Dept._____ Computer_____

Company_____

Address_____ Phone_____

City_____ State/Province_____ Zip_____

informatics inc Software Products

World's Leading Independent Software Supplier
A growth company — consistently seeking growth-oriented people.

Member SIA Software Industry Association

IN DEPTH

(Continued from Page 65)

An item of personal information included in a personal file must not be disclosed if there is reason to assume that the item may be used for data processing contrary to this act. If there is reason to assume that an item will be used for data processing abroad, it may be released only after special permission has been granted by the Data Inspectorate. Such permission may be granted only in cases where it can be assumed that the disclosure will not entail undue encroachment on privacy.

I do hope this section soon will be replaced by an international agreement.

In a real sense, this section asks for a "Golden Rule of data" — that data sent abroad will be treated the same way it is at home. We have had to deny requests for licenses to send personal data abroad when we could not feel confident of adequate reciprocity, either by the organization receiving the data or because of the absence of public law protecting the data or providing penalties for its misuse.

It has been suggested at some international meetings that it does not matter where data goes once it leaves its country of origin. But it does.

In connection with personal data, the board has learned that information was given to a foreign country and the result was abuse, out of our control, in that foreign country.

There are other kinds of experiences as well. Some multinational companies operated in Sweden by local managers are not always happy that their parent companies ask them to send on tape all information about their employees.

There is also a decision by our Supreme Administrative Court stating that there is no reason to stop information wanted by a company in another Nordic country. As far as I understand from what is said between the lines, in actual fact the information would not have been allowed to be exported to a dictatorship — or even a country from which many people have emigrated to Sweden.

I believe this is a government responsibility, and public confidence in transborder data flows is based on knowing by whom and where data is stored or processed. To put it toughly, would you buy computer services from Ugandan President Idi Amin?

Data Policy

The outlines of a Swedish data policy are now coalescing, and privacy is but one element. It's a central concern, but there are at least five interrelated parts. Including vulnerability issues, the following should be included:

- Effects of computerization on employment and the working environment.

At a Cabinet meeting in July of this year, the Minister of Labor proposed the establishment of a Commission on the Effects of Computerization on Employment and the Working Environment. It was approved and the commission will be set up shortly. Let me refer to a few paragraphs from the Minister's statement:

"In industry, computers are being increasingly used in various production processes. Automation is regarded in all industrial countries as an important means for increasing productivity.

"Computers are used for process control in, for instance, the paper, steel, cement and chemical industries. They are used for control of production lines in shipbuilding, automobile, mining and printing industries.

"Computers are also used in conjunction with numerically controlled machine tools. They are an important basic component in industrial robot systems.

"Semiconductor techniques, furthermore, have found growing applications in measuring and control equipment in industry. The quantity of small computers has rapidly increased.

Now there's more than one way to disseminate your bauds.

See "Data Communications Networks" in our November 27th issue.

Time was, the data communications user had a limited choice between using the public switched telephone network, or leasing private lines. But recent data communications developments are rapidly allowing the user to configure more flexible networks, with greatly increased transmission efficiency, and easy interfacing of terminals and computers to the network.

Computerworld's November 27th Special Report takes a close look at data communications networks, and how they are rapidly making distributed processing technically feasible (as well as affordable). Edited by Ron Frank, *Data Communications Networks* will examine standards for evaluating and establishing effective networks, with articles by vendors and users on design, control and maintenance of the various available networks. We'll also be talking about:

- *Terminal selection — getting the most work out of the right terminal.*
- *Private line vs. public data networks — how users can best utilize either [or both] systems.*
- *Switched networks — choosing between circuit switching, message switching, and packet switching.*
- *Configuring in the '80's — microwave transmission and satellite links.*

Whether you're presently involved with data communications, or just looking, our November 28th Special Report will be of special interest to you. And if you market data communications products or services — this is a good place to get the word out. Ad closing date is November 10, and your *Computerworld* representative can give you all the details. Or, to reserve space, call Terry Williams at (617) 965-5800.

COMPUTERWORLD
THE NEWSWEEKLY FOR THE COMPUTER COMMUNITY

Boston	New York	San Francisco	Los Angeles
Bob Ziegel	Don Fagan	Bill Healey	Bill Healey
Chris Lee	Frank Gallo	Donna Dezelan	Jim Richardson
Frank Collins	Peter Senft		Judy Milford
(617) 965-5800	(201) 461-2575	(415) 421-7330	(213) 475-8486

THE SCHEDULER
OS/VS
ON-LINE
- Status Displays
- Add, Update & Memo
- Job Sequence Enforcement
- Backlog Carryover
- Performance Analysis

CHRONETICS
17222 So. Leslie
Cerritos, CA 90701
(213) 926-2805

TRANSBORDER DATA REGULATION: PRO

"Some attempts have been made at quantitative assessment of the various effects of computerization on employment. Some calculations have indicated that a loss of job opportunities was taking place in employment in the office sector, but we now find there is an increase instead.

"It is nevertheless probable that, at many places, computers have reduced the need for office staff. Unless the service sector continues to step up its total employment as rapidly as heretofore, computerization in the office sector may lead to greater problems of unemployment.

"In other sectors such as the graphics industry, parts of the communications field (posts, communications, shipping, railways) . . . the introduction of electronics has meant that certain occupational groups now seem to be disappearing. In manufacturing, industrial robots may soon replace the work of many people. The effect automation may have in the future on industrial employment is, however, little known.

"The commission will examine these developments, in particular the effects of computerization on employment, for different possible courses of future technical and economic development. It will consider the need for education and training of different occupational groups and for differing labor market policy measures.

"The commission should also analyze the various effects on the working environment that computers and automation may have. It should also consider the effects of computerization on the flow of information in business enterprises and public administration and on the employee's possibility of upholding their right of co-determination and, in that light, what measures may be needed on the part of the state to improve the working environment."

• Effects of computerization and electronics on the development of industry and commerce.

The Swedish Cabinet, also in July 1978, authorized the Minister of Industry to appoint a Commission to Investigate the Effects of Computerization and Electronics on the Development of Industry and Commerce. Here are two paragraphs describing its functions:

"The commission should first establish the extent to which industry, commerce and public administration use computers or other equipment for advanced automation. In a second phase, it should attempt to judge in what fields and in what time perspectives the use of a new technique appears to be technically possible and economically advantageous.

"The commission should consider whether and in what form measures should be taken by the government either to stimulate a greater and more effective use of this technique or to improve the means for predicting and preparing for the changes that may be necessary."

• Computers in government.

A top-level consultative group for computer questions, chaired by the Minister of Budget, was formed last year to determine the need for improved control and coordination. This may take the form of assistance in planning long-range goals when computing is introduced, encouraging decentralization, taking advantage of small computers and paying greater attention to interests of citizens affected by DP systems. This commission is due to report its conclusions in a few months.

The findings made in these areas of data policy will no doubt affect our international outlook. But by examining these issues and reaching solutions best suited to Sweden, we can act more positively at an international level.

It may appear that all of the costs and

(Continued on Page 68)

FSR

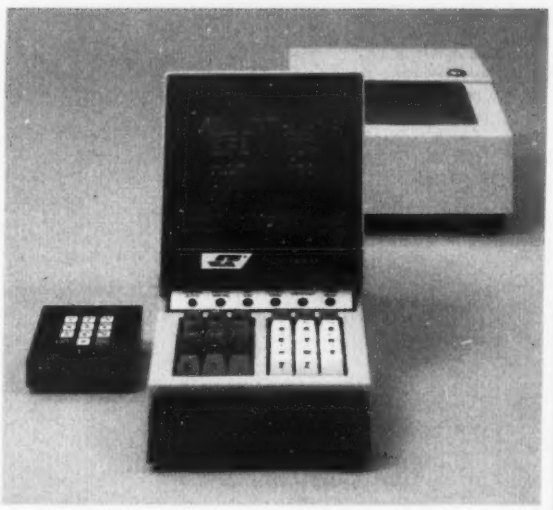
High Speed Disk Save

PDP-11/RSX-11

- Full Volume Save
- Incremental Save by UFD or Date
- Normal RSX Task Model Execution
- Disk Volume Processing On-Line
- Performance: 88 MBytes in 18 Minutes

FSR Evaluation Kit
Available for $28
MASS STORAGE MANAGEMENT
P.O. Box 33271
Decatur, Ga. 30033
(404) 377-4646

Comprehensive software capability for financial transaction systems:



SERIES 7400.

INCOTERM offers "total solution" hardware and software for financial transaction systems. Series 7400 Cash Control System is the standard software component which supports tellers, administrative and automatic teller machine devices offered as part of Series 7000. It makes comprehensive automatic data capture and teller cash control possible in branch automation. It is a first.
First . . . because it is a standard software product — a complete set of transaction, reporting, and control programs. First . . . because it's a software package that doesn't "box you in", but lets you tailor transactions to your needs in a high level language. First . . . because it's proven in on-line and off-line use by tellers, administrative officers, and branch management.
You'll find it improves teller efficiency and customer service with interactive access to account information, and improves bank operations by providing electronic journaling for paper truncation.

The Series 7400 Cash Control System not only includes the transaction routines, control programs, and reporting features necessary for full cash control; but also includes a comprehensive set of software tools for documentation maintenance, system modification, and new transaction development.
Series 7400 software — and the complete line of Series 7000 hardware — can take the risk out of branch automation.
Why not get the "total solution" story? Write or call today.

More power to your terminal.

INCOTERM® CORPORATION
A Subsidiary of Honeywell Inc.
65 Walnut Street, Wellesley Hills, Massachusetts 02181
Telephone: (617) 237-2100

constraints from data policies will put an unbearable burden on the businessman. This is far from true. Although there are some inital adaptation and start-up expenditures, they are intended to see that data is better protected, more reliable and always available to those who need them.

Threatening Programs

I see many of the programs we are considering as strengthening and expanding the possibilities for both sellers and users of computers and communications systems. There may be some legitimate criticism, however, in what Sweden and other countries are doing on two points.

The first is that we have begun to examine vulnerability, labor market impacts, industrial polices and coordination of government computer applications somewhat late in the game. But democratic governments often respond that way.

Secondly, those bent on the ideal of absolute free trade see some of the policies for national capabilities as protectionist. This is because few countries have sorted out the level of endogenous support they feel necessary. I predict the final result will be far less protectionist than many expect.

Minimum Rules

Overall, however, I see these reshaping efforts as opening new possibilities to computing and automation, but with more rational development geared to serve individuals and society. We are not Luddites. Yet we insist on being masters of this tool and we will not give up our national sovereignty just because technology overlooks national boundaries and traditional laws and practices.

Personally I have tried to find the smallest common denominator as a platform for transnational data flows. These rules could apply to personal and nonpersonal data alike. There are six operating principles.

Computerized information entering any country will be protected according to the following provisions:

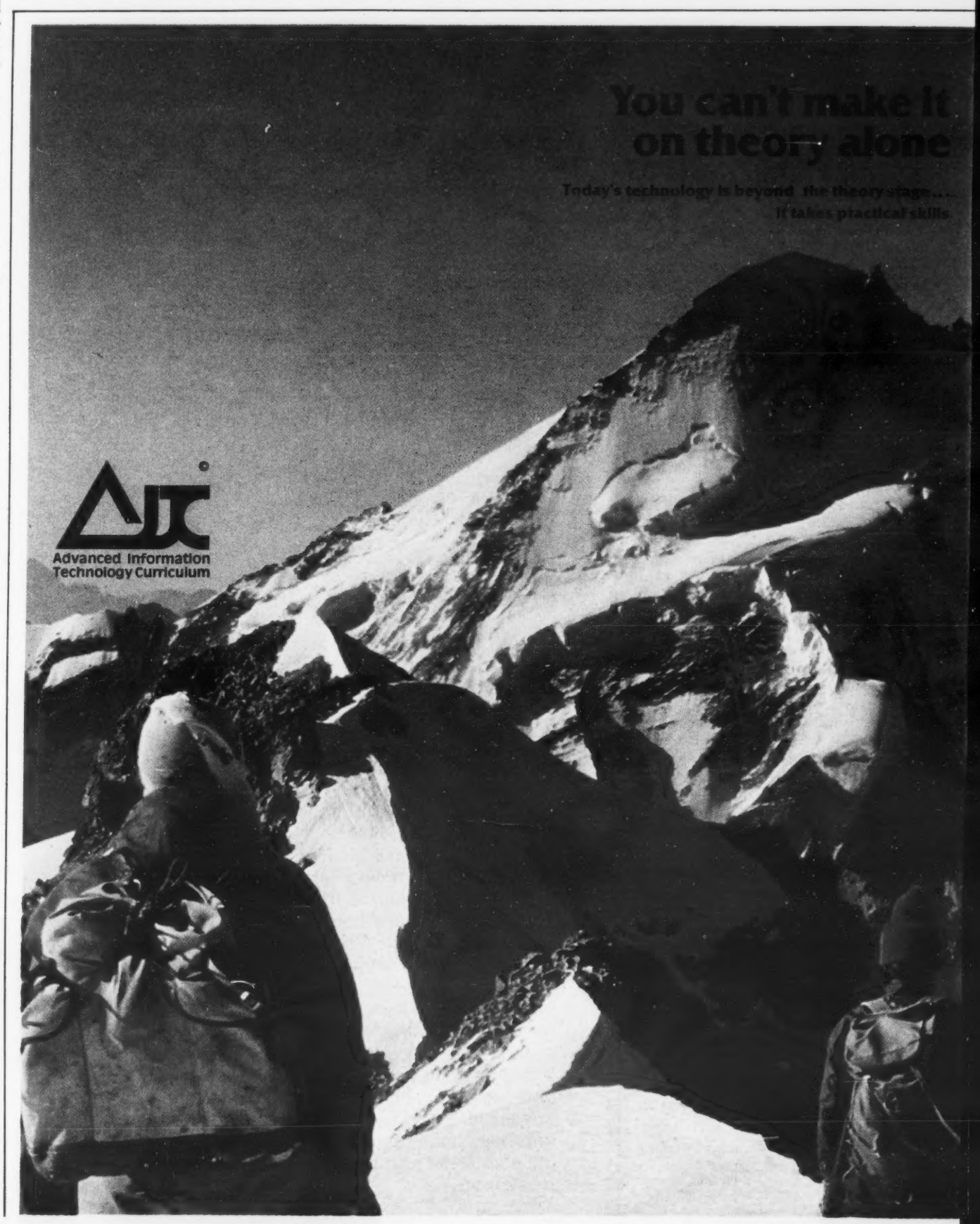
- Information shall not be divulged or used for any purpose other than the one which has been decided in its country of origin.
- Persons having legitimate access to this information shall be obliged to observe its secrecy.
- Unauthorized access to information, including its alteration, damage or destruction, shall be subject to legal penalties.
- Reasonable security measures shall protect the information.
- Reliable and continuous movement of such information shall be assured.
- In the case of personal information, individuals shall have the right of inspection, unless specifically denied by law.

I cannot find anything more international than transborder data flow. I want to keep it free and balanced, therefore I believe in my paradox that we have to regulate the free flow in order to keep it free.

International agreements have some advantages. Let's move to some agreement soon; I believe in the old Swedish proverb that "While the grass is growing, the cow will die."

Jan Freese is director-general of the Swedish Data Inspection Board. He served in 1971 as secretary of the parliamentary commission that wrote the Swedish Data Act.

Formerly a civil judge, the Swedish-born Freese has also authored several books on the impact of computers on government, business and society.


You can't make it on theory alone
Today's technology is beyond the theory stage.... It takes practical skills.
AIT
Advanced Information Technology Curriculum

TRANSBORDER DATA REGULATION: CON

IN DEPTH

(Continued from Page 63)

ary in Luxembourg weekly by Telex and was there processed by an installation shared by the subsidiary and another bank. The output was mailed to Stockholm, and the corresponding files in Luxembourg were deleted. In its deliberations the DIB found that no risk for infringement of privacy was present and gave a three-year license to export data."

It is worth noting in regard to transborder data regulation and data protection that the privacy issue is being used by some countries not just for the protection of data pertaining to the individual, but also for purposes of broadening their legislative activities to controls of considerably greater economic scope and consequence, the rationale being that information is power.

This requires that the wider perspective of the subject be addressed from the private sector's point of view. However, before doing so I will place in perspective the international business community's role.

The purpose of private enterprise's presence in the international business community is to render service to its customers. The international business community per se — as corporate business citizens around the world — is in business to violate neither individual human rights nor host country laws. The commercial sector operates to exchange value given for value received with individuals, other business enterprises, governments and their related agencies.

In order to accomplish that objective, negotiated transactions must be completed in a timely manner. Would you not agree that everyone "wants it yesterday"? Buyer and seller alike require confirmation and essential information from time-critical operations, production, management and financial sources that is vital to the proper, timely processing and completion of each transaction.

In today's international marketplace, repetitive and timely processing of business transactions (particularly those which are time-critical) is the basis for reliable service and survival of the business community. Without the present state of data processing and communications technology, this could not be accomplished.

By necessity, this means data is processed and as required transmitted across international borders — for example, airline reservations, electronic funds transfer in support of high networth individuals, payments to relations in foreign countries and the consummation of international trade contracts.

Today's business community is global. It has extended the time-honored boundaries of individual nations' economic worlds. As such, the international business community is increasingly dependent on many forms of sophisticated technology, including computers and communications.

These technologies enable businesses to cope with the increased volumes, costs and time-critical requirements while continuing to render a quality product or service in a timely manner to the customer, regardless of location. Any legislative laws that ignore the vital necessity for the exchange and communication of information, both intra- and inter-country, ignore the prerequisites of what is required in the international marketplace.

Because of editorial sensationalism, scare tactics and opportunism related to transborder data flows and data protection regulation, it is worth taking a moment to reexamine the basic issues and concerns of the countries and private enterprises.

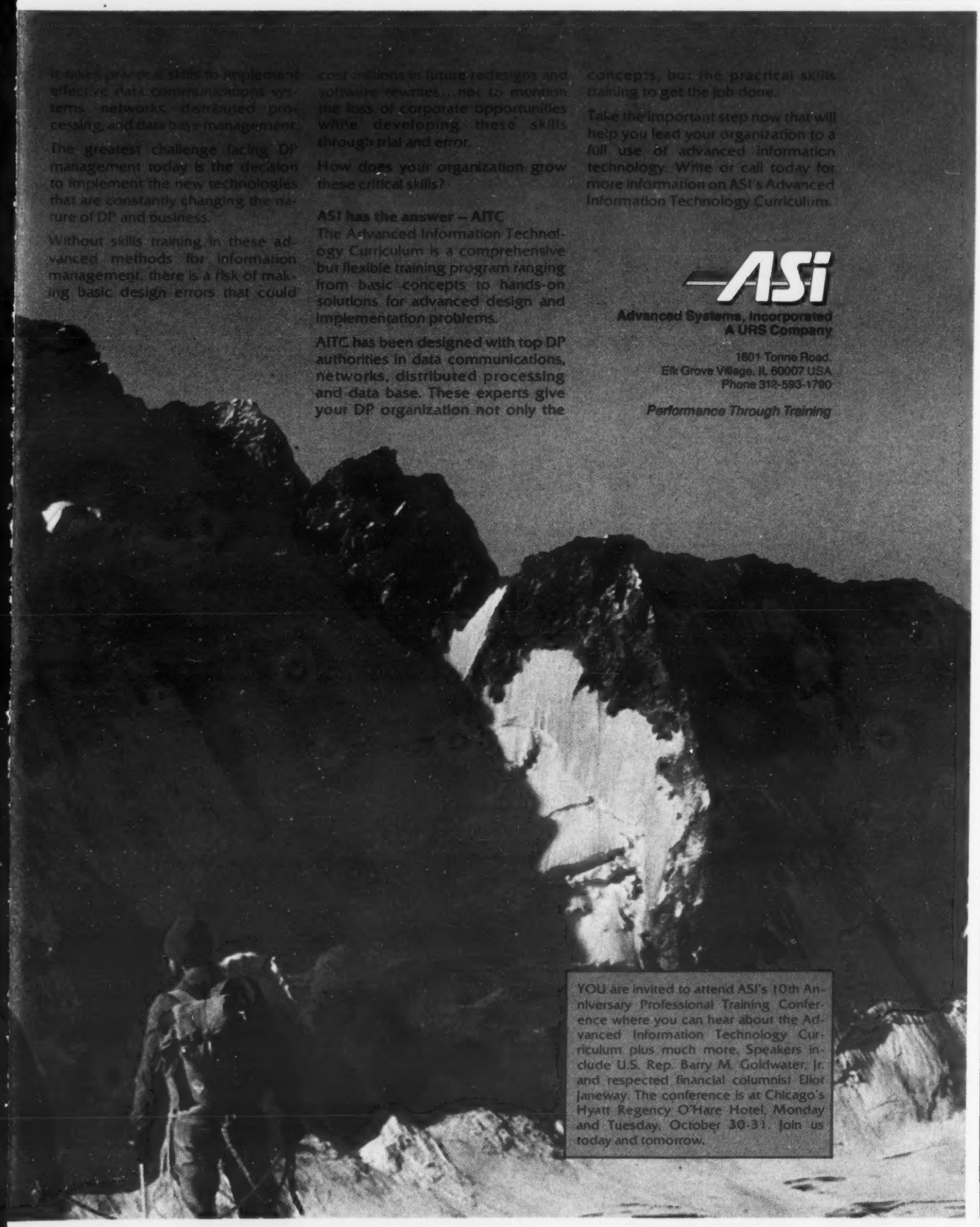
Identifying National Concerns

Rhetorically, it's probably worth asking the questions. Has each host country's specific concerns been quantitatively defined? Are they valid? Why all of a sudden the outcry? Is it not fair to assume that little exists today in computers, in principle, that doesn't already exist in some other form of manual file, documentation or correspondence?

Little, I would suspect, is processed by computers or transmitted across national borders electronically that today is not otherwise communicated by mail, microfilm, microfiche, the press or telephone.

Throughout Europe, selected legislative or advisory bodies have enacted or recommended legislation which ad-

(Continued on Page 70)


It takes special skills to implement effective data communications systems, networks, distributed processing, and data base management.
The greatest challenge facing DP management today is the decision to implement the new technologies that are constantly changing the nature of DP and business.
Without skills training in these advanced methods for information management, there is a risk of making basic design errors that could cost millions in future redesigns and software rewrites... not to mention the loss of corporate opportunities while developing these skills through trial and error.
How does your organization grow these critical skills?
ASI has the answer – AITC
The Advanced Information Technology Curriculum is a comprehensive but flexible training program ranging from basic concepts to hands-on solutions for advanced design and implementation problems.
AITC has been designed with top DP authorities in data communications, networks, distributed processing and data base. These experts give your DP organization not only the concepts, but the practical skills training to get the job done.
Take the important step now that will help you lead your organization to a full use of advanced information technology. Write or call today for more information on ASI's Advanced Information Technology Curriculum.
ASi
Advanced Systems, Incorporated
A URS Company
1601 Tonne Road,
Elk Grove Village, IL 60007 USA
Phone 312-593-1760
Performance Through Training
YOU are invited to attend ASI's 10th Anniversary Professional Training Conference where you can hear about the Advanced Information Technology Curriculum plus much more. Speakers include U.S. Rep. Barry M. Goldwater, Jr. and respected financial columnist Eliot Janeway. The conference is at Chicago's Hyatt Regency O'Hare Hotel, Monday and Tuesday, October 30-31. Join us today and tomorrow.

IN DEPTH

(Continued from Page 69)

dresses not only individual privacy, but the broader aspects and control of transborder data flows and in some cases all data stored or processed on computers by legal persons (companies) within selected nation states.

These actions, well-intentioned as they may be, appear to have occurred without sufficient forethought to their impact on the private sector. They may be costly, counterproductive and unwarranted.

To be more specific, where imprecise problem definition occurs within the EEC, the Council of Europe, OECD or other reciprocal bodies responsible at the nation-state level, legislative controls may cause the information to be confronted with a Data Curtain.

On the subject of individual privacy, I'm sure that, in principle, private enterprise would agree with those who believe access to information stored in data bases should be permitted to those properly authorized individuals either to whom the data refers or who have a need to know. However, I would caution the legislators to reflect that at the end of the day it is essential to the business community to be able to conduct its activities on behalf of its customers in confidence, on a reasonable and cost-effective basis, in a timely manner and without unnecessary bureaucratic overcontrol, monitoring or interdiction by regulatory authorities.

What is the true issue? If problems exist and are as serious as some would have us believe, let's identify them for what they are. Is it *really* a violation of individual privacy? Is strategic national data being transmitted across international borders and processed abroad that is so vital that it poses a threat to the most advanced countries of Europe?

Or are these arguments being advanced for political reasons while masking ulterior national motives?

In trying to answer these questions, one finds that, at the national level, selected countries are inconsistent in articulating the alleged problems and how to address them. The fears of each country appear to be different. The types of data which need to be safeguarded is defined inconsistently from country to country:

- For some, it is the necessity for protection of data regarding individuals.
- For some, it is the necessity for protection of data related to national sovereignty.
- For some, it is the sensitivity of data — and "sensitivity" is a term that has yet to be defined.
- For some, it is the transmission of data beyond the host country's national borders.
- For some, as articulated in the *Transnational Data Report* of March 1978, the political concern is "that free international data circulation [makes] loss of national independence a possibility [as evidenced by] the threats posed by the Swift interbank network and American Express operations as to public carrier monopolies and to private life." Is it realistic to infer that 600 of the world's banks are intentionally or unintentionally carrying on activities which are a threat to any nation's sovereignty?
- For some, it is the disclosure of data which includes legal persons.
- For others, it is economic data, data havens and so on.

It would be a tragedy if, without quantitative precision and substantiation, the issues of individual privacy and vital national data are used to further sway legislative bodies in order to achieve additional regulatory controls which adversely impact the private sector far beyond demonstrated need.

International banking, by its very nature, must be responsible, discreet and

OMSI PASCAL-1™
All PDP-11s $1500

RSTS/E, RSX-11, and RT-11

Oregon Software minicomputer inc.
2340 SW Canyon Road
Portland, Oregon 97201
(503) 226-7760

precise. The business of systems and communications is one which demands precision, responsiblity and discretion. In order to solve a problem, it needs to be precisely defined.

Should the solution be less precise than the problem definition, the side effects may be unnecessary, harmful and distorted. Is there any reason why, in regard to transborder data flows, the definition of the alleged problems should be any less precise? Isn't it a moral and professional responsibility of all involved to ensure precision and reasonable solutions?

This question is particularly relevant in those countries where legal persons are being included in data protection legislation. They are Norway and Denmark to date, with possible inclusion in Belgian, Luxembourg and Austrian law.

Ulterior Motives

The content of first-generation European legislation covering data protection and transborder data flows leads one to ask: Is the real concern protection for host country industries, neutralization of foreign competition, the erosion of control and monopolistic domination of the home market and labor displacement caused by a more competitive, cost-effective technological service offered outside a given nation state? Is the intent to hold international communications users to ransom in the name of transborder data flows in order to increase domestic communications or tax revenue?

These are but two of the questions which come to mind when a multinational deals with multiple host countries' national governments, regulatory authorities and legislation on this issue.

Turning to the practical aspects of dealing with this problem, if the integration of the world's international economy is to continue, it is essential to maintain the basic freedom of both the individual and the business community to participate in the world's interdependent economic systems. This requirement becomes increasingly dependent on data processing and improved information communications at all levels of the international economic community.

If the technical channel is throttled by legislative bottlenecks, clearly the private sector will be forced into rethinking how it will accomplish time-critical business activities which rely on international communications links.

Business Input Lacking

There is concern in the private sector about the manner and content of proposals and legislation on transborder data regulation and data protection already enacted in Canada, France, Sweden, Norway, Denmark and the U.S. and currently being formulated in committees reporting to the European Parliament, Council of Europe, OECD and individual nation states. There are a number of reasons for this concern.

Legislative proposals or recommendations are being framed at two levels: first, internationally by the appointed subcommittees to the EEC or by the Council of Europe and OECD and secondly, unilaterally by the nation states.

In general, the proposals being considered by the international organizations are being prepared by advisory groups which until recently, to the best of my knowledge, provided little opportunity for substantive input and dialogue from the business community. In the OECD there is wider participation and involvement from the private sector.

At the nation-state level in selected cases, a more meaningful bidirectional dialog exists. But it is clearly insufficient vis-a-vis the problems the private sector will face as a result of the resulting patchwork legislative approach. This is particularly so because of the lack of coordination between countries.

Given this state of affairs, what will be the resultant impact on costs, trade, finance, systems development, communications and overhead personnel requirements?

Parenthetically, I would ask whether it is unreasonable for those corporate or individual members of the business community to have the opportuntiy and right to participate in proceedings which formulate data protection regulations and legislation or tariff changes which will affect the business community at large, particularly since it is on

(Continued on Page 72)

The new Harris S123 and S570. You get the capability you need at capacities you can afford.

Harris introduces the S123 and the S570.

These two new computer systems expand the range of VULCAN, Harris's applications proven Virtual Memory Operating System, offering new products for both smaller and larger users.

Both the S123 and the S570 offer mainframe capability.

Both operate with COBOL, FORTRAN, APL, BASIC V, RPG II, FORGO, SNOBOL... and TOTAL, concurrently.

Both are versatile. From dedicated applications to broad general purpose use. Conventional batch processing to demanding real-time modes of operation. Single site to deployed computer facilities. Multiple user concurrence to concurrent multiple uses.

The difference is capacity.

The S123 is the entry level system. It has the capacity to support up to eight terminal users. 144K bytes of real memory, 768K bytes of virtual memory.

The S570 can support up to 64 terminal users. It has up to 3M bytes of real memory. 12M bytes of virtual memory.

All Harris computer systems, from the S123 through the S570, are VULCAN based. All reflect the dependability, predictability and reliability that only a highly efficient, fully matured operating system can deliver. VULCAN based also means that you can grow with Harris without a costly change in applications software and files.

If your need is distributed processing, time sharing, data base management, or any type of concurrent multi-use applications, benchmark Harris.

Harris Computer Systems, 1200 Gateway Drive, Fort Lauderdale, Florida 33309. Telephone: (305) 974-1700. Europe: Harris Systems, Ltd., 145 Farnham Road, Slough, SL1 4XD, England.

All at once, it's Harris.

HARRIS
COMMUNICATIONS AND INFORMATION HANDLING

IN DEPTH

(Continued from Page 71)

the international business community's financial shoulders that future legislation and its additional burdens of compliance and costs will eventually fall.

If a reasonable middle ground is not established between legislative perceptions of the problem, enforcement of present and future data protection legislation and the private business sector's requirements for a reliable flow of information, the legislative end products may well be a regulatory overkill. This will result in a lessening of business services, data transmission freedom, information communications and capability to render business services in a manner which supports host country and international clients.

At the moment, the issue has snowballed from what once was legislation covering individual privacy to a host of new categories, e.g., legal persons, data havens, national sovereignty and now value-added costs on software, on information processing and on communications. These issues are politically contentious; therefore, it would be in the interests of all that they be defused and prevented from becoming further politically polarized.

It would appear that adverse (cost) repercussions will affect the private-sector international communications user if regulatory controls cause the pricing policies of carriers, especially the European postal, telephone and telegraph (PTT) authorities, to be unilaterally escalated without a review of the potential impact on the private sector's operating costs and communications volumes. These regulations have obvious consequences:

- The potential restraint of foreign corporations' competition and trade because of increased operating expenses, decreased margins and higher prices to end users.
- Increased operational costs to foreign multinationals and host country multinationals which are high-volume data transmitter/receivers and users of DP and communications equipment as well as carriers, time-sharing services and network services.
- Deterioration of service as a result of use of alternative communications media.

It would appear that PTTs now perceive fixed-distance leased lines as a revenue-generating concept that is no longer viable and in the future will opt for volume transmitted information as a new tax/revenue base. If this is so, the business community has a clear right to know.

Before steps are taken by the PTTs to increase tariffs on information transmitted in support of financial, domestic or international trade, thought should be given to bulk rate pricing techniques, such as those in Germany, Canada and the U.S., and the elimination of widely varying communications tariffs within the EEC. Any proposals to increase tariffs or taxes on information stored, processed and transmitted would be most unwelcome by business in light of communications pricing discrepancies that already exist between the Americas, Europe, the Middle East and Asia.

Data protection legislation of one form or another has been enacted into law in the U.S., Canada, France, Germany, Denmark and Norway.

Legislation proposals or studies of varying degrees are under consideration in Austria, Belgium, Spain, The Netherlands, Finland, Australia, Ireland, Italy, Japan, New Zealand, the UK and Switzerland.

In the private sector there's no free lunch; the laws enacted thus far will have a future effect on its ability to function efficiently on a cost-effective basis.

The unilateral enactment of laws at the nation state level mandates some form of international reciprocity and standardization. Otherwise, the private sector is faced with an array of dissimilar requirements with which to comply.

Various national laws have already been enacted that contain a combination of licensing, registration and reporting requirements. Compliance means a monetary outlay that is not tax-deductible and calls for people-intensive efforts.

As regulatory compliance reporting is already a heavy burden on the private sector, it should not be escalated unnecessarily. Rather, those who are considering levying additional demands for information should be fully

(Continued on Page 74)

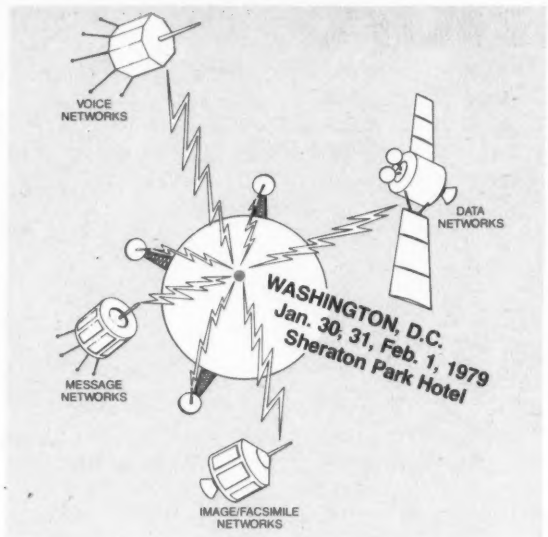
Get Ready Now for Leadership in the New World of Communication Networks!

Why you should attend Communication Networks 79

- The executive who knows how to tie all the elements of his organization together via a communications network is the *leader* of tomorrow!
- Learn how to plan for new Packet Networks, including AT&T's ACS!
- See how effective planning will enable you to take advantage of new network architecture!
- See how Electronic Mail and the Office of The Future will impact the way business is done today!
- 3 full days, 40 sessions, 150 speakers. You get *more* at Communication Networks 79!

Why your company should exhibit at Communication Networks 79

- The Decision-makers will be here because of the most comprehensive program ever presented!
- The Policy-makers will be here to help frame the new regulatory policies vital to the future of communications!



COMMUNICATION NETWORKS '79

60 Austin Street, Newton, Massachusetts 02160 *Produced by The Conference Company (617) 964-4550*

CASH IN ON THIS $40 BILLION DOLLAR MARKET.

I'm interested in **Communication Networks 79.** Please send me:

☐ A reservation for exhibit space ☐ Registration details

name_____ title_____

company_____

address_____

city_____ state_____ zip_____

phone_____

What's as wide, fast and well rounded as the world?

Data 100 Service.

It's as wide as the world. With more than 200 U.S. and 100 international service centers from Kalamazoo to Kinabalu.

It's as fast as the world. With 1100 quick, responsive field engineering people to serve our national and multinational customers.

It's well rounded, too. With a full range of service plans designed to help you get the most from Data 100 products.

Call your nearest Data 100 sales office or one of the numbers listed below and ask for our new brochure on Data 100 Service.

DATA 100
CORPORATION
multifunction data processing

LOS ANGELES 213/645-4300 • SAN FRANCISCO 415/546-6000 • CHICAGO 312/992-0850 • BOSTON 617/848-6100 • DETROIT 313/358-5065 • MINNEAPOLIS 612/932-8000 • NEW YORK 212/867-6200 • PITTSBURGH 412/391-5425 • HOUSTON 713/977-8833 • WASHINGTON D.C. 703/790-5560 • WOODBRIDGE N.J. 201/634-7800 • ATLANTA 404/455-3895 • ST. LOUIS 314/878-4911 • TORONTO 416/494-0434 • MONTREAL 514/761-5894 • LONDON ENGLAND (05827) 63161 • MELBOURNE AUSTRALIA (03) 267-3544 • FRANKFURT GERMANY 72•04•71 • PARIS FRANCE 630•21•44

TRANSBORDER DATA REGULATION: CON

IN DEPTH

(Continued from Page 72)

aware of what is already being reported, by whom, to whom and for what purpose and should consider alternative forms of obtaining, maintaining and updating the information.

There are some areas where it now appears that the first impact of data protection legislation will be felt by the private sector. Let's look at the German and French laws.

In France, the Data Processing, Files and Freedom Act enacted Jan. 6, 1978 stipulates that:

- Failure to comply carries penalties of anywhere from 2,000 to 1.6 million francs and prison terms of six months to five years.
- Companies must comply with the law within two years.
- Firms operating name-linked information processing systems must register the systems with the National Commission for Data Processing and Freedom.
- The form of declaration is comprehensive and covers the following areas: identity of register, person responsible, legal counsel for foreign-based firms, data base content, reason for system processing, name of department responsible for processing, name of department responsible for inquiries, defined limitations of operator(s), personnel with access, source of data, recipient of data, third parties to whom data may be given (auditors, for example), steps taken to ensure confidentiality of data, whether any name-linked data is to be sent out of the country and any changes in data base characteristics. The declaration goes on further to detail acceptable methods of processing which must be affirmed.
- For the banking industry, a point of particular relevance is that data on bankruptcy may not be held on file.
- The French law covers both manual and automated files.

As a point of interest and on a brighter note, the original draft legislation in France proposed inclusion of legal as well as physical persons. Legal persons have for the moment been dropped.

Turning to the Federal Republic of Germany Data Protection Act of Jan. 27, 1977, which became effective Jan. 1, 1978, there are several sections which impact the private sector and are therefore worthy of note.

The most visible requirement of the act specifies that in every private-sector establishment where at least five persons are involved in DP activities or where 20 or more people are involved with some form of tab or card systems(s), an individual will be appointed "data protection representative." His legal responsibilities include:

- Maintaining records on the type of personal data stores and purpose to which applied.
- Identifying the recipients of the processed output.
- Ensuring that software used to process personal records is used as prescribed within the act.
- Training DP personnel in the requirements of the Data Protection Act as required.
- Assisting and advising in the recruitment, selection and hiring of DP personnel.

Probably the most interesting feature of the act is its requirement that the data protection representative report directly to either the owner or managing director of the enterprise on matters regarding data protection.

The act does not prohibit the transport or communication of personal data to foreign countries provided certain contractual relationships exist and certain other prerequisites are met as specified in the act. This is obviously of more interest and concern to multinational and personnel recruiting enterprises.

The act requires that when data is stored in files, the data subject shall be so informed, have the right to request that data for review and be told to whom or what organizations the data is communicated.

A fee may be charged by the company for the provisions of such information, and provision of the above data may be withheld under certain circumstances defined by the act.

Incorrect data shall be corrected and such data may be blocked if its accuracy is disputed or cannot be proved.

There are other provisions which apply to commercial data processing by the private sector for third parties which I shall not recap here.

Penalties for premeditated violation

(Continued on Page 76)

Why you can make more money selling a computer your customers have never heard of. Randal.

You: I already sell computers for big-name companies. Why in the world should I sell yours? ?

You: That's a good reason. What else? ?

You: Sounds pretty good. For the sake of argument, let's say I add Randal to my line. What kind of day-to-day support can I count on? ?

You: You know, I get the feeling you guys are as aggressive as I am. How do I find out more about Randal? ?

Randal: A number of reasons. One, we offer the highest gross margins in the business.

Randal: Well, we won't compete with you. Our computers are sold *only* through our distributors. We specialize in small business computers for businesses buying their first unit...you know what a large market that is. We'll provide you with everything your customers will need, from hardware to applications software. We have basic accounting packages available, and specific applications software is *immediately* available for the medical, dental, and building supply industries.

Randal: We have full-time Account Managers in the field to help you with internal administration, applications software and system configuration. We'll give you additional training, we'll back you up with service, and support your distributorship with national advertising.

Randal: We were hoping you'd ask that. Just call this number, (213) 320-8550, collect. Or fill out this form, mail it back to us, and we'll send you more information. It was nice talking with you. Thanks.

Yes, I'm interested in a Randal Data System distributorship.

Other products sold_____

Years in business_____

Geographic coverage_____

Special applications_____

Name_____ Title_____

Company_____ Phone_____

Address_____

City/State/Zip_____

CW 10/30

randal data systems, inc.

365 Maple Avenue, Torrance, California 90503

©Randal Data Systems, Inc. 1978

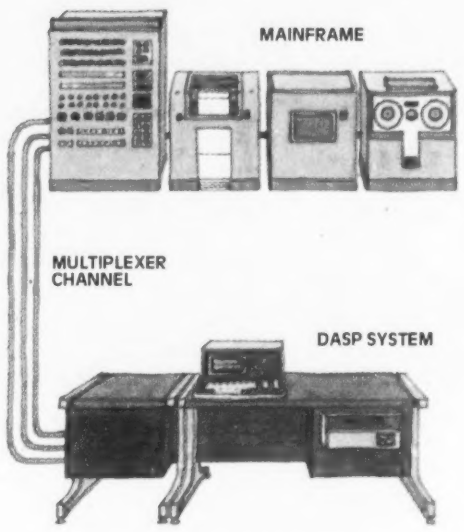
FOR AS LITTLE AS $1600 A MONTH YOU CAN ADD FULL TELEPROCESSING CAPABILITIES TO YOUR MAINFRAME.

That's right. The Datapoint Attached Support Processor (DASP)™ can provide your mainframe — a 360, 370 or any other compatible mainframe — with full batch teleprocessing capabilities. And, DASP can do this without requiring costly upgrading of the mainframe and without disturbing the mainframe's existing local processing capacity.

DASP consists of a Datapoint processor, disk storage, interface to the mainframe byte multiplexer channel, and communications equipment. Plus the software needed to make it a complete system.

Here are just a few of the reasons why DASP is the painless, practical and profitable way to add telecommunications to your mainframe.

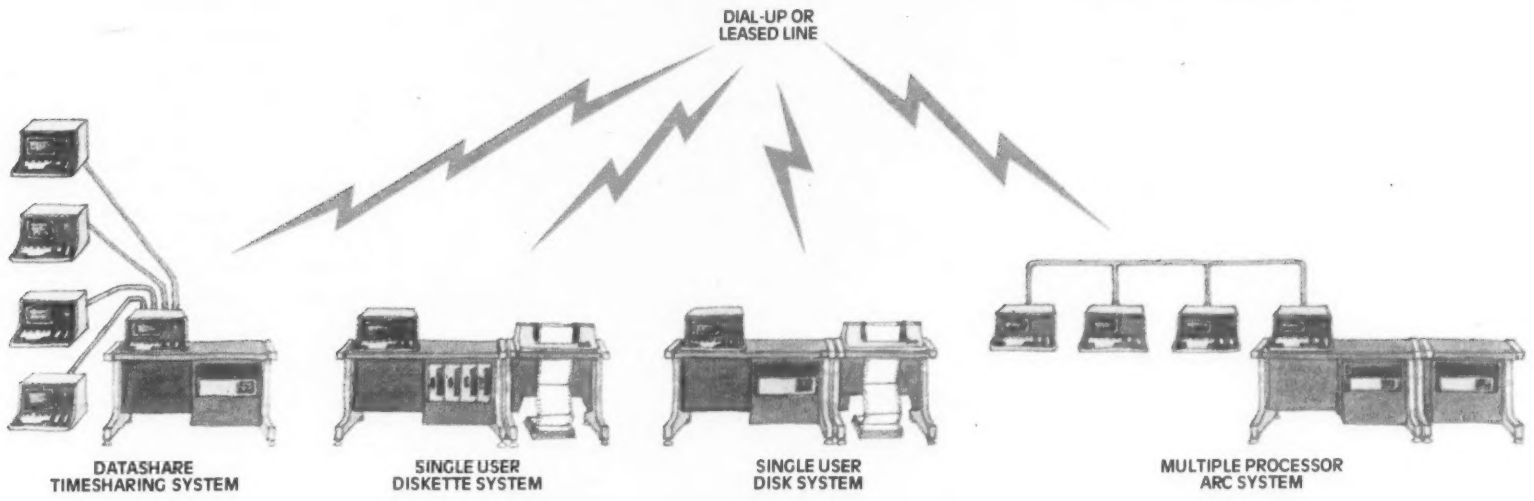
- Adds no communications overhead to mainframe — spools, queues and schedules data automatically on its own disk. Passes data to mainframe in unit record format.
- Handles up to 4 high-speed telecommunications lines simultaneously, incoming and outgoing.
- Completely turn-key — all operating software provided.
- Compatible with all IBM 360, 370 and compatible systems with byte multiplexer channels.
- Can be utilized when mainframe is down or otherwise engaged.
- Automatic, unattended operation day or night for lowest cost data communications rates.



- Complete system log for billing reports, system analyses, and management reports on network operations.
- Efficient line protocol.
- Utilizes a variety of telecommunications services, including DDD, FX, and WATS.
- Standard automatic calling and answering features.
- Allows timely and cost-effective implementation of a dispersed processing network.
- A variety of remote Datapoint systems can be used — including the 1150, 1170, 5500 and 6600 and their peripherals.
- May be used with DATASHARE multi-terminal systems and ARC multi-processor configurations.

And the prices can't be beat. A one-line DASP system can be leased for $1600 a month; incremental line costs are only $75 per month. If you need to make the move to telecommunications, let DASP make it a painless, practical and profitable transition.

For more information contact the Datapoint sales office nearest you.



DATAPOINT CORPORATION

The leader in dispersed data processing™

Corporate Office: 9725 Datapoint Drive, San Antonio, Texas 78284 (512) 699-7151

Sales offices: Albany/(518) 459-7781 • Atlanta/(404) 325-2212 • Boston/(617) 890-0440 • Charlotte/(704) 527-5300 • Chicago/(312) 298-1240 • Cincinnati/(513) 984-5057 • Cleveland/(216) 351-1775 • Columbus/(614) 890-7686 • Dallas/(214) 661-5536 • Denver/(303) 321-8286 • Des Moines/(515) 225-9070 • Detroit/(313) 855-2900 • East Hartford/(203) 289-9364 • Greensboro/(919) 299-8401 • Honolulu/(808) 833-2110 • Houston/(713) 680-2200 • Indianapolis/(317) 299-4253 • Irvine/(714) 752-9073 • Kansas City/(816) 474-2160 • Los Angeles/(213) 385-0395 • Louisville/(502) 893-2531 • Memphis/(901) 761-3080 • Miami/(305) 621-4335 • Milwaukee/(414) 453-1425 • Minneapolis/(612) 854-4054 • Nashville/(615) 361-5981 • New Jersey/(201) 368-0070 • New Orleans/(504) 831-8101 • New York/(212) 971-9270 • Oklahoma City/(405) 942-8714 • Orlando/(305) 896-1940 • Philadelphia/(215) 667-9477 • Phoenix/(602) 265-3909 • Pittsburgh/(412) 344-6800 • Portland/(503) 644-5575 • Richmond/(804) 353-3858 • Rochester, N.Y./(716) 248-2616 • San Antonio/(512) 734-8982 • San Francisco/(415) 398-2888 • Seattle/(206) 455-2044 • Stamford/(203) 359-4175 • St. Louis/(314) 878-6595 • Tampa/(813) 879-8216 • Toledo/(419) 474-5766 • Tulsa/(918) 664-2295 • Washington, D.C./(703) 841-7600

Also Sales Offices in 29 International cities

TRANSBORDER DATA REGULATION: CON

IN DEPTH

(Continued from Page 74)

of the act range from two years' imprisonment to a fine of not more than 50,000 deutsche marks.

These are just a very few examples of the way in which data protection legislation will impact the private sector in the years ahead in only two countries. For those who have international responsibilities in this area, the implications should be clear.

Data protection legislation will impact the private sector differently in different countries where name-linked files or personal data is stored, processed or transmitted. The following aspects appear most likely to impact the private sector:

- Licensing, registration, data base description, government approval of computer applications and processing units with the associated incremental personal costs incurred.
- Notification and response to customers concerning the existence or content of data on file.
- Compliance with a host country's legislation — the appointment of data commissioners and their associated costs and withdrawal from revenue-producing service for the enterprise.
- Resolution of compliance with legislation in Country A which may be inconsistent and in violation of Country B's regulations because of a lack of harmonization.
- Inconsistent harmonization of laws resulting in patchwork compliance, requiring more knowledgeable and highly trained personnel dedicated to data production, and communications compliance activity.
- Escalated private-sector overhead costs — for administration, education, monitoring, reporting and auditing functions in support of data protection legislation — resulting in decreased gross margins.
- Imprecise definition/terminology in new data protection legislation, resulting in confusion and uncertainty in the business community's ability to comply and necessitating the involvement of a highly skilled legal staff for purposes of clarification on a country-by-country basis.
- Continued serious fragmentation of communications carriers, tariff-setting bodies, portocol groups, advisory groups, costs, standards, etc., resulting in escalated problems in international planning, information management and communications.
- Escalated uncertainty regarding ownership of data, international copyright and software protection.
- Potential application of data taxes, data barriers and legal sanctions.
- Inconsistent tariffs and negative approaches to volume-sensitive pricing, resulting in increased operating costs.
- Possible necessity for the redundancy files/data bases and the extra associated hardware and software required to maintain them.
- Possible imposition of excise taxes for the reimportation of data after foreign processing, designed to compensate for theoretical loss of revenue to domestic services.
- Increased difficulty for the commercial sector to plan, budget and implement foreign information management systems with predictable performance results, such as has been the case with the Swift interbank network because of inconsistent PTT activites.
- Uncertainty if the philosophy of free flow of information will continue; if it will not, this will have counterproductive effects on information-dependent multinationals.
- Curtailment of information transmission to only those countries with reciprocal data protection laws.
- Data protection laws which may establish additional international trade barriers to private-sector companies transferring data into or out of Europe.
- Data protection legislation may well be the first step in sanctioning state control and auditing of all information transmitted into or out of a nation state by the private sector. If data protection legislation is the next step in European moves toward protectionism the effects on the private-sector multinationals could be severe:
- U.S. time-sharing suppliers relied upon to a significant degree by U.S. multinationals may be priced out of the market by premeditated PTT tariff escalations.
- Data protection legislation may lead to an information war resulting in the protectionist Data Curtain.
- As data protection legislation in the EEC gravitates toward increased state

(Continued on Page 78)

THE PRODUCTS TO FIT YOUR NEEDS
THE PLAN TO FIT YOUR BUDGET

We solve communications equipment problems by tailoring equipment, service and a payment plan to suit your individual need. *That's Our Business.*

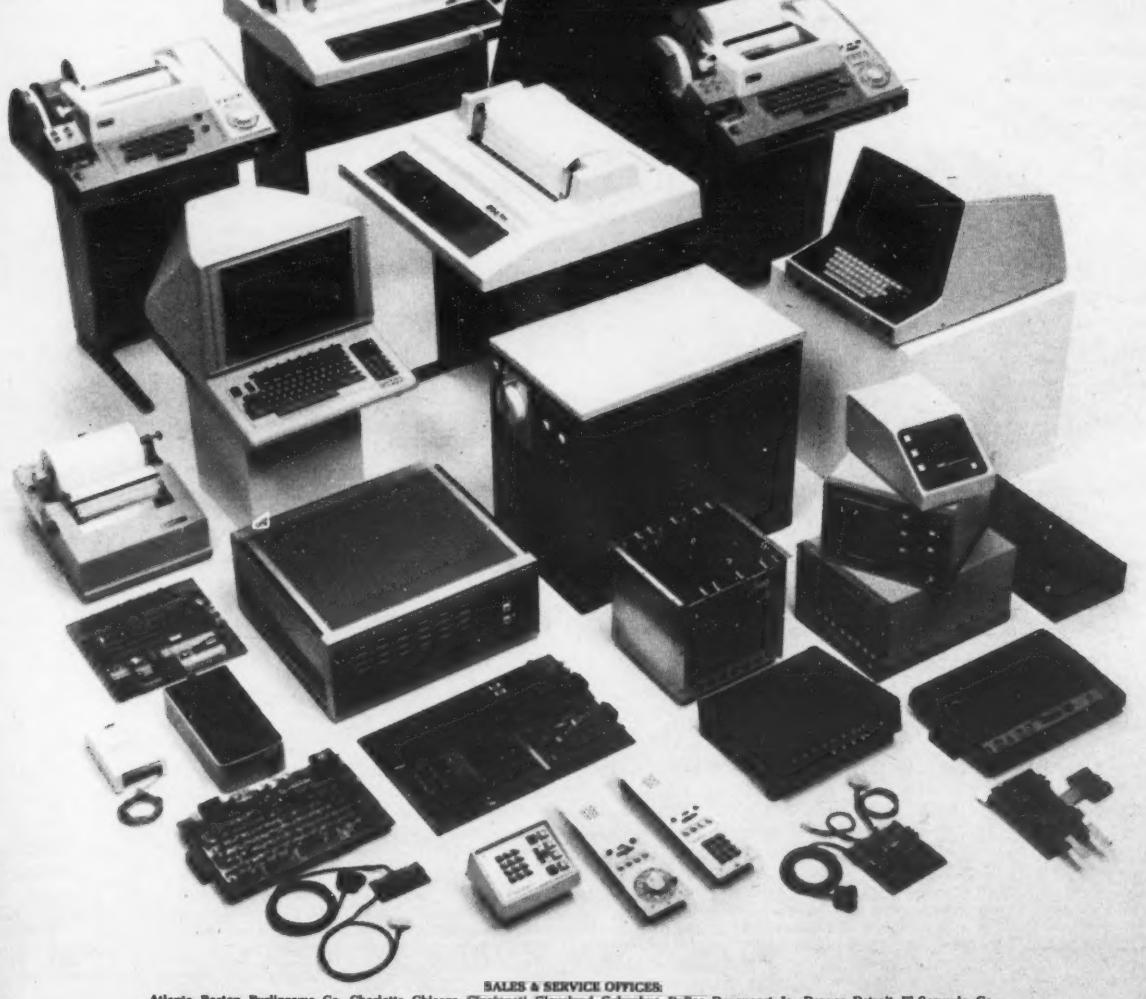
Quality terminal hardware from Digital Equipment, Omron, Extel, Teletype, Lear-Siegler and Techtran have been carefully selected to offer you the most reliable and popular equipment for private wire and switched network applications. A variety of rental, service, lease and purchase plans assure communications users the best price/performance value.

Our engineering, design and manufacturing capabilities are devoted to "custom-tailoring" standard terminal equipment. "Custom-tailoring" also means Service. Service that meets the need of your particular application. Where you are is where we will be.

If you have a feeling that your present or planned communications equipment doesn't "fit" . . . custom-tailor it . . . give CARTERFONE a call.

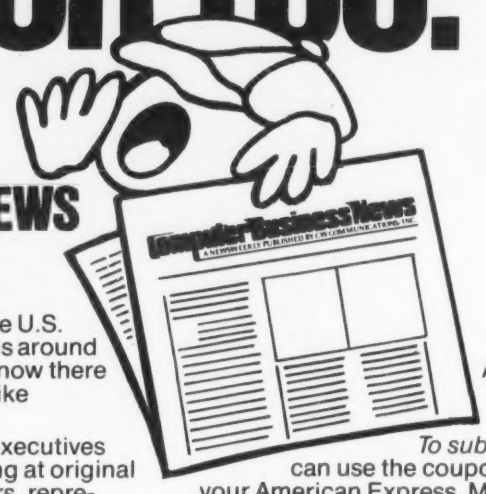
Carterfone
Member of the Cable and Wireless Telecommunications Group

George Goodwyn, Vice President/Sales
1111 W. Mockingbird Lane, Suite 1400
Dallas, Texas 75247
(214) 630-9700



SALES & SERVICE OFFICES:
Atlanta, Boston, Burlingame, Ca., Charlotte, Chicago, Cincinnati, Cleveland, Columbus, Dallas, Davenport, Ia., Denver, Detroit, El Segundo, Ca., Fairfield, N.J., Hartford, Houston, Jamaica, N.Y., Kansas City, Los Angeles, Memphis, Miami, Milwaukee, Minneapolis, New Orleans, New York, Norfolk, Oklahoma City, Omaha, Orlando, Philadelphia, Phoenix, Pittsburgh, Portland, Raleigh, Sacramento, Saginaw, San Antonio, San Diego, San Francisco, Seattle, St. Louis, Syracuse, Washington D.C.

IF YOU'RE INTO THE COMPUTER BUSINESS, WE HAVE NEWS FOR YOU:



COMPUTER BUSINESS NEWS

Starting November 6th, America's fastest-growing industry will have its own weekly newspaper, **Computer Business News**. As publishers of **Computerworld**, one of the most successful business publications in the U.S. —as well as several other leading computer publications around the world—we know the computer business. And we know there is a strong and growing need for a weekly newspaper like **Computer Business News**.

Computer Business News will be edited to serve key executives in management, engineering, production and marketing at original equipment manufacturers, systems houses, distributors, representatives, internal systems groups at large end users and other multiple unit buyers of computer products and services. According to International Data Corporation, the world's leading EDP market research firm, this marketplace is over $4 billion now, and should grow rapidly to $9 billion in 1981! So the need for good, up-to-date information is especially important.

Every week it will provide all the computer news—and nothing but computer news—in a way no other publication can match.

Computer Business News' newspaper format, high-speed printing and rapid, paid-circulation distribution system will have unique advantages for both readers and advertisers.

Computer Business News will cover all the late-breaking news of new products, the latest technical developments, changes in management and company acquisitions, national and industry economic trends, financial reports, government relations and regulations (including their impact), marketing trends, and strategies, and international news. All in one easy-to-scan, up-to-the-minute package delivered fresh each week.

This material will be researched and prepared by an experienced, professional staff, led by Editor W. David Gardner, a well-known, respected computer industry reporter and analyst. Dave will maintain editorial offices in New York and Palo Alto, to make sure of complete, late-breaking coverage of both coasts—with his main office at 420 Lexington Ave., Suite 2354, New York City, NY 10017 (212) 867-5054.

If what goes on in the computer industry is important to you, then you need the information **Computer Business News** can give you. And no other publication will give you that information as completely, efficiently and quickly.

To subscribe to **Computer Business News**, you can use the coupon below or, if you prefer, just take out your American Express, Master Charge or Visa Card and call us (toll free) at 1-800-225-3080. Whether you write or call, you will qualify for the Special Charter Subscriber rate of only $15 for a full year's subscription—52 weekly issues. This saves you $10 over regular rates, and brings the cost down to less than 30¢ an issue.

To get more information about *advertising* in **Computer Business News,** you can send in the coupon or call Roy Einreinhofer, Vice President of Marketing at (617) 965-5800. He'll show you how **Computer Business News** can be an unusually efficient vehicle to reach multiple unit buyers of computer products and services—"The OEM Marketplace"—as it has traditionally been called. You get a highly interested, paid audience, no waste circulation and a quality editorial environment.

We have a prototype issue for advertisers—including some detailed market facts on the growth of the OEM marketplace—we'd be happy to send. We also have sales representatives in Boston, New York, San Francisco and Los Angeles. Here are their names and numbers:

BOSTON
Bob Ziegel,
Regional Director
Ron Evans,
Senior Account
Manager
(617) 965-5800.

NEW YORK
Don Fagan,
Regional Director
A. Brooks Carll,
Regional Manager
(201) 461-2575

SAN FRANCISCO
Bill Healey,
Regional Director
Richard Carlisle,
Regional Manager
(415) 421-7330

LOS ANGELES
Bill Healey,
Regional Director
(213) 475-8486

ComputerBusinessNews
A NEWSWEEKLY PUBLISHED BY CW COMMUNICATIONS/INC.

Computer Business News
797 Washington Street, Newton, MA 02160

☐ Yes I'd like to subscribe to **Computer Business News** at the special charter rate of $15. Please send me a qualification form so I can give you complete details. (Remember you can enter your subscription directly by calling, toll-free, to 1-800-225-3080).

☐ I'd like to know more about advertising in **Computer Business News**. Please send complete details and your prototype issue.

☐ Please have your sales rep call soon.

Name _____

Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Telephone _____

ComputerBusinessNews
A NEWSWEEKLY PUBLISHED BY CW COMMUNICATIONS/INC.

IN DEPTH

(Continued from Page 76)
control, the Third World countries will follow.

• Lack of legislative harmonization will cause an inconsistent set of national standards with which the international business community will have to grapple.

The challenge of minimizing the problems and creating meaningful solutions will require major efforts. The business community must take the initiative, becoming more involved with the parties responsible to ensure that legislative actions are not proceeding without meaningful input from the commercial sector.

Heavy users of international communications wish to have the right to participate in a productive forum to contribute to resolving the issues with their host country governments, PTTs and related international agencies.

In the future, I suggest that legislation relating to information management processing, data protection, transborder data flows, pricing and tariffs should be moved into an open international forum to achieve harmonization of these issues on a country-by-country basis. Such a forum could be established by the International Chamber of Commerce, the Business-Industry Advisory Council of the EEC or the OECD.

It is essential that such a forum be created to provide the vehicle through which regulatory authorities, legislators, the business community and other interested parties achieve harmonization of legislation. Hopefully, agreement could be reached whereby nations would refrain from further unilateral action and restrain their well-intentioned efforts until discussions bring standardized solutions acceptable to both host countries and the commercial sector.

A serious commitment is needed to establish an ongoing forum composed of representatives from the business, regulatory and legislative communities and, last but certainly not least, the PTT administrations and carriers.

Problems must be defined precisely and discussed freely to understand the rationale for host country practices, thereby ensuring protection of individual privacy and tailoring solutions that do not threaten the international marketplace and the vital function it performs.

In order to place problems into perspective and resolve them equitably, the issues must be removed from the sphere of political agitation — to eliminate further polarization.

Information transmission and processing and transborder data flows are the life blood of international business — and they are essential to the international community's survival and well-being.

Rossiter W. Langhorne is vice-president of the Manufacturers Hanover Trust Co. and is based in London, where he heads the bank's international Automation Support Group. He is also responsible for worldwide communications for the International Division.

An American, Langhorne holds both a bachelor's degree in finance and an MBA in international business.

Langhorne takes full responsibility for the statements, expressions and opinions in the above piece; they do not represent the official position of the bank at this time, but a point-of-view from the banking sector.

Moore decollators, detachers, and imprinters speed information flow while slashing your forms handling costs.

If the forms coming off your computer printer are handled manually or with outmoded equipment, you only have half a system. And you're paying for it in excessive time and costs.

Moore forms handling equipment solves your problems. Carbons are removed and forms separated as they come off the computer. Individual sheets are detached and stacked ready to distribute. Documents are signed or imprinted automatically when necessary.

Choose from the full line of Moore forms handling equipment. You save money because you buy only the capacity you need, from single function portable models to large automated multi-function models. Most units pay for themselves in less than a year by saving tedious work. Moore equipment is simple and easy to use. Anyone can take over when the regular operator is out of the office. All units are rugged dependable. Moore's preventive maintenance program and nationwide emergency service make sure your forms keep moving. Start saving time and money by automating forms handling now. Most units can be delivered, ready to operate, in less than 30 days.

Call or write for our color brochures.

Unless your forms handling is as fast as your computer, you're wasting time and money.

MOORE BUSINESS FORMS, INC. 1205 N. Milwaukee • Glenview, IL 60025 • 312/297-1300

POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS

The revolving door vs. employment stability.

Turnover is not only costly, but it makes it difficult for a firm to attract competent personnel.

Robert Half has assisted thousands of organizations in bringing employment stability to their financial and data processing departments.

Let us help slow down your revolving door. Look us up in the White Pages.

ROBERT HALF
accounting, financial and edp personnel specialists

COMPUTER PROFESSIONALS... RELOCATION IS OUR VOCATION

Relocation! That's what N.C.A. is all about. Each of our offices, combined with our national network, has perfected the relocation process. You can now be placed just as easily across the country as across the street. Some employers pay interview costs, all employers pay relocation expenses. Just contact the N.C.A. firm nearest to you. They'll find you the position you want in your favored area — and at no cost whatever to you.

National Computer Associates

CHICAGO
Thomas Hirtz and Associates, Inc.
150 N. Wacker Drive, Suite 1700
Chicago, Illinois 60606
Telephone (312) 236 5075

DALLAS
DataPro Personnel Consultants
4255 L.B.J. Freeway
Suite 162
Dallas, Texas 75234
Telephone (214) 661 8600

DETROIT
Electronic Systems Personnel
Prudential Town Center
3000 Town Center, Suite 2580
Southfield, Michigan 48075
Telephone (313) 353 5580

FLORIDA
Data Sciences Personnel, Inc.
Suite 205, 15490 N.W. 7th Ave.
Miami, Florida 33169
Telephone (305) 685 7891

HARTFORD
Compass, Inc.
900 Asylum Avenue
Hartford, Connecticut 06105
Telephone (203) 549 4240

LOS ANGELES
Constellation Enterprises
Suite 900, 3250 Wilshire Blvd.
Los Angeles, California 90010
Telephone (213) 487 0616

MINNEAPOLIS/ST. PAUL
Electronic Systems Personnel
801 Nicollet Mall, Suite 1716
Minneapolis, Minnesota 55402
Telephone (612) 338 6714

NEW JERSEY
Systems Search II
75 South Orange Avenue
South Orange, N.J. 07079
Telephone (201) 761 4400

NEW YORK
Botar Associates, Inc.
405 Lexington Avenue
New York, New York 10017
Telephone (212) 687 0906

NORTH CAROLINA
TaskForce, Inc.
1046 E. Wendover Ave.
P.O. Box 6868
Greensboro, N. Carolina 27405
Telephone (919) 373 1461

PHILADELPHIA
Systems Personnel
207 Fox Lane
Wallingford, Pa. 19086
Telephone (215) 565 2920

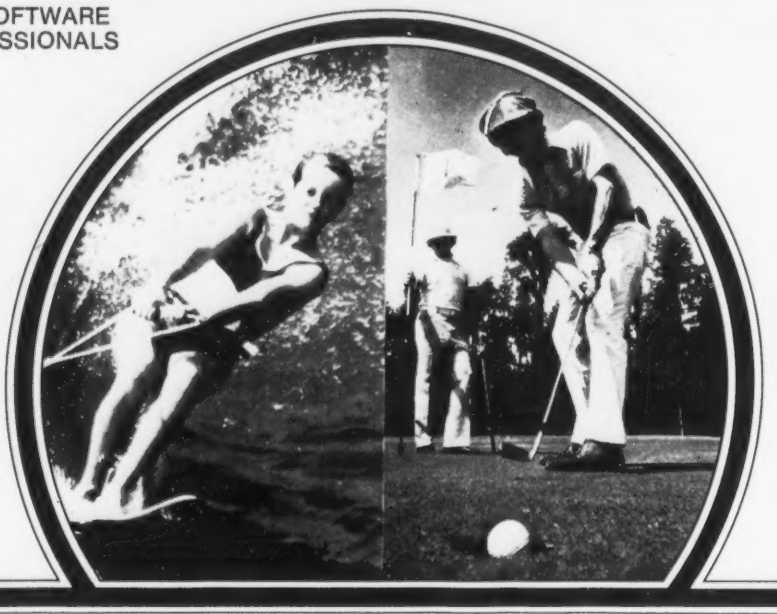
PITTSBURGH
Electronic Systems Personnel
106 Lawyers Building
428 Forbes Avenue
Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania 15219
Telephone (412) 391 6450

SAN FRANCISCO
The Computer Resources Group Agency, Inc.
303 Sacramento Street
San Francisco, California 94111
Telephone (415) 398 3535

SYRACUSE
CFA Associates Personnel, Inc. (Agency)
2930 James Street
Syracuse, New York 13206
Telephone (315) 463 5225

WASHINGTON, D.C.
ESP Systems Corporation
Suite 270
1211 Connecticut Avenue N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20036
Telephone (202) 833 8040

EDP SOFTWARE PROFESSIONALS



NCR/San Diego is making the big moves.

We have room for professionals with ideas that are big enough to spawn new divisions.

THINK BIG aptly describes the way we develop and implement new concepts at this pace-setting NCR facility. We design and build large-scale computer systems — with a difference. Our bold thinking pushes the state-of-the-art to anticipate the EDP needs of business in the 1980s. That boldness leads to the kind of major developments that have twice warranted setting up company divisions for new products.

Where we're headed . . . We have several major projects in work. One is our new virtual resource executive — a powerful system that combines COBOL with virtual operation. Another is a system which will provide interactive transaction processing capability for our virtual mainframes. And in the design process, we're looking for new approaches to software, firmware and testware development. On top of that, we're moving rapidly into VLSI technology with the support of NCR's own microelectronics facilities.

We're big on resources . . . You need lots of high calibre equipment and technical support to take on projects of the magnitude we handle. You'll be working with our most powerful, new generation Criterion mainframes, the latest advances from our data communications divisions, a highly interactive battery of technical support specialists. And you'll have it all at hand in a plant-complex big enough to house your grandest ideas.

. . . but small in modus operandi We keep our project teams small. You work intimately with a few heavyweight professionals. That means you come to grips with more of the problem, share more of the responsibility. It also means that everyone carries his or her full weight and stands out with high visibility.

Outside — the good California life . . . Our pioneering development groups are at home in Rancho Bernardo, 22 miles up the coast from San Diego. Our 114-acre hilltop location has been called "one of the 10 best-designed facilities in the nation." You'll be in the midst of California's finest recreational facilities, including 70 miles of beaches from San Juan Capistrano to the Mexican border. You'll work where others come to vacation.

Immediate openings in many areas: If you have an engineering or computer science degree (or equivalent) and a year or more of experience in one or more of the areas listed, contact us at once.

SOFTWARE OPPORTUNITIES:

- **Distributed Network Architecture**
- **Transaction Processing**
- **Interactive Processing**
- **Data Base Design**
- **Performance Measurement & Analysis**
- **Configuration Management**
- **File Access Methods**
- **Operating System Development**
- **Compiler Design/Development**
- **Firmware Development**
- **Diagnostic Programming**
- **Test Systems Development**
- **MICR Proof Of Deposit Software**
- **Systems Architecture**
- **Tools Support — time-sharing — compiler designs/developments (high-level block structured languages) — SW tools design**
- **Distributed Intelligence Architecture/Interactive Systems Software Architecture**
- **Fifth Generation OS Architecture/ Interactive Systems Software Architecture**

Mr. George Rice, Manager, Professional Placement, Engineering and Manufacturing, Dept. K 50, NCR Corporation, 16550 W. Bernardo Drive, San Diego, California 92127.

NCR
Complete Computer Systems

WHAT'S NEW AT NCR?

NCR is on the move. We've mounted a major, coordinated effort, backed by ample R&D resources, to emerge up front in 1980s EDP. For example: VLSI technology, distributed network architecture with interactive transaction processing and important new functions, advanced communication and I/O protocols, high-level PASCAL-based language, powerful new virtual systems, and advanced concepts in microprocessor-based terminals.

An Equal Opportunity Employer

position announcements | position announcements | position announcements | position announcements | position announcements

The ROMAC DIFFERENCE

Enjoy Getting Up?

Certainly salary and advancement are important, but when you come to Romac, we "dig deeper" and search out those qualities that make you want to start each day with enthusiasm and vigor. Some call it our "getting up in the morning" syndrome. We call it a Romac difference. That's why many of the best EDP professionals look to us.

Call us now for outstanding career opportunities like these representative positions.

Manager of Technical Support	Wellesley Hills	$40,000
Programmer/Analysts	Stamford	$25,000
Consulting Manager (Charleston, WV area)	Rochester	$30,000
Systems Programmer (Northern Italy)	New Haven	$28,000
Lead Programmer/Analyst	Buffalo	$27,000
Programming Manager	Hartford	$25,000
Mgr. Systems & Programming	Atlanta	$40,000

ROMAC & ASSOCIATES
Personnel Consultants

Contact your local Romac office in Atlanta, Boston, Buffalo, Charlotte, Hartford, New Haven, Philadelphia, Portland, Rhode Island, Rochester/Syracuse, Stamford, Wellesley Hills or write A. L. Lemay, President, 2 Sun Life Executive Park, Wellesley Hills, MA 02181.

Marketing Representative

Computer Optics, Inc., a leading manufacturer of display terminal systems, is expanding its marketing force in the San Francisco and Los Angeles areas. The ideal candidate should have a minimum of three to five years experience selling computer peripherals (or mainframes) and be currently producing above average results.

Compensation package will exceed $40,000 for over-quota performance. Some management experience will be an asset, because we will be looking to promote from within.

If you feel that you are qualified and desire to be part of the dynamic terminal marketplace, please forward your resume including salary history, in confidence, to Mrs. B. Shepard, Computer Optics, Inc., Berkshire Industrial Park, Bethel, CT 06801.

Please call: 800-243-1314

Computer Optics Inc.
Berkshire Industrial Park, Bethel, CT 06801

...EDP...

AS SPECIALISTS IN SYSTEMS AND TELECOMMUNICATIONS

we can offer career opportunities in the following areas:

- DIRECTOR MIS
- SYSTEMS & PROGRAMMING MANAGEMENT
- SYSTEMS PLANNING & ADMINISTRATION
- INTERNAL CONSULTING
- PROJECT MANAGEMENT
- QUALITY ASSURANCE
- EDP AUDIT

call or send resume stating area of interest

paul homer
Personnel Agency Inc., EDP Professionals
521 Fifth Ave., N.Y., N.Y. 10017
(212) 697-3300

Mini-Computer Programmer

PDP 11/45 7/32, 8/32 DG NOVA SEL 32/55, HP 3000, Honeywell Level 6 H 716, Two years exp. Req. Suburban Virginia & Md. locations. U.S. Citizenship req. $17-23K. Relocation Pd. Rush resume: **Cybermetrics Corp., P.O. Box 579, McLean, VA 22101 Tel (703) 356-1997. Other positions avail USA & OS.**

Programmer/ Analysts

For Washoe Medical Center Reno, Nevada

Two years' programming experience required. NCR NEET 3 and COBOL background preferred. Hospital experience desirable. Competitive salaries, generous benefits package, including state retirement plan, and excellent, stable working conditions. Call weekdays: (702) 785-4156 or apply to the Personnel Office:

WASHOE MEDICAL CENTER
77 Pringle Way
Reno, Nevada 89520

We are an EOE

DATA PROCESSING OPPORTUNITIES AT MUTUAL OF OMAHA

Mutual of Omaha, a leader in the insurance industry for over fifty years, is undergoing significant growth in our Computer Data Services Division. We offer professional careers in the technical, systems, administrative, and management areas of data processing.

We have an outstanding Career Progression Program and complete in-house Training Program to provide our employees the opportunity to develop in the area most suited to their career objectives.

Applicants with at least one to five years' experience using COBOL or BAL in an IBM 370 environment are preferred. An insurance background is also helpful.

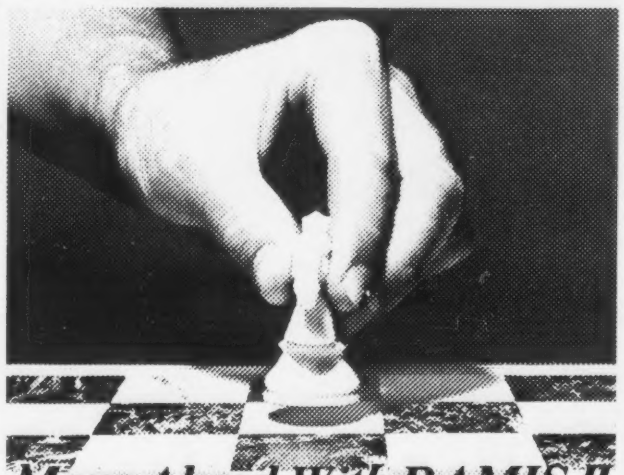
If you are interested in pursuing a career with us, send your resume in strictest confidence, including salary history to:

MUTUAL OF OMAHA
PERSONNEL C/O MIKE FAUST
33rd AT DODGE STREET
OMAHA, NE 68131

Mutual of Omaha

People you can count on...

Life Insurance Affiliate: United of Omaha
An Equal Opportunity Employer



Move Ahead With RAMIS II

Join Our Software Engineering Team

Company and Product
Mathematica Products Group develops and markets the fastest growing software system in the industry—RAMIS II. Used extensively throughout the world, RAMIS II provides both a user-oriented, English-like nonprocedural language and a comprehensive data base system.

Position
Seeking individuals to participate in the continued development of the RAMIS II system.

Qualification
Candidates must be mature, self-motivated and must have demonstrated experience in developing software for at least three years. Fluency in BAL is required. Experience with Data Base Management Systems and knowledge of Data Base concepts and/or teleprocessing systems is considered a positive factor. The ability to communicate effectively orally and in writing is a requirement.

Compensation
Stimulating intellectual environment. Initial salary commensurate with academic training and experience, from $20,000 to $34,000. Excellent benefits.

For prompt consideration and a local interview send resume with salary history in complete confidence to Dept. B116.

MATHEMATICA PRODUCTS GROUP
P.O. Box 2392, Princeton, New Jersey 08540
equal opportunity/affirmative action employer m/f

WE DARE YOU.

The Challenge:

We Need Data Processing Professionals to do a Tough Job.

The Reward:

Experience and Exposure in the Data Processing Community plus a Good Salary, Above Average Benefits and the Reward of the Challenge Itself.

We are a professional consulting company providing data processing services to business and industry in the Chicagoland area. We need experienced data processing professionals immediately to assist us in new and on-going projects.

These projects present a wide spectrum of computer technology including some of the most diversified hardware and software applications in the Chicago area. The members of our consulting staff start such projects at the conceptual phase and develop innovative systems for these applications.

If you have 3 to 5 years of experience as well as familiarity with two languages, we would like to talk to you. COBOL, PL-1 or ALC background is of special interest. Exposure to more than one operating system or computer manufacturer is desirable but not necessary.

For further information regarding career opportunities, please contact Mr. Dan Smith by phone or submit a resume for immediate consideration to:

DASD

DASD CORPORATION
2720 Des Plaines Avenue, Suite 251
Des Plaines, Illinois 60018
(312) 296-2924

your professional skills and career will grow with our achievements...

From our Bedminster, NJ headquarters, located on a beautifully landscaped 422-acre tract, AT&T Long Lines manages the network of long distance facilities that join together the telephone companies—both Bell and independent—throughout the nation. We also provide and maintain overseas cables that link U.S. telephones with the rest of the world.

Using large-capacity microwave radio relay systems, underground coaxial cables, and communications satellites, AT&T Long Lines telecommunications networks handle more than 35 million long distance calls a day, and transmit many other kinds of communications such as radio and TV programs, news stories and wire photos, and data services for business and government.

To keep pace with and anticipate the continually growing demand for our services, as well as to develop new and innovative applications for telecommunications, we are seeking professionals interested in the unparalleled opportunities we offer.

AT&T Long Lines has seven operating headquarters and 650 locations in 47 states. Aside from the obvious advantage of being a member of the largest corporation in the world, you will benefit in numerous other ways. For one thing, you will be working in a state-of-the-art environment, and utilizing the most advanced computers, software, circuitry and engineering technology as well as leading edge marketing concepts. You will be working closely with some of the most respected engineers, scientists, computer specialists, and marketing professionals in the country. These will include people not only at AT&T Long Lines, but also at Bell Telephone Laboratories—our R&D Unit— and Western Electric Company—our Manufacturing Unit.

Underlying it all is the pride, security, challenge, and exceptional professional and career growth opportunities that come with being a part of AT&T Long Lines.

At AT&T Long Lines, you will enjoy outstanding opportunities for professional career development, along with good salary and a benefits program that provides full protection and equity for you and your family. For prompt consideration, candidates should send resume and salary history in confidence (specifying departments of interest) to: AT&T Long Lines, Professional Employment Director, Room 5A110CC, Bedminster, NJ 07921.

MARKETING OPERATIONS SUPPORT

Advanced degree (M.S., Ph.D.) in Operations Research, Statistics, Electrical Engineering, or equivalent work experience desired.

Algorithm Development

Responsible for the design and development of mathematical models and computational algorithms for various telecommunications marketing problems.

Market Environment Analysis

Responsible for the technical support for the company's market environment analysis, including the development of quantitative models, research methodologies and data bases.

Marketing Planning

Responsible for the technical support for the company's marketing planning function, including the development of a planning data base, resource allocation models and quantitative models in methodologies to improve the planning and tracking process. A preferred background will include an advanced technical degree or equivalent work experience in corporate planning.

Optimal Pricing

Position involves the development of marketing data for an optimal pricing project. Will also be responsible for applications of the Business Voice Market Planning System (i.e., evaluation of the economic feasibility of new generation satellite systems). Advanced technical degree or equivalent work experience in statistics and market research desirable.

Data Management

Responsible for the collection, development, and maintenance of customer data for the Business Voice Market Planning System. Advanced technical degree, or equivalent work experience, including some marketing background and a familiarity with voice products desirable.

APPLICANTS FOR THE PRECEDING POSITIONS SHOULD REPLY TO DEPT. 101.

MARKETING—FORECASTING & REGULATORY SUPPORT

Advanced degree in Statistics, Operations Research, Computer Science, Economics, or equivalent work experience desired.

Research & Analysis

Responsibilities will include performing economic and statistical research and/or analysis required to develop and apply a variety of forecasting techniques tailored to forecasting interstate messages, revenues, etc.

Systems Development

Responsibilities will include developing, implementing, and operating two manual and computerized systems. One is a complete revenue forecasting system; the other a system that will compare and reconcile outputs of existing forecasting systems for construction and planning purposes.

Systems Design

This position will assist in the design and implementation of a computerized forecasting system. It requires a technical knowledge of operations research or computer science and two to three years experience in data systems design in industry.

APPLICANTS FOR THE PRECEDING POSITIONS SHOULD REPLY TO DEPT. 102.

BUSINESS RESEARCH DEMAND ANALYSIS

Econometrics (Statistical Research Analysis, Trend Analysis, Forecasting & Rate Evaluation)

Apply state-of-the-art techniques in micro-demand modeling and forecasting to telecommunications needs in business research, service costs and rates, and marketing departments. Skills required: graduate level training in econometrics and micro-demand theory, strong background in statistics and demand modeling, excellent written and oral communications skills. Skills desired: market simulation experience, knowledge of cross elasticity studies, FORTRAN, and PL/1 programming, business experience in demand modeling and forecasting.

APPLICANTS FOR THE PRECEDING POSITIONS SHOULD REPLY TO DEPT. 103.

MARKETING SALES SUPPORT

M.S. in Operations Research or Computer Science or equivalent work experience with associated areas of study that include Optimization, Programming Systems Design, and/or Mathematics desired. Also desired, three to five years background in computer systems or operations research that includes some networking experience.

Algorithm Design

Will be responsible for the design, development, implementation, and training for specific algorithm modules within Advanced Communication System and other data network systems.

Administrative & Network Design

Will be responsible for the design, development, and implementation of specific modules within an administrative and network redesign system.

Systems Management

Will be responsible for the direct system operation and coordination of production for two marketing systems: a Switched Services Network Information System and an Automatic Message Accounting System.

Customer Profile Subsystems

Will be responsible for directing activities involved in the development of Customer Profile Subsystem and for assisting in the development of a Mechanized Collections System.

Customer Marketing Systems

Will be responsible for direct system operation and coordination of production for two marketing systems: a Customer Usage Tracking System and a Customer Oriented Market Model.

Data Network Design

Will be responsible for the design, development, implementation, and training for specific modules within data network design systems.

APPLICANTS FOR THE PRECEDING POSITIONS SHOULD REPLY TO DEPT. 104.

MARKETING—PRODUCT MANAGEMENT SUPPORT

Master's degree in Operations Research, Mathematics, Statistics, or Computer Science, or equivalent work experience desired. Background in market research or statistical consultation helpful.

Market Research/Statistical Analysis

Responsibilities include planning, executing, analyzing, and interpreting marketing projects involving market research and the statistical analysis of data.

Senior Quantitative Analyst

Position requires an advanced degree, preferably a Ph.D., or equivalent work experience in a technical area. It would also require two or more years experience in industry or education applying quantitative techniques, plus one to two years experience supervising a quantitative marketing team.

APPLICANTS FOR THE PRECEDING POSITIONS SHOULD REPLY TO DEPT. 105.

MARKETING SYSTEM SUPPORT

Requires Master's degree in Computer Science or, most important, work experience relating directly to the job, i.e., experience in a specific type of software.

Software Development

Responsibilities will include the demonstration of software development and maintenance under the RSX-11M or UNIX operating system of the DEC PDP minicomputer. These systems will be generalized for industry oriented use in the Long Lines National Demonstration Center. Will also act as the developer of tailored demonstration software packages.

Data Base Management Systems Programming

Responsibilities will include overall administration of the use of National Sales Center. The position will also oversee all software and hardware requirements for the center, acting in a technical consulting capacity to product and market management groups. Strong background in systems programming, specifically DEC PDP minicomputer required.

Customer System Support

Responsibilities will include coordinating all customer support activities for all Bell Modems, Low Speed Teletypewriter Terminals, and minicomputer systems that include the DEC PDP-11, data general NOVA, and similar systems.

Systems Programming Software

Background should include heavy experience in systems programming on IBM equipment and in various programming languages. A knowledge of several operating systems, access methods, and data base management systems is required.

Systems Programming Hardware/Software

Background should include experience in mainframes (particularly IBM), front-end processors, access methods, data base management, time-sharing, application programming, protocols, line monitoring, terminals, and networks.

APPLICANTS FOR THE PRECEDING POSITIONS SHOULD REPLY TO DEPT. 106.

PRODUCT MARKETING

Data Systems Sales

Responsible for providing expert advice and guidance to Sales/Marketing personnel on the selling of advanced data systems. Background must include 3-5 years experience in data equipment sales.

APPLICANTS FOR THE PRECEDING POSITION SHOULD REPLY TO DEPT. 107.

DATA SERVICES

B.S. or M.S. degree in Computer Sciences, Mathematics, or other related technical areas required. Two to five years direct programming experience desired.

IMS Systems Software Support

Responsible for the evaluation and implementation of new versions of IMS and maintenance of current versions of IMS. Background should include software design and development using IMS in COBOL, Assembler, or PL/1, and debugging.

MVS Resource Management Software Support

Responsible for support of software packages used in the operation and management of CPU's running MVS. Background should include software design and development in COBOL, Assembler, or PL/1, and debugging.

Minicomputer Software Technical Support

Background should include mini/micro computer programming, mini-ASM, mini-BASIC, minicomputer systems and subsystem design, and telecommunications design experience.

Enhanced Product Application

Background should include experience in structured programming and design techniques, COBOL, OS/VS S370 computer environment and JCL, standard access methods, time sharing for development and testing, and testing and debugging techniques.

Scientific/Experimental Software Modeling

Background should include programming experience with FORTRAN or PL/1, JCL, debugging techniques, structured programming techniques, and time sharing.

APPLICANTS FOR THE PRECEDING POSITIONS SHOULD REPLY TO DEPT. 108.

SERVICE COSTS & RATES

Microeconomics

Responsible for assisting in the development and application of economic pricing theories. This will involve applying mathematical techniques and economic principles to business problems. Econometric estimation of demand and production/ cost function will also be required. Preferred background will include graduate degree in economics/econometrics or equivalent work experience.

Mechanized Information Systems

Responsible for the detailed definition and design of new or improved mechanized information systems and the maintenance of existing ones. May also be called on to retrieve data using RAMIS, GIS/VS, or MARK IV. Background should include experience in systems and subsystems design, conversion design, and systems testing.

APPLICANTS FOR THE PRECEDING POSITIONS SHOULD REPLY TO DEPT. 109.

ENGINEERING

Digital Information Micro Electronics

Responsible for work in the field of digital information transmission, including carrier, radio, and time division switched systems. Projects will involve field measurements of existing equipment and designing new equipment as needed. Preferred background should include a B.S. or M.S. degree in Electrical Engineering or Physics, and two to five years of relevant work experience.

Minicomputer Software

Responsible for the design and development of software for a real-time minicomputer environment. Background should include three years experience in software design and a B.S.E.E., M.S.E.E., or a degree in other technical areas.

Circuits & Switching Systems

Responsible for data transmission, multiplex equipment and transmission circuit design. Must have experience in all of the above areas.

APPLICANTS FOR THE PRECEDING POSITIONS SHOULD REPLY TO DEPT. 110.

CORPORATE COMMUNICATIONS

Writer/Editor

Responsible for writing and editing in connection with employee publications and news relations. Requires reporting, editing and layout of publications under strict deadlines. Candidate must have a solid journalism background, preferably at least three years experience on a metropolitan daily and/or wire service. Journalism degree preferred, but not essential. Professional journalism experience a must.

APPLICANTS FOR THE PRECEDING POSITION SHOULD REPLY TO DEPT. 111.

AT&T Long Lines

We actively seek male and female candidates from all ethnic backgrounds and the handicapped.

position announcements | position announcements | position announcements | position announcements | position announcements

Ready to Move Up?

SYCOR

THE INNOVATORS

In Distributed Data Processing Systems are looking for

MANAGER, SYSTEM LANGUAGES

This is your chance to take on a high-visibility challenge in microprocessor software development, including:

System Implementation Languages
Cross Assemblers
Debuggers
DBMS

To qualify for this postion, you need to have demonstrated a high level of competence, including:

- M.S. in Computer Science or equivalent
- Hands-on compiler construction
- Supervisory experience as project leader

We offer competitive salaries, complete benefits, and an excellent opportunity for advancement. Please send your resume, in confidence to: MARION GRAHAM, Personnel Specialist

SYCOR

P.O. Box D, 100 Phoenix Drive Ann Arbor, Michigan 48106

Sycor puts computer power where the work is.

Si

Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

PROGRAMMER/ANALYSTS

Accepting the challenge is your job... Providing the challenge is ours.

Challenging opportunities are available for professional programmer/analysts with at least six months experience . . . we're growing to make room for you.

Please send resume to

Bob Tamer
Spear Street Tower
1 Market Plaza, Suite 1018
San Francisco, CA 94105
or
Dan Grainger
500 E. Carson Plaza
Suite 224
Carson, CA 90746
or
Mike Odom
10300 N. Central Expwy
Building #1
Dallas, Texas 75231

informatics inc

equal opportunity employer m/f/h

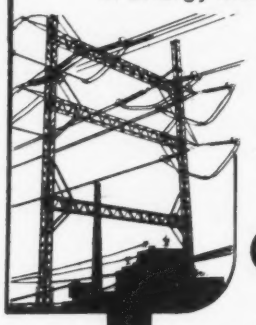
Real Time PROGRAMMERS

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES IN ENERGY MANAGEMENT

Outstanding growth potential in a state-of-the-art environment

Control Data Corporation has many excellent opportunities available in its Energy Management Systems Division, a growth-centered organization well-established in providing on-line network control systems for the electric utility industry. Our product line encompasses everything from acquisition to large-scale systems for security analysis, scheduling and load flow analysis—with total state-of-the-art applications.

Currently, our software department is seeking talented individuals with at least 2+ years experience in assembly or FORTRAN languages, microprocessors (INTEL 8080, PDP-11), CYBER or CDC 1700 computers, real-time systems, and process or supervisory control. Your responsibilities range throughout design, development, implementation, proposal support, standardization, data acquisition, man-machine interface, and others. Join us for a challenging and rewarding career in Energy Management Systems.



For immediate attention, call 800-821-7700, Ext. 606 or write in confidence to:

Joy Vogelgesang

CONTROL DATA CORPORATION
2300 Berkshire Lane
Minneapolis, Minnesota 55441

An Affirmative Action Employer M F

Programmer Analyst

Position available with regional support staff of newspaper group. Responsibilities include consulting and problem resolution, installing commercial applications software, maintaining existing systems. Experience with RSTS/E, BASIC + or BASIC + 2, and RMS desired. Newspaper experience helpful. Located in Midwest. Some travel.

Please send reply to:
C.W. Box 1726
797 Washington St.
Newton, MA 02160

There is no substitute for career visibility.

There is no substitute for career advancement.

There is no substitute for National.

OPERATING SYSTEMS ENGINEERS

An exceptional opportunity exists with National Semiconductor in San Diego, California for an individual with 5 plus years experience in IBM's DOS/VS operating systems. Heavy internals desirable. The successful candidate will be responsible for:

- Central support of IBM's DOS/VS operating systems.
- Defining customer support techniques.
- Recommending hardware/software changes for our DOS/VS customer.

BSEE or Computer Science degree or equivalent desired.

If you are this indiviudal and wish immediate consideration, forward your resume in confidence to Derric Walters, NATIONAL SEMICONDUCTOR, LARGE COMPUTER PRODUCTS DIVISION, 10788 Roselle Street, San Diego, CA 92121. An equal opportunity employer m/f/h.

National Semiconductor

PROGRAMMER

Live in the beautiful Grand Teton Country. Large Eastern Idaho Credit Union seeking individual experienced on DEC PDP 11/70 with RSTS/E and Basic Plus. Banking or financial background desirable. Send resume to Mr. Tanner – P.O. Box 2869, Idaho Falls, ID 83401

SYSTEMS ANALYST

South & Midwest

Immediate openings for accomplished Systems/Analyst and Programmer/Analysts. IBM background along with DB/DC a plus. Salary 16-23K and clients pay fees. Send resume in confidence to:

Search E.D.P., Inc.
3152 Linwood Ave.
Cincinnati, OH 45208

DATA PROCESSING OPENING

Manufacturing company in SW Ohio has opening for person with background of programmer/analyst and experience in 2 or more of-

IBM S/3 — 15D with CCP
COBOL, RPG II
Knowledge of "CINCOM TOTAL" DBMS helpful but not required

Submit resume to:

Naomi A. McKee,
Personnel Director
YELLOW SPRINGS INSTRUMENT CO., INC'
Post Office Box 279
Yellow Springs, OH 45387

NETWORKING/DATA COMMUNICATIONS

UNIVERSITY OF IOWA

The Weeg Computing Center is seeking an individual to provide leadership and technical expertise in its distributed computing, networking and data communications efforts. The selected individual will be instrumental in hardware/software planning and selection and will be responsible for network and communications software support. Systems programming and data communications experience are desirable. Salary range $16,800 to $26,625 depending upon qualifications. Send resume and salary history to:

Lee Shope
Weeg Computing Center
University of Iowa
Iowa City, Iowa 52242

The University of Iowa is an equal opportunity affirmative action employer

position announcements | position announcements | position announcements | position announcements | position announcements

OUR STANDARDS ARE HIGH THEY HAVE TO BE

Our vice presidents personally hire each programmer/analyst (over 100 will be in 1978) because they know that a professional service firm's FUTURE IS YOU.

Immediate openings including Miami, Houston, Washing, D.C., Baltimore and Philadelphia areas. Call collect or send resume with current salary requirements to:

Mrs. Donna Koterba

Data Technology

6611 Kenilworth Ave., Suite 413
Riverdale, Maryland 20840
Toll Free 800-638-0911

PROGRAMMER ANALYST

Administrative systems. Design through documentation, planning, supervision and instruction require: 2- or 4-year related degree; 2-4 years' Programmer or Analyst experience, including significant BASIC applications and PDP/11 systems; good communication and interpersonal skills. PL/1 and RSTS/E experience helpful. Full-time, year-around position, offering salary based on qualifications, plus full benefits. Call 414-739-3681, or send letter and resume, including expected salary range and names of references to Mr. R. Whitcomb, Personnel Director, P.O. Box 599, Appleton, WI 54912.

OPERATIONS SUPERVISOR

A progressive retail firm is seeking an individual to supervise computer operations. The center operates an NCR C-251 in both batch and on-line environment. The ideal candidate will possess above average communicative skills and an ability to identify and solve problems. Responsibilities include: personnel supervision, system research, work scheduling, interfacing user departments, and the coordination of hardware maintenance. Please submit resume and salary history in confidence to:

Personnel Department
H.C. Prange Company
727 Plaza 8
Sheboygan, Wisconsin 53081

Representatives Wanted

PUBLIC LIBRARY CIRCULATION SYSTEMS

Representatives wanted for all U.S. regions to sell public and university libraries. Superior system proven in actual library uses. We are represented in all national shows and promote, follow-up to develop qualified prospects for you. High commissions without investment. Call or write

Georges Collet, Pres.
Data Collection Div.,
Decicom Systems Inc.
250 Adams Blvd.
Farmingdale, N.Y.
516/293-9292

COMPUTER

PROJECT MANAGER

The University of Missouri-Columbia Medical Center is seeking a qualified individual for the position as Project Manager for Financial Applications. Experience in Patient Accounting and General Ledger Systems preferred, with strong background in programming and systems analysis. Salary range $18,000 to $27,000. Please send resume, salary history and salary requirements to:

Personnel Office
UNIVERSITY OF MISSOURI
MEDICAL CENTER
807 Stadium Road
Columbia, MO 65212
equal opportunity employer

EDP Account Representatives • Technical Representatives
Marketing Specialists • Programmers • Programmer Analysts

Because we're GENERAL ELECTRIC INFORMATION SERVICES

We can virtually build a job around you.

You know you can be more creative, more productive, more successful in every way if you're doing a job that fits you to a "T." That's how we see it, too, at GE.

And because we're so broadly involved in EDP, because we have so many varied openings in so many functions and fields, we can match your abilities and interests with a high level of precision.

For example, are you turned on by:

- selling to top management?
- developing and promoting DP services?
- DP problem solving?
- creating market plans and strategies?
- technical consultation and planning?
- business operations analysis?
- developing systems software?
- communications software design?

Which areas are you strong in?

- financial applications (banking, brokerage)?
- telecommunications?
- production methods and systems?
- administrative operations (payroll, personnel)?
- operating systems (MVS, GCOS)?
- network accessing and interactive software design?
- compiler design?
- you name it.

Why is GE able to tailor a job to your measurements?

- We are in a stage of widespread expansion of what has become one of GE's major market activities—DP services—so we have plenty (hundreds) of jobs to fill.
- The scope of GE data processing services to the widest spectrum of commercial users poses needs for marketing or sales oriented people who know their way around one or more of the many areas of business activity. All that we really want is your previous involvement in a major DP systems installation.

And, to keep this international network of 19 large-scale mainframes state-of-the-art, there is a need for computer software pros to design new systems, develop modules for a proprietary operating system, innovate unique applications in all areas of business, and even invent new languages.

Time to reroute your career?

Not only do you get a position that fits, the options remain open after you're in. Again, our continued large-scale expansion makes on-the-job changes possible—for example, from Technical Representative to Account Representative, from Programmer to Technical Representative, from systems software to communications software, and so on. If you're now on the wrong track, GE offers an opportunity to reroute your career onto paths that lead to greater rewards.

Of course, we need only point to the other advantages of a GE assignment: a distinguished name that opens doors at the highest levels, a reputation for quality and effectiveness in all GE products, and matchless technical support resources.

OPENINGS NATIONWIDE

We have opportunities for experienced **Sales Representatives** and **Programmer/Analysts** (with emphasis on FORTRAN) in major cities coast-to-coast.

In Maryland, at our Headquarters center, we have opportunities for IBM and Honeywell large-systems **Programmers, Application Programmers and Programmer/Analysts** with FORTRAN and other hi-level language backgrounds; **Senior Marketing Specialists** who know how to develop a product and get it to the customer; and many other DP opportunities for ambitious people who want to match their own rapid growth rate with ours.

Send your resume and salary history to Recruitment and Placement, General Electric, Information Services Business Division, 401 N. Washington Street, Room 48K, Rockville, Maryland 20850

GENERAL ELECTRIC

An equal opportunity employer, m/f

Software Professional

Would you like to work for a small company with a solid financial foundation where you can have access to all levels of management? Are you a professional with these qualifications?

1) An Engineering degree.
2) A background in assembly language.
3) The capability to design and implement a process control system to interface with various electromechanical devices.
4) The ability to take the ball and run with it.

Our company environment is informal and dynamic. The opportunity is limited only by the abilities of the individual. We offer the latitude for an individual to demonstrate his abilities and to be recognized for his achievements. We encourage the individual to express opinions and implement ideas.

If you have the qualifications and want to have some fun, write or send your resume to:

KASTLE SYSTEMS, INC.

Bill Dietrich
Kastle Systems, Inc.
1501 Wilson Boulevard
Arlington, Virginia 22209

COMPUTER SALES
FEE PAID

WHY CHANGE??

$30-35K + Comm + Expns

PRODUCT LINE
COMPENSATION
ADVANCEMENT

These are three leading reasons for the successful computer sales pro to consider changing positions. Our client co offers top dollar, markets state-of-the art technology, & offers outstanding growth potential for superior achievers. Openings in NY & other major cities thruout the country.

CALL PAULETTE SCOTT
516-829-9250

CARTER-MacKAY

134 Middle Neck Road
Great Neck NY

DATA PROCESSING MARKETING

CTCI is searching for a dynamic self-starter with a proven record in marketing of On-line and Batch BANKING Applications.

The candidate will have full responsibility for developing and implementing all phases of an aggressive marketing plan. This opportunity will lead to the position of Manager of Marketing.

CTCI offers a progressive compensation plan to the ideal candidate, plus a challenging opportunity to make immediate contributions to a growth oriented organization.

CTCI

For interview, call or write:

Mr. C.A. Darter
President and General Manager
Central Texas Computronix, Inc.
510 North 4th Street
Killeen, Texas 76541
817-526-5185

Software Measurement Tools

Digital is currently developing a real-time data acquisition system to be used as a "programmer's oscilloscope" for the dynamic analysis of software behavior. This state-of-the-art tool reflects a concept which, unique within the industry, has many practical applications, including

- operating systems
- file management systems
- communications software
- compilers and assemblers
- systems utilities

for use in such areas as

- verification of correctness
- test-case validation
- throughput optimization
- response time improvement
- crash analysis

If you possess experience in computer hardware and architecture and/or systems software development, and if you have interest in any of the following:

- software engineering methodology
- high level systems languages
- computer performance analysis
- structured programming

then Digital has the opportunity for you. Join our small team of skilled professionals, get in on the ground floor, and make significant contributions to a worthwhile project. We are looking for the creative individual with innovative ideas. Knowledge of, and experience with, current Digital hardware and software would be helpful but not essential.

For more information, please call Dick MacDonough at (617) 493-9047, or send your resume to him at Digital Equipment Corporation, Dept. A1022 3180, 146 Main Street, Maynard, Massachusetts 07154. Digital is an equal opportunity employer.

digital

SOFTWARE ENGINEERING

San Diego Gas & Electric Co. has a vacancy for an individual with a background in process control software applications. The position offers an opportunity to participate in a multi-million dollar project to implement a new bulk power control system incorporating 32 bit computers for area-wide control of electric generation and transmission facilities. A technical degree and experience in assembly language and Fortran programming are required. Desire electric utility experience with familiarity with Operator Power Flow, Unit Commitment, Transaction Evaluation, AGC and SCADA. Assignments will include software development involving digital communications, man-machine interface applications and sparse matrix techniques. Please send resume and salary requirements to:

Employment Office
SAN DIEGO GAS & ELECTRIC CO.
P.O. Box 1831
San Diego, CA 92112
An Equal Opportunity and Affirmative Action Employer

EDP OPPORTUNITIES

—CHICAGOLAND—
Account Mgr.—Banking $28-32K
Account Mgr.—Health Care $28-32K
Consultants—BAL—Learn Series 1 ..... $15-25K
Consultants—General $15-27K
EDP Sales—Consulting $18-30K
Chief-Tech Opns—Hardware/Software $25-28K
Programmer Analysts (150 Openings) $15-31K
Special Projects Mgr. $25-28K
Project Leaders $25-28K

—LOS ANGELES—
Consultants—Minis $15-25K

—MINNEAPOLIS—
Account Manager—Consulting $28-32K

—PORTLAND, OREGON—
Programmer Analysts—Insurance $18-22K

—SAN FRANCISCO Bay Area—
Programmer Analysts $15-25K

—GEORGIA (Small Mountain Resort Town)—
EDP Manager—Mfg. $24K

—ATLANTA—
IMS Database Designer $20-22K

—DALLAS—
Data Center Mgr.—Medical $25-30K

—HOUSTON—
Consultants—Big 8 ..... $25-35K

This list is but a sample of the hundreds of excellent EDP opportunities we seek to fill on a nationwide basis. Ethical, independent EDP Recruitment companies invited to participate. Call Jim McCormick.

McCormick & Associates, Inc.
(312) 530-1200
386 N. York Rd.
Elmhurst, IL 60126

CTS the Computer Talent Source

COMPUTER PROGRAMMERS

Real-Time, Engineering Operating Systems

World's leading manufacturer of computer controlled wiring analyzer systems is looking for talented programmers, with experience in Real-Time, Engineering, and Operating Systems Program Development.

We are presently enlarging our proprietary and custom software base. Candidates should have at least 3 years experience in program development, with a BS degree, or equivalent. Programmers must be able to utilize macro-assembler, Fortran or Algol-like languages, and be able to work at the direct physical I/O level of mini computer architectures.

For more information about this career opportunity, call (816) 444-9700, or send resume to:

DIT-MCO INTERNATIONAL
5612 Brighton
Kansas City, Mo 64130
EOE/MF

atex

TOP PROFESSIONALS ARE KNOWN BY THE COMPANY THEY KEEP!

We're ATEX, only five years old yet already a leading producer of large computerized text-editing and composition systems. The expertise and capabilities of our professional staff are recognized and respected throughout the publishing and printing industry.

SOFTWARE SYSTEMS ENGINEERS

Responsible for installing and supporting sophisticated real-time interactive text-editing systems, you will test software, design system refinements, and solve customer systems problems. These positions are located at our Bedford, MA headquarters and involve some travel.

The ability to work well in a customer environment is of paramount importance. Experience with PDP-11 assembly language is also necessary, and experience with printing and publishing applications is desirable.

Ours is a swiftly moving company offering significant reward and advancement to the individuals who can match our pace. Because of our growth posture, we have and anticipate many other opportunities on a variety of levels. If you are interested and qualified, please call Stephen E. Pitt, Director of Recruiting, at (617) 275-8300 to arrange an immediate interview or forward your resume, including salary history to him at:

atex

15 Wiggins Avenue
Bedford, MA 01730
An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

SOFTWARE ENGINEER

Hoffmann-LaRoche, located in Suburban New Jersey, 12 miles from New York City, is one of the world's leading manufacturers of pharmaceuticals, vitamins and fine chemicals. We have an opportunity for an individual to design software systems for computer and micro-computer instrumentation. Design responsibilities will include developing specifications through interactions with hardware design and user personnel.

REQUIREMENTS:

Masters in Science or Engineering or equivalent. Minimum of 5 years experience including developing programs for minicomputers and microprocessors in Assembly language. FORTRAN experience and knowledge of logical design are plusses. Ability to interact productively with an interdisciplinary group of technologists is essential.
Please send resume, including present salary to: Mrs. Eleanor M. Malone, Professional Placement Specialist

Hoffmann-LaRoche, Inc., Nutley, New Jersey 07110
An equal opportunity employer M/F

ROCHE HOFFMANN-LA ROCHE Inc.

Data Processing COMPUTER OPERATIONS MANAGER

SALT LAKE CITY, UTAH

If you can demonstrate successful management skills in the following areas, we have a rewarding and challenging position for you to consider:

* Developing and maintaining standards and procedures in an IBM computer operations environment.
* Selection and training of operations personnel.
* Developing and maintaining computer processing schedules.
* Managing, through supervisors, I/O Control personnel, multiple shifts of computer operators and Data Control Clerks (JCL).

We are a national firm with headquarters in Salt Lake City. We offer a starting salary in the low to mid 20's, excellent employee benefits, and visibility with outstanding opportunity for advancement.

Please send your resume to:

CW Box 1736
797 Washington St.
Newton, MA. 02160
We are an EOE M/F

What's a Software Expert Like You Going to do at a Hardware Company Like Amdahl?

- You're going to be part of something new—Amdahl's entrance into the product software development arena.
- You're going to grow with Amdahl like few other software professionals have ever had a chance to grow.
- You're going to be a member of a select team, developing and using the most advanced programming tools, methodology and hardware in the industry today—Amdahl is determined to build a software development environment where professionals like you can produce "state-of-the-art" large-scale systems software and enhancements.
- You're going to be working for one of the most successful companies in the industry. Our exceptional growth tells our story best:

	3Q77	3Q78
Net Income	**6.4M**	**12.8M**
Revenues	**46.5M**	**85.0M**
Employees	**1700**	**2700**

So if you're an experienced software professional who shares our enthusiasm and accepts the challenge of this exciting endeavor, consider the following opportunities. Then contact Amdahl Corporation. We're eager to talk with you.

Amdahl is located in the San Francisco Bay Area at 1250 East Arques Avenue, Sunnyvale, CA 94086. An equal opportunity employer.

OPERATING SYSTEM DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMMERS

Development System Programmers are needed who have a proven expertise in modifying and upgrading IBM Operating Systems. Requirements include an exceptionally strong, in-depth knowledge of MVS and/or VM internals and the ability to work in a structured product development environment.

PRODUCT EVALUATION PROGRAMMERS

New departments are being staffed for evaluating and testing Amdahl product software. Programmers should have a strong background in IBM Operating Systems, testing methodology, and organizational experience.

PRODUCT SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT COMPUTER CENTER PROGRAMMERS

Systems Programmers are needed for the generation and updating of in-house development support systems, hardware resource planning and the day-to-day operation of a dedicated Product Software Development Computer Center.

DEVELOPMENT SUPPORT PROGRAMMERS/ANALYSTS

Programmers will be involved in the design and development of an in-house planning and control system and an associated data base system to manage product software development. General requirements include a working knowledge of the software development process, use of higher level languages and data base management systems.

SOFTWARE ENGINEERS/ COORDINATORS/PLANNERS

Individuals in these positions will be responsible for the coordination of development activities. They should have a working knowledge of the software development process, excellent communications skills and a systems programming background. Experience in product software development organizations is highly desirable.

amdahl

Programmer/Computer Systems Analyst

The National Institute for Community Development, Inc. (NICD), a private for-profit corporation engaged in providing managerial and technical services to governmental agencies and private organizations, is currently recruiting for the following full-time permanent positions:

Programmer Analyst

We need someone with a minimum of three years programming experience using ANS COBOL or FORTRAN on Control Data Corporation's CYBER Computer Systems under the NOS operating system.

Programmer

We need someone with a minimum of two years programming experience using JOVIAL on IBM equipment. An undergraduate college degree in the physical sciences, mathematics, or engineering is required. Experience utilizing other computer languages is also desired.

NICD, conveniently located near Washington, D.C., offers competitive salaries and benefits. NICD is an equal opportunity employer. Applicants are directed to file a letter of application and brief resume of qualifications to NICD at 1815 North Lynn Street, Arlington, Virginia 22209, Attn: Mr. Jeffrey A. Miller or call (703) 522-1461.

ASSISTANT ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR

Full-time position in Department of Math/Computer Science. Required: Master's degree with major emphasis in computer Science and Business; industrial and teaching experience in Electronic Data Processing, Business Application, Programming and Systems Analysis; knowledge of Cobol, Fortran, RPG and Basic Assembler Language. Desired: Experience in any of the following: Structured Design and Programming, Data Base Design, Data Communications, Systems Programming, Real Time Systems and Programming, Mini-Computer. Salary range is, $15,600 - $17,200. Send resume and credentials to Personnel Administrator (D-446), Bucks County Community College, Newton, PA 18940. Deadline for receipt of applications, December 15, 1978. No telephone inquiries accepted. An E.O.E.

DATA BASE CONSULTANT UNUSUAL OPPORTUNITY

Leading international Data Base consulting firm has immediate openings for qualified professionals in New York and Washington D.C. Skills and experience in Data Base Management Systems (IMS, IDMS, TOTAL, S2000, ADABAS) and/or Data Dictionary Systems is essential. Ability to communicate effectively verbally and in writing is desirable.

Compensation commensurate with experience. Exceptional benefits. Send resume to:

DBD SYSTEMS, INC.
77 North Centre Avenue
Suite 304
Rockville Centre, NY 11570

position announcements | position announcements | position announcements | position announcements | position announcements

Take the shuffle out of the search. Subscribe to the Computer-world Index.

PROJECT LEADER

International minicomputer vendor seeks shirtsleeve project mgr. to design, develop & implement business applications. PDP 11/70, RSTS/E, BASIC environment. (Fee Paid) Salary to $24,000. Contact Gerry Batista.

ROBERT HALF
PERSONNEL AGENCIES
140 Federal St.
Boston, Mass. 02110
(617) 423-6440

SALES/MARKETING

Fox-Morris Associates, nationally recognized as leaders in Data Processing placement, has current opptys W/Fortune 500 clients, including:

Regional Sales Mgr Peripheral Equip.	$50K
Sales Manager International	$45K+
Branch Sales Mgr. Chicago & Cleveland	$40K
Sr Sales Engineer Large Systems	$35K+
National Accounts Remote Appl.	$35K+
Market Staff Mini Computers	$30K+

Client cos pay all empl expenses. Contact in confidence Don Owens. 215/561-6300.

FOX-MORRIS PERSONNEL CONSULTANTS,
1500 Chestnut St,
Phila, PA 19102.

COMPUTER SCIENCE DEPARTMENT

Permanent opening beginning January, 1979 at the instructor or assistant professor rank. Salary range: $11,937-$17,545. Duties include teaching beginning level and basic and upper level computer science courses in an applied computer science program and a background in Fortran and Cobol desired with some specialized experience. For instructor, Bachelor's in computer science or related field plus 15 graduate credits; for assistant professor, Master's in computer science or related field plus 10 graduate credits required. For instructor, three years of teaching and/or data processing experience; for assistant professor, four years of teaching and/or data processing experience required.

Please send applications to
Gary L. Buterbaugh, Chairman,
Computer Science Department
Indiana University of PA.
Indiana, PA 15705
By November 15, 1978
An Affirmative Action/
Equal Opportunity Employer

SYSTEMS ANALYSTS EAST, MIDWEST & SOUTHEAST LOCATIONS

AMCA International Corporation is seeking experienced Systems Analysts to direct the design, development and implementation of manufacturing and financial applications.

Two to four years of programming, analysis and design experience in an IBM 360/370 environment are required. Familiarity with COBOL, RJE and inventory management systems a plus.

Please send resume and salary requirements to:

Personnel Depart.
AMCA International Corp.
5775 Summer Trees Dr.
Memphis, TN 38134

MGR.-SYSTEMS DATA PROCESSING

Evansville, Ind. Location
Distribution Industry

Major "Fortune 500" Corporation has immediate opening for experienced Systems Manager, degreed, knowledgeable in Cobol and R.P.G. You should be proficient with remote data entry, and have some background in accounting and inventory control systems. You must have a minimum of 5 years indepth experience. Distribution industry experience a valuable plus.

This is a real career opportunity to step up to the ranks of a major copmany with excellent career path. You can expect a salary in the mid to high 20's, plus a comprehensive company sponsored fringe benefit package. Qualified applicants should send resume and complete salary history to:

Corporate Controller
P.O. Box 4
Evansville, Ind. 47701
An Equal Opportunity Employer

GET IN ON THE GROUND FLOOR!

PROGRAMMER/ANALYSTS • SYSTEMS/ANALYSTS • PROJECT LEADERS

DASD Corporation, a national consulting firm is beginning new projects within the rapidly growing eastern region.

We need to add several new consultants to our staff who are career oriented professionals in EDP in the following locations:

PHILADELPHIA • WASHINGTON/BALTIMORE • ATLANTA
ORLANDO • HARTFORD • NEW YORK METRO

The individuals we select will assist us in accepting the challenge of these projects at the pure problem level, and help develop new practical computerized solutions for business, medical and financial applications.

These projects will involve 370 OS/VS system, some will be mini/micro oriented, plus COBOL PL-1 and BAL programming languages. Some projects will include IMS, CICS and TSO plus OS/VS "SYS GENS".

The minimum requirements are:

PROGRAMMER/ANALYSTS - 2 years experience in either COBOL, PL-1 or BAL languages

SYSTEMS/ANALYSTS - 2 years experience in developing new systems for financial, medical or business applications.

PROJECT LEADERS - 2 years experience in directing and motivating programmer and analysts while maintaining complete project control.

We offer you challenging opportunity, personal recognition, above average earnings and a competitive benefits package including paid overtime. We are a practical result oriented organization. Our continuing rapid growth and expansion will not hinder our reputation as producers of high quality computer systems for business and industry. Please forward your resume or letter describing your experience to:

DASD CORPORATION

ATTN: BILL VOLMUT
REGIONAL RECRUITER
1730 WALTON ROAD
WHITPAIN OFFICE CAMPUS
BLUE BELL PA. 19422 215-828-7050
ALL REPLIES HELD STRICTLY CONFIDENTIAL

An Equal Opportunity Employer, M/F

VS-9 SYSTEMS ANALYSTS

Corpus Christi and Austin, Texas...
Bright spots of the "Sun Belt".

Sperry Univac, a leader and principal innovator in data processing, is seeking experienced Systems Analysts to join an expanding, creative vendor environment, for positions in Corpus Christi and Austin, Texas. Corpus Christi and Austin offer an alternative to the "big city", yet they retain the attractive aspects of a metropolitan area. Each city is distinct, but both offer excellent climate, a scenic geographical location in which to enjoy a variety of outdoor activities year-round, plus relative low cost of living.

We are seeking experienced Systems Analysts with one to three years experience in VS-9. Assembler, RPG, and COBOL experience would be an asset. Series 70 experience would be compatible.

If you are interested in a challenging position, possess a degree or the equivalent experience, in addition to the above qualifications, please call COLLECT or submit your resume to: **Pete Gunnoe, Sperry Univac, 220 Foremost Road, Austin, Texas 78745, (512) 282-3200.**

SPERRY UNIVAC

Sperry Univac is a division of Sperry Rand Corporation
Making machines do more so man can do more
an equal opportunity employer m/f

EDP CAREERS

PENNSYLVANIA BLUE SHIELD

THE MOST ADVANCED COMPUTER ENVIRONMENT IN SOUTH CENTRAL PENNSYLVANIA

The steady growth of health-care services throughout the nation is reflected in the continued expansion of Pennsylvania Blue Shield. We're keeping pace with the latest EDP equipment. For example, we've just converted to an IBM 3033 running in an IMS, VMS mode.

We're proud of our professional staffers, who blend dedication and expertise into our highly sophisticated systems environment. You can join this team and continue to grow with us.

PROGRAMMERS
Heavy COBOL or assembler language

HARDWARE ANALYST
3-5 years large scale systems configuration and problem determination experience

OPERATIONS APPLICATION ANALYST
Heavy OS/JCL and IBM utilities experience.

COMPUTER OPERATORS
OS/MVS/JES 2

These positions require strong related experience, including heavy COBOL and FORTRAN language.

Excellent starting salaries, based on qualifications, a complete benefits package, and solid job security. Housing, schools, and recreational opportunities in beautiful South Central Pennsylvania are second to none. Interview and relocation expenses reimbursed. Please send resume with salary history, in confidence, to:

Pennsylvania Blue Shield®

C. William Eckenrode
Camp Hill, Pennsylvania 17011
An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

ENGINEERS

software engineers

System Software Development

At Measurex, the leading supplier of mini-computer-based control systems for large scale industrial processes, we continue to enjoy stable growth while providing a challenging environment for career oriented software engineers. We presently have several outstanding opportunities for SENIOR or STAFF level professionals.

Real-Time Operating Systems

These positions involve the specification, design, and implementation of real-time memory-based operating system components and capabilities which will be used by Application Software personnel. These are exceptional opportunities for individuals who posses a solid background in real-time operating systems, have good communication skills and who are desirous of assuming complete software project responsibility.

Software Tools Development

These positions require an individual whose primary interest is in the creation of tools used by other software engineers involved in both the development and manufacture of turn-key control system software. Successful candidates will participate in the complete software development cycle from initial definition of user requirements to fully operational software tools. This is a significant opportunity for highly motivated professionals to apply their creative ideas in a unique software development environment.

Measurex offers excellent compensation and a comprehensive fringe benefits package.

If you have a BS/MSEE or CS (or equivalent), minicomputer programming experience and an interest in your future career, please mail your resume to Dr. V.M. Golub, Measurex Corporation, One Results Way, Cupertino, CA 95014. We are an equal opportunity employer m/f/h.

measurex CORPORATION

Software Professionals:
This may persuade you to join ADR...

The Company

ADR is the #1 software products company in the world. Founded in 1959, we have software installed at over 8,000 computer sites, more than any other independent software company. We are large enough to be stable and respected, small enough to be informal, with lots of room for recognition and advancement. We currently employ over 280 people and our annual sales exceed $20,000,000. ADR has 8 branch offices in the United States and is represented in 35 foreign countries.

The Products

ADR's diverse product line is state-of-the-art. Our systems range from on-line programming systems to language translators; from text processing to performance measurement. IBM technological advances are usually heralded by new ADR products. ADR software products are rated #1 in the 1977 Datapro survey — surpassing every other company in the number of products (4) honored by Datapro.

The Environment

ADR offers the comfortable, informal surroundings best suited to system development. At ADR, members of the technical staff average twelve years of computer experience. They constantly have opportunities to expand their professional skills into new technological areas. Our role as a pioneer in the software products industry gives our employees a unique position in the computer industry. At ADR, you are part of the leading edge of technology, not a follower.

Openings for Systems Software Development

If you are a capable IBM Assembly language programmer and consider yourself a System Software Specialist, then you definitely should consider ADR. We have openings at all levels for qualified programmers and analysts who have the capabilities for developing sophisticated, state-of-the-art software. Experience with on-line systems (CICS, TSO, etc.) or knowledge of OS internals is a definite plus. If you have participated in the development of any type of software packages — system, utility, or application — we would really like to talk to you.

Please send your resume in complete confidence, including current salary and position desired, to: Director, Software Products Division. Or call 609-921-8550.

APPLIED DATA RESEARCH THE ON-LINE SOFTWARE BUILDERS®
Route 206 Center, Princeton, N.J. 08540
An Equal Opportunity Employer

A NATIONWIDE CAREER SERVICE FOR COMPUTER PROFESSIONALS

Programmer analysts, project leaders, systems programmers, IBM, Honeywell and minis. Salaries to $40,000.

No fees or contracts. Our client companies pay all expenses. Career consultation prior to any action. Over 1000 EDP positions represented nationwide.

Send your current resume (or an old one with pencil update) together with salary history and geographic preference in complete confidence to our suburban Philadelphia headquarters . . . or phone:

Systems Personnel, Inc.
Suite D-26
207 Fox Lane
Wallingford, PA 19086
215-565-2920

Systems Personnel inc.
A NATIONWIDE CAREER SERVICE

OPERATIONS ANALYSIS/ HARDWARE PLANNING

Large Houston based financial organization has a requirement for an individual to assist in data center operations improvement analysis in a multiple CPU, online environment. Additional responsibilities will include assisting in long range hardware planning, equipment evaluation and computer performance measurement.

In addition to excellent oral and written communications' skills, the successful candidate will have:

- An in depth understanding of technical and operational issues of a large data processing organization
- Two or more years of Data Center operations analysis, or project management experience in evaluating and recommending operational improvements for a large IBM installation
- One or more years of planning equipment acquisitions, and improving operations effectiveness through automated techniques.

Qualified candidates should send a resume in complete confidence, detailing background experience and salary history to:

Manager, Professional Recruiting
P.O. Box 2557
Houston, Texas 77001
EQUAL OPPORTUNITY EMPLOYER M/F

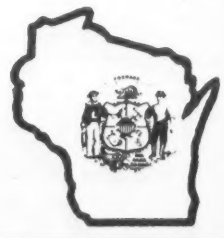
The State of WISCONSIN Has It All!

The wide variety of data processing openings currently available within various State Departments offer diversity, challenge and professional rewards hard to match anywhere. In addition, our natural resources, educational, cultural and recreational facilities provide an ideal environment for personal growth. As an employer, the State of Wisconsin needs your talents. As your home, the State of Wisconsin provides you with abundant opportunities to enjoy your prosperity. Before you make a move - find out why we "Have It All."

Our systems, primarily IBM, are oriented to public service results and range from small to large scale statewide and national networks with expanding telecommunications and distributive features.

Current openings start at $1,133 to $1,888 per month, and qualifications range from a minimum of a 2 year degree and 6 months of professional experience or a bachelors degree-up to a record of solid achievements for higher level technical and supervisory positions.

Individuals who are looking to enhance their personal and professional futures are urged to call COLLECT (608) 266-1088 or write to: John Preston, Room 280, One West Wilson Street, Madison, WI. 53702.



STATE OF WISCONSIN

An Equal Opportunity Employer

position announcements | position announcements | position announcements | position announcements | position announcements

EDP SPECIALISTS

career search opportunities

$18,000-$50,000

INFORMATION SYSTEMS SPECIALIST to $35,000. "Fortune 100" corp seeks BS or MSEE & sev yrs exp in New Systems Design. Will be responsible for Data Base Systems on mini's & microprocessors. Refer RM.

PROJECT DIRECTOR to $35,000. Ohio national consulting firm seeks exp'd candidate in data processing to develop proposals & tech aspects of clientele. Mgmt respons. w/mini computer bkgd desired. Limited travel. Refer AT.

MGR. TECH. SUPPORT, $31,000+bonus. Progressive blue-chip NE mfg client seeks top-level pro w/IBS OS VSI VSII RJE exp. for key corporate level managerial spot. Significant bonus & superb growth potential. Refer RM.

SYSTEMS, HARDWARE/SOFTWARE to $30,000+bonus. Atlanta based. Intern'l. consulting firm seeks indv to evaluate/recommend new systems & hardware/software. Extensive client contact. Partnership potential. Refer RS.

DATA BASE ADMINISTRATOR to $28,000. Multibillion dollar industry leader offering latest state of the art IMS environ seeks DBA for dynamic fast-track career oppty. Desirable Midwest location. Refer JS.

SR. SYSTEMS to $26,000. Leading MD co seeks indv w/systems design & implementation exp. Banking or insurance bkgd. Prefer large scale IBM, OS, COBOL environ. Refer RN.

OPERATIONS RESEARCH to $25,000. Our client, a truly prestigious industry leader, seeks deg'd Operations Analyst w/2+ yrs exp. Indv will direct his efforts toward solving this co's. unusual "growing pains." Refer LB.

SYSTEMS ANALYSTS to $25,000. Attractive sub VA corp seeks systems analysts to develop payroll & inventory control systems. Good oppty. to move into mgmt. with an established corp. that will double its business in next 3 yrs Progressive benefits, stable environ. Refer DM.

DATA-BASE SPECIALIST to $24,000. Atlanta client seeks indv to assume responsibilities for mini-computer data base, file coord & design. Req's recent exp with minis. Excellent career path. Refer RS.

CONTACT OUR NEAREST OFFICE ABOUT THESE AND OTHER FEE-PAID OPPORTUNITIES. OUR UNIQUE, COMPANY-OWNED OFFICE SYSTEM ASSURES PERSONAL, CONFIDENTIAL SERVICE

PHILADELPHIA, PA. 19102 — S. Burns, 1500 Chestnut St., 215/561-6300
ATLANTA, GA 30346 — R. Spang, 47 Perimeter Center, 404/393-0933
BALTIMORE, MD 21204 — R. Nelson, 409 Washington Ave., 301/296-4500
CHARLOTTE, NC 28202 — J. Schwab, 1742 Southern Nat'l Ctr., 704/375-0600
CLEVELAND, OH 44131 — A. Thomas, 5755 Granger Rd., 216/749-6030
FORT LEE, NJ 07024 — R. Mansfield, 2125 Center Avenue, 201/947-6920
McLEAN, VA 22101 — D. Miller, 7921 Jones Branch Drive, 703/790-1335
NEW YORK, NY 10036 — W. McNichols, 1211 Ave. of the Americas, 212/840-6930
PITTSBURGH, PA 15222 — J. Beck, 4 Gateway Center, 412/232-0410
PRINCETON, NJ 08540 — R. Davis, 3490 U.S. Rte. 1, 609/452-8135
WILMINGTON, DE 19810 — L. Benson, 3411 Silverside Rd., 302/478-5150
HOUSTON, TX 77056 — G. Lehman, 2801 South Post Oak, 713/877-1600

fox·morris
personnel consultants

SYSTEMS ANALYSTS
PROGRAMMER ANALYSTS
PROGRAMMERS

PROGRESSIVE DATA PROCESSING SHOP CURRENTLY EXPERIENCING RAPID GROWTH IN NEW ON-LINE DEVELOPMENTS HAS SEVERAL OPENINGS FOR QUALIFIED E.D.P. PROFESSIONALS.

SCENIC MID MICHIGAN LOCATION IN CENTER OF BOTH SUMMER AND WINTER RECREATION AREAS. OFFERING AS WELL, MANY CULTURAL AND EDUCATIONAL BENEFITS OF A BIG 10 UNIVERSITY.

EXPERIENCE IS DESIRED AT ALL LEVELS IN THE FOLLOWING AREAS: PL/1, COBOL, CICS/VS, TSO/SPF, DMS, AND JCL ON A IBM 370/158 SYSTEM OPERATING UNDER MVS.

SALARY RANGES TO $22,600 WITH EXCELLENT FRINGE BENEFITS AND ADVANCEMENT POTENTIAL.

SUBMIT RESUME AND SALARY HISTORY BY NOVEMBER 3, 1978, TO **PERSONNEL OFFICE, 110 NISBET BLDG., MICHIGAN STATE UNIVERSITY, EAST LANSING, MI 48824.**
an equal opportunity employer

MIS MANAGEMENT OPPORTUNITIES

Chicago based Fortune 200 corporation with international operations is actively seeking two MIS management professionals. Internal promotions have created the need for the following:

MANAGER
MIS PLANNING

Will assume full responsibility for MIS planning and SDM/70 implementation. Incumbent will directly assist divisional manufacturing personnel in MIS planning; establish policies and procedures for systems planning and coordinate the development and integration of long range systems plans. 25% travel. A 10 year background in hardware/software systems, large-scale project management experience, a thorough understanding of systems development methodology, and management experience required.

MANAGER
MIS ADMINSTRATION

Will assume full administrative and budgeting responsibility for the corporate MIS function. Solid background in systems coupled with 5-7 years financial analysis/administrative experience in MIS that includes an indepth knowledge of budgeting and ROI/ROA essential.

Excellent package of compensation and high visibility accompany these positions. Send resume, including salary history, in confidence to:

CW Box 1740
797 Washington St.
Newton, MA 02160

Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

Computerworld recruitment ads get the job filled.

PROGRAMMING MANAGER

Technical command of COBOL and on line data base systems, plus BS degree or equivalent required. You must be able to clearly specify business application job assignments for staff programmers and contractors. We are a small rapidly growing company that specializes in service bureau time sharing and OEM Hewlett Packard Sales to the Apparel Industry. We offer company paid benefits and profit sharing. Send us your resume today.

SILTON DATA
LOS ANGELES, CA
(213) 585-1161

---

mri SYSTEMS CORPORATION

SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMMER

MRI SYSTEMS CORPORATION, the Data Base Management Company, is expanding the Product Development Department in beautiful Austin, Texas.

We need qualified people to assist in the design and development of new data base software packages.

Qualifications and experience desired:

- Teleprocessing applications or development experience
- 360/370 Assembler language
- Internals knowledge of at least one: DOS/VS, VSI, VM, MVS
- Programming experience using CICS
- BTAM-BSC or SDLC experience desirable

If you qualify and desire to join a progressive company with state of the art expertise, we would like to talk with you. Send your resume in confidence to:

Gil Hickenbottom
MRI SYSTEMS CORPORATION
P.O. Box 9968
Austin, Texas 78766
An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

GEORGIA FEDERAL SAVINGS

Located in Atlanta, we are Georgia's largest Savings And Loan. We use NCR'S CLASS package. We are looking for two positions:

1 — Systems and Programming Supervisor - 4 to 6 years exp. - NCR - NEAT/3
2 — Senior Programmer - 2 to 4 years exp. - NCR - N EAT/3

Please send Resume to:
Director Of
Data Processing
P.O. Box 1723
Atlanta, Georgia 30303
An Equal Opportunity Employer

PROGRAM/ANALYST
COBOL

Leading bank, 3+ yrs bank card application exp. IMS a plus. Degree prefd. Oppty to join a sophisticated operation with excellent growth potential

370/OS. $25,000 FEE PAID

ROBERT HALF
PERSONNEL AGENCIES, INC.
522 Fifth Ave.
New York, N.Y. 10036
(212) 221-6500

DIRECTOR, LAB COMPUTER SYSTEMS

We have an immediate need for an individual with significant experience in computer operations, including applications systems analysis in a related setting. Will be responsible for planning, developing and implementing systems in support of laboratory operations; for supervision of staff and setting of short and long range goals consistent with sound budgetary planning; and for assistance in research applications. We require a degree in Biological Sciences and extensive knowledge of FORTRAN; mathematics and medical technology experience desirable. We offer excellent salary and benefits, a highly desirable location near country and shore areas and the stimulation of working in one of the east's major university-affiliated teaching hospitals. For confidential consideration send resume with salary requirements to

Mr. Charles Ballard,
Personnel Department

YALE-NEW HAVEN HOSPITAL
330 Cedar Street, New haven, Conn. 06504

an equal opportunity employer m/f

PROGRAMMER/ANALYST

Challenging position available for a qualified DOS/VS Programmer/-Analyst for our Bank Service Subsidiary. Candidates should have 2-3 years programming experience and must be proficient in assembler and COBOL languages. Must have Banking background; experience in deposit or lending applications preferred. We offer an attractive compensation package.

Please forward resume and salary requirements to Affiliated Banks Service Company, 8461 Delaware, Denver, Colorado 80221

Equal Opportunity Employer

OPERATIONS MANAGER

370/135 DOS/VS, Pwr/VS. F/T pos to head staff of 6. Major college in So. Westch 15 mi from N.Y.C. Heavy 2-shift prod & test envir: Batch, T/P, & T/S. At least 5 yr exp nec. Must be innovative and aggressive. Salary 15-17K depend on qualifications.

Send resume to
Mr. Jerry Simotas,
Computing Center,
Iona College,
New Rochelle,
N.Y. 10801.

FIELD ENGINEERS

Due to rapid expansion of our Field Maintenance Services, we have openings in our Field Maintenance Group for qualified Field Engineers trained on IBM 360/370 Computer Systems or their associated OEM Peripherals.

We offer competitive salaries, and an attractive Benefit Program.

Interested applicants should send resume in strictest confidence to Mr. M. Faber, or Call (312) 884-2424.

CIRCLE COMPUTER SERVICES
920 REMINGTON RD., SCHAUMBURG, IL 60195

Software Professionals:
Make the Right Move

If you're a minicomputer software professional looking for more involvement and reward, make the right move....to Honeywell.

At our Small/Medium Information Systems Division (S/MISD), you'll be contributing to some of the most exciting minicomputer systems ever developed...Honeywell's Level 6 and its multi-dimensional GCOS 6 operating system.

We're seeking talented professionals who will take full advantage of the wide-ranging involvement we offer and who have the communications skills necessary to work with others. Take a look at the following openings, and see if the right move for you could be to Honeywell.

SYSTEMS DESIGN

Exciting positions for senior systems analysts who can assume full project and design responsibility at state-of-art levels. You'll be involved in structured network architecture and the design of congruent products that can fully exploit that architecture. Other responsibilities could include special purpose real-time and OEM systems, business and transaction processing systems and special challenges in modularity and applications mobility across executive environments. Minimum of 4 years experience (ideally in communications/networking) is required.

WORD PROCESSING

These positions involve maintaining and extending multi-terminal word processing applications on multi-function minicomputer operating systems. 1-3 years assembly language experience in communications (especially networking) would be appropriate qualifications.

SOFTWARE SUPPORT

We need dynamic individuals with 2-4 years communications programming experience and, ideally, a solid background in either IBM communications software or a major vendor's distributed network architecture. This is a unique opportunity for high-level visibility and a reasonable amount of domestic and international travel in resolving complex customer software problems.

FACTORY AUTOMATED SYSTEMS

You'll be involved in the analysis, design and development of CNC/DNC and post-processor systems for computer-aided manufacturing processes and test equipment. You should have 2-4 years experience in systems design/programming on minicomputers and have some prior exposure within a N/C manufacturing environment.

Sound Interesting? If so, make the move ...forward your resume, including area of interest and salary requirements to Mr. L.J. Doherty, HONEYWELL S/MISD, MS-804, BM-002, 300 Concord Road, Billerica, MA 01821.

An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

THE SEARCH IS ON

Honeywell

ALL AT ONCE IT'S HARRIS!

The Computer Systems Division of Harris Corporation is perhaps the fastest growing division within our Fortune 500 company. New Divisional headquarters are in the process of being completed in the highly desirable Ft. Lauderdale location.

SENIOR SOFTWARE ENGINEERS

Experience with a computer manufacturer in software systems design and development plus M.S. in Computer Science or equivalent. Knowledge of design integrity, quality control and project management functions of the software development process.

SOFTWARE ENGINEERS

Systems software development. Requires a B.S., preferably an M.S., in Computer Science, Math or Engineering with systems programming and/or microprocessor experience.

Please send resume and salary history in strict confidence and/or call: Toll free (800) 327-4989.

Mr. Robert Coyner
Manager Professional Staffing
Harris Computer Systems Division
1200 Gateway Drive
Fort Lauderdale, Florida 33309
An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

HARRIS
COMPUTER SYSTEMS
A DIVISION OF HARRIS CORPORATION

NORTHWEST APPLICATIONS PROGRAMMER/ANALYST

If you have experience with ON-LINE business systems, we have an excellent opportunity for you to assume significant E.D.P. responsibilities.

Our PORTLAND, OREGON company needs a "take charge" person to develop, write and modify a complete applications package on a DEC PDP-11/70 minicomputer.

The salary is open and based upon experience. Send resume to Al Westhaver, Schnitzer Steel, P.O. Box 10047, Portland, OR 97210.

The School District of Oconee County has an opening for a Computer Assisted Math Program Coordinator, effective immediately. Master's degree desirable; experience of successful human relations skills; experience and/or training in Computer Science; experience and/or training in math and math education desirable.

Contact the Dir. of Personnel
School District of Oconee County
P.O. Box 220
Walhalla, SC 29691
(telephone 803-638-5866)
(An Equal Opportunity School System)

TIRED OF CODING?

Needed, three to five instructors, expert in at least one of the following languages: COBOL, ALC, RPG II and able to teach at least two of these. Strong committment to professionalism. At least two years programming experience. Salary commensurate with technical ability.

Call CLC of Washington
Barbara Forson,
(703)971-0500.

Confidentially, we'd like to know what you're up to.

If you suspect you're up to far more challenging (and rewarding) projects, a dialogue with fast-growing Cubic could pay off. Big.

What are we up to? $150-million annual sales and still booming, after four record-smashing years. A growth explosion generated by our innovative companies in highly sophisticated facilities: up to 1,000,000 square feet under roof. Housing up to 3000 personnel – up to 30% technical – now enjoying the great working/living climate of Cubic in sub-tropical seaside San Diego.

What we can offer is too good to pass up. take us up on it... *write now!*

CUBIC

Immediate Opportunities at Cubic

Marketing Engineers: the kind of highly demanding, highly satisfying position you're looking for next. Technical degree preferred, with established contacts in ASW or EW communities. DOD background a must.

Simulation Engineers, BSEE: these critical positions cover two specializations – hardware and software. If you have significant experience in either in the areas of radar and sonar simulation systems, contact us immediately.

Technical Data Specialists: solid opportunities for professionals with BSEE or equivalent, plus 5-7 years experience in technical data and MIL specs. Must have strong technical writing background.

Let's start a dialogue. Call or write: George Murphy
Management Development, Cubic Corporation
9233 Balboa Ave., San Diego, CA 92123 (714) 277-6780
Confidentiality assured. an equal opportunity employer

position announcements | position announcements | position announcements | position announcements | position announcements

SOFTWARE SYSTEMS OPPORTUNITIES

Expansion of our Management Systems operations has created career opportunities in the design, installation and maintenance of operating systems, application software packages and associated software for large computer systems operating under IBM 370 and CDC-175. We have immediate openings for Software Systems Specialists. Selected candidates will implement and assist in the coordination of major software installations in the areas of MVS/JES 3, CICS/VS, IMS or Telecommunications.

A BS degree in Computer Science or Business Administration coupled with 4 or more years data center experience in computer operations, JCL, etc., and 3 or more years applications and systems software programming experience are essential. Candidates with 5 or more years systems software programming experience and at least 1 year project management experience will be considered for Senior level opportunity. Must be highly motivated with a strong analytical approach to software systems development.

We offer qualified candidates an excellent compensation program including relocation and definite opportunities for continuous career growth within our advanced state-of-the-art environment. For prompt consideration, forward detailed resume in strict confidence to:

THE STANDARD OIL COMPANY (OHIO)
999A8 Midland Building
Cleveland, Ohio 44115
An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F/H

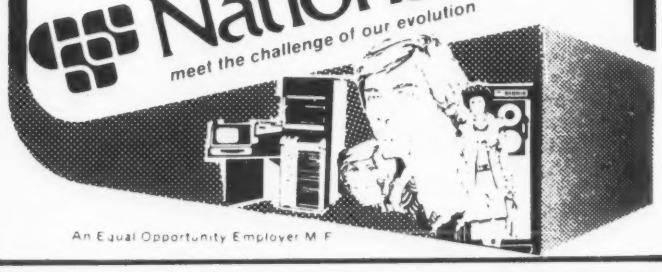
SOHIO

District Data Base Consultant WE WANT TO SEE YOU:

- If you can talk data bases, hierarchies, relational structures and high-level data base languages (NOMAD, ADABAS, RAMIS, MARK IV)
- If you would like to expand your technical skills into the marketing sales environment
- If you can write and communicate well
- If you enjoy solving data processing problems no one else can solve
- If you don't mind some travel while working out of our New York City office
- If you want to work for a young, dynamic, very successful, $70 million industry leader in timesharing /DP services.

National CSS offers a comprehensive benefits package and opportunities for career growth. For immediate consideration, please forward your resume to: Barbara Demeo, National CSS, Inc., New York City Branch Office, 485 Madison Avenue, New York, NY 10022.

National CSS
meet the challenge of our evolution



An Equal Opportunity Employer M F

Find Yourself, a job in the classified

pages of Computerworld.

COMPUTERWORLD

FLORIDA SYSTEMS ANALYSTS

STATE OF THE ART, DIVERSIFIED, GROWTH ORIENTED CLIENTS, located in the SUNSHINE STATE have requirements for SYSTEMS ANALYSTS in the areas of FINANCIAL SYSTEMS and EQUIPMENT SELECTION. EXPERIENCE with MEDIUM SIZE COMPUTER SYSTEMS of TWO or more YEARS and a COLLEGE DEGREE is REQUIRED. Please submit RESUME including SALARY HISTORY or CALL:

FRAND LEONARD PERSONNEL
1211 N. WESTSHORE BLVD.
TAMPA, FLORIDA 33607
813-872-1853

SYSTEMS PROGRAMMER

Large time sharing service organization is seeking the right individual to fill an entry level position in its systems programming department. The person selected will be involved with the enhancement and support of our time sharing system, operating system and communications network. Candidates are required to have a Computer Science degree and a working knowledge of Bal. Familiarity with APL is a plus. Salary to $15,000 depending on background. Interested applicants should send a resume to:

Mr. C. Watson
Director of Personnel
Time Sharing Resources
777 Northern Blvd.
Great Neck, NY 11022
Equal Opportunity Employer

SYSTEMS PROGRAMMER STAFF ASSISTANT UNIVERSITY OF MASS./AMHERST

Position available December 18, 1978. Previous experience with and utilization of an administrative or business computer system. Minimum one year experience as a system programmer in an OS/VS or MVS environment. CICS knowledge/experience desirable. Prefer knowledge of and/or experience with a Data Base management system. Bachelor's degree or equivalent professional experience required. Salary commensurate with qualification and experience. Resume by November 20, 1978 to:

DATA PROCESSING CENTER
150 Whitmore Adm. Building,
UMass, Amherst, MA 01003.
An EOE/AA Employer

EDP SPECIALISTS

Nationwide

Sr Consit Big 8 NYC location.	To $30K
Sr Sys Anal Retail Alabama location.	To $30K
Sys Anal Bur 1700 NYC, travel 25%	To $26K
Sys Anal Major Sys Upstate NY location	To $25K

Fees assumed by client co's.

LESLIE KAVANAGH
505 5th Av, NY, NY 10017
(212) 661-0670 (agency)

SYSTEMS SUPPORT ANALYSTS

Systems analyst and support of turnkey mini-computer business systems.

Positions available nationwide at regional offices and in our home office for experienced professionals who can:

- Analyze users' data processing requirements and provide D.P. solutions.
- Install mini-computer business systems (tailor software and handle data conversions).
- Provide support to users of applications systems.

RPG programming for a System/III a definite plus.

Major company located in Central New Jersey suburbs. Liberal benefit package. Salary commensurate with experience, please send detailed resume to

CW Box 1737
797 Washington St.
Newton, Ma. 02160
An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

SEARCH REOPENED EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

Board of Governors
COOPERATIVE COMPUTER CENTER

Located in west suburban Chicago, the Cooperative Computer Center (CCC) serves the administrative data processing needs of three Board of Governors institutions: Chicago State University, Governors State University and Northeastern Illinois University. Resources include a staff of 60, production software developed by SCT Corp. and an ITEL AS/4 computer supporting several RJE stations in an OS/VSI environment.

Reporting to a council of the three university presidents, chaired by the governing board's Executive Director, the CCC Executive Director is responsible for optimizing the performance of present resources, developing long-range ADP plans, preparing operating budgets, recruiting staff, allocating resources, project management, and ensuring that the universities receive timely and accurate management information.

Minimum academic qualification is a bachelors degree; an advanced degree in Computer Science or a related field is preferred. In addition, candidates should possess significant technical and administrative experience related to the management of an administrative computer center. Such experience should include a successful record of planning, budgeting, policy development, coordination and technical leadership for cost-effective university information systems. Candidates must be able to establish effective working relationships both with senior executives and technical personnel, and be sensitive to the varying information needs and political considerations within a university cooperative.

Starting annual salary is highly competitive with executive salaries in higher education and is negotiable, depending upon experience. Applications must be received by November 17, 1978.

Send resume, references and salary history to:
Dr. Donald E. Walters
Chairman, CCC Director Search Committee
c/o IEC
One North Old State Capitol Plaza
Suite 520
Springfield, Illinois 62701
An Equal Opportunity/Affirmative Action Employer

PROGRAMMERS AND ANALYSTS

Free Employment Service
Northeast, Southeast & Midwest U.S.

Scientific and commercial applications ● Software development and systems programming ● Telecommunications ● Control systems ● Computer engineering ● Computer marketing and support

Call or send resume or rough notes of objectives, salary, location restrictions, education and experience (including computers, models, operating systems and languages) to either one of our locations. Our client companies pay all of our fees.

RSVP SERVICES, Dept. C
Suite 700, One Cherry Hill Mall
Cherry Hill, New Jersey 08002
(609) 667-4488

RSVP SERVICES, Dept. C
Suite 300, Dublin Hall
1777 Walton Road
Blue Bell, Penna. 19422
(215) 629-0595

RSVP SERVICES
Employment Agency for Computer Professionals

DIRECTOR SYSTEMS SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT

Data General Corporation, a major and internationally known computer manufacturer, seeks a Director of Advanced Systems Software for new product line development.

The Director of Advanced Systems Software will assume full responsibility for managing the development of advanced software products including operating systems, languages, and DBMS; manage high technology, development-oriented organization, coordinate software activities with applicable hardware projects, develop and maintain product plans, objectives and schedules.

Qualified candidates will have a demonstrable track record of 10+ years in systems software development with a minimum of 5 years in management. An MS in a technical discipline is desired, coupled with managerial skills in planning, directing and supporting systems software.

Data General's Advanced Development Center is located in the Research Triangle Park of North Carolina. This beautiful area is surrounded by outstanding universities (Duke, University of North Carolina, and North Carolina State), and located within minutes of Raleigh, Durham and Chapel Hill. The area provides quality education, affordable housing, low taxes, outstanding medical and cultural facilities, as well as sunshine, mountains, lakes, unspoiled beaches and outdoor activities nearly all year long.

Interested applicants should call J.E. Jensen collect at (919) 549-8421, or send resume, in confidence, to him at Data General Corp., 62 TW Alexander Drive, Research Triangle Park, North Carolina 27709.

Data General
You can get there quicker from here.

An equal opportunity employer M F

ADVANCED COMPUTER TECHNIQUES

SYSTEMS SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT SPECIALISTS

ACT, one of the leading U.S. systems consulting firms, is seeking qualified software development and systems development/process control specialists for their Washington, New York, and International offices. Successful applicants will join innovative and talented teams in stimulating work environments where salaries are competitive and there are no shortages of opportunities for career progression. If you feel you qualify and would like to join us, please send your resume in confidence to the appropriate individual named below.

NEW YORK/INTERNATIONAL. Immediate requirement to fill the following positions:

- **Systems software developers** with data management, report generation, and inquiry experience.
  Locations: New York and Milan, Italy.
- **Process control software developers** on DEC equipment, particularly in areas of specialized communications, special database development, and graphics.
  Locations: Los Angeles and Rome, Italy.
- **Compiler developers** for software and business languages.
  Location: New York
- **Specialists in the development of communications protocols,** both in software and firmware.
  Location: New York
- **Senior financial/trading systems** applications analyst.
  Location: Belgrade, Yugoslavia

Please indicate your area of interest and send resume to:

Mr. L. Hersh
ACT Corporation
437 Madison Avenue
New York, N.Y. 10022

WASHINGTON/NEW YORK. Immediate requirement to fulfill the design and implementation of a free-standing intelligent disk subsystem (back-end DBMS machine) utilizing Honeywell Level 6 hardware.

A Bachelor's Degree is required, plus recent experience in one or more of the following areas:

- **DBMS Design and Development**
- **PASCAL**
- **Honeywell Level 6 Assembly Language**
- **Operating Systems**
- **Compiler Development**
- **DEC 11/70 plus hardware I/0 interface**
- **Hardware knowledge and higher level language implementation of systems software a plus.**

Please send resume giving full details of relevant experience to:

Mr. T. Scully
ACT Corporation
1501 Wilson Boulevard
Arlington, VA. 22209

ACT

An Equal Opportunity Employer

DATA PROCESSING OPPORTUNITIES

We are looking for 2 experienced professionals to join our commercial data processing staff.

SYSTEMS & PROGRAMMING SUPERVISOR

Qualified candidates should have several years experience in a commercial data processing environment in progressively more responsible positions, and have the ability to understand business problems as well as recommend/implement cost-effective solutions, possess a related degree, and have the ability to communicate effectively with all levels of users, managers, and co-workers. Experience with on-line systems and data base management, as well as an advanced degree and some supervisory experience is desired.

SYSTEMS PROGRAMMER

Responsible for operating system generation and maintenance on an IBM 370/138 OS/VS and several PDP 11/70's with RSTS/E. Must have strong background in IBM system maintenance, JCL, COBOL, assembler language, debugging, BTAM. Experience with RSTS/E data base management, telecommunications, and software package installation in maintenance a plus.

Please send resume and salary history in confidence to:
EMPLOYMENT MANAGER
MERRELL-NATIONAL LABORATORIES

Merrell
Divisionof Richardson-Merrell, Inc.
2110 East Galbraith Road, Cincinnati, Ohio 45215
An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

Data Base Consultant
Unusual Opportunity

Leading international Data Base consulting firm has immediate openings for qualified professionals in New York and Washington D.C. Skills and experience in Data Base Management Systems (IMS, IDMS, TOTAL, S2000, ADABAS) and/or Data Dictionary Systems is essential. Ability to communicate effectively verbally and in writing is desirable.

Compensation commensurate with experience. Exceptional benefits.

Send resume to:
CW Box 1745, 797 Washington St., Newton, MA 02160

Programmers, Analysts, Software Specialists

We are Specialists Too!

We can put you in touch with openings from coast to coast regardless of geographic preference. Contact the nearest NPA affiliate listed below for confidential service. All fees employer paid.

D. BROWN & ASSOC., INC.
610 S.W. Alder, Ste. 711
Portland, Or. 97205
(503) 224-6860

SUPERIOR RESOURCES
16400 Ventura Blvd., Ste. 339
Encino, (LA) Calif. 91436
(213) 986-4400

CAREER SPECIALISTS, INC.
4600 El Camino Real, Ste. 206
Los Altos, Calif. 94022
(415) 941-3200

COMPUTER CAREERS INC.
4424 Montgomery Ave., Ste. 200
Bethesda, Md. 20014
(301) 654-9225

BUTTERFIELD'S EMPLMT. SERV.
161 W. Wisconsin Ave., Ste. 269
Milwaukee, Wis. 53203
(414) 278-7800

Over 200 members
in 135 metro areas
National Personnel Associates®

CONTINUED GROWTH

CENTRAL NEW ENGLAND

Fortune 100 Manufacturer is Expanding:

PROGRAM PROJECT LEADER-TECH GROUP

Challenging position using Interactive Graphics to integrate Eng and Mfg operations. Design and implement Data Base oriented Tech and Scientific applications. Heavy user interface. Exp in FORTRAN, Data Base concepts, IBM 370.

SYSTEMS PROJECT LEADER-MFG SYSTEMS

Design and installation of Mfg and Business systems. COBOL req'd Exp in Mfg Processes and Production Control helpful.

SYSTEMS PROJECT LEADER-BUS SYSTEMS

Responsible for design and installation of Accounting and Business systems. IBM 370/OS, COBOL exp required.

Company pays all Fees, Inverview and Relocation Expenses.
Send Resume or call A.J. Rachele at:

DYNAMIC PERSONNEL SYSTEM

SPECIALISTS EDP PLACEMENT
181 Park Avenue
West Springfield, MA 01089
(413) 734-5628

MARKET SUPPORT REPRESENTATIVE
DATA COMMUNICATIONS

We are a leader in the communications industry expanding our scope of operations. We need telecommunications oriented market support people in all major cities to:

- Train customers
- Educate prospects and customers in our service capabilities
- Support sales effort in proposals, presentations and installations

College degree, Telex, TWX or facsimile experience, and a sales oriented outlook are helpful. Excellent financial and career opportunities exist. Please send resume to:

Roy Rosenthal
Director of Marketing
99 W. Sheffield Avenue
Englewood, N.J. 07631
We are an Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

position announcements | position announcements | position announcements | position announcements | position announcements

Systems Programmers

National CSS, Inc., the leader in total information processing enjoying enviable growth, seeks qualified development and support programming professionals in our Development department. Qualified candidates will have expertise in the following systems programming areas:

- College degree and 2 years experience programming
- BAL
- VM
- Operating Systems Development
- Support/Customer Interface
- Problem Determination/Problem Solving
- Imagination/Creativity

With National CSS, you will enjoy excellent salaries, liberal company benefits and ongoing opportunities for career growth. You will have the opportunity to experience a broad range of development projects while working with the most advanced computer system in the industry. For immediate consideration please forward your resume with salary history (only those resumes which include salary history will be considered) Richard Brittain, Corporate Recruiter, Box A, National CSS, Inc., 542 Westport Ave., Norwalk, Connecticut 06851

National CSS

meet the challenge of our evolution

An Equal Opportunity Employer M F

HEAD
DEPT. OF INFORMATION SYS AND DISTRIBUTIVE EDUCATION
WESTERN KENTUCKY UNIVERSITY
Bowling Green, KY 42101

Earned terminal degree in an appropriate field, minimum of five years teaching, business, and/or administrative experience. Department offers baccalaureate programs in information systems and distributive education and associate programs in banking, information systems, real estate, retailing, and small business management. Submit vita, transcripts, and three letters of recommendation by December 1, 1978 to John C. Wassom, Chairperson, Search Committee, 431 Grise Hall. Salary dependent upon qualifications and experience. An Affirmative Action/Equal Opportunity Employer.

TRAFFIC CONTROL ENGINEER/ANALYST

Multi-discipline consulting engineering firm has a fascinating state-of-the-art opportunity for an Electrical or Systems Engineer with a degree to assist in the development of control software and hardware specifications; integration of system elements and client training on a project for the final design of a surveillance and control system for a major highway network. Require 2 yrs. exp. applying minicomputers to traffic control (freeway or urban). Helpful exp: UTCS; Microcomputer Development & use of real time operating systems. Send Resume and Salary Requirements to:

Personnel Administrator,
Edwards and Kelcey, Inc.,
70 South Orange Avenue,
Livingston, N.J. 07039.
An EOE M/F.

SYSTEMS PROGRAMMERS (4)

2-5 years systems experience; familiar with operating system concepts, assembly language expertise; communications and transaction processing a plus. Preference to Data General Commercial Eclipse-ROOS/AOS and Honeywell Level 6. Send resume to:

Lycor, Inc.
2606 Fortune Circle,
E. Drive,
Indianapolis, IN 46241.
Attention: Tom Jasick
Equal Opportunity Employer

HOW ABOUT A RAISE?

And A Move To Florida Before It Gets Cold?

CALL COLLECT NOW!

We represent major companies nationwide, many, of course, in Florida. We have numerous opportunities for EDP pros to advance themselves. Below is just a sample. Call Bruce Wenk or Bill Cherney collect to discuss what you want . . . or send your resume (even if it's old and dusty).

SYSTEMS-PROGRAMMER .....**To $30K**
OS/DOS SYSGENS, PTF's, Internals
PROGRAMMER/ANALYST .....**(Sr.) To $25K**
3+ Years COBOL, BAL, OS or DOS **(Jr.) To $20K**
PROGRAMMER/ANALYST ..... **(Sr. To $25K**
RPG. SYS. 3 CCP a plus.....**(Jr.) To $20K**
PROGRAMMER/ANALYST .....**To $22K**
NCR-NEAT-3. Banking Applications Preferred
PROGRAMMER/ANALYST .....**To $20K**
Medium to Large Systems. COBOL
PROGRAMMERS .....**To $33K**
Real-Time Applications. HW/SW Design Interface

MBA MARSH / BENNETT ASSOCIATES, Inc.

2741 N. 29 Ave., Suite 212, Hollywood, FL 33020
(305) 947-6557 ALL FEES PAID BY CLIENT COMPANIES

DATA PROCESSING PROFESSIONALS

If you are interested in relocating to the beautiful Pacific Northwest . . .

THE STATE OF OREGON IS LOOKING FOR:
PROGRAMMERS/PROGRAMMER ANALYSTS
ANALYSTS/SENIOR SYSTEMS ANALYSTS
SYSTEMS PROGRAMMERS

Positions are involved in the design, programming and support of large complex applications, many of which involve on-line teleprocessing. Major equipment used is Control Data, Honeywell, IBM. Installations are located in several cities. Applicants should indicate type of positions applied for.

If you want challenging opportunities and a great living environment, send your inquiries to:

STATE OF OREGON
Personnel Division
100 Public Service Bldg.
Salem, OR 97310

Asst. Dir. Systems Mgmt.
Hillsborough County, FL.

$23,122 yr. B.S. degree in Computer Science, Bus. or Public Admin., Acctg., Engineering plus 7 yrs. resp. admin./tech. D.P. exp. to include: 4 yrs. programming, 2 yrs computer oprs., 3 yrs. supervisory. Add. exp. may sub. for college.

Please apply:
Hillsborough Co.
Civil Service
700 Twiggs St.
P.O. Box 1110
Tampa, FL 33601
An Equal Opportunity Employer

Computer Specialists

Battelle, one of the world leaders in research and development, has immediate openings in the Computer Systems Section for individuals with BS/MS in Operations Research/Industrial Engineering/BS/MS in Operations Research/Industrial Engineering/Computer Science/Geography. You must have a strong administrative data processing background with experience in at least one of the following:

- Geographical Systems/Census Data/Cartography
- Project Management Concepts and Software
- Data Base Management and Distributed Systems

Applications areas vary from planning and conceptual design studies to implementation of large systems. Our customers are both government agencies and industrial companies. Our projects involve both large- and small-scale computers from all of the computer vendors. We offer three career paths — technical, project management, and line management. You should possess excellent technical, people, and communication skills. Salary will vary from $18,000 to $30,000 commensurate with experience. Send resume in confidence to:

Leslie G. Hill
Manager, Employment

Battelle Columbus Laboratories
505 King Avenue
Columbus, Ohio 43201
An Equal Opportunity Employer

CHEMBANK

SYSTEMS ANALYST

PROGRAMMER ANALYST

The factoring and finance division of Chemical Bank has positions available for both Systems and Programmer Analysts.

SYSTEMS ANALYST: Our ideal candidate will have at least 2 years experience in the design batch and on-the-line systems for large scale IBM computers.

PROGRAMMER ANALYST: Our ideal candidate will have at least 2 years experience with DOS/VS and Assembler language. Some background with CICS desirable.

Salary is commensurate with experience and ability.
Generous benefits package.

Please submit your resume including salary history and requirements, in confidence to:

Mr. Anthony Grasso
Data Processing Manager
Chemical Bank
110 East 59 Street
New York, New York 10022
An Equal Opportunity Employer

COMPUTER PROGRAMMER

knowledge of COBOL required, two or more years of experience preferred. Permanent position. Salary commensurate with qualifications. Excellent fringe benefits.

Apply to
Dir. of Employee Relations,
Lake Superior State College,
Sault Ste. Marie,
Michigan 49783.
An Equal Opportunity Employer.

FIELD ENGINEER

Immediate requirement, in the Detroit area, for a computer systems customer engineer with programming/systems experience or a computer systems programmer/analyst with hardware maintenance experience who would like to learn and live with a fantastic new retrieval system. We need a self starting, take charge individual to learn both the hardware and software aspects of our new system and maintain the technical interface between the company and customer. Home office is located in central New Jersey. Salary commensurate with experience plus a excellent overall benefit program. Please send detailed resume stating current earnings to our Director of Employment.

CW BOX 1740
797 Washington St.
Newton, Mass. 02160
An Equal Oppty Employer M/F

PROGRAMMER/ANALYST

Harris is a leading manufacturer of high-capacity, offset printing presses for the publication and newspaper printing industry, and a division of a profitable, professionally managed corporation with an aggressive product development and diversification program.

New opportunities due to our rapid growth are presently available in data processing for programmer/analysts whose responsibilities will include applications in accounting, material requirement planning, order entry/billing, shop floor control and other areas. Your work will be primarily in new development in defining applications, designing and programming, and installing the applications with project leaders supervision.

Position requires a minimum of 3 years OS applications, with high proficiency in ANS and COBOL. Must have personally designed, programmed and installed a multi module medium to large scale OS application. Other helpful experience would include on-line transaction applications (CICS), interactive programming (VM/370), BOM, MRP, shop floor, costing, inventory, and structured designing and programming.

Competitive salary and comprehensive benefits are offered.

For confidential consideration please forward resume, and salary requirements to: Harris Corporation, Web Press Division, Personnel Manager, Mechanic St., Pawcatuck, CT 02891.

HARRIS
COMMUNICATIONS AND INFORMATION HANDLING

An Equal Opportunity Employer—M/F and Handicapped

SCIENTIFIC & SYSTEMS PROGRAMMERS

Here's your opportunity to work with some of the most advanced computer facilities in the country

Two IBM 3033's interacting with over 250 remote terminals plus 40 mini computers serving specialized applications all help to to keep Pratt & Whitney Aircraft the leader in the jet engine field.

If you have 0–10 years in scientific and systems programming, and wish to broaden your experience, consider the opportunities in one of the following areas.

SCIENTIFIC PROGRAMMER/ANALYSTS
- Computer Aided Design Systems
- Engine Simulations
- Real Time Data Reduction
- Mini/Micro Applications

SYSTEMS PROGRAMMERS
- Real Time (BPM, CP6, NOS, EXEC 1100)
- Mini Computers (RSX-11M, RT-11, DOS, . . .)
- Time Sharing (VM/CMS)
- Batch/Transaction Processing (MVS/JES2/TSO)

A requirement is a B.S. degree in Computer Science, Mathematics, Engineering or related fields.

For immediate consideration, call 1-800-243-3342 toll free or send your resumé (including salary history) to Professional Recruitment, Office 124, Pratt & Whitney Aircraft Group, East Hartford, Conn. 06108.

PRATT & WHITNEY AIRCRAFT GROUP
Commercial Products Division

UNITED TECHNOLOGIES

An Equal Opportunity Employer

TWO IBM 3033'S PLUS

Data Processing Instructor

San Francisco Peninsula

An innovative training institute for foreign technicians has an immediate requirement for a Data Processing Instructor. Applicants must have training experience and proven senior professional ability as systems analyst, application programmer, computer operator and/or data processing consultant.

Recent experience must include large scale IBM teleprocessing business systems. Applicants must be fluent programmers in COBOL and assembly level languages and native English speaker.

The instructor will prepare and teach an intensive program of data processing lasting up to two years' duration. The curriculum will involve extensive practical problems, hands-on experience and basic theory all leading to proficiency in teleprocessing programming.

Salary commensurate with experience. Excellent benefits. Send resume and salary history to John Hagan, Director of Personnel & Administration.

SYSOREX INSTITUTE

An educational service of

SYSOREX INTERNATIONAL, INC.
10590 N. Tantau Avenue
Cupertino, CA 95014

An equal opportunity employer

PROGRAMMERS/ENGINEERS

XEROX

Computer Aided Design and Engineering

Southern California

The Electronics Division of Xerox is designing state-of-the-art CAD tools to support a progressive engineering organization in system design, conventional logic design, and custom LSI chip design. In CAD, you can develop your programming skills while expanding your EE experience.

Positions are available for innovative, problem-solvers . . . highly motivated individuals who have the ability to communicate with the different sectors of an engineering/manufacturing community. The successful candidates will plan, design, and develop software systems to aid the entire engineering process.

CAD Programmers

- to work on circuit and MOS process simulation
- to develop digital simulation programs and techniques
- to develop placement and routing algorithm improvements
- to develop graphics applications programs for engineering design rule checking

BS/MS CS/EE (or equivalent) with 2 or more years experience in programming.

Graphics Programmers

- to work on graphic design tools which are truly changing the way logic design is being done
- to develop new layout graphic techniques for LSI
- to participate in the development of a graphics database system on distributed minicomputers

BS/MS CS (or equivalent) with 1 or more years programming experience. Some graphics programming preferred.

Microprocessor Programmers

- to work on a microprocessor based system used to support engineering software check-out. This system supports a sophisticated, interrupt driven, distributed software environment.

BS/MS CS (or equivalent) with 2 or more years programming experience, Assembly language required.

Communications Programmers

- to work of an engineering network involving mainframes and minis

BS/MS CS (or equivalent) with 1 or more years programming experience, Assembly language and knowledge of communications protocols required.

We offer excellent starting salaries and comprehensive benefits including profit sharing. We are an affirmative action employer (male/female)).

If interested, please rush a copy of your resume to Mr. Thomas Householder, Xerox Corporation, 701 South Aviation Blvd., El Segundo, California 90245.

XEROX

PROGRAMMERS

Two positions open in EDP unit of Boston-based management consulting firm with acces to IBM 370/158. Both require 1) Extensive experience/ability to program in two of following languages: SPSS, DATATEXT, SAS, or BMDP; 2) Knowledge of IBM UTILITIES and JCL; 3) Knowledge of FORTRAN, PL1, APL or BASIC. Reply with salary history to Box 1739, 797 Washington st. Newton, Mass. 02160

PROGRAMMERS
LOS ANGELES

Our CPA firm is involved in the installation and support of on-line mini-computer systems serving the exploding California fashion industry. We require minimum 3 years programming experience in Basic. Personal satisfaction assured for one who seeks extensive client contact. Top salary, fringes, and CLIMATE. Interviews to be held on east coast in early November. Send resume or call collect:

STONEFIELD, JOSEPHSON & MARX
3731 Wilshire Blvd. #800
Los Angeles, CA 90010
(213) 385-8800
Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

position announcements | position announcements | position announcements | position announcements | position announcements

Data Base

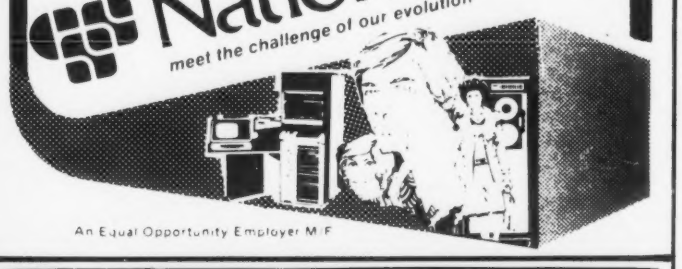
· Marketing Consultant

NCSS, a leader in the computer services industry, is seeking a degreed individual with working knowledge of one or more DBMS packages, experience in market research and analysis, exposure to timesharing, and strong oral and written communications skills. Responsibilities will include conducting market research and planning marketing programs for our line of DBMS products.

You will be working with a group of highly motivated and skilled professionals who will challenge you on a daily basis with interesting and diverse projects. This is an absolutely unique position with a dynamic company which offers a combination of exceptional compensation, demanding work and potential for rapid career advancement. For consideration, send your resume with salary history to: Gary Zander, National CSS, Inc., 187 Danbury Road, Wilton, Connecticut 06897. Resumes without salary history will not be considered.

National CSS

meet the challenge of our evolution



An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

MS&S Murphy, Symonds & Stowell, Inc.

DATA BASE ANALYST
370-DOS-VS-COM Environ, Ptld loc. $20K-$24K.

MFG SYS/ANALYST
DEC Environ, Mfg or inv & whse 3-5 yrs exp. $18K-$20K.
Call (503) 224-9575, or send resume in confidence to:
811 S.W. 6th, Suite 710
Portland, OR 97204

PROJECT MGR
8+ yrs proj lead exp, Degree Excel relo & benef $35-45K.

TECH MGR - MSEE/MSCS
Hdwr/software-real time sys. Mini/Micro; mgmt exp req $32K
Call (206) 623-6790 or send resume in confidence to:
2200 6th Ave., Suite 1200
Seattle, WA 98121

PORTLAND **SEATTLE**

All Fees Employer Paid

Data Processing

BUSINESS APPLICATIONS

PROGRAMMER/ANALYST

An outstanding opportunity for persons with computer skills in COBOL and Fortran, who have accounting knowledge. Persons selected will maintain existing systems and program, implement, and maintain new corporate management information systems. Excellent opportunity to work with high level languages and CDC Cyber 73 computers.

We offer competitive salaries, excellent benefits and a challenging work environment. For confidential consideration, send resume (including salary history) to:

KAMAN SCIENCES CORPORATION
ATTN: FL
P.O. Box 7463
Colorado Springs, CO 80933

KAMAN SCIENCES CORPORATION

SAN DIEGO
SYSTEMS ANALYSTS and PROGRAMMERS

to $1,793 per mo.

Why spend another winter in miserable weather? Move to SAN DIEGO for career opportunities. SEVERAL Immediate OPENINGS available. Systems Analysts must have the equivalent of a Bach. Degree and 2 yrs. experience in systems analysis, design, and programming using ANS COBOL in an environment similar to an IBM 370-158 utilizing OS/VSI, JCL, IMS/BS or other DB/DC system. Systems Programmers must have an additional 2 yrs. in CS/VS maintenance or IMS programming.

Send resume to:

CITY OF SAN DIEGO
Personnel
202 C St.,
San Diego, CA 92101
(714) 236-5560

An Equal Opportunity Employer

Reopening Position for

COMPUTER CENTER DIRECTOR

Additional applications encouraged. Responsible for Data Processing services for Business and Student Services Offices as well as other general college purposes. This is a "hands on" position in a small rural community college. Systems development and programming important. Qualifications: Bachelor's degree (CDP preferred) plus experiences appropriate to educational and business DP. Knowledge of accounting and MIS highly desirable. Salary range: $18,000-24,000. Send resume, references, transcipts to Personnel Office,

Spoon River College,
RR 1,
Canton, IL 61520
by Nov. 3.
Previous applicants need not reapply.

EEO/AA Employer.

BANK DATA PROCESSING

If you are a D.P. professional be a professional in seeking challenge and advancement. We represent leading financial institutions with centers throughout the Western states. We are seeking proven specialists at all levels in Financial D.P. Experience in creating and maintaining Processing and Management Systems provides you outstanding potential. Contact immediately...Mike Seeliger at

FOUST, DIER AND ASSOC.
10604 N.E. 38th PL
Suite 103
Kirkland, WA 98033
(206) 827-8743

F-O-R-T-U-N-E DATA

THE EDP DIVISION OF F-O-R-T-U-N-E PERSONNEL AGENCY
505 Fifth Ave, NYC 10017
(212) 682-8600

Mgr Sys & Prog **To $33K**
Major corp, IBM, mgmt & tech skills a must.

Sr Mfg Consult **To $30K**
N.J. corp, mfg. multi plant. No prog but tech bkgd req'd.

Sr Syst Anal **To $32K**
Strong financial syst; Major corp, degree

Sys Anal, Pharma **To $26K**
Sales/mktg &/or fincl systems, excel corp.

For information on these or other EDP/MIS positions send resume or phone for details.

SYSTEMS ANALYST

Computer Center at a major Southwestern university has an opening for a Systems Analyst with administrative systems experience. Degree and two year's systems/programming experience required; on-line systems development preferred. Salary competitive; excellent benefits include tuition remission and one month vacation. Send resume by November 22, 1978 to Ms. Pat Jolly, Personnel, Texas Christian University, Fort Worth, TX, 76129.

TCU is an Equal Opportunity/ Affirmative Action Employer

SYSTEMS ENGINEERS

Major Cities

Storage Technology Corporation, a leading computer peripheral equipment company, is seeking Systems Engineers to be located in several major cities. Join an expanding company with exciting professional advancement opportunities.

Your primary responsibility will be to consult and provide technical support to both our marketing representatives and customers. College degree or equivalent experience is required. ALC knowledge required including experience with Fortran, COBOL, or PL/1. A broad background in IBM 360/370 computer systems is required, in addition to the ability to write and deliver presentations to clients, MVS or VS/1 internals is desirable.

We offer an excellent salary and benefits package and an environment in which a talented individual may excel.

For immediate and confidential consideration, send your resume or

call collect, Don Oliverio
Regional Marketing Vice President
(404) 256-2678

Storage Technology Corporation
5600 Roswell Rd. N.E.
Suite 210
Atlanta, GA 30342

An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

STORAGE TECHNOLOGY CORPORATION

EASTERN REGIONAL SALES MANAGER

The rapid growth of a well established minicomputer peripheral manufacturer has created an outstanding sales management opportunity. This unique position requires an experienced professional to:

- Select, train and motivate a field sales force.
- Supervise and evaluate sales reps.
- Participate directly in key OEM sales.
- Participate in new product decisions.

If you have a proven record of sales management success in the computer industry, we are interested in having you as part of our fast growth marketing team. Please send resume and salary requirements to:

George Fink

DATA SYSTEMS DESIGN, INC.

3130 Coronado Drive
Santa Clara, California 95051
(408) 249-9353

DATA PROCESSING PROFESSIONAL

Lithonia Lighting, the world's largest manufacturer of fluorescent lighting fixtures, is seeking a Data Processing Professional capable of growing into a project leadership role in the area of PRODUCT DISTRIBUTION SYSTEMS in our suburban Atlanta facility.

Qualifications for this unusual opportunity are:

- Must have participated in the implementation of interactive systems including:
  - Storage Locators
  - Order Picking
  - Load Planning
  - Inventory Audit
- Must have 2-3 years experience with:
  - COBOL
  - On-line processing using CICS, ENVIRON-1, or similar software
  - Integrated Data Base.

We offer an excellent compensation package. Salary negotiable. Send your confidential resume to:

Personnel Dept.
P.O. Box A
Conyers, Georgia 30207

Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

LITHONIA LIGHTING

OFFICE AUTOMATION SPECIALIST

New York-based "Fortune 50" company seeks internal consultant in office practices, procedures and automation for a new corporate staff position.

Responsibilities include advice and assistance to operating units in establishing and maintaining current office technologies.

Position requires:

- Thorough understanding of current office operation and procedures;
- in-depth technical knowledge of advances in office mechanization;
- 5 years experience in equipment evaluation and selection, systems analysis and programming;
- familiarity with environmental conditions, facilities and management controls which result in effective office functions;
- knowledge of latest developments in mini-computer and word processing technology desirable.

Send resume including salary history in confidence to

CW Box 1738
797 Washington St.
Newton, Mass. 02167
an equal opportunity employer

SENIOR PROGRAMMER/ ANALYST SACRAMENTO

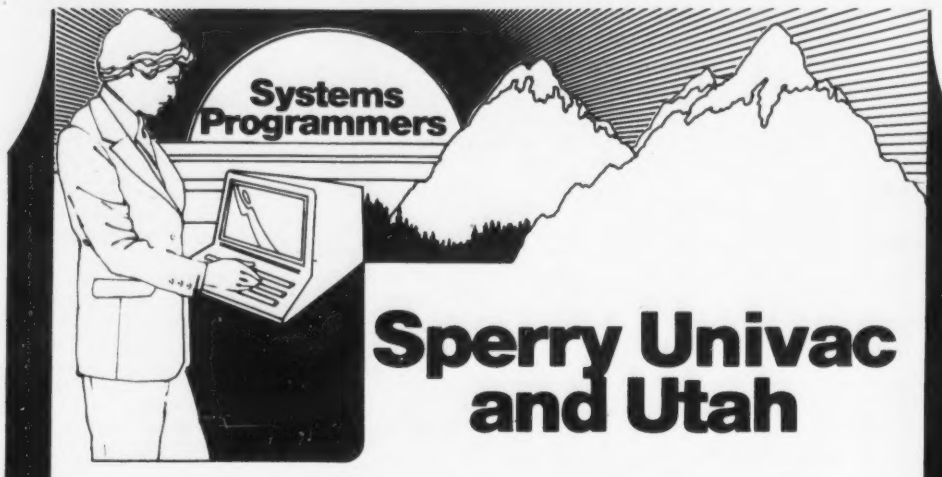
We are the nation's leading provider of computerized billing for the cable television industry. Expanding product requirements have created an immediate opening in our Software Development Division for a person to handle Assembly Language programming on our Honeywell Series 2000 computers.

This position requires 7-10 years' programming experience (other positions exist for applicants with lighter or heavier experience). You must be reliable, accurate, able to develop specifications, and to work with minimal supervision.

This is a definite career position offering a salary which will fully reflect your qualifications and an excellent benefit program fully paid by company. Send resume and salary history to **D.E. Barnes, 3200 Arden Way, Sacramento, CA 95825.**

Or call **TOLL FREE (800) 852-7557** in California, **(800) 824-8412** elsewhere.

EOE **cable data** M/F



Sperry Univac and Utah

Where the Best of Both Worlds Come Together

WHERE we'll provide you the challenge of exploring the unexplored in meeting our communications and terminals need of today and in the future. WHERE you'll enjoy the excitement of a unique life style amid some of the most spectacular mountain scenery in the United States.

WHERE you can apply your analytical skills to the design, development, and implementation of systems software for data communications, networks, data entry, terminal handlers, and operating systems. Or participate in customer support of systems software for our communications and terminals products. Development will include formal design, documentation, coding and testing. BSCS or equivalent experience.

WHERE you will receive an excellent benefit package consisting of: Comprehensive medical and maternity; Life, dental and travel insurance programs; Retirement plan; Accident and sickness, sick leave and long-term disability (income protection); Paid holidays and vacation; Educational reimbursement; Stock purchase plan; Company-sponsored training programs.

Call toll free: **1-800-453-4534** or, send resume complete with salary history to:

Employment Department
322 North 2200 West
Salt Lake City, Utah 84116

An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

SPERRY UNIVAC

Data Processing

SYSTEMS SOFTWARE PROGRAMMERS

If you have four or more years experience with IBM Products 370-OS/VSI, BTAM, CICS, Data base and COBOL/Assembler Technical support we would like to meet you. You'll interface with operations and applications development personnel and have responsibility for the implementation and support of exciting vendor products in a 500 Million Dollar Company.

The opportunity for personal and professional advancement exists in an atmosphere conducive to creative work accomplishment.

Attractive compensation and benefits package. You and your family will enjoy living in our small but beautiful mid-Ohio location.

You should have a Bachelor's Degree or better and a successful experience record. PLEASE send your resume and salary history to:

CW Box 1742
797 Washington St.
Newton, Mass. 02160
Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

CONSULTANTS/ INSTRUCTORS WANTED

Consultants, instructors, who have expertise in specific areas wanted to teach 2 to 3-day seminars several times a year. Must be able to communicate and instruct high-level, knowledgeable and experienced personnel. Looking for expertise in specific management or technical disciplines. Unique opportunity for national recognition and compensation with prestigious sponsor. Please send brief outline of seminar you can teach plus your bio or resume. CW Box 1746, 797 Washington St., Newton, MA 02160.

SALES SEATTLE-PORTLAND 25-65K

If you are currently selling Data Entry, Main Frames, Mini's, Graphic Systems, Timesharing, or Process Control computers, the N.W. could figure in your future. Many career positions are available in this growing region. Should you be interested, call me and I will confidentally assess with you, your opportunity of working and living in "The Most Livable" region in the Country. Call or send resume to Gary Etchells (206) 623-6790.

MURPHY, SYMONDS & STOWELL
2200 6th Avenue
Penthouse 1200
Seattle, WA 98121
Employer Paid Fees

COMPUTER PEOPLE

CallData [tm] is seeking a creative technical support representative with a BA/BS in Computer Science, Technical field, or equivalent, for the Boston office. A minimum of 3 years' experience to include programming, plus VM/CMS would be especially helpful.

The representative will support users of our Time Sharing and Batch computer services on IBM, DEC, Honeywell, CDC, and Amdahl equipment, and to this end, must be a versatile, high achiever with a solid base of programming/ systems experience.

In this position, which will entail a large amount of sales oriented customer contact, the representative must be able to deal effectively with highly technical problems at a detail level, and perform effectively in new and challenging situations.

If you believe you meet our requirements, won't you please send your resume in confidence to:

Mr. Wm. F. Zachmann, Mgr
Technical Support

CallData [tm]
SYSTEMS, INC.

Room 2716
100 Summer Street, Boston, MA 02110

An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F
A Grumman Company

position announcements | position announcements | position announcements | position announcements | position announcements

Marketing

COMPUTER PERIPHERAL SALES
(Anaheim, CA)

We need a top-notch salesperson to introduce our new plasma display product line to designated prime accounts in specified districts. Will have total sales/marketing responsibilities and cover midwest/southwest.

We would like to see computer peripheral sales experience, and a technical oriented education.

Could involve up to 50% travel.

This is an outstanding opportunity to become associated with something new and something that is being extremely well received in the market place.

Excellent base salary plus incentive.

MARKETING MANAGERS
(Voice Data Entry Systems)
(Dayton, OH)

Responsible for analysis of customer requirements, user cost/benefits, design of system hardware and software and sales presentations to customers.

Requires BS Engineering or Physical Sciences (MBA desirable). Must be knowledgeable in mainframe information systems, data communications, minicomputers, and data entry techniques. Voice data entry experience desirable.

Interested and qualified candidates are invited to submit resumes with salary history to:

Tony Pardi

INTERSTATE ELECTRONICS CORPORATION
SUBSIDIARY OF ATE

707 E. Vermont Ave.
Anaheim, CA 92805

Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

SYSTEMS PROGRAMMER

The Touchette Corporation
Syracuse, New York

TOUCHETTE needs qualified Systems Programmer with a minimum of three years' experience in DOS/VS, POWER VS systems generation. Responsbilities would include Sys Gen, Software Evaluation and Planning, and Technical Support.

****Salary Open—**
Company-Paid Benefits
Company-paid Interviews**

University of Nebraska's Nationwide Survey rates Syracuse #1 in New York State. Call collect or send resume to:

Mr. Daniel J. Healy
The Touchette Corporation
5701 Enterprise Parkway
East Syracuse, NY 13057
Telephone: (315) 445-0291

SUNNY SOUTH!

Take advantage of our personalized services, on a local or national level employer pay all fees.

Excellent opportunities abound for COBOL, Assembler experience with IBM, Burroughs, or Minis.

Maximize your opportunities!

SEARCH E.D.P., INC.

13773 N. Central Expwy.
Suite 1305
Dallas, Texas 75243
Personnel Consultants

Republicsteel

SENIOR EDP PROFESSIONALS

Republic Steel, a blue chip "fortune 100" company, is embarking on a five year total business systems development program. This program has created new opportunities for experienced EDP professionals who have the desire to be part of the team implementing the first total systems program in the industry.

Individuals with a combination of the following elements in their background will find the immediate challenges and the long range opportunities with Republic to be exceptional. The ideal candidate will have significant experience in a number of the following areas:

- COBOL and Assembler Language
- DL/1 or TOTAL Data Base Systems
- TCAM or VTAM internals
- CICS internals
- 3705 Emulator, PEP or NCP
- Software Evaluation and Selection
- Computer Performance Tuning
- Applications Programming and Systems Design

Our record of promotions from within demonstrates our commitment to personal and professional development. Republic offers generous salaries commensurate with the experience, and an exceptional employee benefit program. To learn more about the opportunity to become part of a dynamic business oriented EDP group, please submit your resume in confidence.

c/o
Director of Business Systems Group
406-R, Department B
P.O. Box 6778
Cleveland, Ohio 44101
or call 216-574-4542
for further information.

"an equal opportunity employer"

Republicsteel

EDP Career Opportunities
in Booming Electronic Protection Systems

We're a pioneer and now an industry leader in the fast-expanding field of electronic protection systems for business and industry, New York Stock Exchange listed, with over $250-million in sales, more than double sales of 10 years ago. The trend is up, up, up for our advanced products and services. Now is the time to join our growing EDP Department and share in our bright future.

SENIOR SYSTEMS ANALYST Knowledge of BAL, DL/1, CICS, or other teleprocessing system a plus. At least 8 years' experience.

SYSTEMS ANALYST Understanding of BAL, DL/1, CICS, and commercial applications. Minimum 7 years' experience.

JUNIOR SYSTEMS ANALYST Work under the direction of the Systems Analyst. Assist the Systems Group in job tasks and learn to meet system standards. At least 1-3 years' related experience.

SENIOR PROGRAMMERS Strong background in assembler language required. Knowledge of DL/1 and CICS a major plus. At least 5 years' programming experience required.

PROGRAMMER ANALYSTS Must be heavy in assembler language. Understanding of DL/1 and CICS desirable. At least 5 years' programming and systems analysis experience.

Qualified? Then don't delay! Excellent starting salaries, profit sharing, full benefits, outstanding career opportunities. Convenient location. Please send resume with salary history, in complete confidence, to:

BOX CW 580,
810 7th Ave., New York, N.Y. 10019
An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

MARYLAND VIRGINIA SOUTHERN PENNA

DP Manager	$24-27K
Sr Systems	$20-25K
Sr Prog Anlysts (2)	To $24K
Prog Analysts (2)	$18-22K
Sr Progrs	$16-19K

We are recruiting for major corps in Maryland, Virginia, and Southern Penna. Clients seek exper w/large scale IBM DOS/OS w COBOL and/or ALC. Also openings for Systems 3, RPG II bdgd. Bdgd in mfg, banking or insurance appropriate. Relocation & all fees paid by client cos. Contact Ron Nelson, 301/296-4500.

FOX-MORRIS
Personnel Consultants
409 Washington Avenue
Baltimore, MD 21204
EDP SPECIALISTS

DATA PROCESSING MANAGER

Rapidly growing multi-plant manufacturer on AMEX located in Northern suburbs of Philadelphia is seeking a Corporate EDP Manager.

This challenging position requires a minimum of 2 years management experience and at least 10 years overall experience in EDP. A degree and a minimum of 2 years COBOL programming are also required. Manufacturing systems background along with remote processing and data base management experience will be helpful.

As successful candidate, you will be responsible for installing a new computer, staffing, managing the conversion of existing systems, developing on line manufacturing and management information systems, and all computer operations.

You will be an important part of the Corporate management team. This position will utilize your technical skills and enable you to apply your management expertise.

Excellent salary, benefits, and working conditions.

Send resume and salary requirements to

CW Box 1744

797 Washington St.
Newton, MA 02160
An Equal Opportunity Employer

PROGRAMMER/ANALYSTS
Be Seen By the Best ...

M.I.S. International has grown as a successful, highly regarded software service company because of the efforts and expertise of creative and ambitious professionals looking for a true challenge. This challenge can be found in our ever expanding client base which includes many Fortune 50 Corporations, spanning the automotive, insurance, farm equipment and consumer retailing industries. In the long run, we believe the only question is . . .

If You Are The Best, Why Not Work For The Best?

We have current openings for:

- **Business system analyst/programmers experienced in COBOL, PL/1, IMS, DMS, IDS**
- **Real Time analyst/programmers experienced in micro/mini computers**
- **Engineering analyst/programmers with time sharing experience**

We have an excellent starting salary for those with demonstrated expertise, regular increases are based on individual merit. Our benefit package is second to none, and relocation costs are provided. If you think that individual effort is important, and want to work for a company that agrees with you, call or send your resume to Mr. Ed Lyons.

M.I.S. international, inc.

31350 Smith Road - Room C
Romulus, Michigan 48174
(313) 326-7010
Equal Opportunity Employer M/F/H

PROGRAMMER

Career opportunity for a Programmer with Technical Degree or four years Business/Accounting with Programming & Systems minor. Position will require heavy business related programming using IBM's, ANSI, COBOL, DOS/VS and CICS. Individual will be responsible for computer programming in applications areas of inventory, financial, order entry, payroll and communications.

If you meet the above requirements and seek a challenging opportunity, excellent salary, and benefit package, please send resume including salary history to Ms. J. Rogers:

CF&I STEEL CORPORATION
P.O. Box 318
Pueblo, Colorado 81002
Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

NEW HAMPSHIRE

SYSTEMS ENGINEERING • GRAPHICS • APPLICATIONS
SOFTWARE • MINI-MICRO OPERATING SYSTEMS
DATA BASE MANAGEMENT • APPLIED PROGRAMMING
NETWORKING • DATA COMMUNICATIONS

Call Collect (603) 926-6712
For Confidential Consideration Forward Resume With Present Salary

ATTN:
BRUCE MONTVILLE
Managing Partner

Exeter Associates, Inc.
DATAPRO RECRUITING CONSULTANTS
BOX 623 COMPUTER PARK, HAMPTON, N.H. 03842

position announcements | position announcements | position announcements | position announcements | position announcements

PROGRAMMER ANALYSTS

Have you considered the possibilities of an overseas assignment? For the right individuals, the opportunities for personal, professional and financial growth can be considerable.

Our Data Processing facility, located in Tehran, Iran, is among the largest in the Middle East. The hardware is Dual Honeywell 6060. The software is GCOS, COBOL, GRTS, GMAP and TSS. Applicants include Maintenance/Material Management and Personnel/Payroll as part of our Integrated Logistics Management Systems.

Experience on our systems is preferred, however we would be interested in evaluating your credentials if you have a strong background in the manufacturing environment.

Other openings include:

SOFTWARE ANALYSTS - Prior background in Honeywell software support. Requires thorough knowledge of GCOS, GMAP and GRTS.

TELEPROCESSING SPECIALISTS - Requires two years in teleprocessing activities utilizing H316-716 hardware with general knowledge of GCOS and working knowledge of TDS, GRTS, TSS and NPS.

DATA BASE ANALYSTS - Should possess one to three years experience in Data Base maintenance programming utilizing IDS. Applicants with strong experience in IMS or DMS may be considered.

In addition to paying your transportation and relocation expenses, Bell Helicopter will provide you with a highly-competitive income and a generous benefits package which includes a housing supplement, travel and cost-of-living allowances, and overseas bonuses.

FOR IMMEDIATE CONSIDERATION, direct your correspondence in confidence to

Bell Helicopter International
Department 172-KCW
1901 Central Drive, Bedford, TX 76021

Bell Helicopter TEXTRON — An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

CSC

COMPUTER SOFTWARE PROFESSIONALS

COMPSAC '78 ATTENDEES

MEET THE CSC PEOPLE WHO COULD SHAPE YOUR FUTURE

CAREER OPEN HOUSE IN CHICAGO

Wednesday, November 15 & Thursday, November 16, 1978

While you're attending COMPSAC '78, why not attend our Career Open House at the same time. Ms. Susie Schonberger, Professional Staffing Representative, Mr. Robert Poston and Ms. Sally Richmond, Technical Operations Managers, can tell you about the many career opportunities available with the System Sciences Division of Computer Sciences Corporation.

CSC's System Sciences Division is supporting challenging projects for the FAA Air Traffic Control Simulation Support Program and the Enroute System in Atlantic City, New Jersey, the Mission Support, Science and Applications, and Goddard Real-Time Systems Projects with the NASA Goddard Space Flight Center in the Maryland Suburbs of Washington, D.C. Your degree in Computer Science, Mathematics, Physics, Astronomy, or Engineering and a background on large-scale computers and/or mini-computers would be most welcome.

Some of the many disciplines available include:

- **IBM 360/OS System Generation and Maintenance**
- **FORTRAN, Assembly or PL/1 Programming**
- **Distributive Network Systems**
- **Scheduling and Resource Allocation**
- **Real-Time Satellite Command/Communication Systems**
- **Real-Time Operating Systems**
- **Real-Time Programming**
- **Modeling and Simulation**
- **Physical Optics**
- **Communications or Graphics Applications**
- **Air Traffic Control/Aviation Background**

To schedule an interview in advance, call us on our Toll Free Number – 800-638-0842. Otherwise, join our Technical and Administrative Staff in Chicago on Wednesday, November 15 from 11:00 AM to 7:00 PM and Thursday, November 16 from 10:00 AM to 4:00 PM. Ask for Ms. Schonberger at the Palmer House and stop by. We'll be happy to meet with you.

CSC offers competitive salaries and a comprehensive benefits package including a liberal relocation policy. If you're unable to see us in person at COMPSAC '78, please send resume or call:

Staffing Department
Toll Free: 800-638-0842 OR Call Collect: (301) 589-1545

COMPUTER SCIENCES CORPORATION
System Sciences Division
8728 Colesville Road, Silver Spring, Md. 20910
Major Offices And Facilities Throughout The World
An Equal Opportunity Employer

SUPERVISOR OF TECHNICAL SYSTEMS

Atlanta, Georgia Area

IBM/370-168, MVS, JES 2, TSO

Lithonia Lighting, the world's largest manufacturer of lighting products is seeking an experienced Technical Systems Supervisor to assume immediate responsibilities within its on-line, integrated data base environment.

A solid knowledge of MVS internals, JES 2, TSO, and MVS tuning and performance is essential. Data Base and Data Communications experience is also required.

This is an excellent opportunity to join our progressive management group and benefit from a generous employment package. If you have the qualifications we seek, send your confidential resume to:

Manager Data Services
P.O. Box A
Conyers, Georgia 30207

Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

LITHONIA LIGHTING

APPLICATIONS PROGRAMMER ANALYST

Reed College seeks a skilled programmer with a firm understanding of computational techniques in natural and/or social sciences (including simulation, data analysis, and graphics), to join member of the faculty in a 3-year cross-disciplinary project to extend instructional uses of computers. The position is available immediately. Applications, including transcripts and letters of recommendation, may be sent to Prof. William Weir, at Reed College, Portland, OR 97202, an Equal-Opportunity/Affirmative-Action employer.

EDP DIRECTOR

$34,656 to $38, 232 (salary negotiable)

San Diego County is seeking a creative & innovative Director to plan, direct, coordinate & maintain all Electronic Data Processing activities. Deadline is Nov. 10/78. Please call or write for an application.

COUNTY OF SAN DIEGO
1375 Pacific Hwy., San Diego, Calif. 92101
(714) 236-2191
An Equal Opportunity Employer

position announcements | position announcements | position announcements | position announcements | position announcements

WHAT DO YOU WANT IN YOUR EMPLOYER

As a rapidly growing, management owned manufacturing company, we can offer responsibility commensurate with ability, commitment to individual growth and a promising future in a secure industry even in times of economic uncertainty.

We need Computer Service Professionals to develop and implement an on-line data base oriented system to meet the challenge of the future.

Due to our desire to "do the job right," we currently have openings for the following:

- **Manager of Application Systems Development**
- **Programmer Analyst I and II**
- **Data Administrator**
- **Data Base Management Systems Software Specialist**
- **Data Communication and Teleprocessing Specialist**

These positions require professionals who can rise to the challenge of tomorrow today. Please contact our Corporate Employment Manager by phone (414-437-7601) or by sending a resume to:

L.D. SCHREIBER CHEESE CO., INC.
P.O. Box 610
Green Bay, Wisconsin 54305
An Equal Opportunity Employer

Director of Logistics

A major West Coast computer manufacturer need to recruit an experienced manager to become Director of Logistics.

This position includes all line management activities associated with worldwide control and distribution of spare parts and also refurbishment programs for spares and used equipment. As the major part of the job is the control and distribution of spares, the successful applicant must have a strong understanding of sophisticated inventory techniques and have line management experience of running a spares organization for a computer or electronics company. Recent experience in developing and implementing computerized spares distribution and programs would be a strong advantage.

We offer excellent benefits and competitive salaries. Please forward resume including salary requirements to,

CW Box 1748
797 Washington St.
Newton, MA 02160

Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

COBOL Programmer/ Analysts

We're a big, secure, rapidly expanding data processing center that provides complex, round-the-clock financial services to more than 200 banks. We offer a challenging top-down structure. IBM 370/158-370/148 real-time environment, and all the growing room you'll ever need.

We are seeking individuals with backgrounds which include extensive programming in ANS COBOL with OS JCL and utilities familiarization. VSAM and OS conversions are a plus.

We're conveniently located in suburban Long Island. Our compensation and benefits are competitive enough to attract . . . and keep . . . top professionals.

Call for Appointment
Monday-Friday, 9 a.m. to 5 p.m.
Bonnie Mason
(516) 488-1500, Ext. 336

EASTERN STATES
Four Ohio Drive
Lake Success, N.Y. 11043
An Equal Opportunity Employer m/f

TOLL FREE
800/633-6644
In Alabama Call Collect
(205) 833-3467
24 Hr. Telephone Service

SUNBELT SERVICE

EDP Auditor	27K
Sr Analyst, Inc	26K
Mfg Systems, Mgr	25K
Data Base Adm	25K
P/A/, Mfg, 370	25K
DP Process Control	24K
P/A/, Bank 370	24K
DEC PDP-11 P/A	22K
Bank, Proj Ldr, 370	22K
P/A, Life Ins, 370	22K
H.P. Prog/Analyst	22K
P/A, Bank, NCR	21K
Analyst, Mfg, 370	20K
Systems Prog'r 370	20K
S/3, Mfg, Mgr	20K
EDP Auditor	20K
NCR, Mfg, P/A	19K
System/3, P/A	19K
Bank, P/A, 370	18K
MFG/Burroughs P/A	18K
NCR, P/A, Retail	18K
P/A, Bank, Burroughs	18K
PL/1 Programmer	17K

Representative listing of current southern opportunities. Additional positions available in south and nationwide. All fees paid. Call Ole Olson or mail resume for fast, confidential service.

GENERAL PERSONNEL CORPORATION
213 Gadsden Highway
Birmingham, AL 35235

PROGRAMMERS or ANALYSTS DEVELOPMENT APPLICATIONS:

Manufacturing,
Financial,
Airlines . . . .

SOFTWARE:

Operating Systems,
Data Base,
Communications . . . .

CORPORATE DIMENSIONS AGENCY
1101 S. Robertson #1105
Los Angeles 90035
(213) 273-9096
(employer retained)

Data Processing

DATA PROCESSING OPPORTUNITIES

We have immediate openings for:

SENIOR PROGRAMMERS

Need 2-5 years programming experience, COBOL or ALC, to develop and maintain oil & gas and financial application programs. Position requires excellent programming skills with forward potential in Systems Analysis and Design.

OS SYSTEMS PROGRAMMER

Need 3-5 years systems programming experience, primarily in OS Systems. Prior DOS to OS conversion experience is a plus. Responsibilities include SYSGEN, Software Planning, Performance Measurement, Technical Support and ALC coding.

We offer an excellent salary and benefits package. For immediate consideration, please direct resume, including salary history to:

EMPLOYMENT SUPERVISOR
Texas Oil & Gas Corp.
Fidelity Union Tower
Dallas, TX 75201

TXO
TEXAS OIL & GAS CORP.
Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

CRIMINAL JUSTICE DATA PROCESSING

Princeton, N.J.

The New Jersey Division of Criminal Justice has openings for data processing professionals to plan, design and implement a MIS for the 21 County Prosecutors Offices within New Jersey.

Project Manager — 5 to 7 years experience in design, implementation and management of major systems. Broad background in data processing and mini-computer architecture. Working experience and knowledge of Criminal Justice System at management level. To 35K.

Systems Manager — 4 to 5 years experience in data processing systems design and software development for large and mini-computer systems. Will be involved in writing RFPs for hardware procurement. Knowledge of Criminal Justice System. To 25K.

Management Analyst — 4 to 5 years experience in project support. Must have worked on and supervised the development of procedures manuals, time studies, paper flow projects and forms. Knowledge of Criminal Justice System. To 25K.

Send resume with salary requirement in confidence to:
Mr. William E. Bennett
Div. of Criminal Justice
CN 14
Princeton, N.J. 08540
All applications must be received no later than 11/6/78.
Equal Opportunity Employer

DataBase Professionals

Consider the tremendous opportunities open to Data Base Professionals in the SAN FRANCISCO BAY AREA.

Your technical skills have never been more marketable. OMICRON, as one of the largest professional search firms in the Bay Area, can offer you expert career direction with our consultants who have extensive experience in data processing. Challenging opportunities exist for:

DATA BASE ADMINISTRATOR to $30K

Strong technical background in designing & implementing Data Base Systems, must have strong user interface capabilities.

IMS RESEARCH COORDINATOR to $32K

Data Base management experience (IMS highly desirable). Will research different Data Base software & direct various projects including consultation with end-users.

DB/DC SYSTEMS ARCHITECT $30-40K

Will have systems architecture responsibility for the design of an interactive Data Base Subsystem. Experience with DB/DC at design level.

Our clients, located throughout the Bay Area, as well as Southern California & the Pacific Northwest, cover a broad spectrum, ranging from hardware and service organizations to data processing departments.

For outstanding career opportunities, please call or write, in confidence, to:

OMICRON INC.

One Ecker Street
San Francisco, CA 94105
415/546-7200

525 University Avenue
Palo Alto, CA 94301
415/328-6150

Exclusively Employer Retained Agency

EDP PROGRAMMER/ ANALYST

Large Alaska-based credit union has ground floor openings for Programmer/Analysts for new DEC PDP 11/70 System. Applicants must know BASIC-Plus, COBOL desirable. Minimum 3 years work experience with Computer Science degree and/or background in finance preferred. Salary DOE. Send resume including salary history and requirements to Glenn Sherwood, DP Manager:

ALASKA USA
Federal Credit Union
777 Juneau Street
Anchorage, Alaska 99501
An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

UNITED AIRLINES

PARS SYSTEMS PROGRAMMERS

United has immediate openings for PARS Professionals at it's Denver, Colorado Data Center for State-of-the-arts aork on the industries largest Real Time reservation system. Preference given to heavy ACP Internals or Test Systems background. Salary commensurate with experience. A full range of airline benefits are included.

Reply in confidence to:
UNITED AIRLINES EMPLOYMENT OFFICE
7155 East 38th Ave - Denver, CO. 80207
(An Equal Opportunity Employer)

FEDERAL EXPRESS

America's Airline for Packages

Rapidly expanding Systems and Programming Department has openings for the following additional personnel:

PROJECT MANAGER

Requires strong technical knowledge and good managerial and leadership skills. Position will be fully responsible for design, implementation and maintenance of applications system in the major user area. Project management positions are available in the Flight Operations and Materials Control group. Must have at least six years experience, including IMS and COBOL.

SR. PROGRAMMER/ANALYST

Will participate in various levels of analysis, design, development and implementation of on-line IMS systems to support our Flight Operations and Maintenance and Engineering areas. Requires 5-9 years data processing experience. Working knowledge of IMS and COBOL required. ALC and on-line experience helpful.

PROGRAMMER/ANALYST

Requirements include a BS degree or equivalent experience as an analyst, a minimum of three years data processing experience in all aspects of COBOL programming. IMS experience is a must. Responsibilities will include application software development in an IMS Data Base environment, including program design, coding, testing and implementation.

Federal Express, America's Airline for Packages, offers excellent compensation, a benefit package which includes interline travel and flight privileges on company planes, and advancement opportunity in a growth-oriented, creative environment.

To apply, send confidential resume, including salary history to:
Paulette Tollison, Sr. Personnel Representative, (CW)

FEDERAL EXPRESS CORPORATION
AMF Box 30167 **Memphis, TN. 38130**
Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

Radio Shack COMPUTER CENTER

COMPUTER SALES MANAGER

We are seeking qualified, career-minded individuals who have an extensive background in the micro mini-computer market, to learn to manage our Computer Centers.

The ideal candidate will have a proven successful track record in New Account computer sales and be compensated on performance results of a challenging sales plan. Be part of exciting Radio Shack, a Division of Tandy Corporation, nationwide leader of retail electronics parts and equipment, offering extensive benefits, including Stock Purchase and Savings Investment Programs, to name a few.

If you meet the above qualifications, send me a resume or letter, detailing your background and earnings history.

Dick Brown
Radio Shack Computer Centers
A Division of Tandy Corporation
700 One Tandy Center
Fort Worth, Texas 76102

AN EQUAL OPPORTUNITY EMPLOYER

SYSTEMS ANALYSTS
DATA BASE SYSTEMS DESIGNERS/IMPLEMENTERS

NCR San Diego launches major new corporate data base programs.

Your immediate involvement will be with systems ranging from small to large, utilizing advanced technology. This will include the design and implementation of Data Base Management Systems including Data Dictionary Facilities, Query/Update Languages, DDL Compiler, Data Manipulation Languages, and Data Base Utilities.

The programs are broad in scope and apply to a wide range of products that will be fully integrated with NCR's present and future systems.

This ground-floor opportunity offers a creative environment and high visibility within the corporation.

To qualify, you'll need a minimum of two years experience in Data Base Systems. COBOL experience is a plus.

The facility itself is centered within the major San Diego area. It sets atop a hill and covers 114 acres. The off-job living is ideally suited to those who like the outdoors. It is one of California's finest recreational areas and includes 70 miles of beaches, from San Juan Capistrano to the Mexican border. It is close to major metropolitan cultural centers.

For complete information, call collect (714) 485-3356 and ask for Mr. Walt Kleffel, or send your resume and salary history, in complete confidence, to him at NCR Corporation, Systems Engineering, Department 5120, 16550 West Bernardo Drive, San Diego, California 92127.

NCR
Complete Computer Systems

An equal opportunity employer.

WEST COAST

SAN FRANCISCO

Large banking concern needs a P/A with good OS COBOL skills to work on genl. acct. applications as part of a small team. Company will teach on-line IMS & DL-1. Excellent benefits including full relocation and profit sharing. Salary to $21,000.

UTAH

International consulting firm seeks Sr. P/A's to join staff in development of on-line financial systems. Co. will train in CICS. Salary to $18,000.

LONG BEACH

A major corp. has multiple openings for P/A's for their 370/158 OS/VS shop. Co. offers an IMS environment and pays relocation. Salary to $22,500.

SO. CALIF.

Peripheral mfg. needs several Sr. Programmers to work on mini/microbased operating systems, including drivers, handlers, controllers, etc. Strong assembly language required. Salary to $25,000.

the jarvis walker group

11222 S. La Cienega Blvd., Inglewood, Ca. 90304
(213) 670-7353

MGR. EDP EQUIP. PLANNING
SALARY OPEN

Major firm (lg. IBM) seeks specialist to be responsible for capital investment decisions (buy/lease/sell) of EDP equip. Unique, new position offers autonomy and HIGH VISIBILITY! Degree in eng./math, MBA or minor in finance. Must have exp. in calculating 3rd party lease rates for IBM equip.; and EDP equip. brokerage.

Send resume showing education, experience, salary history and requirements to Manager, EDP Recruiting.

CW Box 1749
797 Washington St.
Newton, MA 02160

SUNBELT!

EXCELLENT LOCATIONS!
SUPER OPPORTUNITIES!
EMPLOYER PAYS ALL FEES!

You can confidentially explore the S.E. Mkt.! Forward your Resume & Salary requirements to Bill Simril.

RECRUITERS, INC.
11 W. Oxmoor Rd.
Suite 320
B'ham, Ala. 35209

EDP AUDIT SENIOR

Del E. Webb is a Phoenix based diversified corporation including the largest and fastest growing hotel/casino group in the industry. We seek a self motivated individual with solid conceptual and technical education and experience in computer science and accounting. Experience must include audit of systems development, existing applications, and DP operations. The logistics of our medium/mini system network will require 30-40% commuter travel.

Send resume and salary history to:
DIRECTOR OF PERSONNEL

DEL E. WEBB CORPORATION
P.O. BOX 29040 • PHOENIX, ARIZONA 85038

EQUAL OPPORTUNITY EMPLOYER M/F

position announcements | position announcements | position announcements | position announcements | position announcements

AT CRAY RESEARCH

WE'RE BUILDING FOR THE FUTURE

CRAY RESEARCH is the leader in the large-scale scientific computer business. We are a rapidly growing company with a variety of widely diverse interesting positions in a small company atmosphere.

SENIOR TECHNICAL WRITER:

This position requires preparing texts for manuals, brochures and technical articles that support our hardware or software products. Some involvement with customer-proposed offers may be required.

This individual should have a minimum of 3 to 5 yrs. experience as a writer in the computer field with a good background in electronics hardware. This position is available in Chippewa Falls, Wis., one of Wisconsin's most attractive and scenic recreational areas.

In addition to highly competitive compensation and benefits package, you will be joining a highly successful and growing organization. Please submit resume and salary history in confidence to:

T.V. Lotzer
CRAY RESEARCH INC.
7850 Metro Parkway #205
Minneapolis, MN 55420

An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

CRAY RESEARCH, INC.

SOFTWARE SPECIALISTS

PROGRAMMERS/ANALYSTS

We are a well established and rapidly expanding software firm. Our positions offer competitive salaries and benefit packages with unlimited growth opportunities. We have immediate openings for more than 50 career positions in Europe, Middle East and Continental United States. Individual requirements are listed below.

PROGRAMMERS AND ANALYSTS with 1-7 yrs Honeywell 6000/L-66 COBOL experience, IDS, DM-4, TP are a definite plus.

PROGRAMMERS/ANALYSTS having hands-on experience with 1401 SPS to work with state-of-the-art translator or group.

JR. PROGRAMMERS/PROGRAMMERS with 1-4 yrs experience in COBOL.

HONEYWELL 6000 SR. APPLICATIONS PROGRAMMERS/ANALYST with 4-6 yrs experience in COBOL, IDS, TDS, ISP.

ENTRY LEVEL PROGRAMMERS with COBOL training.

SYSTEMS PROGRAMMERS with 5 + yrs Honeywell 6000/L-66 GCOS/GMAP experience. Should be able to read slave and master mode dumps.

PROGRAMMERS/ANALYSTS having hands-on experience with 7080 AUTOCODER to work with state-of-the-art translator group.

FORTRAN PROGRAMMERS with 2-4 yrs experience preferably on DEC 10.

SPECIALISTS ON H-6000 + DN-355 Hardware in GCOS internals; communications or database design.

MINI-COMPUTER PROGRAMMERS with assembly language experience (HIS L/6 preferred)

GALLER ASSOCIATES, INC
1815 N. Fort Myer Drive
Arlington, Virginia 22209
(703) 525-9292
Collect Calls Accepted (EOE)

COMPUTER PROGRAMMERS

LAWRENCE BERKELEY LABORATORY
University of California

Immediate openings exist for applications programmers to develop software on the CDC 7600 and DEC VAX for experiments in High Energy Physics or PEP. Duties include data collection, track and event reconstruction, kinematic fitting and analysis of events. Prefer advanced degree in Physics, Mathematics or Computer Science. Requires expertise in FORTRAN and machine language programming and an appreciation of Physics problems.

Please submit 2 resumes including salary history to:

R. Lowder, Employment Office
Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory
One Cyclotron Road
Berkeley, CA 94720.
Equal Opportunity Employer M/F.

DP Professionals

European Assignment

Ground floor opportunity for DP professionals to assist in setting up data center. Will service 6 subsidiaries. Positions available for DATA BASE SPECIALIST, SYSTEMS PROGRAMMERS and ANALYST/PROGRAMMERS. All assignments are based in Europe.

Call or write

ROMAC
& ASSOCIATES/
Personnel Consultants

380 Boston Post Road
Orange, CT 06477
(203) 795-4741
or
2777 Summer Street
Stamford, CT 06905
(203) 325-4416

Find what you want in Computerworld's classifieds.

HOUSTON

Human Resource Management, Personnel, Payroll, benefit applications. Experienced Analysts and Programmers with IBM 370/OS. Structured growth environment, including additional training and formal education reimbursement plan. Salary to $33,000. Call Jim Fleming COLLECT at 713-961-3271 or send your resume to:

ROBERT HALF
PERSONNEL AGENCIES, INC.
4801 Woodway, Suite 231W
Houston, Texas 77056

PROGRAMMER ANALYST

A growing fastener manufacturer needs an experienced Programmer Analyst for its established System-3, Model 12 installation using RPG 11. CCP experience a plus.

Send resume to:
GRIPCO

Gripco Fastener Division-Mite Corp.
Board at Maple Street
South Whitley, IN 46787

AN EQUAL OPPORTUNITY EMPLOYER

Marketing Manager

Commercial Telephone Security Terminals

This is a ground floor opportunity for a sales/marketing professional to join a major corporation and assume responsibility for the marketing of a new, unique state-of-the-art product. Reporting directly to the Manager of Secure Voice Programs you will develop and execute marketing strategy and programs to sell our Voice Secure Terminals to commercial/industrial markets. Specific activities will include: market research, market planning, market strategy, advertising, customer identification and sales.

Ideally you will have at least five years successful sales and/or marketing experience in the telecommunications or data processing industries. A technical degree plus an advanced business degree is desirable.

If you are seeking a "take charge" position, offering high visibility and the unique opportunity to market a product with almost unlimited potential across a broad range of industries, we would like to talk to you.

Please forward your resume including salary history to Jeanne Q. Hansen, GTE Sylvania, Eastern Division, 77 "A" Street, Needham, MA 02194.

GTE SYLVANIA

An equal opportunity employer M/F

U.F.O.

These initials stand for the kind of compensation anyone would want from his company. Which would you choose?

A) UNLIMITED FREE ORANGES
B) UMBRELLAS FROM OREGON
C) UNEQUALLED FINANCIAL OPPORTUNITY

If you chose "C" and you are a Programmer / Analyst looking for astronomical benefits and out - of - this - world salaries, call us, TOLL FREE, Monday thru Saturday. You'll find we are light-years ahead of our time.

ALLEN SERVICES CORP.

DAYTON AIRPORT OFFICE
212 West National Road
Vandalia, Ohio 45377

In Ohio call collect
513/890-1200 EOE M/F

SERVING ALL FIFTY STATES

Data Base Management Specialist

$28K to start

Los Angeles County's Data Processing Department is seeking a senior-level technical manager with at least four years of demonstrated experience in controlling large scale, data base projects managing staffs of 25-50 through subordinate supervisors.

We are a very large, leading edge organization with extensive IBM (four 158's and a 3033 due 3/79) and Univac (one 1100/43) installations operating MVS, ACF/TCAM, VTAM, CICS/DLI and U1100 OS, TIP, CMS and DMS. If your experience has been with major on-line applications using IMS, Mark IV, and COBOL we strongly encourage you to apply. Ours is a cost effective professional organization that we feel sets an example for governmental management of the future. Relocation must be personally arranged. Please forward your complete resume to:

Data Processing Department
Employment Supervisor
9150 East Imperial Highway
Downey, California 90242

An equal opportunity employer m/f/hc

SOFTWARE QUALITY ASSURANCE

As a software professional, how often have you asked yourself the question, "What's so good about software, anyway?" Perhaps while developing a system or its component. Maybe even as a user trying desperately to have a working application before deadline. Or while shaking your head over memory dumps and cryptic code in a seemingly vain attempt to maintain errant software. Possibly you even ask the question every day as your job in the professional practice of assuring highest possible software product quality.

If these are situations in which you have been involved, and you are interested in and capable of contributing toward improved software product quality, we would like to discuss the challenging opportunities now open in our Software Quality Assurance function, if you are a SQA professional with 3 or more years experience in a dedicated SQA function that requires broad technical background and expertise, or if you have extensive user oriented experience, such as in software support services, or are ready to put your software development or maintenance experience of 5 years or more to use in the demanding area of SQA. All applicants must be able to demonstrate proven skills in these areas plus good interpersonal skills used to interface effectively with both technical and non-technical people.

If you possess these qualifications and desire to explore the possibility of joining a committed SQA function, send us your resume without delay. Help us supply the answer "What is so good about software!" Or, call Bill Beattie COLLECT, (201) 747-7300. Perkin-Elmer, Interdata Division, 106 Apple St., Tinton Falls, N.J. 07724. We are an Equal Opportunity Employer M/F.

PERKIN-ELMER
Interdata Division

Programmer Analysts

SEEKING CAREER OPPORTUNITIES WITH

CHALLENGE
INNOVATION
DEVELOPMENT

Federated Department Stores, a national leader in retailing, has a major systems development program in progress that is committed to developing advanced retailing systems incorporating data base and distributive processing capabilities.

Advanced technologies include:

IMS/VS	MVS	NCP	SNA
VTAM	VSAM	TSO	Data Dictionary

Methods Include: Top-down design, HIPO, structured walk-through simulation.

There are still some ground floor opportunities at the forefront of design and development for PROGRAMMER ANALYSTS who have above-average credentials and would like to embark their careers in our long-term retail systems research and development program.

If your background includes solid COBOL programming experience on large scale IBM equipment with exposure to IMS concepts, and you're ready to advance your career in a highly professional environment, working with concepts that are ahead of existing technology, then send your resume, including recent salary history to:

Mr. Frank McKain
Systems Research & Development, Room C-73

Federated Department Stores

222 W. 7th St. **Cincinnati, Ohio 45202**

ALL REPLIES HELD IN STRICT CONFIDENCE

An Equal Opportunity Employer

WHO'D EXPECT EXCITEMENT IN A WAREHOUSE? AT LOGISTICON, THAT'S OUR BUSINESS!!

As the leading producer of unique real time distribution systems, we can pay the best salaries to the best people. Our rapid growth and facility expansion have brought immediate needs for qualified professionals with management/technical experience to join our well-established solid growth-oriented company. Openings exist for the following:

APPLICATIONS PROGRAMMER/ANALYST

Seeking candidates with strong applications design experience utilizing data base management techniques in on-line environment. Successful candidates will have demonstrated software design and implementation ability. A background in computer science and/or materials handling experience desired. Positions offer opportunity to work in state-of-the-art minicomputer systems.

APPLICATIONS CONSULTANT

Ideal candidates will have experience in designing large data base systems & applications with high transaction data entry and man–machine dialogue for individualized systems. Requires strong information systems design experience and knowledge of structured programming. Successful candidates will have excellent verbal and written skills and the ability to define customer systems requirements from warehouse to corporate management. Knowledge of business-distribution/minicomputer systems technology helpful. Positions offer opportunities for aggressive individuals to forecast, plan and implement company direction in new and current product line development. MBA preferred.

TECHNICAL REPRESENTATIVES

Seeking professionals with technical backgrounds having extensive course-work experience in data processing and good working knowledge of structured programming techniques. Data base management & hands-on experience in on-line environment preferred. Excellent communication skills, strong customer orientation required. Will provide total systems support for customer installation.

LOGISTICON offers high visibility, significant salary/compensation package and in-house job advancement opportunities to ideal aggressive candidates. For confidential immediate consideration, send resumes with salary history to:

LOGISTICON
350 Potrero Avenue, Sunnyvale, CA 94086
An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

position announcements | position announcements | position announcements | position announcements | position announcements

PROGRAMMER

Southern New Hampshire

Itek Compositions Systems has an immediate opening in our Engineering Department for a programmer to perform full range diagnostics in support of new products introduction.

The ideal candidate will have 1-1½ years microprocessor experience, enjoy working with a minimum of supervision and possess good verbal communications skills interfacing with production and field service. This position will ultimately have responsibility for all aspects of diagnostics.

Itek benefits include salary commensurate with experience, group health, life and disability insurance, 100% tuition assistance, credit union etc. Please submit resume with salary history to Personnel Manager.

Itek Composition Systems

A Division of Itek Corporation
Box 366, Columbia Drive
Amherst, N.H. 03031

An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

PHILADELPHIA

Step Up Into Mgmt.

ADD DIMENSION TO YOUR FUTURE.

The exciting PHILA area economy has created the following exceptional career advancement opportunities for the bright, aggressive self-starter w/the potential to assume a significant EDP MGMT role within a rapidly expanding corp organization.

INTERNAT'L CONSUMER GOODS MFGR

MFG SYS pro w/MRP, PRODUCTION & INVENTORY CONTROL sys expertise from 370 CICS, COBOL environ. Revitalize neglected dept. TO $33,000

PHILA PUBLISH.

BASIC +,PDP 11/70 RSTS expertise w/extensive COMMERCIAL BIZ SYS design exp. Direct completion of corp conversion. TO $28,000

W. PA HARDGOODS MFGR

SYS III/Mod 15D OPERATIONS heavyweight. Provide productive working environ for growing dept. TO $24,000

For full details of these FEE PAID positions, please call for immediate interview appointment or forward resume to our Recruitment Specialist, Wayne Robison at:

ROBERT HALF
PHILADELPHIA, INC.
2 Penn Center, Suite 706
Philadelphia, PA 19102
(215) 568-4580

Analyst/ Programmer

DEKALB AgResearch, Inc., a diversified leader in agriculture, has it's corporate headquarters located an hour west of Chicago and minutes from Northern Illinois University. We desire sincere applicants with a degree (preferred), 3 to 5 years experience in projects from design thru final sign-off. Using PL/I, Assembler, DOS/VS, DL/I and on-line terminal applications.

Our present hardware is IBM 370, IV Phase and Entrex equipment. Qualified applicants should send resume and salary history to Bob Marks, Manager of Systems and Programming, DEKALB AgResearch, Inc., Sycamore Road, DeKalb, Illinois 60115. EOE, M/F.

DATA BASE MANAGER

Function as Deputy Project manager, supervise staff of 15 in organizing, auditing, and documenting a very large social science data base. Interact with researchers on issues of sample weighting, derived variable construction, and data reliability.

Requires supervisory experience in data base management, skill in production-mode operations, some knowledge of statistical theory, and ability to write clear, concise technical reports. Prior project management experience preferred.

Salary $25,000 to $35,000

Call (213) 393-0411 collect or send resume to Kenneth R. Logan.

Rand Corporation
1700 Main Street
Santa Monica, CA 90406
An Affirmative Action Employer

Find a computer in Cleveland, or a disk drive in Detroit. Right here in Computerworld's Classifieds.

COMPUTERWORLD

Computer Professionals

John Deere & Company, a leading manufacturer of agricultural equipment, has openings for the following positions:

SYSTEMS ANALYSTS

You must have a minimum of 2 years experience, including IMS, in an IBM environment, preferably in manufacturing areas. Responsibilities will be varied.

PROGRAMMERS

Prefer a minimum of 2 years experience including IMS with IBM equipment plus a knowledge of one or more of the following languages: COBOL, PL1, and FORTRAN.

We offer qualified candidates excellent starting salaries and comprehensive company-paid benefits including paid relocation to Iowa. For consideration, direct your inquiry with salary history to:

Ronald H. Like

Deere & Company
Moline, Illinois 61265
An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

POSITIONS NATIONWIDE

CALL TOLL FREE
800-426-0342

Progs/Anal — **To 24K**
Two to 4 yrs. exp. in Ins., Banking, Mfg., Retail & Financial.

Marketing Reps — **To 40K**
Need mini, mainframe & software exp.

Mgr.-Word Processing — **To 35K**
Degree + W.P. software development exp.

CICS Prog./Anal — **To 22K**
DOS/VS shop needs 2 + yrs. exp.

Cobol Programmers — **To 24K**
Several openings with top firms.

BILL ISGRIG
PARKER PAGE ASSOC.
P.O. Box 12308
Seattle, WA 98111
Offices in Wash., D.C., Chicago, Atlanta, Portland, Or.

SYSTEMS CONSULTANT

HUMAN SERVICES APPLICATIONS

The Department of Public Welfare is engaged in a federally sponsored project to plan an experimental monthly income reporting system for public assistance. The Systems Consultant will analyze options for implementing this pilot demonstration system, including case management and financial assistance system applications. The consultant's duties include the analysis of forms, data entry options, hardware and system integration requirements; the development of an overall system design; working with specialists in financial assistance policies and procedures; and preparation of system specifications. The Systems Consultant will participate in planning and designing the demonstration project and the submission of proposals to the Department of Health, Education and Welfare.

Candidates for this position should meet the following qualification requirements:

- Minimum of 3 years experience in the analysis and design of large scale financial systems applications
- COBOL programming and systems analysis experience, preferably with IBM 370 OS/VS environments
- Proven oral and written communication skills
- Data entry, hardware and software experience desired
- On-line and DDP applications experience desired
- Human services applications experience desired

The successful candidate will be under contract for a minimum of six months, extendable to twelve or eighteen months at the Department's option. Salary range: $20,000 — $25,000, depending on experience. Please forward resume and salary information to:

Department of Public Welfare
Office of Management Services
Room 904 — Saltonstall Bldg.
100 Cambridge Street
Boston, MA 02202

WHY NOT THE BEST?

Based on your experience, education, and capabilities, do you now have the best salary, position, and career potential opportunity?

Does your company pay the best benefits? Are you in the best location? Are your skills being utilized to the best of your ability? If not; why not?

We represent the best client companies in America through 63 affiliate offices from coast to coast specializing in DP Professionals who want only the best. A partial listing follows:

ROCKY MOUNTAINS

Programmers	to 16,000
Programmer Analysts	to 20,000
Systems Reps	to 18,000
DP Mgt.	to 26,500
Software Analysts	to 19,000

SUNBELT-SOUTHEAST & SOUTHWEST

Programmer-Systems Analyst	to 22,000
Systems Analyst	to 25,600
Mgr. of Systems Support	to 27,000
Project Leaders	to 24,000
Sr. Systems Progmr	to 26,000

GULF AND ATLANTIC COASTAL

Systems Programmrs	to 23,000
EDP Auditors	to 21,000
Sr. Programmers	to 20,000
Programmers (Cobol)	to 18,000
Mg. of Systems & Programming	to 30,000

MIDWEST

Sr. Progmr Analyst	to 21,500
Sr. Systems Analyst	to 23,000
Sr. Analyst	28,000
Operations Research	to 21,000
MIS Director	to 35,000
Operations Manager	to 21,000

ALL FEES PAID
By Client Companies
Send Resume or contact
Jim Morgan

EXECUTIVE PERSONNEL CONSULTANTS
5050 Poplar Ave.-Suite 1601
Memphis, Tn. 38157
(901) 761-4560

Our computers help make the perfect fit

JOB SEEKERS

JOB OPENINGS

CYBERSEARCH® is the **computerized** technical/professional employment service for recruiters and job seekers. Here's why it works much better than conventional matching of jobs with applicants.

Faster. Our computers can make a local or nationwide search for applicants in minutes.

More accurate. Better matching eliminates wasted interviews.

More complete. Information readily available from the data bank. Can't be misfiled or out-of-files.

Confidential. Individual and company names are coded.

EMPLOYERS, call nearest Cybersearch office for immediate service.

Ask for the Data Processing Department.

JOB SEEKERS, please send resumes.

CYBERSEARCH
The *COMPUTERIZED* Employment Service

CHICAGO, IL — 214 North Michigan, 60601, 312-454-8490
IRVINE, CA — 17744 Sky Park Boulevard, 92714, 714-754-7701
PHILADELPHIA, PA — Two Bala Cynwyd Plaza, 19004, 215-667-2400
DALLAS, TX — 8585 Stemmons Freeway, 75247, 214-688-5810
LOS ANGELES, CA — 8616 La Tierra Boulevard, 90045, 213-642-2462
SAN JOSE, CA — 2025 Gateway Place, 95110, 408-866-3186
HOUSTON, TX — 2000 West Loop South, 77027, 713-965-5666
MINNEAPOLIS, MN — 6800 France Ave. South, 55435, 612-830-6650

CONTROL DATA CYBERSEARCH INC.
a subsidiary of CONTROL DATA CORPORATION

position announcements | position announcements | position announcements | position announcements | position announcements

Fairleigh Dickinson University

Samuel J. Silberman College
of Business Administration
Rutherford, New Jersey

FULL TIME FACULTY POSITIONS AVAILABLE TO BEGIN JAN. 29, 1979

RANK OF ASSOCIATE OR ASSISTANT PROFESSOR

DEPENDENT UPON QUALIFICATIONS

BUSINESS MANAGEMENT
COMPUTER SCIENCE

Qualifications: Ph.D. or DBA required or in dissertation stage. College teaching, business experience and evidence of professional and scholarly achievement as appropriate for rank. Must be able to teach at both the graduate and undergraduate levels. Salaries commensurate with qualifications and experience.

APPLICATION: letters and resumes should be addressed to Mrs. G. Kozumplik, Campus Personnel Services

FAIRLEIGH DICKINSON UNIVERSITY
RUTHERFORD, NEW JERSEY 07070
An equal opportunity/affirmative action employer M/F

A BETTER WAY OF LIFE

PROGRAMMERS ANALYST

with a minimum of 2 years experience in:
COMMERCIAL APPLICATIONS
SCIENTIFIC PROGRAMMING
SYSGENS & UTILITIES
TECHNICAL SUPPORT
PROCESS CONTROL

OUR CLIENTS
the leading national and international corporations offer outstanding career opportunities, latest state of the art technology, nationally competitive salaries and the finest fringe benefits available in highly attractive Southeastern locations. More than 50 openings from $16K-35K.

WE ARE PERSONNEL CONSULTANTS
There is no contract to sign. We do no mass mailing of resumes. Your presentation to a potential employer is personal and confidential. Our clients pay all recruiting costs including your interview and relocation expenses.

STO FOX personnel consultant
P.O. Box 6788, Greensboro, N.C. 27405 (919) 378-9884

ONE OF THE REASONS HE GOT TO BE A FOREMAN AT HIS FULL-TIME JOB IS BECAUSE HE LEARNED TO BE A LEADER AT HIS PART-TIME JOB.

Leadership training is a very important part of the Guard and Reserve programs. Because it takes leaders on many different levels to keep the military operating effectively. The leadership abilities learned and practiced in Guard and Reserve units have many business applications. Because if a person can lead a group of Airmen part time, he is equipped to assume a leadership role in business.

A lot of what Guard and Reservists learn can be put to good use in the business world. And that includes the many varied skills being taught in Guard and Reserve units. Those are just some of the reasons employers and supervisors should support the Guard and Reserve and urge their employees to join local units.

Those local Guard and Reserve units, from coast to coast, make up nearly 30% of our defense force at a cost of only a small fraction of the defense budget. Still another good reason for lending your support to the Employer Support of the Guard and Reserve program. Most employers are already behind us. Won't you join them? For details, write Employer Support, Arlington, VA 22209.

ESGR EMPLOYER SUPPORT OF THE GUARD & RESERVE
Ad Council A Public Service of This Magazine & The Advertising Council

---

SYSTEMS ANALYSTS (2)
SAVINGS & LOAN ASSOCIATION
QUALIFICATIONS

Minimum of one years experience as senior programmer with financial institution: prefer savings and loan.

Thoroughly familiar with NCR's, NEAT 3 and COBOL languages.

Working knowledge of NCR's CLASS software a plus.

Position 1 — Self-motivated, mature and able to function as project leader.

Position 2 — Self-reliant analyst capable of assuming EDP auditing responsibilities.

Send resume to Bill McCaskey, Citizens Federal Savings, 110 North Main Street, Dayton, Ohio 45402 or call (513) 223-4232.

EOE M/F

SYSTEMS MGR.

New Eng. Insurer in Ski country seeks indiv. with 'LIFE' bkdg. to design/develop current-future systems. Salary to $20,000. (Fee paid.) Contact Stan Durbas.

ROBERT HALF
PERSONNEL AGENCIES
111 Pearl St.
Hartford, Conn. 06103
(203) 278-7170

The world's leading manufacturer of computer peripheral equipment has openings in our new Systems Division. We need experienced professional, innovative individuals who understand the need for discipline and standards in a complex development effort. The continual growth of our company and our products will provide a rare opportunity for your professional challenge and growth.

SUBSYSTEM SOFTWARE DIAGNOSTICS DEVELOPER

You will design and implement functional diagnostic software and validate the operation of hardware/firmware/software during production and in the field.

Requirements include a working knowledge of digital computer hardware, proficiency in assembly and higher level programming languages and original thinking ability to find loopholes in apparently sound logical systems. Other requirements include several years in software diagnostics development for processors or complex systems and a MS/BSEE or CS degree or equivalent.

FIRMWARE DIAGNOSTICS DEVELOPER

You will be responsible for the design and implementation of diagnostic firmware to detect and isolate hardware failures on the production floor and in the field. Requirements include a MS/BSEE, CS degree or equivalent. Knowledge of digital hardware, assembly level languages and the ability to rapidly attain proficiency in a new microcode language is required.

STC offers a liberal benefits package including a stock purchase plan and profit sharing. If you would like to investigage our professional challenges, phone 1-800-525-2940 Ext. 7403, or send your resume in complete confidence to:

Dick Shinn
Professional Placement, Dept. CW/1030

STORAGE TECHNOLOGY CORPORATION
2270 South 88th Street, Louisville, Colorado 80027
We are an equal opportunity employer M/F

STC

LEEDS & NORTHRUP— The Optimizers

We are a leader in real time digital computer systems. These custom designed systems are used by non-military industries to optimize their operations; to make their process more efficient so that the end result is improved productivity, a finer product, reduced energy use or a cleaner environment.

We are growing at over 20 percent a year and offer opportunities for technical and personal advancement, pleasant and congenial working conditions, modern facilities in a clean and quiet suburb, outstanding benefits and competitive salaries.

Long term expansion is creating new positions for:

SOFTWARE MANAGERS - You will provide direction to a team of software professionals, have customer contact and complete project control from inception to delivery. You should have a technical degree and experience with real time digital process control systems.

APPLICATIONS AND DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMMERS (All Levels from entry to task leader). DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMMERS will be involved in new mini and micro computer projects concerning operating systems, man machine interface, and data acquisition. APPLICATIONS PROGRAMMERS will be involved in mini and micro computer applications, system design, man machine interface, communications and support programs. Experience with Fortran or Assembly is required and a technical degree is desirable for these positions.

If you want to advance your career please call Collect anytime 24 hours a day, including weekends at (215) 643-2000, Ext. 2010 or send your resume to Jim Henderson, Manager of Professional Employment Systems Group (C-30).

LN

LEEDS & NORTHRUP
Dickerson Road—North Wales, Pa. 19454
Equal Opportunity Employer, M/F

position announcements | position announcements | position announcements | position announcements | position announcements

RENSSELAER POLYTECHNIC INST.
TROY, NEW YORK

RPI has just installed an IBM 3033 to support a growing network of timesharing terminals and distributed mini-computers, and is looking for additional staff in the following areas:

SYSTEMS PROGRAMMER:

Will participate in the support and enhancement of major areas of the 3033 operating system. Prior support experience desired in the areas of I/O device support, virtual memory management, CPU scheduling or file systems.

COMPILER AND SYSTEMS SPECIALIST

Will install, maintain, and enhance compilers and other parts of the operating system. Prior VS, VM, or MTS support experience desired.

NETWORK DEVELOPMENT COORDINATOR:

Will participate in the design, implementation, and support of a multi-CPU communications network, using X.25 protocols on PDP-11 and 3033 equipment. Prior experience desirable: communications equipment; DEC; 370 hardware and software.

HARDWARE AND COMMUNICATIONS SPECIALIST:

Will design and implement specialized communication, data acquisition, and related computer hardware and software. EE degree preferred. Microprocessor and programming experience desirable.

STATISTICAL CONSULTANT:

Will assist faculty and students on computer software (SPSS, BMDP, MIDAS, etc.) and statistical procedures. M.S. degree in statistics required. Experience with consulting, programming, and appropriate statistical software desirable.

Salary is open depending on experience. Send resume, 3 professional references, and salary requirements to: Manager of Recruitment, RPI, Pittsburgh Building, Troy, New York, 12181.

AN EQUAL OPPORTUNITY/AFFIRMATIVE ACTION EMPLOYER

SYSGEN

We are currently seek. the following for over 80 positions nationally.

NCP-3705 . . . . . $27M
VTAM-TSO-Gen's $30M
MVS-Intrnls $26M
OS-MVT Gen's $26M
CP & Evaluation $27M

EDP AUDITOR'S

Over 300 EDP Audit positions.

Audit Mgr $42M
Sr. EDP Audit $29M
etc. etc. etc.

We are the recognized national leaders in these fields. Contact Skip Wall (405) 525-8833.

EDP Search
P.O. Box 12566
Okla City, OK 73137

SYSTEMS DESIGNER I

Columbus College, Columbus, Georgia. Support instructional use of the computer by students and faculty. Bachelor's degree required. Master's preferred. Experience in FORTRAN, COBOL, statistical packages and computer assisted instruction. Designer works closely with users, develops and writes programs, conducts short seminars and supervises student assistants. Some evening/weekend working hours required. College has an IBM 360/40 locally and remote access to a Cyber 74 and 2 IBM 370/158. Member of statewide computer network. Salary range $17,000-$18,500 annual.

Send resume to
Personnel Office,
Columbus College,
Columbus, Georgia 31907
An affirmative action
equal opportunity employer

MANAGER

Application Systems and Programming group for center with DEC-System 10 computer. BS in Computer Science or comparable discipline. Project leadership, DEC-10 or comparable experience, teleprocessing and multi-language experience required, COBOL a must. Communicative skills of applicant, both written and oral, expected to be good. Background in educational institutions a plus factor.

Send resumes to Personnel Office,
Region XIX Education Service Ctr.
P.O. Box 10716,
El Paso, Texas 79997.
Deadline October 31, 1978.
Region XIX is an

Computer Professionals

Due to the rapid growth of our organization, an immediate need exists for computer professionals to fill openings in the following positions:

TECHNICAL MANAGEMENT
SENIOR ANALYSTS
SENIOR PROGRAMMERS

Recognized as one of the leaders in the production of specialized computer systems to solve problems in the distribution industries, Dimension offers qualified persons an opportunity to work in a highly challenging, stimulating and results-oriented atmosphere.

In addition to competitive salaries and excellent benefits, our firm is located within 25 miles of Washington, D.C., in Reston, Virginia, which was recently awarded the distinction of begin chosen as one of the country's fifteen most desirable communities to live in.

If you feel that what we offer in our field of specialization is in keeping with your professional growth objectives, we invite you to forward your resume with salary history to:

DIMENSION Incorporated
Personnel Department
1860 Michael Faraday Dr.
Reston, Virginia 22090

SYSTEMS ANALYSTS CONSULTANTS

REWARDS

You'll get your share of both recognition and rewards as an esteemed member of Sperry Univac's Customer & Marketing Services Team.

To qualify, you should have experience in medium and large-scale computer systems and knowledge of one or more of the following areas:

- **Transaction Processing (ICAM, IMS)**
- **Operating Systems (VS, OS)**
- **Operating Systems (DMS)**
- **OS/3, VS/9**

These opportunities are in Sperry Univac's Headquarters in Blue Bell, PA, and offer many career advantages that include interfacing with the UNIVAC 90 Series Computers in a highly professional environment, multiple exposure to numerous technical disciplines, and a wide range of applications. These software support assignments involve travel throughout the western hemisphere.

Accept the challenges, grasp the opportunities, enjoy the rewards. Send your resume and salary requirements to:

John Kubeyka
Personnel Manager
Customer & Marketing Support

SPERRY UNIVAC
P.O. Box 500
Blue Bell, PA 19424

An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

SPERRY UNIVAC
Division of Sperry Rand Corporation

PROGRAMMING

For a rapidly-growing electric utility in beautiful Colorado West. 370-135 with DOS/VS, Power/VS and CICS. Applicants should have worked in a structured environment.

PROGRAMMER/ANALYST
Technical expertise with excellent communications skills. BS with 5 years programmer experience, or Associate Degree and 7 years programmer experience including use of COBOL or PL/1.

SENIOR PROGRAMMER
Technically oriented. BS and 3 years experience or Associate degree with 4 years programming using COBOL or PL/1.

Dept. JG
P.O. Box 1149
Montrose, Colo. 81401
An Equal Opportunity Employer

COMPUTER SCIENCES DEPARTMENT

North Texas
State University

invites applications for two graduate faculty positions. Applicants must show evidence of teaching effectiveness and strong postdoctoral research interests and accomplishments in computer sciences.

Send resume
and references to
Prof. Dan W. Scott,
P.O. Box 13886,
Denton, Texas 76203.

MOVING?

Please notify *Computerworld* at least four weeks in advance. When writing about your subscription, please enclose a recent mailing label. The code line on top may not mean much to you, but it is the only way we have of quickly identifying your records. If you are receiving duplicate copies, please send both labels.

797 Washington Street
Newton, Massachusetts 02160

Indiana University Purdue University at Indianapolis
Director of Technical Services

The 22,000 student IUPUI campus in Indianapolis, serving both Indiana and Purdue Universities — including the country's largest medical school — is looking for a highly qualified data processing manager to assume responsibility for the direction of its Technical Services Department.

Technical Services has full responsibility for all systems software on the three academic mainframes at the Indianapolis Campus: DEC 1090 with 512K words of memory and 800 MMBytes of disk storage, IBM 370/125, and 360/44. All three systems are used for instructional and research computing, with some administrative applications. Technical Services includes groups specializing in statistical and mathematical programming, operating systems, telecommunications, consulting, mini and microcomputers, and software systems, with a staff numbering about twenty.

The Indianapolis computers are part of the Indiana University Computing Network and are connected to a 370/158 AP running MVS and a CDC 6600/CYBER 172 multimainframe complex, as well as to a large number of small computers.

The Director of Technical Services plays a vital role in coordinating computing activities throughout the campus and in consulting on computing needs for research projects. To meet the challenge of this position, the Director should have at least six years of experience in increasingly responsible positions, including three years in a supervisory position.

He or she should be a strong manager with strong communications skills, and an excellent background in systems programming. This is a high visibility position within the University, and requires heavy interaction with faculty and administrators. Academic experience and an advanced degree are highly desirable.

This position offers considerable challenge and potential for success. Fringe benefits are excellent, including four weeks vacation and eleven paid holidays, with starting salary to $26,000 for a qualified individual.

DEC-10 SYSTEMS PROGRAMMERS

Technical Services at IUPUI also has openings for systems programmers in support of its DEC-10. One opening is in our Operating System group, requiring an individual with at least one year of experience in either DEC-10 or PDP-11 operating systems. The second position is in our Software Systems group, supporting compilers, editors, and other support software on the DEC-10 and various other small computers. Recent computer science graduates will be considered, although a minimum of one year's experience is preferred.

Benefits are excellent, with salary commensurate with experience. Both positions can be at either junior or senior level.

Please submit resumes for all positions to:
Ms. Phyllis Gootee
Personnel Department
1100 West Michigan Street
Indianapolis, Indiana 46202

INDIANA UNIVERSITY PURDUE UNIVERSITY at INDIANAPOLIS

PROGRAMMERS and ANALYSTS

DUE TO GROWTH AND EXPANSION MIDDLE SOUTH SERVICES, INC., THE SERVICE COMPANY FOR THE MIDDLE SOUTH UTILITIES SYSTEM, HAS IMMEDIATE CAREER OPENINGS IN NEW ORLEANS, LOUISIANA:

COMPUTER PROGRAMMER (Commercial and Scientific)
Graduate with minimum of one year experience in PL/1 or COBOL or FORTRAN or IBM Assembler on medium to large scale computers (prefer IBM).

SYSTEMS ANALYST
Graduate with minimum of two years analyst experience with programming background. Prefer on-line experience (CICS, IMS) and data base.

ENGINEERING ANALYST/PROGRAMMERS
Graduate (technical degree) with minimum of one year experience with medium to large scale computers in solving and/or analyzing scientific or engineering related problems. (Prefer electric power utility experience).

SYSTEMS PROGRAMMERS
Graduate with minimum of two years experience in systems programming with knowledge of some of the following: OS/MVS, CICS, IMS, ISO, U1DEO/370, JES 2, NCP, PL/I, FORTRAN.

PLANNING ANALYST
Graduate with minimum of three years experience in application development and analysis in evaluating equipment/software and in feasibility and cost study analysis.

ATTRACTIVE COMPANY BENEFITS PROGRAMS. SALARY COMMENSURATE WITH EDUCATION AND WORK EXPERIENCE. SEND RESUME AND COMPENSATION REQUIREMENTS IN CONFIDENCE TO:

Newton J. Spitzfaden, Jr.
Personnel Assistant
P.O. Box 61000
New Orleans, La 70161

Serving Middle South Utilities, Inc., Arkansas Power and Light, Arkansas-Missouri Power Company, Louisiana Power and Light Company, Mississippi Power and Light Company, New Orleans Public Service Inc.

A EOE M/F

Detach here, moisten and seal envelope securely before mailing.

Fold and insert order form (attached through binding) and remittance here.

USE THE ATTACHED ORDER FORM AND THIS ENVELOPE FOR:

- ☐ *a new subscription*
- ☐ *new address*
- ☐ *new title*
- ☐ *new industry*

Order form is attached through binding. Be sure to include current label or label information when making a change.

first class
permit no 40760
newton ma

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL *no postage stamp necessary if mailed in the United States*

postage will be paid by

COMPUTERWORLD

797 Washington Street
Newton MA 02160

CIRCULATION DEPARTMENT

Multigraphics, the largest division of a Fortune 500 company and a leader in the business equipment industry, is experiencing uncommon — and unprecedented — growth. This expansion is continuing to create outstanding career opportunities that are condusive to great achievement and professional advancement, for experienced, creative professionals:

Senior Programmer Engineer

*BS or MSEE or computer science,
*must have working knowledge of DEC computers and high speed peripheral handlers
*3—5 years of experience in Assembler and FORTRAN programming
*real-time applications programming is a definite plus
*familiarity with microprocessor is desirable

Programmer/ Engineer

*BS or MSEE or computer science
*must have working knowledge of DEC computers
*1—2 years of experience in Assembler or FORTRAN programming is a must
*experience in lead time applications programming a definite plus

We offer superior compensation packages that include complete company benefits, and attractive opportunities for professional growth. Please forward your resume, stating salary history and requirements, in confidence to:

K.T.Kroll

MULTIGRAPHICS DIVISION
ADDRESSOGRAPH MULTIGRAPH CORPORATION
1800 Central Road
Mt. Prospect, Illinois 60056
an equal opportunity employer m/f

SOFTWARE PROFESSIONALS

OUR REQUIREMENTS:

Project Leader: with management experience in communication skills. Must have a degree and be a proficient mini computer programmer. Travel is required.

Installation Training: Programmer with end-user communication skills to install package software and train customers in import/export trade. Must have a degree and mini computer experience. DEC PDP 11 DIBOL and/or industry experience preferred. Travel is required.

Development Programmer: competent programmer for new areas of marketing and product enhancement. Must have a degree (Computer Science) and mini computer experience in business applications (minimum 1 year experience). DEC PDP 11 DIBOL preferred.

YOUR REQUIREMENTS:

A challenging opportunity in a fast growing market of interactive computer systems. Grow with us, personally and professionally, developing creative solutions to our demanding market place. Work with computer specialists in a dynamic atmosphere where your contributions are recognized and your goals of responsibility are realized.

Forward your resume and salary requirements in confidence to:

Recruiting Director
BUSINESS SYSTEMS RESEARCH INC.
451 Andover Street, Suite 304
North Andover, MA 01845

We are an Equal Opportunity Employer

TECHNICAL ANALYST

Financial organization requires individual with minimum of three years experience in the installation, maintenance and modification of IBM large systems control program software

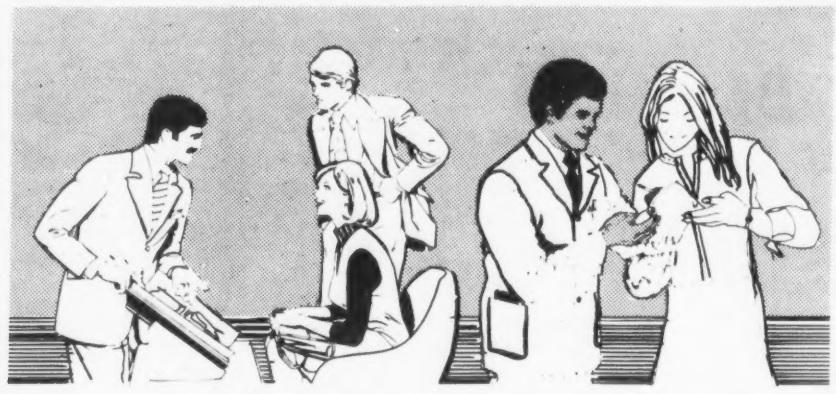
- MVS
- ACF/VTAM
- IMS
- TSO

to support two (2) 370/158 environment. Opening exists in First Computer Services, Inc., a subsidiary of First Union Corporation. We offer a salary commensurate with your experience and complete benefit package. Please send resume and salary history in strict confidence to:

Henry L. Federal, Personnel Representative
First Union National Bank
Charlotte, N.C. 28288
EOE/MF

Data Communications Analysts/Programmers

If you have the potential to move up in management...



Pacific Telephone would like to talk! We serve a growing population in a dynamic market, and offer the right people eyery opportunity for a successful future. We're interested in highly motivated individuals — those who would enjoy taking an active, enthusiastic role in our mutual development.

The Communications System Representative-Business Systems serves as a member of an industry-specialized marketing team. Primary responsibility will be to provide innovative systems analysis and design of state-of-the-art data communications systems. Additional duties include assisting customers in integrating Bell System communications solutions into their business systems.

We're looking for college graduates with a minimum of two years' experience in the design, implementation and maintenance of data communications software and hardware. A background working with IBM access methods, teleprocessing monitors, and front end software is desirable. Working in comparable areas on other large mainframes or minicomputer systems may be substituted. Four years' experience may substitute for a degree. Exceptional written and verbal communication skills, and the ability to work effectively with minimal supervision are all required.

At Pacific Telephone increased challenge means increased reward. We offer many benefits including tuition aid and a special merit bonus program. Relocation assistance available.

San Francisco & Los Angeles Openings

If you feel qualified and would like more information about a career with us, send résumé or call collect for the area of your choice:

IN SAN FRANCISCO: (415) 542-7474
Management Placement Office, Dept. CW
370 - Third Street, Room 740A
San Francisco, CA 94107

IN LOS ANGELES: (213) 621-5915
Management Placement Office, Dept. CW
1010 Wilshire Blvd., Suite 148
Los Angeles, CA 90017

Pacific Telephone
An Affirmative Action/Equal Opportunity Employer

YOU MIGHT BE SURPRISED JUST HOW MANY PEOPLE IN YOUR COMPANY WERE HELPED BY UNITED WAY LAST YEAR.

Chances are many of your employees and their children often benefit from services for which the United Way lends financial support. Boy's Clubs, Girl Scouts, YMCA, American Red Cross, YWCA, chemical dependency programs, family counseling services—and many more.

Thanks to your generosity, the United Way and the agencies it helps support will continue to be here when we're needed.

Thanks to you, it works. For all of us.

United Way

Ad Council A Public Service of This Magazine & The Advertising Council

FLORIDA OPPORTUNITIES

RACAL-MILGO IS EXPANDING ITS DEVELOPMENT TEAM!

We are an advanced development engineering company dedicated to solving todays data problems. We are currently involved in development areas that include:

* High and low speed modems
* A complete family of multiplexers
* Data network diagnostic systems
* The full spectrum of data terminals

If you have hardware or software experience in any of the following areas . . . .

* microprocessor based system development
* Data communications
* Digital signal processing
* Digital system design
* Operating systems
* RSX 11M systems
* Adaptive Equalizers
* Real-time software
* Operating systems development

. . . . we can offer you the opportunities to expand your professional horizons. We have in-house custom LSI development capabilities and unbounded opportunities of all levels of engineering in software development people.

For immediate and confidential consideration, call Rod Manning, collect at (305) 592-5996 or submit your resume in confidence to:

Racal-Milgo — the new name for ICC
8600 N.W. 41st St., Miami, FL 33166 (305) 592-8600

RACAL Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

SOFTWARE PROFESSIONALS

Now Is The Time.
Make That Move
You've Only "Thought"
About In The Past

Systems Engineering Laboratories is sending Software personnel to your area to help you make that move to our headquarters in Ft. Lauderdale, Florida

COME SEE US IN YOUR AREA

LOS ANGELES	October 29, 30
PHILADELPHIA	October 29, 30
BOSTON	November 5, 6
NEW JERSEY	November 12, 13
CHICAGO	November 12, 13

Watch your local Sunday newspaper for details. If you are unable to see us in any of the above cities, send your resume, for immediate and confidential consideration, with current salary, to Fred Brillante, Dept. CW1030.

SYSTEMS ENGINEERING LABORATORIES

6901 W. Sunrise Blvd., Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33313

We Are An Equal Opportunity Employer, Male/Female/ Handicapped.

SUN

Dynamic growth position available in the Sun Belt for qualified EDP personnel.

TECHNICAL SUPPORT	TO
Sr. Sys Prog(s) SYSGENS;	$30K
IMS Sys Progs DB's, PSB's	$28K
Sys Progs SYSGENS, MVS	$25K
IMS APPLICATIONS	
Senior Analyst COBOL, IMS/MS	$25K
Programmer/Analyst COBOL, IMS/VS	$23K
Programmer COBOL, IMS	$20K
BANKING	
Need Programmers, Programmer/Analysts, Project Leaders, all banking applications.	
Salaries	$14K-25K

Client companies pay all fees including interviewing and relocation, additionally they offer excellent benefits, and in-house career progression. Please call me collect (904) 398-7371 if you are interested in these excellent positions.

Jim King and Associates

438 Gulf Life Tower/Jacksonville, Florida 32207
(904) 398-7371

SYSTEMS COORDINATOR

UNIVERSITY OF FLORIDA

The Data Processing Department of the Shands Teaching Hospital of the University of Florida is in the process of expanding and is looking for three professionals to fill newly created systems coordinator positions. One of the positions will be responsible for directing the development and design of new financial systems and the enhancement and replacement of existing financial systems. An applicant for this position should have an MBA with an accounting background; big eight exposure is a definite plus. Another position will be responsible for directing the development and design of systems other than financial. The final position will be responsible for providing technical support to the department, assessing the impact of system upgrades and assisting in the long range planning for the department. An applicant for this position should have a strong technical background. All positions require a Master's degree in Computer Science or Business Administration, three to five years of relevant experience, and good oral and written communication skills. Send complete resumes by November 9, 1978 to Mr. Robert Willits, Administrative Employment Manager, 2nd Floor HUB, University of Florida, Gainesville, FL 32611. No telephone inquiries please.

Equal Employment Opportunity Affirmative Action Employer

PROGRAMMER/ ANALYSTS

General Development Corporation, one of Florida's most respected community developers, seeks an individual to fill the responsibilities of Programmer/Analyst.

Ideal candidate will have three years experience as a Programmer-Programmer/Analyst and involvement in designing, developing, and implementing computer systems. Knowledge of COBOL required; knowledge of RPG 2 and CICS is desirable but not required.

We offer an excellent compensation package to the right combination of experience and potential. To apply, submit a summary of your background, including salary history to:

Personnel Manager
1111 S. Bayshore Drive
Miami, Florida 33131

General Development Corporation

An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

position announcements | position announcements | position announcements | buy sell swap | buy sell swap

FLORIDA OPPORTUNITIES

PROGRAMMER/ ANALYST

Florida Opening

EMR TELEMETRY, a manufacturer of high technology electronic equipment, is undergoing a major expansion in its Data Processing Department. We currently have openings for several Programmer Analysts with varying degrees of experience. The ideal candidate will have 2 or more years experience in the following areas:

* IBM 370 hardware
* COBOL AND RPGII
* Data base technology
* Data communications software
* Manufacturing and financial systems

We offer an excellent working environment, state-of-the-art technology, competitive salaries and benefits and outstanding growth opportunities. If you would like to be considered, please call collect to Dave Crickette, Manager, Management Information Systems at (813) 371-0811. If unable to call send your resume to Dave Crickette.

SANGAMO WESTON
Schlumberger

EMR TELEMETRY
PO BOX 3041
SARASOTA, FLORIDA 33578

We Are An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

WE LIKE IT HERE! WOULDN'T YOU?

NASTRAN
If you have any exp at all using NASTRAN our client wants to see your resume — To 22K

SOFTWARE
Solid Florida company is in urgent need of applicant with compiler design & modification experience. To 25K

IMS
If you have one year or more exp using IMS send me your resume — Internals, analysts programmers. 15-22K

Partial listing-We have more! Send your resume to Stan Allen today!

ROBERT HALF
PERSONNEL AGENCIES, INC.
1311 N. Westshore Blvd.
P.O. Box 22651
Tampa, FL 33622
(813) 876-4191

THIS SPACE FOR HIRE.

[Inquire at Classified Advertising Dept.]

COMPUTERWORLD

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF MOTOR VEHICLES

REQUESTS INFORMATION TO PURCHASE—LEASE—MAINTAIN

Any or all of the following Sperry Univac Equipment

116 — 8440 Disk Drives
16 — 8440 Disk Controllers
30 — U20 Tape Drives
4 — U20 Tape Controllers

Contact: Larry Eccleston
Department of Motor Vehicles
Division of EDP Services
2415 - 1st Avenue
Sacramento, CA 95818
(916) 445-4886

For Sale

25% to 30% below List by leading Calif. peripheral manufacturer
Limited quantity of like new demos.
Disk Drives:
2315's and 5440's
3 to 24 megabyte
most interfaces available
Tape Drives:
7 and 9 track
PE and NRZI
IBM compatible
Industry standard interface
6 month warranty.
Write us with your specific requirements.

Bob Javoroski
20400 Plummer St.
Chatsworth, CA 91311
(213) 882-0030 ext. 568

DEC
HARDWARE
PDP11 • PDP8
LSI-11's
Processors Peripherals
Memories
VT52's LA36's
LS120's LA180's
VT100's and VT132's

NATIONAL DATA
SALES CORP.
800/645-7234
In N.Y. (516) 822-1235

BUY SELL SWAP

FOR SALE
Burroughs L5000
$8000

Mag. Ledgercard Computer card/ papertape reader/punch w/General Ledger and Payroll under cont. Burroughs maint. available immediately.

Call Michael Erat
ALFRED C. TOEPFER, INC.
New York, N.Y.
(212) 425-0119

FOR SALE OR LEASE
370/145 100 CPU
SERIAL #10716
Available 10/1/1978
THE AMERICAN COMPUTER & FINANCIAL CORP.
17 E. Orange St.
Chagrin Falls, OH 44022
(216) 247-3232

FOR SALE OR LEASE
64K SERIES/1

FULLY LOADED!
AVAILABLE IMMEDIATELY!

METROPLEX COMPUTER COMPANY, INC.
7135 John Carpenter Freeway
P. O. Box 47220, Dallas, Texas 75247
(214) 634-2750
TWX 910-861-4171

3272 — 3277 — 3286
CONTROLLERS
DISPLAYS PRINTERS
BUY-SELL-LEASE
JIM CARLETON
NATIONAL COMPUTER EQUIPMENT CORP.
25614 Jefferson
St. Clair Shores, MI 48081
(313) 774-7400

3742
Dual Data Stations

ADTEC
Computer Corp
280 Madison Ave NYC 10016
212-532-7590

FOR SALE

New Digital Equipment PDP-11V03 Microcomputer with RX01 dual floppy disk drive, VT52 CRT Terminal, and 32K bytes memory. RT11 Operating System with BASIC Language License included.

Call M.D. Kinkead,
617-661-8100

IBM 3033-6
AVAILABLE
APRIL 20, 1979
IBM 3032-4
AVAILABLE
JULY, 1979

Contact: Jerry Borisy
(303) 988-0820

JBI ASSOCIATES, INC.
445 Union Blvd., Suite 303
Lakewood, CO 80228

Member: Computer Dealers Assoc.

SELLING
029's,129's & 059's
026 - 056 - 082 - 083
084 - 085 - 088
403 - 407 - 514
519 - 548 - 552
557 - Eligible for IBM M/A

IMMEDIATE DELIVERY FOR MORE INFORMATION CALL (201) 343-4554

WILLIAM MARION COMPANY, INC.
P.O. Box 309. Hackensack, N.J. 07602

MEMORY REPAIRS
Six years of successful operation. 1-2 weeks turnaround. Work guaranteed. Reasonable rates. Quotes before starting.
Modern facilities.
Stress testing.
All manufacturers cards and systems.

CUSTOM MEMORY
Design and manufacturing
ADD ON MEMORY SYSTEMS
For any application.
DIGITAL DATA SYSTEMS, INC.
1396 N.W. 65th Terrace
Plantation, Fla 33313
(305) 792-3290

FOR SALE BY OWNER

Highly successful Data Processing Service Bureau with twin time-sharing computers located in Chicago suburb. For appointment — send details of your interest and ability to acquire and operate a service bureau to:

CW Box 1743
797 Washington St.
Newton, Mass. 02160

COMPUTER TIME
370/138
How much are you willing to spend?
.... System 370/138
.... CICS/VS on line
.... Power/VS RJE
.... Multi partition processor
.... Memorex 3675 disk drives
.... Telex 3420-5 tape drives
.... IBM 3211 printer
.... IBM 1442N1 card read/punch
.... Unlimited storage space
Let's talk about it!
.... Contact: Sales Dept.
(312) 963-4200

WANTED
Used
IBM System 3

or comparable computer. Purchase for cash or assume lease.

CW Box 1747
797 Washington St.
Newton, MA 02160

CMLS
Computer Multiple Listing Service
(703) 560-8350
Available 12-15
370/135
Sale or Lease
R512K
IPA IFA
CMLS Listing A-843

BUY • SELL • LEASE
IBM 029's—129's
3277's—3741's—3742's
Peripheral Equipment

026 - $ 800		088 - $2500	
059 - 1375		514 - 800	
082 - 800		519 - 950	
083 - 1800		548 - 1500	
084 - 2500		552 - 900	
085 - 750		557 - 2800	

MOHAWK-6401-6403 • NCR-736
COMPLETE LINE BURSTERS SHREDDERS DECOLLATORS AND BINDERS

CALL DP SERVICE INC.
STAN PELC or NATALIE REYES
312-774-2556
5505 N. MENARD AVENUE CHICAGO, ILLINOIS 60630

buy sell swap | buy sell swap | buy sell swap | buy sell swap | buy sell swap

3033

Dec.'78 ★ April '79 ★ Oct.'79

3032 Feb.'79

FOR LEASE ONLY

AMERICAN USED COMPUTER · 617-261-1100

P.O. BOX 68, KENMORE STATION, BOSTON, MASSACHUSETTS 02215

FOR SALE

3275-2 Display Stations

3420-3 S.D.(3)

3350-B2F Disk Storage

WANTED

3420 Tapes/33XX Disks

Call or Write
(714) 833-9800
TWX 910-595-2550
SADDLEBACK
MARKETING CORP.
1401 Dove St., Suite 245
Newport Beach, CA 92660

2314-B1

- Up to 9 SPINDLES
- 60 m.s. average access time
- Two channel switches available
- Immediate delivery — Sale or Lease

COMDISCO
312-698-3000

IMMEDIATE DELIVERY
Domestic & Export

DEC LSI - 11 COMPONENTS

A full and complete line
with software support available.

Mini Computer Suppliers, Inc.
25 CHATHAM ROAD
SUMMIT, NEW JERSEY 07901
SINCE 1973

(201) 277-6150 Telex 13-6476

IBM EQUIPMENT

Wanted 370/138/J

Available 370/135

Wanted 158/U34

Available 2314/1

FORSYTHE McARTHUR 212-263-7800 NEW YORK 404-586-0370 ATLANTA 214-748-4690 DALLAS

(312) 943-3770

FORSYTHE McARTHUR ASSOCIATES INC.
919 NORTH MICHIGAN AVENUE CHICAGO ILLINOIS 60611

REM

BUYING SELLING LEASING
360/40 360/50 360/65
370/135 370/138
370/145 370/148
370/155 370/158
370/165 370/168

TAPES / DISKS / CORE
Pioneer Computer Marketing
1165 Empire Central Place Dallas, Texas 75247

214/630-6700

FOR SALE

IBM 3277-2 Screens with 4642 and 4633 KB in large or small Lots available immediately 3271-2 and 3272-2 Controllers 3275-2 Screens

IBM 3420 Tape Subsystem 10 Spindles 2 Controllers Can be broken up Available November

IBM 3211 Printers and 3811 Controllers 3284, 3286 and 3288 Printers

IBM 370/145 HG2 CPU with 4660 ISC and many features. Available 1Q79

LINCOLN-PARRY SYSTEMS INC.
(416) 444-3601
Telex — 06-966637

FOR SALE

(1) 3277-2 Display Station, 4630 K.B.
(4) 3277-2 Display Station, 4631 K.B.
(4) 3277-2 Display Station, 4633 K.B.
(3) 3286-2 Printer

REM COMPUTERS
63 Strickland St.
Bay Head, N.J.
(201) 892-7560

WANTED TO BUY

1. ADDS 980 CRTS, complete units and, or spare boards.
2. VADIC 3405 MODEMS.
3. GE 310 Printers and, or spare boards (310 or 340).
4. Utility Programs (Compress, sort, merge, other data base manager programs, etc.) for TRSDOS (TRS-80 DISC DRIVES).

Call Art Wilsten
1-305-351-4141.

BUY • SELL

TELETYPE

MODELS
35 • 33 • 32

NATIONAL TELETYPEWRITER CORP.
207 Newtown Rd.
Plainview, N.Y. 11803
(516) 293-0444

IBM 138

SALE or LEASE
National
Computer Equipment Corp.
25614 Jefferson Ave.
St. Clair Shores, Mich. 48081
(313) 774-7400

WANT TO TRADE

OUR 158 OR 155 DAT

FOR 148-K

TNEC

THOMAS NATIONWIDE COMPUTER CORPORATION

Brian M. Battle — (312) 944-1401
600 North McClurg Court — Suite 4202A
Chicago, Illinois 60611

Paul Nortman — (516) 752-1000
1 Huntington Quadrangle - Suite 4S13
Huntington Station, New York 11746

BUY · SELL · LEASE 370 SYSTEMS

FOR SALE

3158J	1433, 1434, 4650, 7840	Avail. 1/79
3145H	w/512K CMI Mem	Avail. 11/78
3145H	w/256K CMI Mem	Avail 1/79
3135-DH	(240K) 4655, 6981, 6982, 7861	Avail. Now

WANT TO BUY
370/158

CALL DICK FEEHAN (201)569-3838

DCL Marketing, Inc.
Member Computer Dealers Association
An Affiliate of Diebold Computer Leasing, Inc.
177 NORTH DEAN ST. · ENGLEWOOD, NEW JERSEY 07631

buy sell swap | buy sell swap | buy sell swap | buy sell swap | buy sell swap

FOR SALE OR LEASE

Available Immediately

3203-2	Printer
3348-70	Data Modules
3330-11	Disk Drives
3830-2	Disk Controller
3333-1	Disk Drives
3330-1	Disk Drives

LEASING

3, 4, 5 Year Walk-Away Leases
on IBM 303X
168-KJ 12 - 18 Months
8 Channels
Available: Jan - Feb
Western Marketing and Financial
(415) 526-9221
(312) 332-6310
Fred Hegeman Jack Air
Chuck Gately

FINANCIAL TERMINALS

Burroughs TC 732's

Rapid Delivery
Low Price
Call
Cary Wilson
Redwood Financial Industries
(415) 365-2568

For Sale or Lease

Memorex 3330 Disks

3 3672-1 Storage Control
3772 Two Channel SW
3785 3675 Support
4 3673-1 Disk Control
14 3675-1 Disk Module D/D

INTERCAP

(214) 387-2652
Jack van Dyke

CMI BUY LINES

BUY-SELL-LEASE-TRADE

Call 313-362-1000

3031 Delivery 6/79
3032 Delivery 3/79
3033 Delivery 11/79
New Operating Lease Plans Available
Mike Vargo

370/165 370/168
168 Available Nov. '78 & Jan.
Want to Buy for Dec. '78
(13) 165's Available Now thru
You Name the Price!

370/158
Need (2) for Nov. '78
Several Available
4th Qtr. '78

370/155
(1) Available Now!

370
148/145/138/135
(11) Available Now Thru Dec. '78

370/115, 125
Call for Details
Lloyd Marks

3420 3803 1403 2821
3333 3830 2501 1442
3330 3340 1443
Darryl Hastings — Joe Romeo

BUY OF THE WEEK

3032 w/3850
3027 and 3036
Available Feb./Mar.
For Lease Only
Mike Vargo

NEEDED
Now Thru Dec.
370/138's & 370/148's

Excellent Buys on
360/20 Features
All Models Available

7495, 7497	Storage Control
2074	Bi-Synch
4658	I/O Channel
7081	Serial I/O
8637	UCS

Core for all Models, 4K, 8K, etc.
Marie Bednarz

370/138 MEMORY
I to J
Available Now

IBM 145 MEMORY
Any Increment

3275-2
7821
4630-4631-4633
Available Immediately
Dotti Anderson

Call (313) 362-1000

360
30/40/50/65
Best of Values
Joe Romeo

3270 CRT's
Printers/Controllers
1130
Dorothy Trombley

System/3
Model 15 & 12
Jerry Roberts

SYSTEM 32's
3741's and 3742's
SYSTEM/3-MODELS 6, 8, 10
5496's
Carole Solano

360/20
085-083-029-059-026-129
Marie Bednarz

CMI CORPORATION *The IBM Specialists* Since 1969
Top of Troy, W. Big Beaver & I-75, Troy, Michigan 48084 (313) 362-1000
Member Computer Dealers Association

IN CANADA CALL:

Don DuPuis
Windsor, Ont.
(519) 258-8910

Jacques Dagenais
Montreal, Que.
(514) 374-5920

SYSTEM/34s

AVAILABLE '78, '79

- ALL MODELS, INCL. 128MB DISK (E35)
- S/34 DISPLAYS IN STOCK

IBM/GSD

LEASING SPECIALISTS

- SYSTEM/3
- SYSTEM/34
- SERIES/1
- ETC.

DATALEASE CORPORATION
283 Greenwich Ave.
Greenwich, Ct. 06830
(203) 869-1152

IBM MEMORY FOR SALE

370/158
3031
3032

30 Day Delivery

Call Charlie Albright
(201) 777-4404

or Dave Harmon
(213) 777-4070

IBM UNIT RECORD EQUIPMENT

Mach	Sale	Lease	Specials		Mach	Sale	Lease
026	$750	$30/mo	108	$3500	085	$1200	$60/mo
029	$1750	$55/mo	360/20	$7500	088	$2000	$125/mo
082	$800	$30/mo	1403(2)	$6900	129	$3200	$110/mo
083	$1700	$60/mo	2560	$5500	548	$1500	$60/mo
084	$2500	$90/mo	3348(70)	$1200	557	$3100	$100/mo

Other Machines Also Available

THOMAS COMPUTER CORPORATION
600 North McClurg Court
Chicago, IL 60611 (312) 944-1401

FOR SUBLEASE Honeywell 6620

WITH: URP0601, CRU1050, URA0052, PCU0120, URA0050, PRU1100, URA0053, CSU5001 MGS6001, MXF6003, MXF6002

AVAILABLE: MARCH 1, 1979

RNA PROPERTIES

(415) 435-3141

DATA BASE MAINT. PACKAGES

FOR DATA GENERAL CS SERIES

offering functions * Add * Change * Delete * Inquire * List

data base of your choice
Available in single and multiple key version.
Accounting Packages Also Available G/L, A/P, A/R, etc.

Custom Commercial Applications Inc.
8706 Melshire
Austin, Tx 78758
(512) 452-7925

SYSTEM 3 MOD 10

FOR SALE
8K PROCESSOR
PRINTER
CARD UNIT
SORTER
DATA RECORDER

CONTACT
RAY DUNNE
FRED S. JAMES & CO.
CHICAGO, ILL. 60606
TEL: 312-726-4080

BUY SELL LEASE

PURCHASE - LEASE BACK

370 PERIPHERALS
360 SYSTEMS
SYSTEM 3's

All Unit Record
DAC Buys Rental Credit Equipment
Call or Write

DATA AUTOMATION COMPANY, INC.

4858 Cash Road
Dallas, Texas 75247
214 637-6570
Member of Computer Dealer Association

buy sell swap | buy sell swap | buy sell swap | buy sell swap | buy sell swap

FOR SALE OR LEASE
IBM
370/155 System

4 Block Multiplexor Channels, 1401-1410 Compatibility, OS/DOS Compatibility, 3210 Adapter, 3215 Adapter, 3 Meg. CMI Core leased to Dec., DAT Box on order.

Contact: H.L. Simonson

Dresser Industries, Inc.
P.O. Box 1407
Houston, Texas 77001
(713) 784-6171

SPECIALISTS IN PERIPHERAL EQUIPMENT AND SYSTEM/3's
BUY—SELL—LEASE—TRADE
SYSTEM/3
3211/3811 3330/3333 3350/3830 3420/3803 3741/3742 3272/3277 3340/3344 3410/3411 3505/3525

Before you send any of the above machines back to IBM call us — We'll show you how to make money using your rental credits.

WANT TO BUY System/3 Model 15 3270 CRT's Printers/Controllers
CDB FINANCIAL, INC.

Call or Write 8035 E RL. Thornton Frwy. Suite No. 309 Dallas, Texas 75228 214—324—3491

BUYING
N.C.R. 270 - 299 - 399
775 - 31 - 32
41 - 42 etc.
Burroughs L SERIES
TC700
IBM 029 - 129
5496
FOR MORE INFORMATION CALL (201) 343-4554

WILLIAM MARION COMPANY, INC.
P.O. Box 309, Hackensack, N.J. 07602

3033
5-79 Lease Only
FOR SALE
138 I-J MEM
WANT TO BUY
3411-3SD

BARRETT CAPITAL & LEASING CORPORATION
14 Redwood Road
White Plains, N.Y. 10605
(914) 761-0070

BURROUGHS L5000

Magnetic Record Computer, Serial #L30729P, complete with PF-29 Pin Feed and accessories. Excellent Condition. $6,000.00

MARS MANUFACTURING AND MACHINE CO.
107 Grand Avenue,
Mars, PA 16046
412-625-3102

WANTED

370 PROCESSORS
3211/3811
3803/3420
3830/3333/3330
3340/3344/3350

Paul Dutton
Tom Farley
TWX 910-861-4134

Lacy Goostree
Tom Norris
214-631-5647

transdata
P.O Box 47762 Dallas, Texas 75247 PHONE (214) 631-5647

Wanted

Medical Billing/accounting package to run under RSTS/E. Can be in any language.
Send information, including prices, to:

Ruven Brooks
Department of Psychiatry
University of Texas
Medical Branch
Galveston, TX 77550

AVAILABLE FOR IMMEDIATE SALE

2 — I/O	Sets	1 — 360/40	G
3 — 2314	1	1 — 360/50	I
6 — 2401	2	1 — 360/50	H
2 — 2401	3	1 — 360/65	J
2 — 2401	4	2 — 2848, 21 — 2260's	
2 — 2803	1	1 — 3803 — 1, 4-3420-7	SD
3 — 2804	1	1 — 3803 — 1, 4-3420-5	
3 — 2803	2	1 — 3803 — 1, 3-3420-3	DD
1 — 2804	2	5 — 3420 — 6 W 6420	
2 — 2401	5	1 — 1442 N2	
4 — 360/30		Memorex 661/660	
3 — 360/40	H	1 x 3 2314 Type	
1 — 360/40	GF		

BOB STEVENSON
CHUCK STABILE
STEVE ZALESKIE

efm computer leasing, inc.
3000 marcus avenue
lake success, ny 11040
(516) 488-7876

WHEN YOU NEED DEC...

PDP11/03 SYSTEMS
TERMINALS
LSI/11 MODULES
WORD PROCESSORS

Demand. . .Delivery
Demand. . .Discounts
Demand. . .UNITRONIX
for a complete selection of the latest microcomputer products from Digital Equipment Corp.

UNITRONIX CORPORATION
198 Route 206
Somerville, N.J. 08876
(201) 874 8500 TELEX: 833184

BUY — SELL — LEASE — BROKERAGE
Let the "NATIONS LARGEST WHOLESALE DEALER"
Buy, sell, lease, sub-lease, or be your agent in placement of your pre-owned IBM 360/370/System 3, or other units
COMPUTER INTERNATIONAL, LTD.
CWC's international division — experts in foreign markets, freight, customs
BEACH COMPUTER CORPORATION, CWC's Leasing Division
COMPUTER WHOLESALE CORP., (504) 581-7741
SUITE 507/508 FIRST NATIONAL BANK OF COMMERCE BLDG.
NEW ORLEANS, LOUISIANA 70112
MEMBER OF COMPUTER DEALERS ASSOCIATION

BUYING, SELLING, LEASING OR TRADING IBM EQUIPMENT?
THEN CALL US FIRST...

CSI COMPUTER SALES INTERNATIONAL, INC.
901 Office Park Plaza Oklahoma City Ok 73105 405-840-1911

Houston Tex 713-444-0246
St Louis Mo 314-727-7010

WANT TO BUY 370/138's
October - December Availability
Contact
T.J. McArdle
Tiger Computer
415 Madison Ave.
N.Y.C., N.Y. 10017
(212) 532-1500

BUY • SELL • LEASE • TRADE
SYSTEM/3 370/115 370/125

ECONOCOM
ECONOCOM
1255 LYNNFIELD ROAD
P.O. BOX 17825
MEMPHIS, TENNESSEE 38117
901-767-9130
MEMBER COMPUTER DEALERS ASSOCIATION

PROFESSIONAL DEALER/LESSOR OF IBM COMPUTER SYSTEMS

Bob Russell
Mike Hamilton

SYSTEMS MARKETING, INC.
200 E. Thomas Road
Phoenix, Arizona 85012
(602) 264-5600 Telex 667-334

SMI

buy sell swap | buy sell swap | buy sell swap | buy sell swap | buy sell swap

What you need...
...right now...
...at reasonable prices!

IBM Processors and Peripherals

3168 U36, ISC 24 mo. lease December	**3158** 3 MEG Sale, Lease November	**3168** 4 MEG Lease only December	**3165** 4 MEG DAT 24 mo. lease December
3032 4 MEG Lease only Jan. '79	**3033** 8 MEG Lease only Jan. '79	**3350** All models Sale, Lease Trade	**3420** All models Sale, Lease, Trade NOW

Your First Choice in the Second Market

Atlanta 404/256-5956
Connecticut 203/853-6966
Fort Worth 817/534-1774
Minneapolis 612/854-8107

COMDISCO®

New Jersey 201/568-9666
Paris, France 374-1130
San Francisco 415/944-1111
Toronto, Ont. 416/498-7220

9701 W. Higgins Rd., Rosemont, Ill. 60018 (312)698-3000

Member Computer Dealers Assoc

Short or Long Term Leases From RANDOLPH

3031's
3032's
3033's

...as well as 138's, 148's and other CPU's and full systems.

800-243-5307

Randolph Computer Company
537 Steamboat Rd., Greenwich, CT 06830
(203) 661-4200

WE BUY SELL TRADE

ALL BRANDS & MODELS OF:

- PRINTERS
- MINICOMPUTERS
- CTR'S
- PERIPHERALS
- MODEMS

AND ALL OTHER DATA PROCESSING EQUIPMENT.

Nearly $1 Million in Inventory

Phone for Price Quotes

214/357-5725

U.S. BROKERS INC.
2636 WALNUT HILL LANE
SUITE 347-348
DALLAS, TEXAS 75229

FOR SALE
S/3-MOD 10

5444-02	5410-A13
5203-02	5424-A2
5444-03	5486 Sorter

OFFICE FORCE, INC.
50 East 42nd St.
New York, N.Y. 10017
CONTACT: Mr. Richard Papile
(212) 661-6985

WANTED

158-U34

NEED FOR 3 - 4 YEAR SUBLEASE

CONSIDER U35 OR U36

TWX 910-861-4134 214-631-5647

transdata

P.O Box 47762 Dallas, Texas 75247 PHONE (214) 631-5647

BUY Surplus DEC And Data General Hardware SELL

For Sale

Phil Thomas (305) 272-2338 (305) 272-2339

Thomas Business Systems, Inc.

DIABLO
TERMINALS
HYTERM 1620-1
$2,700 each
Terms: cash
OCTAL SYSTEMS
817-469-2480

BRAND NEW-IBM
Display Stations
3272-2
IMMEDIATE DELIVERY!

Contact: Bernie Gest
215-635-1700
Computer Marketing Inc.
7704 Seminole Ave.
Melrose Park, Pa.
19126

Member Computer Dealers Assoc.

buy sell swap | buy sell swap | buy sell swap | buy sell swap | buy sell swap

370/155 DAT

3-1/2 Megabyte System
EM&M
Available for Lease
November, 1978
Contact:
T.J. McArdle
TIGER COMPUTER
415 Madison Avenue
N.Y.C., N.Y. 10017
(212) 532-1500

FOR SALE

Univac 9400 System
131K Memory
3-8425 Disk Drive
717 Card Reader 500 CPM
Communications Sub System

Contact:

T.M. Semienchuk
General Manager MIS
Redpath Sugars Ltd.
P.O. Box 490
Montral, Quebec H3C 2T5

(514) 935-6341

IBM 5100 Computer for sale

2 Tape Drive, 1 High Speed Printer. Extensive Software e.g. General Ledger, Accounts Receivable & Payable, Payroll, Sales Analysis, Inventory Control. Installation & Instructions available. Under Maintenance Contract.

Mr. Winston
(215) WA3-8980.

BROKER IN DEC COMPUTER SYSTEMS AND COMPONENTS

C.D. SMITH
730 N. Post Oak Road
301
Houston, Texas 77024
(713) 686-9405

dataserv
COMPUTER MARKET PLACE

370 CPUs MEMORY 115-138 STEVE LACNY

370 CPUs MEMORY 145-148 TOM HAWKINS

370 CPUs MEMORY 155-158 DAVE MILLER

DISK 3330-40 TOM ANDERSON

TAPE 3410-20 CLIFF WALKER

COMMUNICATIONS 3272-77 TOM ANDERSON

370 READERS PUNCHES PRINTERS CLIFF WALKER

CPUs MEMORY PERIPHERALS 360 NEAL JOHNSON

MICR 1419 DAVE DODGE

CPU SYSTEMS MEMORY SYS/3 MODELS 6-15

SYSTEM/ 32-34 MARY CRONAN

DATA ENTRY 3741-42 BECKY ERNST

Call Toll Free 800/328-2406 or 612/544-0335

dataserv equipment inc.
9901 Wayzata Blvd. P.O. Box 9488
Minneapolis, Minn. 55440

3350's

All models available
Sale or lease
Avail. from inventory
Call Ed Joseph
for our quote

IPS Computer Mktg
2460 Lemoine Ave.
Fort Lee, N.J. 07024
(201) 947-4200

FOR SALE
2-IBM SERIES/1

Overstocked – Transportation paid – Full IBM warranty – System configuration:

- 4955 D processor w/64K memory
- 13.9 Megabytes disk storage
- Floppy diskette drive
- Two 4979 display stations
- 4974 printer

CONTACT:
Ms. Granade –
214/688-1038

LEASE OR SELL

IBM System 3 Model 10
Full blown, 48K,
Under IBM Maint.
Attractive terms.

Will consider short term lease
Call Jack Reed 901-458-1109

METROPOLITAN TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY

NOTICE is hereby given that the Metropolitan Transportation Authority will receive sealed bids for the purchase by it of the following computer-related equipment until 2:00 p.m., November 15, 1978, at which time they will be publicly opened and read at the Authority's offices at 1700 Broadway, New York, N.Y. 10019 (15th Floor). Bids must be submitted on the inquiry forms provided by the Authority. Copies of such forms and specifications may be secured from W.B. Garrison, Director of Contract Management, Metropolitan Transportation Aurhority, 1700 Broadway, New York, N.Y. 10019.

Inquiry No. 2-01-14657
One (1) IBM 3330-11
Two (2) IBM 3333-11
Equipment may be new or used.

FOR SALE OR LEASE

QTY	TYPE		AVAILABLE
Many	3271-2	Any Size	Immediately
6	3275-2	Any Keyboard	"
5	3286-2	Make Offer	"
1	3277-2	4631, Light Pen	"
6	3278-2	4621	"
1	3278-4	4621	"
31	3277-2	4630	"
2	3277-2	4632	"
1	3287-2		" "
2	3272-2	3250 (1) & (3)	" "

Call D.L. Miesse
(404) 992-9650
D & G Computer Sales
& JMS Computer Associates

WANT TO BUY SYSTEM 32

Will pay up to
$20,000.00
Call
Harry Rowe
CWC
507 First NBC Bldg.
New Orleans, La. 70112
504/581-7741

PDP11/40 RSTS/E SYSTEM

1 DS535-DA PDP11/40 192KB
3 RK05-CA Disk Drives & Controller
1 LP11-VA 132 Column Printer
1 DH11-AD 16-Line Mux with Modem control
1 H967-DH Mounting Cabinet
1 LA36 Console Terminal
1 CTS/E (RSTS/E) License

Immediate Delivery
Price $29,500

The system has been under a continuous DEC maintenance contract. Please contact Ron Truxton or Tom Griffiths at:
Evans Griffiths & Hart, Inc.
(617) 861-0670

FOR SALE

Cipher

Magnetic Tape Drives
Model 100840-9
9 Track 800 BPI
Call Bob Roe
or Gordon Norris

Romelan Industries

348 E. Payne Ave.
Campbell, Ca. 95008
(408) 985-1507
or (408) 379-9120

FOR SALE

Available Now

(1)	3271	Model 12
(6)	3275	Model 2's with 7821, 4631
(6)	3286	Model 3's with 3275 interface WD4031 forms tractor EB4324 Vert forms indexing
(4)	3286	Model 2's with WD4031 forms tractor EB4324 Vert forms indexing

Contact: John Redfern

CFC Corp.

179 Lyons Plain Rd.
Weston, Conn. 06883
(203) 227-5151

Available for Lease October 15, 1978
2, 3, 4 or 5 years

370/135-GF (192K)

with
4655, 7861, 6981, 7855, 3900, 4457, 1051, 3970, 9314, 9821.

and
HI-Speed I/O

Call:
Joe Kelly
(800) 243-5307
Randolph Computer Company
537 Steamboat Road
Greenwich, Connecticut 06830
(203) 661-4200

buy sell swap | buy sell swap | buy sell swap | buy sell swap | buy sell swap

370/158's Wanted to Buy

Call Pat Baker

312-698-3000

or your nearest

COMDISCO®

office

IBM EQUIPMENT

Available 360/20/C1

Wanted 3803/2

Wanted 3420/4

Wanted 3211/3811

FORSYTHE McARTHUR 212-283-7800 NEW YORK 404-586-0370 ATLANTA 214-748-4698 DALLAS

(312) 943-3770

FORSYTHE McARTHUR ASSOCIATES INC. 919 NORTH MICHIGAN AVENUE CHICAGO, ILLINOIS 60611

LEASE

148K ISC + MADRIDS	March '79
3033-U4	March '79
3033-U4	June '79
3033-U6	Sept '79
3033-U6	Dec '79

313/647-3040

Van Arnem Company

P.O. Box F
Bloomfield Hills,
Mich. 48013
Larry Van Tuyl

For Lease

303X SYSTEMS

including
3031-2 FEB. '79
3032-4 APRIL '79

5 or 7 year
ITC Lessee/Lessor
Leases

Call:

Randolph Computer Company

Division of The First National Bank of Boston

537 Steamboat Road
Greenwich, Connecticut 06830

800-243-5307

(In Connecticut, (203) 661-4200)

COMPLETE COM SYSTEM

Datagraphix Equipment
4530 COM Recorder,
156C Universal Processor,
73V Vesicular Microfiche Duplicator.

Great for service bureau or in-house system 3½ years old, available immediately.

$49,000

Professional Systems, Inc.
109 Zayre Bldg.
Chattanooga, TN 37402
(615) 267-9184

BUY SELL LEASE

SYSTEM/3

Models 15, 10, 8, 6
Systems 32 & 34
All Support Peripherals

COMPUTER BROKERS, INC.

P O BOX 28298
Memphis, Tn 38128
Phone 901 372 2622
Member CDA

Before you buy or sell used computer equipment consult

COMPUTER PRICE GUIDE

"The Blue Book of Used Computers"

Quarterly publication contains current price information about used IBM computers and peripherals. Includes newsletter about current price trends and availabilities.

$5 per issue – $18 annual subscription

Computer Merchants inc
75 South Greeley Avenue, Chappaqua, New York 10514
Member Computer Dealers Association (914) 238 9631

BUY SELL

3277-02 Display Stations
All Keyboards
3284-02 Printers
3286-02 Printers
3271-02 Control Units
3272-02 Control Units
30-60 Day Delivery

Contact: John Redfern

CFC CORP

179 Lyons Plain Rd.
Weston, Conn. 06883
(203) 227-5151

DIRECT FROM FACTORY • TESTED • WARRANTED

MODEMS

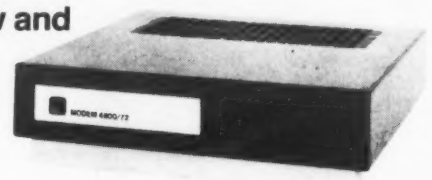
Used ICC Modems at Significant Savings

Now you can buy or lease dependable ICC modems at a special low cost. We have a stock of modems, largely from customers who upgraded their data communications networks with our latest modems. These modems have been factory tested, are under warranty, and are backed by Racal-Milgo's nationwide service/support organization. Quantities are limited. Prompt action can assure you of these substantial savings.

November Special-Order now and

Save 70%

Over original price on a 7200 bps modem.

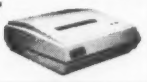


Modem 4800/72, a field proven 7200 bps data set, is available during November at a special low price of $1795 each. This is $200 under our normal Special Offer Division price of $1995 and 70% below the original price of $6900. This equipment is also available for lease. A typical 30 month lease rate: $80 each.

This factory reconditioned modem is an automatic and adaptively equalized data set that provides low error rate performance at 7200 bps over dedicated C1 lines. Two optional "Multi-port" features can be ordered that provide either 3 x 2400 bps or 1 x 4800 and 1 x 2400 bps operation over a single line. All models of the 4800/72 are capable of dial back-up at 4800 bps.

Conditions of Sale
1) Orders must be postmarked prior to November 30, 1978 with delivery scheduled no later than February 28, 1979.
2) Offer subject to availability of products.
3) All prices are F.O.B., Miami, Florida and do not include installation.
4) Based on Racal-Milgo Terms and Conditions.

Offer expires November 30, 1978.

Typical Savings		Original Price	Special Price
2000 bps	**MODEM 2200/20** Economical 2000 bps on dial up or dedicated telephone lines. WE201A compatible.	$1780 $60/mo.*	**$600 $24/mo.***
3600 bps	**MODEM 3300/36** Dial or dedicated operation with reverse channel. Built-in auto-answer on dial-up.	$3620 $85/mo.*	**$950 $38/mo.***
4800 bps	**MODEM 4500/48** Automatic equalization unconditioned dedicated dial lines. Optional dual 2400 bps operation on dedicated lines.	$4980 $100/mo.*	**$1795 $72/mo.***
9600 bps	**MODEM 5500/96** Dedicated line with optional multiport operation for up to four 2400 bps channels.	$7990 $185/mo.*	**$2995 $120/mo.***
Printer 	**BRAND NEW 40 + 10 PRINTER** Desk top printer. Produces 80 columns of 5 x 7 dot matrix character at 110 CPS or 70 lines per minute. Parallel interface – 3 month warranty.	$1650 Purchase only	**$595 Purchase only**

Prices apply to sale or lease in U.S. only. *Based on 30 month lease.

Racal-Milgo Special Offer Division, 8600 N.W. 41st St., Miami, FL 33166

Reserve now. Phone collect (305) 591-5535 or send this form.

Racal-Milgo – the new name for ICC

I want more information about your Special Offer Division products.

☐ Yes, I am interested in the Nov. special. Please send order form and data sheet.

☐ Purchase ☐ Lease Quantity _____

☐ I'm interested in the following:

Product	Quantity

☐ Purchase ☐ Lease

Name and Title

Company

Street

City State Zip

Phone No.

☐ Please place me on your mailing list for future specials. CW 10/30

buy sell swap | buy sell swap | buy sell swap | buy sell swap | buy sell swap

FOR SALE OR LEASE

DISK PACKS

INITIALIZED/CERTIFIED

2315S 5440S 7905S	2316S
	1316S
3336S, Mods. I, II	
3348S, Mod. 70	

METROPLEX COMPUTER COMPANY, INC.
7135 John Carpenter Freeway
P. O. Box 47220, Dallas, Texas 75247
(214) 634-2750
TWX 910-861-4171

WANT TO BUY

QUANTEL SYSTEMS

and/or

COMPONENTS

(System 900 and up)

Call or write:

Larry Laing
1770 Kettering Street
Irvine, CA 92714
(714) 556-8200

STATE OF CONNECTICUT REQUESTS FOR PROPOSAL (RFP).

Vendors interested in responding to any forthcoming RFP's for software for Dec. 1978 through Jan. 1979 installation are asked to contact:

State of Connecticut (DAS)
Office of Resources & Facilities
340 Capitol Avenue
Hartford, CT 06115
(203) 566-3304

Software: Tape Library System, Disk Management System

Environment: IBM 370/168, 3032 using MVS, SVS, 3330, 3350.

Closing Date: November 1, 1978.

AVAILABLE FOR LEASE

370/158-3
I to K Memory
370/155K

303X
LEASE ONLY
Your Position or Ours

Sale or Lease
2870-1 for 370
2860-3 for 370
3360-5 or 3s
3830/1 with
3330-1s
3420-3

370/168
Memory
U35-U38

- CSA is the principal
- Short Term Leases Available
- Delivery & Installation Guaranteed Under Secured Documentation
- Configured To Your Needs
- Add or delete features as required
- Available immediately

370/135
H-GD-HF
All IBM Memory

370/145 HG_2
H_2 to HG_2 Memory
3345-2
3046
370/125 H_2

Call Patricia O'Leary
800-225-2036

WANT TO BUY
370/138s
135 H to
1 Memory

370 PERIPHERALS

DISK•TAPE•CRTs•CONTROLLERS

CSA
Computer Systems Of America Inc.
141 Milk Street,
Boston, Ma. 02109
(617) 482-4671

CSA is a private lease underwriter with a portfolio of more than $300 million in systems under lease to the world's largest corporations.

MINICOMPUTERS AND SYSTEMS

Don't waste company time or money. Check with us before your buy or sell.

NEW & USED DEC
IMMED DELIVERY
RK11/RK05 Systems - $8,500.
PDP 11/04's - 25% off list. DECstation 78's.

NEW & USED DG
IMMED DELIVERY
Nova 3; S130; Nova 2; 1200 Jumbo Surplus Nova 3 Memory - up to 40% off Surplus Eclipse 32K Mos with ERCC - 40% off

DEC & DG
COMPATIBLE MEMORY
SAVE 60% OF
DG & DEC PRICES
INVENTORY CLEARANCE
Call us for free brochure
SELLERS - free evaluation of your equipment for sale. List with us at no obligation.

MINICOMPUTER EXCHANGE, INC.
Sunnyvale, CA
(408) 733-4400
TWX 910-339-9272

WANT TO BUY 370/148's

October - December Availability

Contact
T.J. McArdle
Tiger Computer
415Madison Ave.
N.Y.C., N.Y. 10017
(212) 532-1500

Want to Share a

PDP 11/70

We are seeking a company in Philadelphia to share resources of a PDP 11/70. We can provide location software support and maintenance.

We are a time-share company in Philadelphia in business since 1967.

Contact: Barnie Philips
Community Computer Corp.
185 W. School House Ln.
Philadelphia, PA 19144
(215) 849-1200

FOR SALE - DEC PDP 11/70 SYSTEM

COMPONENTS:

11/70-VA	CPU 64KW (MJ11B) LA36 115V60
FP11-C	FLOATING POINT UNIT
BA11-KE	10-1/2 INCH EXPANDER BOX
DD11-CK	SYSTEM UNIT
DZ11-A	8 PORT MUX
H960-CA	PDP-11 CABINET 115V, 861-C
RWP05-AA	RP05 88 MB DRIVE + 11/70 CONT
TWE16-EA	1600/800 11/70 CONT 115/60

- UNDER FULL DEC MAINTENAMCE
- LIKE NEW, USED UNDER 400 HOURS
- IMMEDIATE DELIVERY
- BARGAIN PRICE

Contact:
JANSEN ASSOCIATES, INC.
16812 Red Hill, Irvine, CA 92714
(714) 979-7000

303X

LEASE ONLY

3033	MAR 1979
3031	AUG 1979
3032	SEP 1979
3033	OCT 1979
3033	DEC 1979

CHANCELLOR Corp.
31 Milk Street
Boston, Ma.
(617) 482-8726
Bridget Gallagher

dc dearborn computer company

dearborn giveth:

3420-6 w/Dual	available Immed.
3350A2F	available Dec. 1
3250B2F	available Dec. 1

dearborn taketh:

2401-5 or 2402-5 by November
Model 50's & Model 65's in 60-120 days

In the U.S., call Tom Millunchick at (312) 827-9200
In Canada, call Bill Downey at (416) 621-7060

dc | dearborn computer company | dealer-IBM computers systems software leasing

1460 renaissance dr., park ridge, ill. 60068 (chicago) 312/827-9200
toronto (416) 621-7060 • st louis (314) 727-7277 • houston (713) 965-0788

FOR SALE

IBM System 32

Model B34 (155 lines per minute printer, 13.7 MB disk, 24 K main storage), 3741 Model 1 (feature group A, record insert, proof keyboard), 3742 Model 1 (128 character record, feature group A, record insert, proof keyboard).

Call Donald R. Gilreath
(919) 289-3113.

We encourage your inquiry about our unique programs for both purchased and leased equipment.

fi

AVAILABLE FOR LEASE OR SALE

Please Note: All of the equipment offered is owned or controlled by Finalco.

CPUs	3125-GF (Any Term-Low monthly Rate)	Now
	3135-H (Lease only)	Now
	3145-HG0	11/15/78
	3155-J, DAT (Lease Only)	11/1/78
	3158-AP4 (Lease only)	12/1/78
	3158-U35 (lease only)	1/1/79
	3168-KJ	12/1/78
MEMORY	3158 (2 Megs. J–K)	11/1/78
DISK	3330-11	Now
TAPES	3410-3SD	Now
	(2) 3420-3SD	Now
TERMINALS	3275-2	Now
	3271-2	Now

WE WANT TO BUY

CPUs	3138-J	Now
	3148-K	Now

IMMEDIATE REQUIREMENTS: 3803-2 (F5310), 3420-6 (F6425), (2) 3420-5 (F6631), 3420-5 (F3550).

END USERS: If you are returning CPUs or peripherals to IBM, let us buy them with your POCs. YOUR COMPANY WILL BENEFIT.

CONTACT: Bob Applegate

FINALCO
Computer lease underwriters and asset managers
8150 Leesburg Pike • Vienna, Virginia 22180
(703) 790-0970

Member Computer Dealers Association

buy sell swap | buy sell swap | buy sell swap | buy sell swap | buy sell swap

Terminals, Data Communications and Microcomputer Systems

Video Terminals
Lear Siegler: ADM-3A, ADM-31, ADM-42, VDP-400
ADDS: Regent 100 and 200
Digital: VT-100
Hazeltine: 1400, 1500, 1510, 1520, Modular-One
Data General: Dasher 6053 and 6052

Printer Terminals
Digital: LA 36, LA 35, LA 180, LS 120
Teletype: Model 43 and 40
Qume: Sprint 5 Keyboard and RO Terminals
Diablo: Hyterm 1620 and 1610
Lear Siegler: 200 Series 180 CPS
Data General: Dasher 30 and 60 CPS, LP2 180 CPS
Texas Instruments: 743, 745

Bar Code Terminals
Intermec: Alpha-numeric Code 39 and UPC Code RS-232 Readers and Label Printers

Data Communications and Accessories
DSM: Acoustic Couplers and Low Speed Modems
General Data Comm: Complete Line of FCC Registered Direct Connect Modems, Frequency and Time Division Multiplexers
MI²: 300/1200 300 or 1200 BPS Full Duplex Modem for Direct Connection to DDD or Leased Telephone Line
Techtran: Floppy Disk and Data Cassette RS-232 Data Storage Systems

Microcomputer Systems
Digital: LSI 11/2 Board Family, PDP 11V03 Floppy Disk and PDP 11T03-L 10 MByte Hard Disk Systems, WD-78 and WD-200 Word Processing and Business Data Processing Systems
Data General: MBC/1 Board, Micronova Floppy Disk and 10 MByte Hard Disk Systems

Software
DSM Business: General Ledger, Payroll, Accounts Payable, Accounts Receivable, Order Entry with Inventory Control and Professional Time and Billing
DSM Distributed Computing: Asynchronous and Bisync RJE for Remote Work Stations
DSM Data Entry and Test Editing: Document Oriented Full Screen Text Editor for LSI-11 Family

---

To arrange for an appointment at the DSM showroom nearest you call San Diego (714) 560-9222, Orange County (714) 540-2312, Los Angeles (213) 324-1151, East Los Angeles (213) 794-5257, Mountain View (415) 941-0240, San Francisco (415) 391-1111, Englewood (Colorado) (303) 770-1972, Denver (303) 573-5133, Salt Lake City (801) 487-8281, Albuquerque (505) 294-5790, Phoenix (602) 265-5216, Seattle (206) 827-0402, Portland (503) 640-4883, Norman (Oklahoma) (405) 364-9803, Haiku Maui (808) 575-2930. Main DSM Warehouse (800) 532-3717 (California) or (800) 854-2684.

Data Systems Marketing
Delivery from Stock

For Sale

IBM 370/145 HG2
384K CPU
3215 Console
3047 Power Unit
Price $250,000.00

Contact
Tom Folderauer

Citicorp
Financial, Inc.
(301) 337-2600

FOR SALE

C.D.C.
O.C.R. SYSTEM
(1) 1700 CPU 32K
(1) 1742 Printer
(2) 915 Page Readers
(2) 609 Tape Drives
800 BPI
INPUT DATA CO.
(201) 356-4743

HP 3000 USERS
FOR SALE

Grumman G 1403
Printer Controller
To Interface IBM 1403N1
Printer to HP 3000 System

CALL E. BROUDY
(213) 838-2131

For Sale or Lease

NCR 151

64K
657 Disks - 60 MB
3000 LPM Printer
NCR Maintained
Available January, 1979

Contact: L. Scott Wasmund
MAPI, Inc.
1628 Springfield St.
Dayton, Ohio 45403
513-258-1665

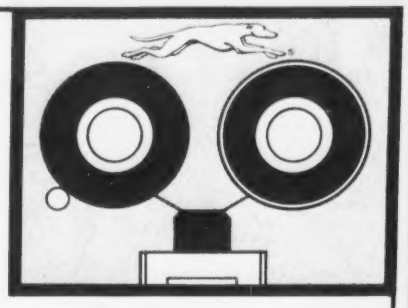
For Sale

B-700

4.6 MB DISK
180 LPM PRINTER
80 COL CARD READER
CONSOLE PRINTER
BURROUGH'S
MAINTENANCE

Available at once
Call 215-372-8971 Ext. 38

When you plan to BUY or SELL your computer equipment...



Go Greyhound.

WANT TO BUY:
370/138, 370/148, 370/158

For complete information call the Greyhound Representative in your area.

United States		
Phoenix (Home Office)	T. A. Takash	(602) 248-6037
New York	Dick Ventola	(212) 832-2622
Chicago	Pete Ahern	(312) 298-3910
Dallas	M. W. "Bill" Tucker	(214) 233-1818
San Francisco	Henry Paulson	(415) 283-8980
International		
Canada	Don Maunder (Toronto)	(416) 366-1513
U.K./Europe	Joe Gold (Geneva)	41-22-61-27-54
Mexico	Andrés Contreras	(905) 543-6850
Austro-Asia	John Hallmark (Dallas)	(214) 233-1818
Eurasia	Don Haworth (Dallas)	(214) 233-1818
Non-IBM		
Dallas	John Hallmark	(214) 233-1818

GREYHOUND
COMPUTER CORPORATION
GREYHOUND TOWER, PHOENIX, ARIZONA 85077

MISSISSIPPI CENTRAL DATA PROCESSING AUTHORITY

Sealed proposals will be received by the CDPA, 508 Robert E. Lee Bldg., Jackson, MS 39201, for the following data processing equipment and services:

Request for Proposal No. 399 due 3:30 p.m., Friday, November 17, 1978, for the acquisition of a computer system capable of multiprogramming, high level programming languages, interactive capability, real-time data base system and supporting remote terminals to be used at a state university.

Request for Proposal No. 400 due 3:30 p.m., Friday, November 17, 1978, for the acquisition of a software package capable of running on the IBM System 3/10 to perform all accounting, billing and reporting functions for the National Defense Student Loan program and National Direct Student Loan program.

Request for Proposal No. 401 due 3:30 p.m., Friday, November 17, 1978, for the acquisition of two disk storage devices to be attached to an existing Xerox Sigma 9 computer system and plug compatible with existing Xerox/Honeywell 7275 disk drives and controller

Detailed specifications may be obtained from the CDPA office. The CDPA reserves the right to reject any and all bids and proposals and to waive informalities.

Frank C. Stebbins, Executive Director
Central Data Processing Authority

TIGER COMPUTER
415 MADISON AVENUE
NEW YORK, NEW YORK 10017
(212) 532-1500

A TIGER INTERNATIONAL COMPANY

SHORT AND LONG TERM
STRAIGHT WALK-AWAY LEASES
THAT'S RIGHT!

Tiger does not require our customers to guarantee any residual value or find qualified sub leases at the end of the initial term on the equipment.

370/138, 148, 135, 145, 125
370/158's 168's and Peripherals
IBM Series-3031-3032-3033

WE BUY/SELL & SUBLEASE
ALL IBM 370 CPU's & I/O

IPS
201-947-4200

WANTED TO BUY

168, 158, 148 & 138's.
165. 155, 145 & 135's.
All 370 Peripherals:
3272/77's & 3288's.
135 Memory FE-HG. 12/1/78.

FOR SALE OR LEASE

303X LEASES
Your position or ours.

3168 U34
24-60 Month Lease.

1435
Buffer Expansion feature for 168.

158's
Any term lease.

158 MEMORY
Any increment.

155-I/DAT
1 1/2 Meg AMS. Avail. Nov. 15.

145-H
Available 10/17/78.

145 MEMORY
H2-J2 IBM; Also 1/4 MB CDC.

50-H or -I
2 or 3 Selector Channels.

3505/3525
Avaiable Now.

3420's/3410's
Some available w/controllers.

3330's/40's/50's
Most units avail. Also 3830's. Prompt Delivery.

3277's
Most keyboards, remote and local controllers available.

2880-2
W/1862. Immediate Delivery.

IPS Computer Marketing Corp., 2460 Lemoine Avenue, Fort Lee, N.J. 07024
Telephone: (201) 947-4200 Telex: 135144

buy sell swap | buy sell swap | buy sell swap | buy sell swap | buy sell swap

Used disk systems

For sale while available: Limited quantities of refurbished disk equipment, plug-compatible as replacement for IBM 2314. Drives may be purchased individually. Cables and terminators are priced separately. Prices are FOB El Segundo, California.

Controllers	
DC-314 single density	$5,000
DC-324 double density	$8,000
Disk Drives	
DM-312 29 megabyte	$2,200
DM-322 58 megabyte	$4,500

Call Greg Coleman at 213/640-0150, x 438.

AMPEX

Ampex Memory Products Division
200 North Nash Street
El Segundo, California 90245

Memory for IBM systems

For sale while available: Limited quantities of refurbished plug-compatible memory including extension beyond IBM limits. Prices are FOB El Segundo, California.

ARM-40 for 360/40 & ARM-50 for 360/50	
64Kbyte increments from	$10,000
128Kbyte increments from	$12,500
ARM-2365XR for 360/65	
Megabyte increments from	$50,000
ARM-3360 for 370/155 & 165	
512Kbyte increments from	$20,000

Call Jess Clark at 213/640-0150, x 421.

AMPEX

Ampex Memory Products Division
200 North Nash Street
El Segundo, California 90245

BUY SELL LEASE

370, 360, 1401 & 1440 SYSTEMS & PERIPHERALS

PURCHASE/LEASEBACK

029, 129, 3741, 3742, 3540, 3803, 3420, 3340's

IBM UNIT RECORD EQUIPMENT

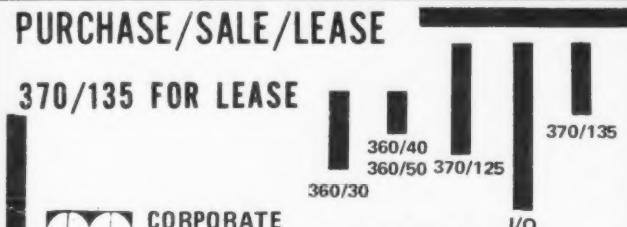
026, 082, 083, 084, 085, 087, 088, 402, 407, 514, 519, 548, 552, 557, 029-059-129

Call us for all your needs; we buy rent and sell all types of IBM unit record equipment. Over 12 years of serving commercial and government requirements. Contact ACS for proposal.

ACS EQUIPMENT CORP.
7126 Mullins
Houston TX 77081
(713) 666-2122
TWX 910-881-1526

PURCHASE/SALE/LEASE

370/135 FOR LEASE



CORPORATE COMPUTERS, INC
115 Mason St., Greenwich, Conn. 06830 (203) 661-1500
3505, 3525 For Lease
Member Computer Dealers Association

360/20

Computer for sale

2020 CPU
2203 Printer
2560 MFCM
Contact
Golo Footwear Corp.
Dunmore, PA
Lee Samuels
717 - 342-8178

WANTED TO BUY

370/168

Sept./Oct. '78
Bob VanHellemont

CMI CORPORATION — (313) 362-1000

IMMEDIATELY AVAILABLE

(16) 3420-6 w/#6425
(6250/1600 BPI)
(2) 3803-2 w/#1792 & #8100

Please Contact
HARRY BLAIR
713/524-8249

370/148

Available
For Lease
Nov. 17, 1978
Contact
T.J. McArdle
Tiger Computer
415 Madison Ave.
N.Y.C., N.Y. 10017
(212) 532-1500

SYSTEM/3 MOD 10

32K, 300 LPM 5203 printer
10 mil hi speed 5444 disk
hi speed 5424 mfcu
5471 printer/keyboard
Decision 9610 Data Recorder

Not a Broker
R. Bagby
(231) 937-5500

DEC

PDP8 ● PDP11 HARDWARE

Processors	Peripherals
Disks	Tapes
Memories	Terminals

Reasonably Priced
Quick Deliveries
Fully Warranteed
Call

BROOKVALE ASSOCIATES
(516) 585-0800

System 32

FOR SALE

24K
13.7 M.B.
155 L.P.M. Printer
Computerized Accounting
Ralph Willis
314-231-2470

WANTED

Used Data Modules
IBM OR NON-IBM
CALL: SUE

DDSI

489-A Spring Rd.
Elmhurst, IL 60126
(312) 530-4606

MUST SACRIFICE

MOSLER DOUBLE DOOR MAGNETIC TAPE SAFE VAULT
4 hour, Fireproof,
72"H x 55"W x 34 1/2" D

COMPU-TEMP AIR CONDITIONER
Model 100W for Computer Room, 10 Ton
IBM Type 129, 029 and 026 Printing Key Punches
IBM Type 082 Card Sorter
IBM Tab Card Cabinets
Burster and Deleaver

Will accept best offer for immediate sale. Call Collect (313) 372-4971, ask for George.

DEC

PDP 8 & 11
CPU'S PERIPHERALS
MEMORY MULTIPLEXERS
BUY SELL TRADE

WESTERN DATA SYSTEMS
(213) 375-0523

BUY-SELL-LEASE
Save 10% to 50%
on your mini needs.
THIS MONTH'S SPECIAL

DEC FLOPPY SUBSYSTEM	$3295
Shugart SA800	479
SA400 mini floppy	285
CDL-11 Async intf	439
CDLV-11	195
LSI Disk Controller	1899
Centronics 779	999
Centronics 700	1495
ASR-33	700
Selectric	299
SMB Pertec	3550
PDP-11/03	1550
PDP-11/34	call
Verbatim Diskettes, 8"	4.50
16K RAM Chips	11.50

COMPUTER INTERFACE TECHNOLOGY

HOTLINE (714) 979-9920
2080 South Grand,
Santa Ana, California 92705
Broker • Distributor • Manufacturer

Know us by our mark

CDA, Computer Dealers Association, is an international nonprofit trade association dedicated to promoting the advantages of used computers. For a membership roster and copy of our code of ethics, write to: **Mr. Marvin Lurie, Executive Director, Computer Dealers Association**, 6650 Northwest Highway, Chicago, Illinois 60631 (312) 763-7350.

FOR SALE
OR LEASE

Burroughs B-4700 System

8 I/O Channel 150K CPU, Card Reader, Card Punch, Line Printer, 4 Tape Cluster. 80 million characters of head per track disk.

Contact: B. Hogan
Dresser Industries, Inc.,
1505 Elm St
Dallas, Texas 75201
(214) 745-8809

CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING ORDER FORM
Computerworld's Classifieds work.

Issue Date: Ad closing is every Friday, 10 days prior to issue date.

Sections: Please be sure to specify the section you want: Microcomputer Classified Exchange, Time and Services, Software for Sale, Position Announcements and Buy/Sell/Swap. (Available upon request: Software Wanted, Turnkey Systems and Real Estate.)

Copy: We'll typeset your ad at no extra charge. Please attach CLEAN typewritten copy. Figure about 25 words to a column inch, not including headlines.

Cost: Our rates are $55.30 per column inch. (A column is 2" wide.) Minimum size is two column inches (2" wide by 2" deep) and costs $110.60 per insertion. Extra space is available in half-inch increments and costs $27.65. Box numbers are $3.00 extra.

Billing: If you're a first-time advertiser, (or if you have not established an account with us), WE MUST HAVE YOUR PAYMENT IN ADVANCE.

Ad size desired: ____ columns wide by ____ inches deep.

Issue Date(s): ____

Section: ____

Signature ____

Name: ____

Company: ____ Title: ____

Address: ____

Telephone: ____

Send this form to:
CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING
COMPUTERWORLD, 797 Washington St., Newton, Mass. 02160

buy sell swap | buy sell swap | buy sell swap | buy sell swap | buy sell swap

WHEN YOU'RE CONSIDERING *DEC THEN YOU SHOULD CONSIDER

DATALEASE — THE BEST THERE IS . . . . . AND GETTING BETTER

BUY YOUR EXCESS INVENTORY

SELL A SINGLE BOARD OR ENTIRE SYSTEM

TRADE LET'S MAKE A DEAL

LEASE A MONTH, A YEAR, 5 YEARS FROM A BOARD TO A SYSTEM

WHY WAIT FOR THE MANUFACTURERS' PAPER MILL AND DELAYED DELIVERY TO COMPLETE YOUR SYSTEM

AVAILABLE NOW FROM OUR HUGE INVENTORY . . .

DEC CPUs	DEC DISKS	DEC TAPES	PRINTERS/CRTs	OPTIONS
11/03 AA • 11/04 DC, HH	RK05JAA	TMB11EA	THE NEW	ALL DEC MEMORY
11/05 • 11/34	RP02	TJE16EA	VT100 &	COMMUNICATION
11/35 • 11/45	RX11BA		VT132	CONTROLLERS
11/60 • PDP 8Es			LA180s	MODULES, BOOTS, etc.

CALL THE DATALEASE DIGITAL HOTLINE 800-854-0350

700 No. Valley Street, Suite A, Anaheim, California 92801 714-533-3920

* DEC is a Registered Trade Mark of Digital Equipment Corp

AVAILABLE NOW

2501-B2 Card Reader
3505-B2 Card Reader
3277-2 CRT's
3272-2 Control Units

303X OPERATING AND LEVERAGE LEASES

BUYING OR SELLING IBM EQUIPMENT?
CALL US!
STAMFORD COMPUTER GROUP, INC.
927 Westover Road
Stamford, Conn. 06902
(203) 324-9495

FOR SALE

2 HP 3000 CX
128K each; 800 BPI Tape Drives; Business Software: Image/Query, RPG, Basic, Fortran
2 7905 Disk 15MB
1 7920 Disk 50MB
5 Soroc CRT's
3 G.E. Terminet 30's
4 HP 2640A CRT's

Call Richard Starck:
(412) 681-7533

TIME & SERVICES

IBM 3272-2's
3277-2's
ALL KEYBOARDS
1442-N2

IMMEDIATELY AVAILABLE FOR LEASE

NF COMPUTER SALES & LEASING CORP.

1211 W. 22nd St., Suite 816, Oak Brook, Illinois 60521
Telephone: 312-920-8181, Telex: 206106 NFC OAKR

IBM SYSTEM/34 RJE COMMUNICATIONS

System/34 Communications Package for S/34 to IBM 360/370 Power/RJE.
System/34 RJE Communications for HASP, ASP, and other spooling systems available

Please send inquiries to:
Mr. E.R. McCrocklin
Lacy Diversified Ind., Inc.
Suite 3200
One Indiana Square
Indianapolis, IN 46204

TIME IS MONEY

COMPUTER ALTERNATIVES, INC.

HAS A BACK-UP COMPUTER SYSTEM FOR YOU!

Computer Time available within hours. FREE 24 hr. Pickup & Delivery Service.

201-652-0400

CORE MEMORY REPAIR

Ampex, Burroughs, CAI, CMI, Data Craft, Data General, CDC, DEC, EMM, Fabri Tek, Honeywell, GAI, HP, Interdata, Lockheed, Plessey, NCR, SMI, Univac, Microdata, Varian, XDS.

Any Manufacturer's Memory

THREE DELTA CORP

1038 Kiel Ct.
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 734-2680

ATTENTION 3033 USERS:

JBI wants to purchase and lease back an IBM 3033 installing soon on an attractive, and flexible, operating lease basis.

Please call: Jerry Borisy or Larry Toyne
at (303) 988-0820
In the Pacific-Northwest,
Ed Chernoff (206) 828-0292

JBI ASSOCIATES, INC.

445 Union Blvd., Suite 303
Lakewood, CO 80228
Member: Computer Dealers Association

FOR SALE OR LEASE

Univac 9400 System
And CRT Terminals (UTS 400)
Significant Price Discount
Available Nov. 1978

CALL OR WRITE
Sal Del Priore
or Dave Reber
(412) 481-3200

The Levinson Steel Company
South 20th and
Wharton Streets
Pittsburgh, PA 15203

WE ARE

BROKERS OF COMPUTER TIME

N.Y., N.J., & CONN Only
Computer Reserves, Inc.
(212) 687-1840
(201) 676-1881

370/158 mod 3 Datacenter

5.0 meg MVS
Specializing in
Remote Job Entry
TSO, CICS, and Batch
IBM 3800 Laser Printer
Very Attractive Rates
Contact: Stu Kerievsky
(212) 564-3030

Datamor

132 West 31 St.
New York, N.Y. 10001

Attention Burroughs Users

Equipment Listed Below Is Now Being Offered For Sale at Substantial Savings. All Equipment is Currently Under Burroughs Maintenance and is guaranteed.

B-6700 CPU

(1) MPX
(1) Mdl./Display Cabinet
(1) AC Power Mod
(2) Memory Mod
(2) PCC Cabinets
(1) Aux. Cabinet
(1) Console
(1) Configuration Control Cab

For Particulars Please Call

Computer Marketing Corporation

5651 N. 7th St.
Phoenix, AZ 85014
(602) 264-5151

FOR SALE
PDP 11/44 GRAPHICS DISPLAY SYSTEM

HARDWARE

1 PDP 11/40-32K Words Memory
1 GT 44 Graphics Display Terminal With Light Pen
2 RK05 Disk Drives
1 Versatec 900A Plotter
1 DL11E Interface
1 H312-A Null Modem
1 LA 35 Console

FOR SALE
ASTROCOMP TYPESETTING SYSTEM

HARDWARE

1 PDP 8/L-32K Memory
2 Series 30 Diablo Disk Drive-Model 31
3 Selectric I/O Typing Stations-Model 735
1 Taplin Optical Scanner
1 GE Terminet 1200 Printer
1 Photo Pacesetter & Hardware-Model Mark II
1 32VA Voltage Regulator
1 Communication Interface Between Astrocomp and Photon Machine
1 Communications Option

For Further Information Contact:
J. CASKA
(212) 559-6423

FOR SALE OR RENT

Available 12/1

Qty.	Type/Features	S/N
1	3333-11 w/8180	87103
1	3330-11	77213
1	3330-11	78336
1	3803-01 w/3251, 8100	16000
14	3803-01 w/3551, 3420-03 w/3550 8100	11943

Tom Clack
(404) 455-9037

IBM 3032 Model 4

Available for Lease
February 12, 1979
Contact:
T.J. McArdle
Tiger Computer
415 Madison Ave.
N.Y.C., N.Y. 10017
(212) 532-1500

360/65

$50 hr

all shifts

L.A. AREA

(213) 991-4010

software for sale | software for sale | software for sale | software for sale | software for sale

INSURANCE AGENCY

ACCOUNTING PACKAGE

Small co. selling rights to insurance agency accounting package
* **Operates on Wang's hottest new processor — VP**
* **Programmed in BASIC**
* **Complete balance forward accounting including**
  - Accounts current reports
  - Producer reports
  - Broker reports
  - General Ledger accounting
* Agency can act as service bureau

Call or write DACorporation
Palmer Drive
Londonderry, NH 03053
Tel.: 603-434-1584/432-5070

DOS or DOS/VS SOFTWARE

UK firm invites agents outside UK to market an exceptional

DUMP/RESTORE PROGRAM INC:

- multi-pack dump to tape
- selected files
- vtoc display (pack)
- vtoc display (tape)

user manual sent by return also:

LIBRARY MAINTENANCE and RETRIEVAL SYSTEM for Batch/TP

terms 50% gross contact:

PP SOFTWARE COMPANY
65 Brightling Road
Polegate, Sussex, England.

DEC—Software

From the New Generation Software Professionals at AMCOR — The world's leading quality software company, specializing in RSTS application and utility software.

- **Order Processing**
- **Inventory Control**
- **Sales Analysis**
- **Accounts Receivable**
- **Accounts Payable**
- **Payroll**
- **General Ledger**
- **Financial Modeling & Reporting**

** **AMBASE** — The complete DBMS solution. Includes: Data/File mgmt., Inquiry Language/Report Generator, Screen Formatting and much more for enhancing system development.

AMCOR—The Qualified Alternative

- More than 125 installations world-wide.
- Proven software; installed since the early 1970s
- One-year warranty
- Guaranteed one-hour response service anywhere in U.S. or Canada
- Flexible software; installed in a variety of mfg., distribution, financial and service industries

amcor computer corp.
1900 PLANTSIDE DRIVE LOUISVILLE KY 40299 USA 502 491-1900

SAVE TIME

Why wait? The Language Translators from DASD Corporation can solve your conversion problems right away. Each DASD Language Conversion Program provides pre-tested accuracy — conversion is accomplished with time-saving efficiency.

We encourage test evaluations of our language translators:

RPG/RPG II to ANS COBOL (DOS or OS)
SYSTEM/3 COBOL to ANS COBOL-OS
DOS COBOL to ANS COBOL-OS
DOS ALC to OS ALC
GE MAP to ANS COBOL-OS
360/20 BAL to 360/370 ALC-OS
AUTOCODER to ANS COBOL-OS
NEAT/3 to COBOL

Many service options are available: Translator Lease, Conversion Only, Conversion and Clean Compile, Full Conversion Responsibility including Testing and JCL.

Call or write today.

DASD CORPORATION

DASD CORPORATION
National Marketing
1480 Renaissance Drive,
Suite 315
Park Ridge, Illinois 60068
312/299-5005

TIRED OF REINVENTING THE WHEEL?

Our new multicompany FINANCIAL REPORTING SYSTEM will help end your general accounting problems. (Compatible A/P and other systems available)

13 digit Acct. #, Budgets, Comparative, Quarterly, Allocations, Consolidations, Departments, Billion $ amts., Recurring entries, Change in financial position.

BANCROFT COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.
P.O. Box 1533, W. Monroe, LA 71291
(318) 388-2236

ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE FOR DEC RSTS/E OR CTS-500 USERS

From one of the pioneers in commercial data processing using RSTS. Completely on-line, interactive systems available for **ACCOUNTS-PAYABLE, GENERAL-LEDGER, FINANCIAL-REPORTING, ACCOUNTS-RECEIVABLE and PAYROLL applications.**

These are consolidating packages and support multi-division company and multi-company corporate accounting functions.

If you are installing or have installed a Digital Equipment Corporation RSTS/E or CTS-500 system, contact us for cost-effective solutions to your core accounting problems.

Plycom services, Inc.

(219) 935-5121
P.O. Box 160
Plymouth, IN 46563

"COM STRIPPER"
DOS, POWER/VS USERS

Program selectively retrieves reports from Power/VS data file and creates a tape of print lines for a COM unit.
* No application program changes required to convert to COM;
* Multiple reports on a single volume of tapes;
* Frees tape drive resources during program execution;
* Audit trail and backup for critical reports;

Price of $2,400 includes 30 day trial at no obligation.

Contact:

FINANCIAL INDUSTRY CONSULTANTS, INC.
244 Goodwin Crest Drive
Suite 116
Birmingham, Ala. 35209
(205) 942-6707

RSTS/HASP and/or RSTS/UT200

concurrent, sharable emulations of HASP and UT200 integrated into RSTS/E on PDP11's.

write to:

TYCHO Res. Assoc., Inc.
995 Waterloo St.
London, Ont. N6A3x4
Canada
(519) 679-1367
MTWF 9 a.m.-2 p.m.

RPG TO COBOL

Dataware's software translator converts RPG and RPG II programs to the industry standard ANS COBOL (DOS or OS). The translator achieves an extremely high percentage of automatic conversion (approaching 100%) of the source code.

- **RPG/RPG II to PL/1**
- **PL/1 to COBOL**
- **EASYCODER/TRAN to COBOL**
- **BAL/ALC to COBOL**
- **AUTOCODER (7070) to COBOL**
- **COBOL to COBOL**
- **AUTOCODER/SPS to COBOL**

For more information on our translators, write or call today.

Dataware, Inc.
495 Delaware Street
Tonawanda, N.Y. 14150
(716) 695-1412

let the BOSS do the work
Florida Computer's Data-Boss

For DEC PDP-11 RSTS/E
- Inquiry Language
- Report Writer
- Data Base Management
- Data Entry Sub-System
- Rated excellent by Datapro

Florida Computer, Inc.
99 N. W. 183 St. N. Miami, Fla. 33169
(305) 652-1710

FINANCIAL MODELING FOR DEC PDP11 USERS

Your PDP11 can do much more than just keep the books!

FINAR takes over where accounting systems leave off, and lets business managers build their own conversational models for all kinds of planning: budgets, forecasts, cash flows, project evaluation, consolidations, etc.

Whether it's once a month or once a quarter or just once . . . . FINAR eliminates manual calculations from business planning — once and for all!

FINAR — The Financial Analysis and Reporting Language.

Call the modeling specialists on
(212) 222-2784

FINAR

FINAR SYSTEMS
Suite H13
280 Riverside Drive
New York NY 10025

PROVEN Packages from Professionals

LARGE COMPUTER SYSTEMS — for users of IBM, BURROUGHS, DEC, HONEYWELL, UNIVAC and ICL computers.

Financial
- General Ledger and Financial Reporting
- Accounts Payable
- Accounts Receivable
- Fixed Asset Accounting

Manufacturing
- Material Requirements Planning
- Master Production Scheduling
- Capacity Planning
- Shop Floor Control
- Purchasing

Comprehensive Report Generator
- FILETAB

SMALL COMPUTER SYSTEMS — for users of System/3 and other IBM, Burroughs, Univac 9030, Honeywell 62, HP 3000, DEC, Interdata and most popular business minicomputers.

- General Ledger and Financial Reporting
- Accounts Payable
- Accounts Receivable
- Fixed Asset Accounting

Get all the details. Today.

Name _____
Title _____
Company _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____
Phone _____ Computer _____

SOFTWARE INTERNATIONAL®
Elm Square Andover Mass 01810 (617) 475-5040
Atlanta • New York • Washington D.C. • Philadelphia • Chicago
San Diego • Toronto • Houston • Columbus, OH • San Francisco
CW10-78

Data General

Business BASIC

On-line interactive Multi-terminal NOVA/Eclipse timesharing software for OEM's and end users. Excellent for Distributors, Wholesalers, or Suppliers with large inventory to control. A/R, A/P, G/L, Billing, Purchase Order and Back Order Control, Sales Analyses, & many fine and unique features. Fully integrated. Uses common data dictionary. Easy to tailor. Fully documented. OEM assistance via phone interlink. 3 years successful use, 10 installations.

Business BASIC Sublicense: $2,000.00
Contact: Dan Henderson
Data Systems of Baton Rouge
P.O. Box 15885, Baton Rouge, LA. 70895

ACCOUNTS PAYABLE

Now a low-cost software package for mini or mainframe computers with many cost-saving features:
- **Batch processing using single data base for fast processing**
- **Modularly structured COBOL programs reduces maint. costs**
- **Multi-company facility avoids duplicate software.**
- **Flexible retrieval facility for printing reports & more.**

For full details on how our APS software can save you time and money, call (415) 254-1264, write:

LEGLER SYSTEMS CO.
23 Charles Hill Rd.
Orinda, CA 94563

Finally, all the accounting software **DEC PDP-11 & RSX-11M** users will ever need.

CFMS

Comprehensive Financial Management System

- ☐ Immediate accounting implementation
- ☐ For DEC PDP-11 & RSX-11M Users
- ☐ Functions can be added as needed
- ☐ General Ledger, Accounts Payable, Project Accounting, Billing, Accounts Receivable, Purchasing

For more Information write: AMS
American Management Systems
1515 Wilson Blvd., Dept. 180-5
Arlington, VA 22209
or call: 703/841-6000, Mr. Peter Livengood

now . . . you can provide **MEDICAL/DENTAL BILLING & INSURANCE** Services to doctors, dentists, groups and clinics

ON-LINE Software

- **IBM, Datapoint, DEC & HP**
- **Complete billing and insurance**
- **Cobol, RPG, Basic**
- **Service Bureau or In-Clinic**
- **Over 30 Installations**

call or write to:

OCS

Occidental Computer Systems, Inc.
6666 Valjean Ave.
Van Nuys, CA 91406
(213) 782-3005

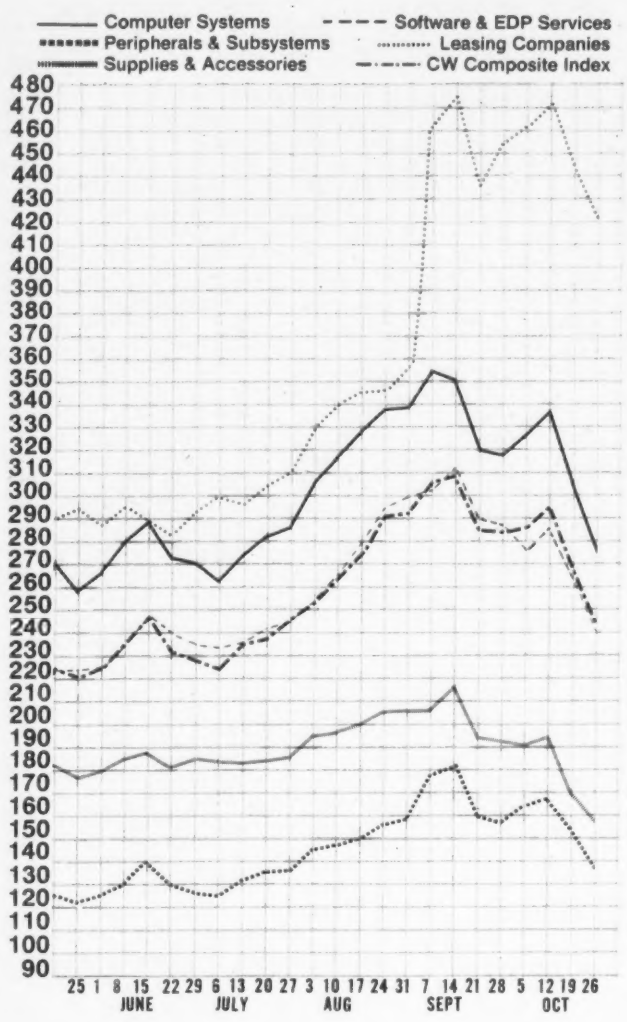
REMOTE-80

Intelligent Terminal Software

Program emulates 8080/Z80 intelligent terminal. Runs under all CP/M-based systems. Use your micro as terminal to any other system, transfer files in either direction. Extensive data-forming features. Used to copy data or programs between machines, save $$$ on dial-up lines, adapt to any terminal or disk configuration, perform media conversions, and much more. Manual: $5.00 refundable. System complete: $140.00.

Ask about SORT-80, FMS-80 (the total File Management System), Screen Designer (create and implement interactive screen forms) and MLU (the complete Mailing List Utility). Dealer inquiries invited.

DJR Associates, 1625 Woodmoor Lane
McLean, VA 22101



Earnings Reports

TESDATA SYSTEMS
Three Months Ended June 30

	1978	1977
Shr Ernd	$.35	$.41
Revenue	4,605,000	3,445,000
Earnings	441,000	486,000
6 Mo Shr	.68	.79
Revenue	8,777,000	6,724,000
Earnings	858,000	879,000

DIGITAL EQUIPMENT
Year Ended July 1

	1978 (000)	1977 (000)
Shr Ernd	$3.40	$2.78
Revenue	1,436,562	1,058,614
Earnings	142,189	108,500
3 Mo Shr	1.08	1.05
Revenue	412,552	330,345
Earnings	46,318	41,108

COMPUTER DATA SYSTEMS
Year Ended June 30

	1978	1977
Shr Ernd	$.74	$.27
Revenue	6,291,400	5,760,300
Disc Op	149,400	12,900
Spec Cred	62,400	2,600
Earnings	410,200	154,000

DATA DIMENSIONS
Three Months Ended June 30

	1978	1977
Shr Ernd	$.22	$.12
Revenue	3,647,000	2,490,000
Earnings	171,000	88,000
6 Mo Shr	.41	.21
Revenue	7,221,000	4,899,000
Earnings	319,000	159,000

DATARAM
Three Months Ended July 31

	1978	1977
Shr Ernd	$1.11	a$.93
Revenue	4,123,000	3,703,000
Earnings	573,000	489,000

a-Adjusted for a 10% stock dividend paid in June 1978.

INFORMATION INT'L
Three Months Ended July 31

	1978	1977
Shr Ernd	$.14	$.07
Revenue	3,661,219	2,493,883
Earnings	378,586	183,571

Computerworld Sales Offices

Vice-President/Marketing
Roy Einreinhofer
Advertising Administrator
Terry Williams
COMPUTERWORLD
797 Washington Street
Newton, Mass. 02160
Phone: (617) 965-5800
Telex: USA-92-2529

Boston
Robert Ziegel
Northern Regional Manager
Chris Lee
Senior Account Manager
Frank Collins
Account Manager
COMPUTERWORLD
797 Washington Street
Newton, Mass. 02160
Phone: (617) 965-5800

New York
Donald E. Fagan
Eastern Regional Manager
Frank Gallo
District Manager
Peter Senft
Account Manager
COMPUTERWORLD
2125 Center Avenue
Fort Lee, N.J. 07024
Phone: (201) 461-2575

Los Angeles
Bill Healey
Western Regional Manager
Jim Richardson
Judy Milford
Account Managers
COMPUTERWORLD
1434 Westwood Boulevard
Los Angeles, Calif. 90024
Phone: (213) 475-8486

San Francisco
Bill Healey
Western Regional Manager
Jim Richardson
Account Manager
Donna Dezelan
Account Coordinator
COMPUTERWORLD
353 Sacramento Street
Suite 600
San Francisco, Calif. 94111
Phone: (415) 421-7330

Japan
Mr. Shigema Takahashi
General Manager
DEMPA/COMPUTERWORLD
1-11-15 Higashi Gotanda
Shinagawa-ku, Tokyo 141
Phone: (03) 445-6101
Telex: J2424461

United Kingdom
Tony Vickers
IDG PUBLISHING LTD.
140-146 Camden Street
London NW1 9PF
Phone: (01) 267-1201
Telex: UK-264737

West Germany
Hans-Jurgen Ballnath
CW PUBLIKATIONEN
Friedrichstrasse 31
8000 Munich 40
Phone: (089) 34-90-61
Telex: W.Ger-5-215250-HKFD

Australia
Alan Power
COMPUTERWORLD PTY. LTD.
3 Bruce Street
Crows Nest, NSW 2065
Phone: 929-5388
Telex: SECCO AA25468

TRADE*QUOTES

Computerworld Stock Trading Summary

CLOSING PRICES WEDNESDAY, OCTOBER 25, 1978

All statistics compiled, computed and formatted by TRADE QUOTES, INC. Cambridge, Mass. 02139

EXCH		1978 RANGE (1)	CLOSE OCT 25 1978	WEEK NET CHNGE	WEEK PCT CHNGE
	COMPUTER SYSTEMS				
A	AMDAHL CORP	28- 69	43 3/4	-6 1/2	-12.9
N	BURROUGHS CORP	59- 87	71 1/4	-1	-1.3
O	COMPUTER AUTOMATION	20- 44	19 1/2	-6 3/4	-25.7
N	CONTROL DATA CORP	23- 44	32 1/2	-2 7/8	-8.1
O	CRAY RESEARCH INC	21- 74	53	-5	-8.6
N	DATA GENERAL CORP	42- 71	57 3/8	-2 3/8	-3.9
N	DATAPOINT CORP	34- 75	52 1/2	-7 1/2	-12.5
N	DIGITAL EQUIPMENT	39- 54	46	-1 7/8	-3.9
N	ELECTRONIC ASSOC.	2- 13	8 3/8	+ 1/8	+1.5
A	ELECTRONIC ENGINEER.	11- 19	12 3/8	- 7/8	-6.6
O	FOUR-PHASE SYSTEMS	19- 46	30 5/8	-4 3/4	-13.4
N	FOXBORO	28- 40	33 3/4	-1 3/4	-4.9
O	GENERAL AUTOMATION	7- 26	14 1/2	-2 1/8	-12.7
O	GRI COMPUTER CORP	1- 3	1 1/2	- 3/4	-33.3
N	HEWLETT-PACKARD CO	62- 93	80	-5 1/4	-6.1
N	HONEYWELL INC	43- 72	62 1/4	-3 3/8	-5.1
N	IBM	236-305	273 3/4	-6	-2.1
O	MANAGEMENT ASSIST	9- 29	17 1/8	-2 7/8	-14.3
O	MICRODATA CORP	10- 23	14 7/8	-2 3/8	-13.7
O	MINI-COMPUTER SYST	5- 8	5 3/4	- 3/4	-11.5
O	MODULAR COMPUTER SYS	7- 17	10 1/2	-1 1/2	-12.5
N	NCR	37- 67	61 5/8	-3	-4.6
N	PRIME COMPUTER INC	20- 43	29 1/4	-3 3/4	-11.3
N	PERKIN-ELMER	17- 28	22 1/8	-2 3/8	-9.6
N	RAYTHEON CO	29- 58	46 1/4	- 3/4	-1.5
N	SPERRY RAND	33- 49	42 1/8	-1 3/4	-3.9
A	SYSTEMS ENG. LABS	11- 24	14 1/2	- 1/2	-3.3
A	WANG LABS.	12- 32	23	- 7/8	-3.6
	LEASING COMPANIES				
O	BOOTHE COURTER CORP	13- 21	18 1/2	-1 1/2	-7.5
O	COMDISCO INC	5- 22	16 3/4	- 1/4	-1.4
A	COMMERCE GROUP CORP	1- 1	1/2	- 1/8	-20.0
A	COMPUTER INVSTRS GRP	1- 7	3 1/4	- 1/2	-13.3
M	DATRONIC RENTAL	1- 3	2 5/8	- 1/8	-4.5
A	DCL INC	3- 5	4	+ 1/8	+3.2
N	DPF INC	8- 14	11 5/8	-1 1/8	-8.8
N	ITEL	16- 36	26 3/4	-1 5/8	-5.7
N	LEASCO CORP	24- 36	33 3/8	-1	-2.9
O	LEASPAC CORP	1- 4	2 3/4	+ 1/4	+10.0
A	PIONEER TEX CORP	4- 7	4 1/8	- 1/4	-5.7
N	U.S. LEASING	13- 20	15 3/4	-1 1/4	-7.3

EXCH: N=NEW YORK; A=AMERICAN; P=PHIL-BALT-WASH
L=NATIONAL; M=MIDWEST; O=OVER-THE-COUNTER
O-T-C PRICES ARE BID PRICES AS OF 3 P.M. OR LAST BID
(1) TO NEAREST DOLLAR

EXCH		1978 RANGE (1)	CLOSE OCT 25 1978	WEEK NET CHNGE	WEEK PCT CHNGE
	SOFTWARE & EDP SERVICES				
O	ADVANCED COMP TECH	1- 2	1 1/8	- 1/8	-10.0
O	ANACOMP INC	8- 22	13 1/4	-1 1/2	-10.1
A	APPLIED DATA RES.	8- 17	11 1/4	+ 1/8	+1.1
N	AUTOMATIC DATA PROC	24- 36	28 3/4	-2 1/4	-7.2
O	COLEMAN AMERICAN COS	1- 2	1 3/8	- 1/8	-8.3
O	COMPU-SERV NETWORK	7- 12	8 1/4	- 1/4	-2.9
O	COMPUTER HORIZONS	1- 9	7	- 1/4	-3.4
O	COMPUTER NETWORK	8- 16	8 1/2	-2 1/4	-20.9
N	COMPUTER SCIENCES	8- 17	12 1/2	- 3/8	-2.9
O	COMPUTER TASK GROUP	1- 4	3 3/4	- 1/4	-6.2
O	COMPUTER USAGE	2- 4	3	- 1/4	-7.6
O	COMSHARE	6- 19	14 1/4	-1 1/2	-9.5
O	CULLINANE CORP	19- 33	19 3/4	-3 1/4	-14.1
O	DATA DIMENSIONS INC	4- 9	6 3/8	- 1/4	-3.7
O	DATATAB	1- 2	1 1/8	- 1/8	-10.0
N	ELECTRONIC DATA SYS.	15- 25	18 1/4	-1	-5.1
O	INSYTE CORP	1- 3	1 1/8	- 5/8	-35.7
O	IPS COMPUTER MARKET.	2- 3	3	- 1/4	-7.6
O	KEANE ASSOCIATES	3- 6	4 1/2	- 3/4	-14.2
O	KEYDATA CORP	1- 3	2 1/8	- 1/4	-10.5
A	LOGICON	11- 19	12 1/4	-1 3/8	-10.0
O	MANAGEMENT DATA	1- 2	1/8	0	0.0
A	NATIONAL CSS INC	15- 36	24	-2 3/8	-9.0
O	NATIONAL DATA CORP	7- 13	9	- 7/8	-8.8
A	ON LINE SYSTEMS INC	17- 30	19 3/4	-3	-13.1
N	PLANNING RESEARCH	4- 10	6 7/8	- 3/4	-9.8
O	PROGRAMMING & SYS	1- 1	1 1/2	0	0.0
O	RAPIDATA INC	3- 7	4 5/8	- 7/8	-15.9
O	REYNOLDS & REYNOLD	18- 36	27 3/4	-1	-3.4
O	SCIENTIFIC COMPUTERS	3- 9	7 1/8	- 3/4	-9.5
O	TYMSHARE INC	18- 33	24 3/8	+ 1/2	+2.0
A	URS SYSTEMS	5- 8	5 7/8	-1 1/8	-16.0
N	WYLY CORP	1- 7	5	- 3/4	-13.0
	PERIPHERALS & SUBSYSTEMS				
N	ADDRESSOGRAPH-MULT	14- 32	21 7/8	-2	-8.3
O	ADVANCED MEMORY SYS	7- 18	13 1/8	- 3/8	-2.7
N	AMPEX CORP	10- 19	13 7/8	-1 7/8	-11.9
O	ANDERSON JACOBSON	5- 10	5 3/4	- 7/8	-13.2
N	APPLIED DIG DATA SYS	11- 22	11 3/8	- 3/4	-6.1
O	BEEHIVE INT'L	4- 7	4 5/8	-1 1/8	-19.5
A	BOLT,BERANEK & NEW	6- 14	9 1/2	-2 1/8	-18.2
N	BUNKER-RAMO	10- 20	14 3/4	-1 1/2	-9.2
A	CALCOMP	3- 13	7 1/2	-1	-11.7
O	CAMBRIDGE MEMORIES	3- 9	5 5/8	- 1/4	-4.2
N	CENTRONICS DATA COMP	16- 37	26 3/8	-4 1/8	-13.5
O	COGNITRONICS	1- 4	2	- 1/4	-11.1
O	COMPUTER COMMUN.	6- 12	6 3/4	-1	-12.9
O	COMPUTER CONSOLES	4- 10	7 1/4	- 1/2	-6.4
A	COMPUTER EQUIPMENT	3- 6	4 5/8	- 3/8	-7.5
O	COMPUTER TRANSCEIVER	1- 3	3	- 1/4	-7.6
O	COMTEN	9- 38	25 1/2	-3 1/4	-11.3
N	CONRAC CORP	18- 26	18 1/8	-1 1/8	-5.8

EXCH		1978 RANGE (1)	CLOSE OCT 25 1978	WEEK NET CHNGE	WEEK PCT CHNGE
O	DATA ACCESS SYSTEMS	3- 14	11	- 1/2	-4.3
O	DATA 100	9- 20	19 1/4	0	0.0
A	DATA PRODUCTS CORP	15- 25	16 3/8	-2 3/4	-14.3
O	DATUM INC	2- 6	3 3/8	- 5/8	-15.6
O	DECISION DATA COMPUT	2- 6	3 1/8	- 1/2	-13.7
O	DELTA DATA SYSTEMS	1- 1	1 1/4	0	0.0
A	DOCUMATION INC	6- 34	22 1/8	-3 3/4	-14.4
O	DATARAM CORP	6- 32	23 1/2	-4 1/2	-16.0
N	ELECTRONIC M & M	4- 9	5 3/8	- 5/8	-10.4
O	FABRI-TEK	1- 2	1 1/8	- 1/4	-20.8
O	GENERAL COMPUTER SYS	1- 3	1 3/4	- 1/8	-6.6
N	HAZELTINE CORP	10- 17	12 5/8	-1 1/2	-10.6
N	HARRIS CORP	17- 36	30 1/2	-1 1/4	-3.9
O	INFOREX INC	6- 11	7 7/8	- 1/4	-3.0
O	INFORMATION INTL INC	8- 12	9	- 1/4	-2.7
O	INTEL CORP	39- 62	49	-2	-3.9
A	LUNDY ELECTRONICS	4- 8	5 3/8	- 3/8	-6.5
O	MSI DATA CORP	12- 19	12 1/4	-1	-7.5
N	MEMOREX	27- 59	31	-9 1/4	-22.9
N	MOHAWK DATA SCI	6- 15	8 5/8	-1 3/4	-16.8
O	OMEX	2- 6	5 1/2	- 1/2	-8.3
O	PENRIL CORP	5- 12	10 1/2	- 1/4	-2.3
N	PERTEC CORP	9- 17	11 5/8	-1 1/8	-8.8
A	POTTER INSTRUMENT	2- 2	1 3/4	0	0.0
O	QUANTOR CORP	2- 5	2 1/2	0	0.0
O	RECOGNITION EQUIP	7- 13	8 3/4	-1 1/4	-12.5
O	SCAN DATA	1- 5	2 3/8	- 1/4	-9.3
N	STORAGE TECHNOLOGY	19- 46	25 1/2	-4 3/4	-15.7
O	T BAR INC	11- 20	15 1/2	-2 1/2	-13.8
O	TALLY CORP.	4- 9	5 3/8	-1 3/8	-20.3
A	TEC INC	6- 13	8 1/2	- 3/4	-8.1
N	TEKTRONIX INC	33- 50	43	-2 1/2	-5.4
N	TELEX	3- 9	5 3/4	- 1/2	-8.0
O	TESDATA SYSTEMS CP	11- 23	10 1/2	-3 1/2	-25.0
O	WILTEK INC	1- 2	1 1/2	- 3/8	-20.0
	SUPPLIES & ACCESSORIES				
A	AMERICAN BUS PRODS	6- 11	8	0	0.0
O	BALTIMORE BUS FORMS	2- 4	1	0	0.0
A	BARRY WRIGHT	14- 30	24 1/2	- 7/8	-3.4
O	CYBERNETICS INC	1- 1	5/8	- 1/4	-28.5
O	DUPLEX PRODUCTS INC	15- 30	15 1/2	- 1/2	-3.1
N	ENNIS BUS. FORMS	8- 17	10 7/8	-2 1/8	-16.3
N	3M COMPANY	43- 66	58	-1 3/4	-2.9
O	MOORE CORP LTD	26- 34	29 1/2	- 1/2	-1.6
N	NASHUA CORP	18- 37	26 7/8	- 7/8	-3.1
O	STANDARD REGISTER	20- 27	22	-2 1/2	-10.2
A	TAB PRODUCTS CO	8- 16	11 1/2	- 3/4	-6.1
N	UARCO	19- 31	30	+1 3/8	+4.8
A	WABASH MAGNETICS	10- 22	15 3/4	-2	-11.2
N	WALLACE BUS FORMS	18- 33	26	-1	-3.7

NOT RENT-A-CARS, FRAN. THE "BIG 8."™

FRAN TARKENTON, MINNESOTA VIKINGS' QUARTERBACK

Fran Tarkenton's product isn't rent-a-cars, it's The Big 8™ from MSA, the superstar in financial software applications.

A comprehensive and flexible computer software product, The Big 8 fulfills information requirements in these major areas:

- Human Resources
- Cash Management
- Financial Reporting and Forecasting

The applications comprising The Big 8 interact to provide integrated reporting and financial information for managers at various levels throughout your organization.

For more information about The Big 8 or any of MSA's complete line of financial systems, call Carole McConnell at (404) 262-2376, or return this coupon.

MSA

THE FINANCIAL SOFTWARE COMPANY

Management Science America, Inc.
3445 Peachtree Road, N.E.
Atlanta, Georgia 30326
(404) 262-2376

Chicago (312) 986-2450
Los Angeles (213) 822-9766
New York (201) 871-4700

International Agent:
MSA International, Inc.
Brussels, Belgium Tel. (02) 673.99.63
Telex: 63020

Name

Company Title

Address

City State Zip

Phone Computer Model

I am interested in:

- ☐ The Big 8
- ☐ Fixed Assets Accounting
- ☐ General Ledger / Financial Information and Control (FICS)
- ☐ Payroll Accounting
- ☐ Canadian Payroll Accounting
- ☐ Human Resource System
- ☐ Accounts Payable
- ☐ Accounts Receivable
- ☐ ALLTAX™
- ☐ Supplies Inventory Control and Purchasing